

LilyPond

The music typesetter

Snippets

The LilyPond development team

This document shows a selected set of LilyPond snippets from the LilyPond Wiki (<https://wiki.lilypond.community>). It is in the public domain.

For more information about how this manual fits with the other documentation, or to read this manual in other formats, see Section “Manuals” in *General Information*.

If you are missing any manuals, the complete documentation can be found at <https://lilypond.org/>.

This document has been placed in the public domain.

For LilyPond version 2.26.0

Table of Contents

Preface	1
----------------------	----------

Musical notation

1 Pitches	5
Adding ambitus per voice	5
Adding an ottava marking to a single voice	5
Aiken head thin variant noteheads	6
Altering the length of beamed stems	6
Ambitus	7
Ambitus after key signature	7
Ambitus with multiple voices	8
Applying note head styles depending on the step of the scale	8
Automatically changing the stem direction of the middle note based on the melody	9
Changing ottava text	10
Changing the ambitus gap	10
Changing the interval of lines on the stave	11
Clefs can be transposed by arbitrary amounts	12
Coloring notes depending on their pitch	12
Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches	13
Creating custom key signatures	13
Direction of merged ‘fa’ shape note heads	14
Force a cancellation natural before accidentals	14
Forcing a clef symbol to be displayed	15
Generating random notes	15
Hiding accidentals on tied notes at the start of a new system	16
Keep change clefs full-sized	16
Makam example	16
Modifying the ottava spanner slope	17
Non-traditional key signatures	17
Numbers as easy note heads	18
Orchestra, choir and piano template	19
Preventing extra naturals from being automatically added	24
Preventing natural signs from being printed when the key signature changes	24
Quoting another voice with transposition	24
Separating key cancellations from key signature changes	25
Transposing pitches with minimum accidentals (“smart” transpose)	26
Turkish Makam example	27
Tweaking clef properties	28
Using \autoChange with more than one voice	29
2 Rhythms	31
Adding beams, slurs, ties, etc., when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms	31
Adding drum parts	31
Adjusting grace note spacing	32
Aligning bar numbers	32

Alternative breve notes	33
Appoggiatura or grace note before a bar line	34
Automatic beam subdivisions	34
Automatically change durations	35
Beam endings in Score context	36
Beam nibs	37
Beams across line breaks	38
Changing beam knee gap	39
Changing form of multi-measure rests	39
Changing the number of augmentation dots per note	39
Changing the tempo without a metronome mark	40
Changing the tuplet number	40
Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using <code>\scaleDurations</code>	40
Chant or psalm notation	42
Complex time signatures	42
Conducting signs, measure grouping signs	42
Controlling tuplet bracket visibility	43
Cow and ride bell example	44
Creating metronome marks in markup mode	44
Engraving ties manually	45
Engraving tremolos with floating beams	46
Entering several tuplets using only one <code>\tuplet</code> command	47
Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number	47
Generating custom flags	48
Guitar strum rhythms	49
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures	50
High and low woodblock example	50
Making an object invisible using <code>\hide</code>	51
Making slurs with complex dash structure	52
Manually controlling beam positions	52
Merging multi-measure rests in a polyphonic part	53
Modifying tuplet bracket length	53
Moving dotted notes in polyphony	54
Multi-measure rest length control	54
Multi-measure rest markup	55
Non-default tuplet numbers	55
Numbering single measure rests	56
Partcombine and <code>\autoBeamOff</code>	56
Percussion example	57
Permitting line breaks within beamed tuplets	58
Positioning grace note beams at the height of normal note beams	59
Positioning grace notes with floating space	60
Positioning multi-measure rests	60
Positioning opposing fermatas on a bar line	61
Preventing final mark from removing final tuplet	62
Printing bar numbers at regular intervals	62
Printing bar numbers for broken measures	63
Printing bar numbers inside boxes or circles	64
Printing bar numbers using <code>modulo-bar-number-visible</code>	64
Printing bar numbers with changing regular intervals	65
Printing metronome and rehearsal marks below the staff	65
Printing music with different time signatures	66

Printing the bar number for the first measure	68
Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side	68
Redefining grace note global defaults	69
Removing bar numbers from a score	70
Rest styles	70
Reverting default beam endings	71
Rhythmic slashes	71
Skips in lyric mode	72
Skips in lyric mode (2)	72
Stemlets	72
Strict beat beaming	73
Subdividing beams	73
Tam-tam example	75
Tambourine example	75
Three-sided box	76
Time signature in brackets	76
Time signature in parentheses	77
Time signature printing only the numerator as a number (instead of the fraction)	77
Tweaking grace layout within music	78
User-defined time signatures	78
Using alternative flag styles	78
Using grace note slashes with normal heads	80
Using ties with arpeggios	80
3 Expressive marks	81
Adding parentheses around an expressive mark or chordal note	81
Adding timing marks to long glissandi	81
Adjusting slur positions vertically	81
Adjusting the shape of falls and doits	82
Aligning the ends of hairpins to NoteColumn directions	83
Alternative breve notes	83
Asymmetric slurs	83
Breathing signs	84
Broken crescendo hairpin	85
Caesura (“railtracks”) with fermata	85
Center text below hairpin dynamics	86
Changing text and spanner styles for text dynamics	87
Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed	88
Changing the breath mark symbol	88
Changing the number of augmentation dots per note	88
Combining dynamics with markup texts	89
Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)	89
Contemporary glissando	89
Controlling spanner visibility after a line break	90
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings	91
Controlling the vertical ordering of scripts	91
Creating a delayed turn	92
Creating arpeggios across notes in different voices	92
Creating cross-staff arpeggios in a piano staff	93
Creating cross-staff arpeggios in other contexts	93
Creating double-digit fingerings	94

Creating slurs across voices	94
Creating text spanners	95
Dynamics spanner with custom text	96
Glissandi can skip grobs	97
Hairpins with different line styles	97
Hiding the extender line for text dynamics	97
Horizontally aligning custom dynamics like “più f”	98
Inserting a caesura	101
Laissez vibrer ties	101
Line arrows	102
Making slurs with complex dash structure	102
Modifying default values for articulation shorthand notation	103
Moving slur positions vertically	103
Moving the ends of hairpins	104
Positioning arpeggios	104
Positioning text markups inside slurs	105
Printing hairpins in various styles	105
Printing hairpins using <code>al niente</code> notation	106
Printing metronome and rehearsal marks below the staff	106
Setting hairpin behavior at bar lines	106
Setting the minimum length of hairpins	107
Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord	107
Slanted parentheses around dynamics	108
Snap pizzicato (“Bartok” pizzicato)	108
Using <code>\arpeggioBracket</code> to make divisi more visible	109
Using a bracket to clarify divisi	109
Using a tick as the breath mark symbol	110
Using double slurs for legato chords	111
Using the <code>whiteout</code> property	111
Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark	111
Vertically aligning dynamics across multiple notes	112
4 Repeats	113
Changing the default bar lines	113
Controlling the appearance of tremolo slashes	113
Cross-staff tremolos	115
Engraving tremolos with floating beams	115
Isolated percent repeats	116
Measure counters	116
Percent repeat count visibility	117
Percent repeat counter	118
Positioning segno and coda (with line break)	118
Setting the double repeat default for <i>volte</i>	119
Shortening volta brackets	119
Unfolding tremolo repeats	120
Volta below chords	120
Volta brackets in multiple staves	121
Volta text markup using <code>repeatCommands</code>	122

5	Simultaneous notes	123
	Additional voices to avoid collisions	123
	Changing <code>\partCombine</code> texts	123
	Changing a single note's size in a chord	124
	Clusters	124
	Combining two parts on the same staff	125
	Displaying complex chords	126
	Forcing horizontal shift of notes	126
	Making an object invisible using <code>\hide</code>	127
	Moving dotted notes in polyphony	128
	Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns	128
	Two <code>\partCombine</code> pairs on one staff	128
6	Staff notation	131
	Adding ambitus per voice	131
	Adding an extra staff	131
	Adding an extra staff at a line break	132
	Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break	133
	Adding orchestral cues to a vocal score	137
	Alternative bar numbering	139
	Ambitus after key signature	140
	Changing the default bar lines	141
	Changing the number of lines in a staff	141
	Changing the staff size	142
	Creating blank staves	142
	Creating custom key signatures	144
	Cross-staff stems	145
	Display bracket with only one staff in a system	146
	Displaying a whole <code>GrandStaff</code> system if only one of its staves is alive	146
	Extending a trill spanner	148
	Extending glissandi across repeats	149
	Flat ties	150
	Forcing measure width to adapt to a metronome mark's width	152
	Glissandi can skip grobs	153
	Harmonizing bar line thickness for staves with different sizes	153
	Incipit	155
	Inserting score fragments above a staff, as markups	160
	Let <code>TabStaff</code> print the topmost string at bottom	161
	Letter tablature formatting	162
	Making glissandi breakable	162
	Making some staff lines thicker than the others	164
	Measure counters	164
	Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)	165
	Modifying the ottava spanner slope	165
	Nesting staves	166
	Non-traditional key signatures	167
	Orchestra, choir and piano template	168
	Print chord names with same root and different bass as slash and bass note	172
	Putting lyrics inside the staff	174
	Quoting another voice	174
	Quoting another voice with transposition	176

Removing brace on first line of piano score	176
Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff	177
Removing the first empty line	178
Setting system separators	179
Shape individual ties in chords	180
Tick bar lines	183
Time signature in brackets	183
Time signature in parentheses	183
Tweaking clef properties	184
Two \partCombine pairs on one staff	185
Use square bracket at the start of a staff group	187
Using \autoChange with more than one voice	187
Using mark lines in a Frenched score	188
Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar	191
Volta below chords	197
Volta brackets in multiple staves	198
 7 Editorial annotations	 199
Adding fingerings to a score	199
Adding links to objects	199
Adding markups in a tablature	201
Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff	201
Alternative bar numbering	202
Analysis brackets above the staff	203
Analysis brackets with labels	204
Applying note head styles depending on the step of the scale	205
Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command	205
Changing a single note's size in a chord	206
Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed	206
Coloring notes depending on their pitch	206
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings	207
Creating a delayed turn	208
Creating blank staves	209
Creating double-digit fingerings	210
Default direction of stems on the center line of the staff	211
Different font size settings for instrumentName and shortInstrumentName	211
Drawing boxes around grobs	212
Drawing circles around note heads	213
Drawing circles around various objects	213
Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block	214
Generate special note head shapes	214
Grid lines: changing their appearance	215
Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization	216
Hammer-on and pull-off	217
Hammer-on and pull-off using chords	217
Hammer-on and pull-off using voices	218
Making some staff lines thicker than the others	218
Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)	218
Measure counters	219
Measure spanner	220
Positioning fingering indications precisely	221

Positioning text markups inside slurs	222
Printing text from right to left	222
String number extender lines	223
Using the whiteout property	223
8 Text	224
Adding markups in a tablature	224
Adding the current date to a score	224
Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics	225
Aligning and centering instrument names	225
Aligning syllables with melisma	227
Aligning text marks to notes	227
Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command	228
Center text below hairpin dynamics	228
Changing ottava text	230
Changing the default text font family	230
Combining dynamics with markup texts	231
Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)	232
Combining two parts on the same staff	232
Creating text spanners	233
Demonstrating all \header fields	234
Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block	235
Formatting lyrics syllables	236
How to put ties between syllables in lyrics	236
Lyrics alignment	236
Markup list	237
Multi-measure rest markup	238
Of the ubiquity of markup objects	239
Outputting the version number	240
Piano template with centered lyrics	240
Printing marks on every staff	241
Printing text from right to left	241
Putting lyrics inside the staff	242
Slanted parentheses around dynamics	242
Stand-alone two-column markup	243
String number extender lines	243
Three-sided box	244
UTF-8	245
Vocal ensemble template with lyrics aligned below and above the staves	246
Volta text markup using repeatCommands	247

Specialist notation

9 Vocal music	251
Adding ambitus per voice	251
Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break	251
Adding orchestral cues to a vocal score	255
Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics	257
Aligning syllables with melisma	257

Ambitus	258
Ambitus after key signature	259
Ambitus with multiple voices	259
Ancient notation template – modern transcription of Gregorian music	260
Anglican psalm template	260
Arranging separate lyrics on a single line	263
Changing stanza fonts	264
Chant or psalm notation	265
Forcing hyphens to be shown	265
Formatting lyrics syllables	266
How to put ties between syllables in lyrics	266
Hymn template	266
Lyrics alignment	268
Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)	269
Orchestra, choir and piano template	270
Piano template with melody and lyrics	275
Putting lyrics inside the staff	276
SATB choir template – four staves	276
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords	278
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, chords, and frets	279
Single-staff template with notes and lyrics	280
Skips in lyric mode	280
Skips in lyric mode (2)	281
Using \arpeggioBracket to make divisi more visible	281
Using a bracket to clarify divisi	282
Using tags to produce mensural and modern music from the same source	282
Vertically aligning ossias and lyrics	285
Vertically aligning stanza numbers of different staves	285
Vertically centered common lyrics	287
Vocal ensemble template	288
Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction	290
Vocal ensemble template with lyrics aligned below and above the staves	292
Vocal ensemble template with verse and refrain	294
10 Keyboard and other multi-staff instruments	296
Accordion register symbols	296
Changing the text for sustain markings	297
Clusters	297
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings	297
Creating slurs across voices	298
Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround	299
Cross-staff tremolos	300
Fine-tuning pedal brackets	300
Indicating cross-staff chords with a bracket	301
Jazz combo template	301
Laissez vibrer ties	307
Piano template (simple)	308
Piano template with centered lyrics	308
Piano template with melody and lyrics	309
Removing brace on first line of piano score	310
Using \autoChange with more than one voice	311

Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction	312
11 Unfretted string instruments	315
Creating slurs across voices	315
Dotted harmonics	315
Snap pizzicato (“Bartok” pizzicato)	316
String quartet template (simple)	316
String quartet template with separate parts	317
12 Fretted string instruments	321
Adding fingerings to a score	321
Adding fingerings to tablatures	321
Adding markups in a tablature	321
Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff	322
Automatic fretboards barré	323
Changing fret orientations	323
Chord changes for fretboards	324
Chord glissando in tablature	324
Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice	325
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings	326
Customizing fretboard fret diagrams	327
Customizing markup fret diagrams	328
Fingerings, string indications, and right-hand fingerings	330
Flamenco notation	330
Fret diagrams explained and developed	333
Fretboards alternate tables	341
Fretted-string harmonics in tablature	342
Guitar slides	344
Guitar strum rhythms	345
Hammer-on and pull-off	346
Hammer-on and pull-off using chords	346
Hammer-on and pull-off using voices	346
How to change fret diagram position	347
Jazz combo template	348
Laissez vibrer ties	353
Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom	354
Letter tablature formatting	355
Open-string harmonics in tablature	355
Placement of right-hand fingerings	357
Polyphony in tablature	358
Setting up predefined fretboards for other instruments	359
Slides in tablature	361
Stem and beam behavior in tablature	362
String number extender lines	362
13 Percussion	364
Adding drum parts	364
Cow and ride bell example	365
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures	365
High and low woodblock example	366

Jazz combo template	367
Percussion beaters	372
Percussion example	375
Printing music with different time signatures	377
Tam-tam example	379
Tambourine example	379
14 Wind instruments	381
Changing the size of woodwind diagrams	381
Fingering symbols for wind instruments	381
Flute slap notation	382
Graphical and text woodwind diagrams	382
Recorder fingering chart	383
Woodwind diagrams key lists	384
Woodwind diagrams listing	385
15 Chord notation	387
Adding a figured bass above or below the notes	387
Adding bar lines to ChordNames context	387
Adjusting figured bass alteration glyphs	388
Changing a single note's size in a chord	388
Changing chord separator	388
Changing the positions of figured bass alterations	389
Chord name exceptions	389
Chord name major7	390
Chord names alternative	390
Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice	400
Clusters	401
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings	401
Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround	402
Customizing the chord grid style	402
Customizing the no-chord symbol	403
Displaying complex chords	404
Manually break figured bass extenders for only some numbers	404
Print chord names with same root and different bass as slash and bass note	405
Showing chords at changes	407
Simple lead sheet	408
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords	408
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, chords, and frets	409
Single-staff template with notes and chords	410
Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders	410
Volta below chords	411
16 Contemporary music	412
Beam nibs	412
Broken crescendo hairpin	413
Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using \scaleDurations	413
Clusters	415
Contemporary glissando	415
Flat ties	416

Flute slap notation	418
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures	419
Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)	420
Non-traditional key signatures	420
Printing music with different time signatures	421
Screech and Boink	423
Stemlets	425
17 Ancient notation	426
Adding a figured bass above or below the notes	426
Ancient fonts	426
Ancient notation template – modern transcription of Gregorian music	429
Ancient time signatures	430
Chant or psalm notation	430
Custodes	430
Incipit	431
Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)	436
Rest styles	436
Using tags to produce mensural and modern music from the same source	437
Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark	440
18 World music	441
Arabic improvisation	441
Makam example	441
Printing text from right to left	441
Turkish Makam example	442
Other collections	
19 Automatic notation	445
Automatic beam subdivisions	445
Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number	445
Generating whole scores (also book parts) in Scheme without using the parser	446
Preventing extra naturals from being automatically added	448
Preventing natural signs from being printed when the key signature changes	448
Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction	449
20 Breaks	452
Adding an extra staff at a line break	452
Positioning segno and coda (with line break)	453
Removing the first empty line	453
21 Connecting notes	455
Adding beams, slurs, ties, etc., when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms	455
Automatic beam subdivisions	455
Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed	456
Controlling tuplet bracket visibility	456
Creating slurs across voices	457

Laissez vibrer ties	458
Manually controlling beam positions	458
22 Contexts and engravers	459
Adding ambitus per voice	459
Adding an extra staff	459
Adding an extra staff at a line break	460
Adding bar lines to ChordNames context	461
Ambitus after key signature	461
Analysis brackets with labels	461
Automatically changing the stem direction of the middle note based on the melody	462
Changing MIDI output to one channel per voice	463
Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using \scaleDurations	464
Creating arpeggios across notes in different voices	465
Creating blank staves	465
Creating cross-staff arpeggios in other contexts	467
Creating custom key signatures	468
Cross-staff stems	469
Defining an engraver in Scheme: ambitus engraver	470
Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive	477
Engravers one by one	478
Grid lines: changing their appearance	481
Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization	482
Measure counters	483
Measure spanner	484
Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)	485
Nesting staves	486
Permitting line breaks within beamed tuplets	487
Print chord names with same root and different bass as slash and bass note	488
Printing marks on every staff	490
Printing music with different time signatures	491
Removing bar numbers from a score	493
Use square bracket at the start of a staff group	494
Using mark lines in a Frenched score	494
Using tags to produce mensural and modern music from the same source	497
Vocal ensemble template with verse and refrain	499
Volta below chords	501
Volta brackets in multiple staves	502
23 Education	503
Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization	503
Making some staff lines thicker than the others	504
24 Headword	505
Ancient headword	505
Chords headword	508
Editorial headword	510
Expressive headword	511
Figured bass headword	512
Fretted headword	514

Keyboard headword	517
Pitches headword	521
Repeats headword	522
Rhythms headword	524
Simultaneous headword	526
Staff headword	528
Text headword	530
Unfretted headword	532
Vocal headword	535
Wind headword	537
25 MIDI	539
Changing MIDI output to one channel per voice	539
Changing the tempo without a metronome mark	540
Creating custom dynamics in MIDI output	540
Demo of MIDI instruments	541
Replacing default MIDI instrument equalization	544
26 Non-music	546
Aligning and centering instrument names	546
Demonstrating all \header fields	547
Woodwind diagrams key lists	548
27 Paper and layout	550
Aligning and centering instrument names	550
Arranging separate lyrics on a single line	551
Book parts	552
Changing the staff size	556
Clip systems	557
Creating blank staves	558
Demonstrating all \header fields	560
Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive	562
Setting system separators	563
Table of contents	564
Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar	566
28 Preparing parts	573
Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number	573
Numbering single measure rests	573
String quartet template with separate parts	573
29 Real music	577
Changing MIDI output to one channel per voice	577
Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches	578
Creating slurs across voices	578
Cross-staff tremolos	579
Demo of MIDI instruments	579
Dotted harmonics	583
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures	583

Indicating cross-staff chords with a bracket	584
Inserting score fragments above a staff, as markups	585
Percussion example	586
Printing music with different time signatures	587
30 Really cool	590
Adding the current date to a score	590
Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command	590
Center text below hairpin dynamics	591
Changing properties for individual grobs	592
Clusters	593
Coloring notes depending on their pitch	593
Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches	594
Generating random notes	594
Generating whole scores (also book parts) in Scheme without using the parser	595
Making some staff lines thicker than the others	597
Non-traditional key signatures	597
Printing music with different time signatures	598
31 Really simple	601
Adding an extra staff	601
Adding drum parts	601
Adding fingerings to a score	602
Aligning text marks to notes	602
Analysis brackets above the staff	603
Changing a single note's size in a chord	603
Changing stanza fonts	604
Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed	604
Combining dynamics with markup texts	605
Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)	605
Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number	605
Lyrics alignment	606
Merging multi-measure rests in a polyphonic part	606
Modifying tuplet bracket length	607
Outputting the version number	607
Piano template (simple)	607
Piano template with centered lyrics	608
Piano template with melody and lyrics	609
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords	610
Single-staff template with notes and chords	611
Single-staff template with notes and lyrics	611
Single-staff template with only notes	612
Skips in lyric mode	612
Skips in lyric mode (2)	613
String quartet template (simple)	613
Using the \tweak command to tweak individual grobs	614
Vocal ensemble template	615
Volta brackets in multiple staves	616

32	Scheme	618
	Adding extra fingering with Scheme	618
	Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break	618
	Adding links to objects	622
	Adding orchestral cues to a vocal score	624
	Adding the current date to a score	626
	Adjusting slur positions vertically	626
	Center text below hairpin dynamics	627
	Changing properties for individual grobs	629
	Chord name exceptions	629
	Coloring notes depending on their pitch	630
	Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches	631
	Creating custom dynamics in MIDI output	632
	Customizing the position and number of dots in repeat sign bar lines	632
	Defining an engraver in Scheme: ambitus engraver	633
	Different font size settings for instrumentName and shortInstrumentName	640
	Displaying grob ancestry	642
	Drawing circles around note heads	643
	Drawing circles around various objects	644
	Extending glissandi across repeats	644
	Flat ties	646
	Flute slap notation	648
	Fretboards alternate tables	649
	Generate special note head shapes	650
	Generating custom flags	651
	Generating random notes	652
	Generating whole scores (also book parts) in Scheme without using the parser	653
	Isolated percent repeats	655
	Numbers as easy note heads	655
	Overriding articulations by type	656
	Positioning grace notes with floating space	658
	Print chord names with same root and different bass as slash and bass note	659
	Replacing default MIDI instrument equalization	661
	Separating key cancellations from key signature changes	663
	Slanted parentheses around dynamics	663
	String number extender lines	664
	Three-sided box	664
	Transposing pitches with minimum accidentals (“smart” transpose)	665
	Two \partCombine pairs on one staff	667
	User-defined time signatures	668
	Using ly:grob-object to access grobs with \tweak	669
	Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark	670
33	Spacing	671
	Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics	671
	Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff	671
	Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts	672
	Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts	673
	Harmonizing bar line thickness for staves with different sizes	673
	Page label	675
	Proportional strict notespacing	676

Vertically aligned dynamics and textscripts	677
Vertically aligning ossia and lyrics	677
34 Specific notation	679
Accordion register symbols	679
Adding bar lines to ChordNames context	679
Adding drum parts	680
Adding fingerings to tablatures	681
Aiken head thin variant noteheads	681
Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff	682
Changing the number of lines in a staff	682
Chant or psalm notation	683
Chord name exceptions	683
Chord name major7	684
Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice	684
Clusters	685
Contemporary glissando	685
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings	686
Cow and ride bell example	686
Creating blank staves	687
Custodes	689
Demo of MIDI instruments	690
Direction of merged ‘fa’ shape note heads	694
Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block	694
Engravers one by one	695
Flamenco notation	697
High and low woodblock example	701
How to change fret diagram position	702
How to put ties between syllables in lyrics	703
Laissez vibrer ties	703
Percussion example	703
Tam-tam example	704
Tambourine example	705
Time signature in brackets	705
Time signature in parentheses	705
Using an extra voice for breaks	706
Woodwind diagrams listing	707
35 Symbols and glyphs	709
Accordion register symbols	709
Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break	710
Ancient fonts	714
Breathing signs	717
Broken crescendo hairpin	718
Caesura (“railtracks”) with fermata	718
Custodes	719
Customizing the position and number of dots in repeat sign bar lines	720
Fingering symbols for wind instruments	721
How to put ties between syllables in lyrics	722
Positioning segno and coda (with line break)	722
Rest styles	723

Volta text markup using repeatCommands	724
36 Templates	725
Ancient notation template – modern transcription of Gregorian music	725
Anglican psalm template	725
Hymn template	728
Jazz combo template	730
Orchestra, choir and piano template	736
Piano template (simple)	741
Piano template with centered lyrics	741
Piano template with melody and lyrics	742
SATB choir template – four staves	743
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords	745
Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, chords, and frets	746
Single-staff template with notes and chords	747
Single-staff template with notes and lyrics	747
Single-staff template with only notes	748
String quartet template (simple)	748
String quartet template with separate parts	750
Vocal ensemble template	752
Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction	754
Vocal ensemble template with lyrics aligned below and above the staves	756
Vocal ensemble template with verse and refrain	758
37 Titles	761
Adding the current date to a score	761
Aligning and centering instrument names	761
Demonstrating all \header fields	763
Outputting the version number	764
38 Tweaks and overrides	765
Adding an ottava marking to a single voice	765
Adding links to objects	765
Adding markups in a tablature	767
Adding timing marks to long glissandi	768
Adjusting grace note spacing	768
Adjusting slur positions vertically	769
Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics	770
Aligning text marks to notes	770
Altering the length of beamed stems	771
Alternative bar numbering	771
Analysis brackets above the staff	773
Analysis brackets with labels	773
Asymmetric slurs	774
Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts	774
Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts	775
Caesura (“railtracks”) with fermata	776
Changing a single note’s size in a chord	776
Changing beam thickness and spacing	776
Changing form of multi-measure rests	777

Changing properties for individual grobs	777
Changing text and spanner styles for text dynamics	778
Changing the default text font family	778
Changing the staff size	779
Changing the tempo without a metronome mark	780
Changing the text for sustain markings	780
Controlling spanner visibility after a line break	781
Controlling the appearance of tremolo slashes	781
Controlling the vertical ordering of scripts	783
Controlling tuplet bracket visibility	783
Creating a delayed turn	784
Creating custom key signatures	785
Creating text spanners	785
Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround	786
Cross-staff stems	787
Custodes	788
Customizing fretboard fret diagrams	789
Customizing markup fret diagrams	790
Display bracket with only one staff in a system	792
Displaying grob ancestry	792
Dotted harmonics	794
Drawing boxes around grobs	794
Drawing circles around various objects	795
Dynamics spanner with custom text	795
Extending a trill spanner	796
Extending glissandi across repeats	796
Fine-tuning pedal brackets	798
Flat ties	798
Force a cancellation natural before accidentals	801
Forcing horizontal shift of notes	801
Fret diagrams explained and developed	801
Generate special note head shapes	808
Generating custom flags	809
Glissandi can skip grobs	810
Hairpins with different line styles	811
Horizontally aligning custom dynamics like “più f”	811
How to change fret diagram position	814
Inserting a caesura	815
Keep change clefs full-sized	816
Line arrows	816
Making an object invisible using \hide	817
Making glissandi breakable	817
Manually controlling beam positions	819
Measure-centered bar numbers	819
Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)	820
Modifying the ottava spanner slope	820
Moving dotted notes in polyphony	821
Moving slur positions vertically	821
Nesting staves	822
Overriding articulations by type	823
Percent repeat count visibility	824
Positioning arpeggios	825

Positioning fingering indications precisely	825
Positioning multi-measure rests	826
Positioning text markups inside slurs	827
Printing bar numbers inside boxes or circles	827
Printing metronome and rehearsal marks below the staff	828
Printing note names with and without an octave marker	828
Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side	829
Proportional strict notespacing	830
Removing brace on first line of piano score	830
Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff	831
Removing the first empty line	832
Rest styles	833
Rhythmic slashes	834
Separating key cancellations from key signature changes	834
Setting hairpin behavior at bar lines	835
Setting system separators	836
Shape individual ties in chords	836
Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord	839
String number extender lines	840
Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns	840
Time signature in brackets	841
Time signature in parentheses	841
Time signature printing only the numerator as a number (instead of the fraction)	841
Tuplet bracket and change staff	842
Tweaking clef properties	842
Tweaking grace layout within music	844
Using alternative flag styles	844
Using ly:grob-object to access grobs with \tweak	846
Using the \tweak command to tweak individual grobs	847
Vertically aligned dynamics and textscripts	847
Vertically aligning ossias and lyrics	848
Vertically aligning stanza numbers of different staves	849
Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders	850
 39 Workaround	 852
Adding an extra staff at a line break	852
Appoggiatura or grace note before a bar line	853
Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts	853
Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts	854
Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using \scaleDurations	855
Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround	856
Displaying complex chords	857
Extending glissandi across repeats	857
Forcing measure width to adapt to a metronome mark’s width	859
Making some staff lines thicker than the others	859
Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)	860
Positioning grace notes with floating space	860
Positioning segno and coda (with line break)	861
Preventing final mark from removing final tuplet	862
Printing text from right to left	863
Slanted parentheses around dynamics	863

Tambourine example.....	863
Transposing pitches with minimum accidentals (“smart” transpose).....	864
Unfolding tremolo repeats.....	865
Using an extra voice for breaks.....	866
Vertically aligned dynamics and textscripts.....	867

Preface

This document shows a selected set of LilyPond snippets from the LilyPond Wiki (<https://wiki.lilypond.community>), the successor of the LilyPond Snippet Repository (LSR).

We would like to address many thanks to Sebastiano Vigna for maintaining the LSR and Jean Abou Samra for maintaining the LilyPond Wiki!

Please note that this document is not an exact subset of the LilyPond Wiki: some snippets come from the Documentation/snippets/new/ LilyPond sources directory, and snippets from the Wiki are converted by `convert-ly`, as the LilyPond Wiki is (mainly) based on a stable LilyPond version, and this document is for version 2.26.0.

Snippets are grouped by LilyPond Wiki categories (<https://wiki.lilypond.community/wiki/Special:Categories>), using the same chapter order as the Notation Reference (if possible). Snippets may be tagged with several categories, which means that they may appear multiple times in this document. Not all Wiki categories may be present here, though.

For all snippets, the indentation of staves is set to zero.

In the HTML version of this document, you can click on the file name or figure for each example to see the corresponding input file.

Musical notation

1 Pitches

See also Section “Pitches” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding ambitus per voice

Ambitus can be added per voice. In this case, the ambitus must be moved manually to prevent collisions.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c'' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



Adding an ottava marking to a single voice

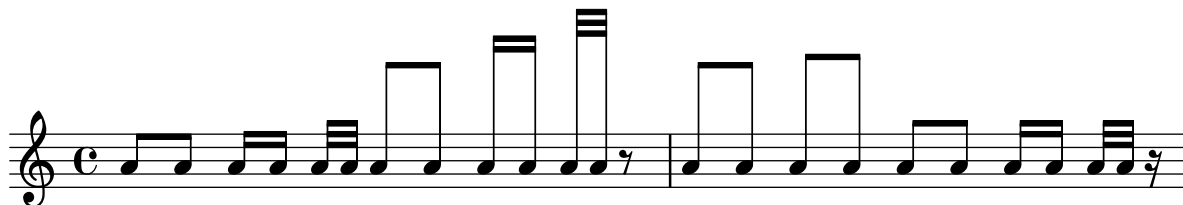
If you have more than one voice on the staff, setting octavation in one voice transposes the position of notes in all voices for the duration of the ottava bracket. If the octavation is only intended to apply to one voice, the *Ottava_spanner_engraver* should be moved to Voice context.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
}

{
  \clef bass
  << { <g d'>1~ q2 <c' e'> }
  \\
  {
```



```
\revert Stem.details.beamed-lengths
a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a] r16 |
}
```



Ambitus

Ambitus indicate pitch ranges for voices.

Accidentals only show up if they are not part of the key signature. AmbitusNoteHead grobs also have ledger lines.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
<<
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    c4 f'
  }
}
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \key d \major
    cis4 as'
  }
}
>>
```



Ambitus after key signature

By default, ambitus are positioned at the left of the clef. The `\ambitusAfter` function allows for changing this placement. Syntax is `\ambitusAfter grob-interface`; see Graphical Object Interfaces (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) for a list of possible values for `grob-interface`.

A common use case is printing the ambitus between key signature and time signature.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```



Ambitus with multiple voices

Adding the Ambitus_engraver to the Staff context creates a single ambitus per staff, even in the case of staves with multiple voices.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
}
<<
  \new Voice \relative c'' {
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
>>
```



Applying note head styles depending on the step of the scale

The `shapeNoteStyles` property can be used to define various note head styles for each step of the scale (as set by the key signature or the tonic property).

This property requires a set of symbols, which can be purely arbitrary (geometrical expressions such as `triangle`, `cross`, and `xcircle` are allowed) or based on old American engraving tradition (some latin note names are also allowed).

That said, to imitate old American song books, there are several predefined note head styles available through shortcut commands such as `\aikenHeads` or `\sacredHarpHeads`.

This example shows different ways to obtain shape note heads, and demonstrates the ability to transpose a melody without losing the correspondence between harmonic functions and note head styles.

```
fragment = {
  \key c \major
```

```

c2 d
e2 f
g2 a
b2 c
}

\new Staff {
  \transpose c d
  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(do re mi fa
                          #f la ti)

    \fragment
  }

  \break

  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(cross triangle fa #f
                          mensural xcircle diamond)

    \fragment
  }
}

```



Automatically changing the stem direction of the middle note based on the melody

LilyPond can alter the stem direction of the middle note on a staff so that it follows the melody, by adding the `Melody_engraver` to the `Voice` context.

The context property `suspendMelodyDecisions` may be used to turn off this behavior locally.

```

\relative c' {
  \time 3/4
  a8 b g f b g |
  \set suspendMelodyDecisions = ##t
  a b g f b g |
  \unset suspendMelodyDecisions
  c b d c b c |
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Melody_engraver"
    \autoBeamOff
  }
}

```

}



Changing ottava text

Internally, `\ottava` sets the properties `ottavation` (for example, to `8va` or `8vb`) and `middleCPosition`. To override the text of the bracket, set `ottavation` after invoking `\ottava`.

Short text is especially useful when a brief ottava is used.

```
{
  c'2
  \ottava 1
  \set Staff.ottavation = "8"
  c''2
  \ottava 0
  c'1
  \ottava 1
  \set Staff.ottavation = "Text"
  c''1
}
```



Changing the ambitus gap

It is possible to change the default gap between the ambitus noteheads and the line joining them.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
\new Staff {
  \time 2/4
  % Default setting
  c'4 g''
}
```

```
\new Staff {
  \time 2/4
  \override AmbitusLine.gap = 0
  c'4 g''
}
```

```
\new Staff {
  \time 2/4
```

```

\override AmbitusLine.gap = 1
c'4 g''
}

\new Staff {
  \time 2/4
  \override AmbitusLine.gap = 1.5
  c'4 g''
}

```



Changing the interval of lines on the staff

`staffLineLayoutFunction` is used to change the position of notes. This snippet shows setting its value to `ly:pitch-semitones` in order to produce a chromatic scale with the distance between each space and line of the staff equal to one semitone.

```

scale = \relative c' {
  a4 ais b c
  cis4 d dis e
  f4 fis g gis
  a1
}

\new Staff \with {
  \remove "Accidental_engraver"
  staffLineLayoutFunction = #ly:pitch-semitones
}
{
  <<
    \scale
    \context NoteNames {
      \set printOctaveNames = ##f
      \scale
    }
  >>
}

```




Clefs can be transposed by arbitrary amounts

Clefs can be transposed by arbitrary amounts, not just by octaves.

```
\relative c' {
  \clef treble
  c4 c c c
  \clef "treble_8"
  c4 c c c
  \clef "treble_5"
  c4 c c c
  \clef "treble^3"
  c4 c c c
}
```



Coloring notes depending on their pitch

It is possible to color note heads depending on their pitch and/or their names: the function used in this example even makes it possible to distinguish enharmonics.

% Association list of pitches to colors.

```
#(define color-mapping
  (list
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 FLAT) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 NATURAL) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))))
```

% Compare pitch and alteration (not octave).

```
#(define (pitch-equals? p1 p2)
  (and
    (= (ly:pitch-alteration p1) (ly:pitch-alteration p2))
    (= (ly:pitch-notename p1) (ly:pitch-notename p2))))
```

```

#(define (pitch-to-color pitch)
  (let ((color (assoc pitch color-mapping pitch-equals?)))
    (if color
        (cdr color))))

#(define (color-notehead grob)
  (pitch-to-color
   (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch)))

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override NoteHead.color = #color-notehead
    c8 b d dis ees f g aes
  }
}

```



Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches

In music that contains many occurrences of the same sequence of notes at different pitches, the following music function may prove useful. It takes a note, of which only the pitch is used.

This example creates the rhythm used throughout *Mars*, from Gustav Holst's *The Planets*.

```

rhythm =
#(define-music-function (p) (ly:pitch?)
  "Make the rhythm in Mars (the Planets) at the given pitch"
  #{ \tuplet 3/2 { $p 8 8 8 } 4 4 8 8 4 #})

\new Staff {
  \time 5/4
  \rhythm c'
  \rhythm c''
  \rhythm g
}

```



Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor and D major with an extended range of shown flats.

```

\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
}

```

```

\override Clef.stencil =
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (grob-interpret-markup grob
      #{ \markup\combine
        \musicglyph "clefs.C"
        \translate #'(-3 . -2)
        \musicglyph "clefs.F"
      })
    clefPosition = #3
    middleCPosition = #3
    middleCClefPosition = #3
  )
}

{
  \key d\minor f bes, f bes, |
  \key d\major fis b, fis b, |
}

```



Direction of merged ‘fa’ shape note heads

Using property `NoteCollision.fa-merge-direction`, the direction of “fa” shape note heads (“fa”, “faThin”, etc.) can be controlled independently of the stem direction if two voices with the same pitch and different stem directions are merged. If this property is not set, the “down” glyph variant is used.

```

{
  \clef bass

  << { \aikenHeads
    f2
    \override Staff.NoteCollision.fa-merge-direction = #UP
    f2 }
  \\ { \aikenHeads
    f2
    f2 }
  >>
}

```



Force a cancellation natural before accidentals

The following example shows how to force a natural sign before an accidental.

```

\relative c' {
  \key es \major
  bes c des
  \tweak Accidental.restore-first ##t
}

```

```
eis
}
```



Forcing a clef symbol to be displayed

When a clef sign has already been displayed and it has not been changed to a different clef, then repeating the `\clef` command will be ignored by LilyPond, since it is not a change of clef. It is possible to force the clef to be redisplayed using the command `\set Staff.forceClef = ##t`.

```
\relative c' {
  \clef treble
  c1
  \clef treble
  c1
  \set Staff.forceClef = ##t
  c1
  \clef treble
  c1
}
```



Generating random notes

This Scheme-based snippet generates random notes. Use as

```
\randomNotes n from to dur
```

to generate *n* random notes between pitches *from* and *to*, with duration *dur*.

```
randomNotes =
#(define-music-function (n from to dur)
  (integer? ly:pitch? ly:pitch? ly:duration?)
  (let ((from-step (ly:pitch-steps from))
        (to-step (ly:pitch-steps to)))
    (make-sequential-music
     (map (lambda (_)
            (let* ((step (+ from-step
                              (random (- to-step from-step))))
                  (pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 step 0)))
              #{ $pitch $dur #}))
          (iota n))))))
```

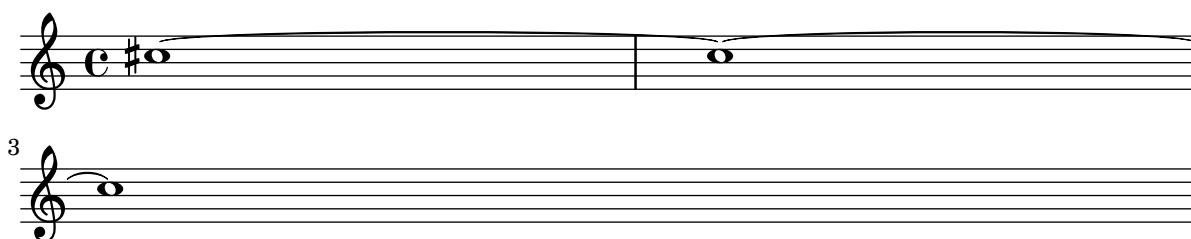
```
\randomNotes 24 c' g'' 8
```



Hiding accidentals on tied notes at the start of a new system

This shows how to hide accidentals on tied notes at the start of a new system.

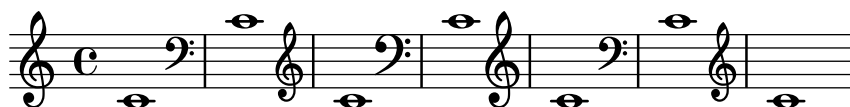
```
\relative c' {
  \override Accidental.hide-tied-accidental-after-break = ##t
  cis1~ cis~
  \break
  cis
}
```



Keep change clefs full-sized

When a clef changes, the clef sign displayed is smaller than the initial clef. This can be overridden by setting the context property `full-size-change` to `##t`.

```
\relative c' {
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \override Staff.Clef.full-size-change = ##t
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \revert Staff.Clef.full-size-change
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
}
```



Makam example

Makam is a type of melody from Turkey using 1/9-tone microtonal alterations.

Consult the initialization file `ly/makam.ly` for details of pitch names and alterations.

```
\include "makam.ly"
```

```
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((6 . , (- KOMA)) (3 . , BAKIYE))
```

```

c4 cc db fk
gbm4 gfc gfb efk
fk4 db cc c
}

```



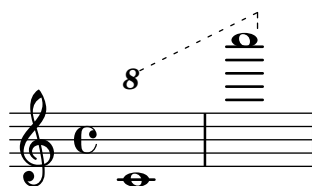
Modifying the ottava spanner slope

It is possible to change the slope of the ottava spanner.

```

\relative c'' {
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.stencil = #ly:line-spanner::print
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.bound-details =
    #`((left . ((Y . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,LEFT)
      (padding . 0)
      (stencil-align-dir-y . ,CENTER)))
      (right . ((Y . 5.0) ; Change the number here
        (padding . 0)
        (attach-dir . ,RIGHT)
        (text . ,(make-draw-dashed-line-markup
          (cons 0 -1.2))))))
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.left-bound-info =
    #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.right-bound-info =
    #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
  \ottava 1
  c1
  c''''1
}

```



Non-traditional key signatures

The commonly used `\key` command sets the `keyAlterations` property, in the `Staff` context.

To create non-standard key signatures, set this property directly. The format of this command is a list:

```

\set Staff.keyAlterations =
  #`(((octave . step) . alter) ((octave . step) . alter) ...)

```

where, for each element in the list, *octave* specifies the octave (0 being the octave from middle C to the B above), *step* specifies the note within the octave (0 means C and 6 means B), and *alter* is one of SHARP, FLAT, DOUBLE-SHARP, etc., preceded by a comma.

Alternatively, you can use the more concise format *(step . alter)* for each item in the list if the same alterations are used in all octaves.

For microtonal scales where a “sharp” is not 100 cents, *alter* refers to the alteration as a proportion of a 200-cent whole tone.

```
\include "arabic.ly"
```

```
\relative do' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((0 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (1 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (2 . ,FLAT)
                                (5 . ,FLAT)
                                (6 . ,SEMI-FLAT))

  % \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  re reb \down reb resd
  dod dob dosd \down dob |
  dobsb dodsdo do do |
}
```



Numbers as easy note heads

Easy notation note heads use the `note-names` property of the `NoteHead` object to determine what appears inside the note head. By overriding this property, it is possible to print numbers representing the scale-degree.

A simple engraver can be created to do this for every note head object it sees.

```
#(define Ez_numbers_engraver
  (make-engraver
    (acknowledgers
      ((note-head-interface engraver grob source-engraver)
        (let* ((context (ly:translator-context engraver))
              (tonic-pitch (ly:context-property context 'tonic))
              (tonic-name (ly:pitch-notename tonic-pitch))
              (grob-pitch
                (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch))
              (grob-name (ly:pitch-notename grob-pitch))
              (delta (modulo (- grob-name tonic-name) 7))
              (note-names
                (make-vector 7 (number->string (1+ delta))))))
          (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'note-names note-names))))))

#(set-global-staff-size 30)

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists \Ez_numbers_engraver
  }
}

\relative c' {
```

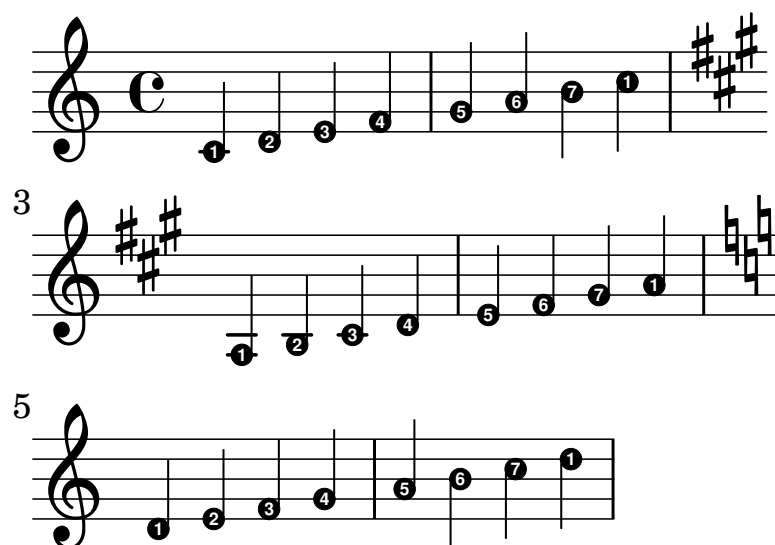
```

\easyHeadsOn
c4 d e f
g4 a b c \break

\key a \major
a,4 b cis d
e4 fis gis a \break

\key d \dorian
d,4 e f g
a4 b c d
}

```



Orchestra, choir and piano template

This template demonstrates the use of nested `StaffGroup` and `GrandStaff` contexts to subgroup instruments of the same type together, and a way to use `\transpose` so that variables hold music for transposing instruments at concert pitch.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 17)
```

```

\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}

```

```
fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
% are transposed to concert pitch.
```

```
clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }
```

```
trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
```

```
% Key signature is often omitted for horns
```

```
hornMusic = \transpose c' f
```



```

\relative c { d'1 fis }

percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }

sopranoMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }

altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics
altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
altoIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }
tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\book {
  \score {
    <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
        \fluteMusic

      \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
        instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
      }
      % Declare that written Middle C in the music
      % to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
      % output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
      %\transposition bes

      % Print music for a B-flat clarinet
      \transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with {
        instrumentName = "Horn in F"
      }
      % \transposition f
      \transpose f c' \hornMusic
  }
}

```

```

\new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with {
  instrumentName = "Trumpet in C"
}
\trumpetMusic
>>

\new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion" \with {
  instrumentName = "Percussion"
}
\percussionMusic

\new PianoStaff \with {
  instrumentName = "Piano"
} <<
  \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
  \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
>>

\new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with {
    instrumentName = "Soprano"
  }
  \new Voice = "soprano" \sopranoMusical
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }

  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_alto" \with {
    \accepts Lyrics
  } <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with {
      instrumentName = "Alto I"
    }
    \new Voice = "altoI"
    \altoIMusical
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with {
      instrumentName = "Alto II"
    }
    \new Voice = "altoII"
    \altoIIMusical
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIILyrics }
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with {
    instrumentName = "Tenor"
  }
  \new Voice = "tenor" \tenorMusical
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<

```

```
\new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with {  
  instrumentName = "Violin I"  
}  
  \violinIMusic  
\new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with {  
  instrumentName = "Violin II"  
}  
  \violinIIMusic  
>>  
  
\new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with {  
  instrumentName = "Viola"  
}  
  \violaMusic  
  
\new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {  
  instrumentName = "Cello"  
}  
  \celloMusic  
  
\new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with {  
  instrumentName = "Double Bass"  
}  
  \bassMusic  
>>  
>>  
}  
}
```

Flute

Clarinet in B \flat

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

Preventing extra naturals from being automatically added

In accordance with traditional typesetting rules, a natural sign is printed before a sharp or flat if a previous double sharp or flat on the same note is canceled. To change this behavior to contemporary practice, set the `extraNatural` property to `#f` in the `Staff` context.

```
\relative c' {
  aeses4 aes ais a
  \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  aeses4 aes ais a
}
```



Preventing natural signs from being printed when the key signature changes

When the key signature changes, natural signs are automatically printed to cancel any accidentals from previous key signatures. This may be prevented by setting the `printKeyCancellation` property to `#f` in the `Staff` context.

```
\relative c' {
  \key d \major
  a4 b cis d
  \key g \minor
  a4 bes c d
  \set Staff.printKeyCancellation = ##f
  \key d \major
  a4 b cis d
  \key g \minor
  a4 bes c d
}
```



Quoting another voice with transposition

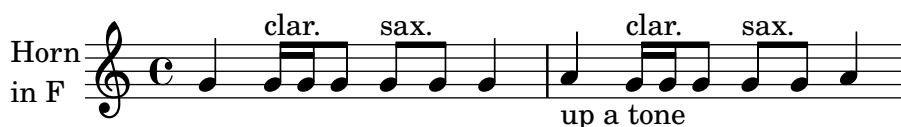
Quotations take into account the transposition of both source and target. In this example, all instruments play sounding middle c; the target is an instrument in f. The target part may be transposed using `\transpose`. In this case, all the pitches (including the quoted ones) are transposed.

```
\addQuote clarinet {
  \transpose bes
  \repeat unfold 8 { d'16 d' d'8 }
}

\addQuote sax {
  \transpose es'
  \repeat unfold 16 { a8 }
}
```

```
quoteTest = {
  % french horn
  \transposition f
  g'4
  << \quoteDuring "clarinet" { \skip 4 } s4^"clar." >>
  << \quoteDuring "sax" { \skip 4 } s4^"sax." >>
  g'4
}

{
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = \markup { \column { Horn "in F" } }
  }
  \quoteTest
  \transpose c' d' << \quoteTest s4_"up a tone" >>
}
```



Separating key cancellations from key signature changes

By default, the accidentals used for key cancellations are placed adjacent to those for key signature changes. This behavior can be changed by overriding the `break-align-orders` property of the `BreakAlignment` grob.

If you look up the definition of the `break-alignment-interface` in LilyPond's Internals Reference (https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/break_002dalignment_002dinterface), you get the following list of available break-align symbols:

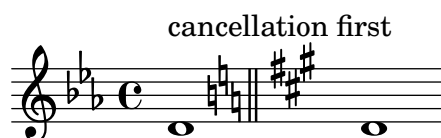
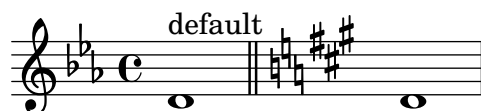
```
ambitus
breathing-sign
clef
cue-clef
cue-end-clef
custos
key-cancellation
key-signature
left-edge
signum-repetitionis
staff-bar
staff-ellipsis
time-signature
```

From this list, we find that we want to move `key-cancellation` so that it comes before `staff-bar`. This is accomplished with the `\breakAlignInsert` function.

```
music = { \key es \major d'1 \bar "||"
          \key a \major d'1 }
```

```
{ <>^\markup "default"
  \music }
```

```
{ <>~\markup "cancellation first"
  \breakAlignInsert key-cancellation before staff-bar
  \music }
```



Transposing pitches with minimum accidentals (“smart” transpose)

This example uses some Scheme code to enforce enharmonic modifications for notes in order to have the minimum number of accidentals. In this case, the following rules apply:

- double accidentals should be removed
- b sharp → c
- e sharp → f
- c flat → b
- f flat → e

In this manner, the most natural enharmonic notes are chosen.

```
#(define (naturalize-pitch p)
  (let ((o (ly:pitch-octave p))
        ;; `ly:pitch-alteration` returns quarter tone steps.
        (a (* 4 (ly:pitch-alteration p)))
        (n (ly:pitch-notename p)))
    (cond
      ((and (> a 1)
            (or (eqv? n 6) (eqv? n 2))))
      ((set! a (- a 2))
       (set! n (+ n 1)))
      ((and (< a -1)
            (or (eqv? n 0) (eqv? n 3))))
      ((set! a (+ a 2))
       (set! n (- n 1)))
      ((> a 2)
       (set! a (- a 4))
       (set! n (+ n 1)))
      ((< a -2)
       (set! a (+ a 4))
       (set! n (- n 1)))
      (when (< n 0)
        (set! o (- o 1))
        (set! n (+ n 7)))
      (when (> n 6)
        (set! o (+ o 1))
        (set! n (- n 7)))
```

```

      (ly:make-pitch o n (/ a 4))))

#(define (naturalize music)
  (let ((es (ly:music-property music 'elements))
        (e (ly:music-property music 'element))
        (p (ly:music-property music 'pitch)))
    (when (pair? es)
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'elements
                              (map naturalize es)))

    (when (ly:music? e)
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'element
                              (naturalize e)))

    (when (ly:pitch? p)
      (set! p (naturalize-pitch p))
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'pitch p))
    music))

naturalizeMusic =
#(define-music-function (m) (ly:music?)
  (naturalize m))

music = \relative c' { c4 d e g }

\new Staff {
  \transpose c ais { \music }
  \naturalizeMusic \transpose c ais { \music }
  \transpose c deses { \music }
  \naturalizeMusic \transpose c deses { \music }
}

```




```

\key a \huseyni
\time 10/8

a'4 g'16[ fb] e8.[ d16] d[ c d e] c[ d c8] bfc |
a16[ bfc a8] bfc c16[ d c8] d16[ e d8] e4 fb8 |
d4 a'8 a16[ g fb e] fb8[ g] a8.[ b16] a16[ g] |
g4 g16[ fb] fb8.[ e16] e[ g fb e] e4 r8 |
}

\layout {
  indent = 0
}

```

Hüseyini Saz Semaisi

Lavtacı Andon



Tweaking clef properties

Changing the clef glyph, its position, or the ottavation does not change the position of subsequent notes on the staff. To get key signatures on their correct staff lines, `middleCClefPosition` must also be specified, with positive or negative values moving “middle C” up or down respectively, relative to the staff’s center line.

For example, `\clef "treble_8"` is equivalent to setting the context properties `clefGlyph`, `clefPosition` (the vertical position of the clef itself on the staff), `middleCPosition`, and `clefTransposition`. Note that when any of these properties (except `middleCPosition`) are changed a new clef symbol is printed.

The following examples show the possibilities when setting these properties manually. On the first line, the manual changes preserve the standard relative positioning of clefs and notes, whereas on the second line, they do not.

```

{
  % The default treble clef.
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard bass clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 6
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 6
  \key g \major
  c'1
  % The baritone clef.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 4
}

```

```

\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 4
\key f \major
c'1
% The standard choral tenor clef.
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
\set Staff.clefPosition = -2
\set Staff.clefTransposition = -7
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 1
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 1
\key f \major
c'1
% A non-standard clef.
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.middleCPosition = -4
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = -4
\key g \major
c'1 \break

% The following clef changes do not preserve
% the normal relationship between notes, key signatures
% and clefs.
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 2
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 7
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
c'1

% Return to the normal clef.
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 0
c'1
}

```



Using \autoChange with more than one voice

Here is a demonstration of how to use \autoChange with more than one voice.

```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff

```

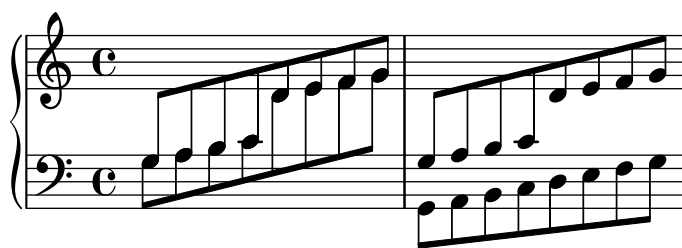
```

<<
\new Staff = "up" {
  <<
    \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
    \set Timing.beatStructure = #'(4)
    \new Voice {
      \voiceOne
      \autoChange
      \relative c' {
        g8 a b c d e f g
        g,,8 a b c d e f g
      }
    }

    \new Voice {
      \voiceTwo
      \autoChange
      \relative c' {
        g8 a b c d e f g
        g,,8 a b c d e f g
      }
    }
  >>
}

\new Staff = "down" {
  \clef bass
}
>>
}

```



2 Rhythms

See also Section “Rhythms” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding beams, slurs, ties, etc., when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms

LilyPond primarily uses postfix syntax for inputting parentheses, brackets, etc., which might feel unintuitive for novices.

For example, when entering a manual beam, the left square bracket has to be placed *after* the starting note and its duration, not before. Similarly, the right square bracket should directly follow the note which is to be at the end of the requested beaming, even if this note happens to be inside a tuplet section.

This snippet demonstrates how to combine manual beaming, manual slurs, ties, and phrasing slurs with tuplet sections (enclosed within curly braces).

```
{
  r16[ g16 \tuplet 3/2 { r16 e'8] }
  g16( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d' e' } )
  g8[( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d' ) e']\ ( ~ }
  \time 2/4
  \tuplet 5/4 { e'32 a b d' e' } a'4.\)
}
```



Adding drum parts

Using the powerful pre-configured tools such as the `\drummode` function and the `DrumStaff` context, inputting drum parts is quite easy: drums are placed at their own staff positions (with a special clef symbol) and have note heads according to the drum. Attaching an extra symbol to the drum or restricting the number of lines is possible.

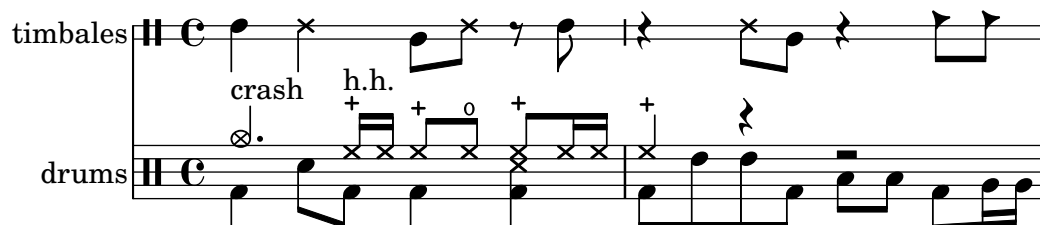
```
drh = \drummode {
  cymc4.^"crash" hhc16^"h.h." hh hhc8 hho hhc8 hh16 hh
  hhc4 r4 r2
}
drl = \drummode {
  bd4 sn8 bd bd4 << bd ss >>
  bd8 tommh tommh bd toml toml bd tomfh16 tomfh
}
timb = \drummode {
  timh4 ssh timl8 ssh r timh r4
  ssh8 timl r4 cb8 cb
}

\score {
  <<
  \new DrumStaff \with {
    instrumentName = "timbales"
    drumStyleTable = #timbales-style
```

```

\override StaffSymbol.line-count = #2
\override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 1)
}
<<
\timb
>>
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "drums" }
<<
\new DrumVoice { \stemUp \drh }
\new DrumVoice { \stemDown \drl }
>>
>>
\layout { }
\midi { \tempo 4 = 120 }
}

```



Adjusting grace note spacing

The space given to grace notes can be adjusted using the spacing-increment property of `Score.GraceSpacing`.

```

graceNotes = {
  \grace { c4 c8 c16 c32 }
  c8
}

\relative c' {
  c8
  \graceNotes
  \override Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment = #2.0
  \graceNotes
  \revert Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment
  \graceNotes
}

```



Aligning bar numbers

The default alignment of bar numbers depends on its position: at the beginning of a staff, bar numbers are right-aligned; at all other positions, they are left-aligned. Using Scheme function `break-alignment-list`, this can be changed; the three arguments of this function are the alignment for end-of-line, middle-of-line, and start-of-line position (in this order).

```

\relative c' {

```

```

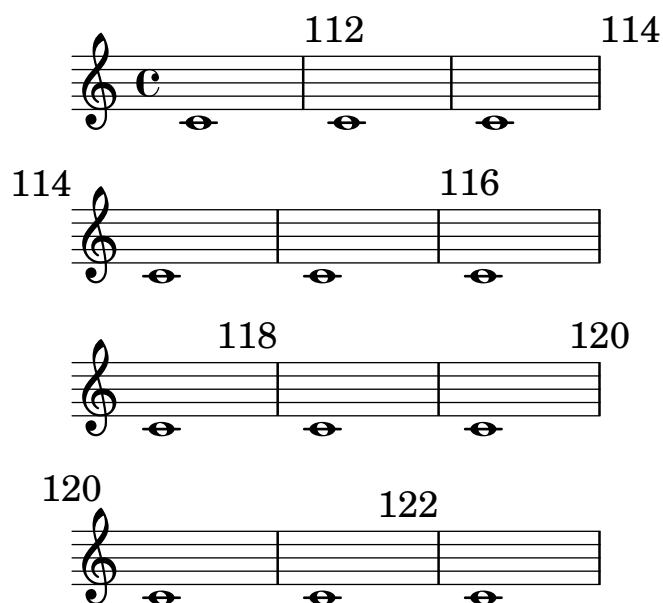
\set Score.currentBarNumber = 111
\override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
% Increase the size of the bar number by 2
\override Score.BarNumber.font-size = 2
% Print a bar number every second measure
\set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)

c1 | c1 | c1 | \break
c1 | c1 | c1 | \break

\override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X =
  #(break-alignment-list CENTER RIGHT CENTER)
c1 | c1 | c1 | \break
c1 | c1 | c1 |
}

\paper {
  line-width = 70\mm
}

```



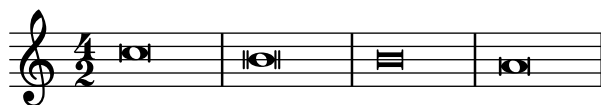
Alternative breve notes

Breve notes are also available with two vertical lines on each side of the notehead instead of one line and in baroque style.

```

\relative c' ' {
  \time 4/2
  c\breve |
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'altdefault
  b\breve
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'baroque
  b\breve
  \revert Staff.NoteHead.style
  a\breve
}

```



Appoggiatura or grace note before a bar line

By default, appoggiaturas and grace notes that occur on the first beat of a measure are printed after the bar line. A possible solution for single staves to print it before the bar line is to add an invisible bar line and then the visible one.

In multi-staff systems, however, adding an invisible bar line distorts the positioning of full-bar rests in other staves; they are no longer centered but slightly shifted to the left. A better solution for such situations is to use the `\afterGrace` command with setting `afterGraceFraction` appropriately.

```
<<
{
  \appoggiatura d''8 c''4 r2. |
  \appoggiatura { \bar "" d''8 \bar "|" } |
  c''4 r2.
}
{ R1 | R1 }
>>
```

`afterGraceFraction = 15/16`

```
<<
{
  \appoggiatura d''8 c''4 \afterGrace r2. d''8( |
  c''4) r2.
}
{ R1 | R1 }
>>
```



Automatic beam subdivisions

Beams can be subdivided automatically. By setting the property `subdivideBeams`, beams are subdivided whenever possible. The intervals and depth of subdivision can be limited with properties `beamMinimumSubdivision` and `beamMaximumSubdivision`, respectively.

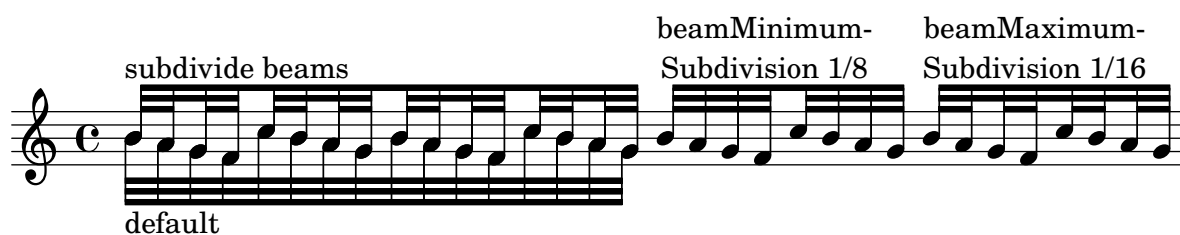
```
\new Staff {
```

```

\relative c'' {
  <<
  {
    \voiceOne
    \set subdivideBeams = ##t
    b32["subdivide beams" a g f c' b a g
    b32 a g f c' b a g]
  }
  \new Voice {
    \voiceTwo
    b32_"default"[ a g f c' b a g
    b32 a g f c' b a g]
  }
  >>
  \oneVoice
  \once \set beamMinimumSubdivision = #1/8
  b32^\markup \center-column { "beamMinimum-"
    "Subdivision 1/8" } [ a g f c' b a g]

  \once \set beamMaximumSubdivision = #1/16
  b32^\markup \center-column { "beamMaximum-"
    "Subdivision 1/16" } [ a g f c' b a g]
}
}

```



Automatically change durations

`shiftDurations` can be used to change the note lengths of a piece of music.

It takes two arguments – the scaling factor as a power of two, and the number of dots to be added as a positive integer.

```
music = \relative c'' { a1 b2 c4 d8 r }
```

```

{
  \time 4/2
  \music
  \time 4/4
  \shiftDurations 1 0 \music
  \time 2/4
  \shiftDurations 2 0 \music
  \time 4/1
  \shiftDurations -1 0 \music
  \time 8/1
  \shiftDurations -2 0 \music
  \time 6/2
  \shiftDurations 0 1 \music
  \time 7/2
}

```



```
\shiftDurations 0 2 \music
}
```



Beam endings in Score context

Beam-ending rules specified in the Score context apply to all staves, but can be modified at both Staff and Voice levels:

```
\relative c'' {
  \time 5/4
  % Set default beaming for all staves
  \set Score.beatBase = #1/8
  \set Score.beatStructure = 3,4,3
  <<
    \new Staff {
      c8 c c c c c c c c c
    }
    \new Staff {
      % Modify beaming for just this staff
      \set Staff.beatStructure = 6,4
      c8 c c c c c c c c c
    }
    \new Staff {
      % Inherit beaming from Score context
      <<
        {
          \voiceOne
          c8 c c c c c c c c c
        }
        % Modify beaming for this voice only
        \new Voice {
          \voiceTwo
          \set Voice.beatStructure = 6,4
          a8 a a a a a a a a
        }
      >>
    }
  >>
}
```



Beam nibs

Beam nibs at the start and end of beams together with beams attached to solitary notes that look like flat flags are possible with a combination of `stemLeftBeamCount`, `stemRightBeamCount`, and paired `[]` beam indicators.

For imitating right-pointing flat flags on lone notes, use paired `[]` beam indicators and set `stemLeftBeamCount` to zero. For imitating left-pointing flat flags on lone notes, set `stemRightBeamCount` to zero instead (line one).

For right-pointing nibs at the end of a run of beamed notes, set `stemRightBeamCount` to a positive value. For left-pointing nibs at the start of a run of beamed notes, set `stemLeftBeamCount` instead (line two).

Sometimes it may make sense for a lone note surrounded by rests to carry both a left- and right-pointing nib. Do this with paired `[]` beam indicators alone (line three).

Note that `\set stemLeftBeamCount` is always equivalent to `\once \set`. In other words, the beam count settings are not “sticky”, so the pair of nibs attached to the lone 16th note in the last example has nothing to do with the `\set` command for the beam before.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 0
      c16[] r8.
      r8.
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 0
      16[]
    }
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      16 16
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 2
      16 r r
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 2
      16 16 16
    }
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      16 16
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 2
      16 r16
      16[] r16
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 2
      16 16
    }
  }
}
```



Beams across line breaks

Normally, LilyPond refuses to automatically break a line at places where a beam crosses a bar line. This behavior can be changed by setting the `Beam.breakable` property to `#t`.

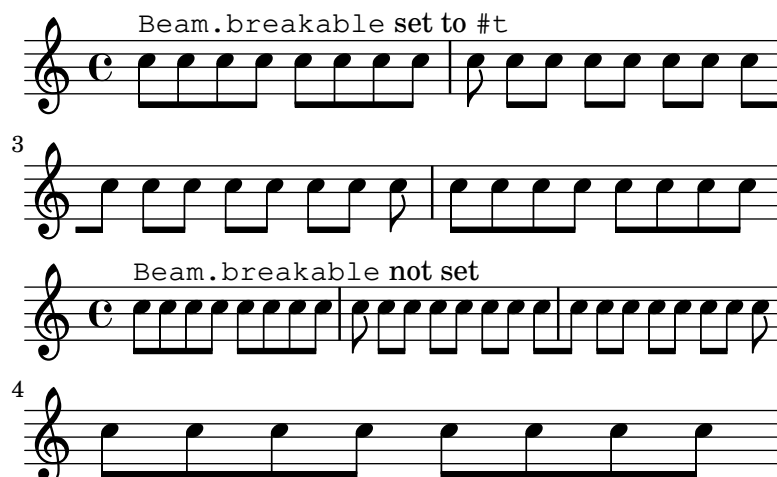
This property does not affect manual breaks inserted with commands like `\break`.

```
music = {
  \repeat unfold 8 c8
  c8 \repeat unfold 7 { c[ c] } c
  \repeat unfold 8 c8
}

\relative c'' {
  <>\markup { \typewriter Beam.breakable set to \typewriter "#t" }
  \override Beam.breakable = ##t
  \music
}

\relative c'' {
  <>\markup { \typewriter Beam.breakable not set }
  \music
}

\paper {
  line-width = 100\mm
}
```



Changing beam knee gap

Kneaded beams are inserted automatically when a large gap is detected between the note heads. This behavior can be tuned through the `auto-knee-gap` property. A kneaded beam is drawn if the gap is larger than the value of `auto-knee-gap` plus the width of the beam object (which depends on the duration of the notes and the slope of the beam). By default, `auto-knee-gap` is set to 5.5 staff spaces.

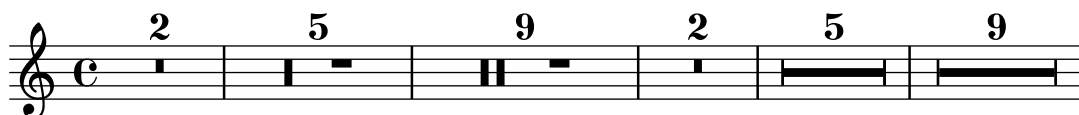
```
{
  f8 f''8 f8 f''8
  \override Beam.auto-knee-gap = #6
  f8 f''8 f8 f''8
}
```



Changing form of multi-measure rests

If there are ten or fewer measures of rests, a series of longa and breve rests (called in German “Kirchenpausen” – church rests) is printed within the staff; otherwise a long, thick horizontal line is shown. This default value of ten may be changed by overriding the `expand-limit` property.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
    \override MultiMeasureRest.expand-limit = 3
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
  }
}
```



Changing the number of augmentation dots per note

The number of augmentation dots on a single note can be overridden by setting the `dot-count` property of the `Dots` grob.

```
\relative c' {
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 4
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 0
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \revert Dots.dot-count
  c4.. a16 r2 |
}
```



Changing the tempo without a metronome mark

To change the tempo in MIDI output without printing anything, make the metronome mark invisible.

```
\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \tempo 4 = 160
    c4 e g b
    c4 b d c
    \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
    \tempo 4 = 96
    d,4 fis a cis
    d4 cis e d
  }
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Changing the tuplet number

By default, only the numerator of the tuplet number is printed over the tuplet bracket, i.e., the numerator of the argument to the `\tuplet` command.

Alternatively, *num:den* of the tuplet number may be printed, or the tuplet number may be suppressed altogether.

```
\relative c' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
  \override TupletNumber.text = #tuplet-number::calc-fraction-text
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
  \omit TupletNumber
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
}
```



Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using `\scaleDurations`

Flexible polymeter with unaligned measures

To support explicit creation of independently measured contexts, remove the `Timing_translator` from `Score` context and define a `TimingStaffGroup` context that has `Timing_translator`. This makes `Timing` an alias for `TimingStaffGroup`, targeting `\time` commands to the enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Unlike LilyPond's built-in `\enablePerStaffTiming` command, this approach requires the explicit creation of `TimingStaffGroup` contexts; in exchange, it allows creating multiple `Staff` contexts that jointly follow the measure defined in their enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Locally scaled time signatures

Use the unscalable `\time` command to establish a measure of the desired length in `Timing`, a.k.a. `TimingStaffGroup`. In this snippet, all staves below `TimingStaffGroup` use a scaled time signature, so any time signature with the desired measure length is as good as any other. If there were an enclosed context that did not use a scaled time signature, the choice of time signature to set in `Timing` would matter in that context.

Use the `\polymetric \time` command to set scalable metric properties in contexts below `Timing`, and use the `\scaleDurations` command to scale both the local meter and the notes to fit the measure.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \accepts TimingStaffGroup
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \name TimingStaffGroup
    \alias StaffGroup
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
}

<<
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \scaleDurations 8/5 {
      \time 6/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 6/8
      b8 b b b b b
      \time 4/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 2/4
      b4 b
    }
  }
>>
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \time 2/4
    c2 d e f
  }
>>
>>
```



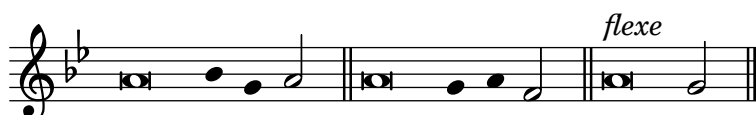
Chant or psalm notation

This form of notation is used for psalm chant, where verses are not always of the same length.

```
stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
```

```
stemOn = \undo \stemOff
```

```
\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve^\markup { \italic flexe }
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}
```



Complex time signatures

Odd time signatures (such as “5/8”) can often be played as complex time signatures (e.g. “3/8 + 2/8”), which combine two or more inequal metrics.

LilyPond can make such music quite easy to read and play, by explicitly printing the time signatures and adapting the automatic beaming behavior.

```
\relative c' {
  \time #'((2 . 8) (3 . 8))
  c8 d e fis gis
  c8 fis, gis e d
  c8 d e4 gis8
}
```



Conducting signs, measure grouping signs

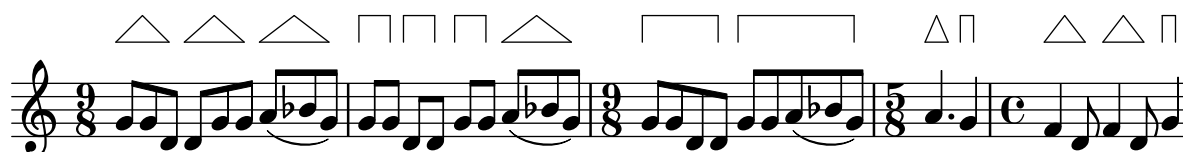
Context properties control the grouping of beats within a measure: `beatStructure` lists the length of each beat in units of `beatBase`. Default values are established in

scm/time-signature-settings.scm. These properties may be changed particularly with `\set`.

Alternatively, `\time` optionally accepts a beat structure to use instead of the default. `\time` applies to the Timing context, so it does not reset values of properties that are set in lower-level contexts such as Voice.

If the `Measure_grouping_engraver` is included in one of the display contexts, measure grouping signs will be created. Such signs ease reading rhythmically complex modern music. In the example, the 9/8 measure is grouped in two different patterns using the two different methods, while the 5/8 measure is grouped according to the default setting in `scm/time-signature-settings.scm`. For the 4/4 measure you have to explicitly set `beatBase` to eighths so that the bar's irregular pattern gets displayed.

```
\score {
  \new Voice \relative c'' {
    \time 9/8
    g8 g d d g g a( bes g) |
    \set Timing.beatStructure = 2,2,2,3
    g8 g d d g g a( bes g) |
    \time 4,5 9/8
    g8 g d d g g a( bes g) |
    \time 5/8
    a4. g4 |
    \time 3,3,2 4/4
    \set Timing.beatBase = #1/8
    f4 d8 f4 d8 g4
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \consists "Measure_grouping_engraver"
    }
  }
}
```



Controlling tuplet bracket visibility

The default behavior of tuplet-bracket visibility is to print a bracket unless there is a beam of the same length as the tuplet.

To control the visibility of tuplet brackets, set the property `bracket-visibility` to either `#t` (always print a bracket), `if-no-beam` (only print a bracket if there is no beam) or `#f` (never print a bracket). The latter is in fact equivalent to omitting the `TupletBracket` object altogether from the printed output.

```
music = \relative c'' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8]
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4 d e }
}
```



```

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    \textMark "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##t
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#t" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##f
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#f" \music
    \omit TupletBracket
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "omit" \music
  }
}

```



Cow and ride bell example

Two different bells, entered with 'cb' (cow bell) and 'rb' (ride bell).

```

#(define mydrums '((ridebell default #f 3)
  (cowbell default #f -2)))

```

```

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Different Bells" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
  \override DrumStaff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)

  \time 2/4
  rb8 8 cb8 16 rb16-> ~ |
  16 8 16 cb8 8 |
}

```



Creating metronome marks in markup mode

New metronome marks can be created in markup mode, but they will not change the tempo in MIDI output.

```

\relative c' {

```

```

\tempo \markup {
  \concat {
    (
      \smaller \general-align #Y #DOWN \note { 16. } #UP
      " = "
      \smaller \general-align #Y #DOWN \note { 8 } #UP
    )
  }
}
c1
c4 c' c,2
}

```



Engraving ties manually

A single tie may be engraved manually by changing the `staff-position` property (an offset) of the `Tie` grob; if there are multiple ties at the same musical moment, they can be adjusted manually by changing the `tie-configuration` property (a list of offset/direction pairs) of the `TieColumn` object.

The offset indicates the distance from the center of the staff in half-staff spaces, the direction can be either 1 (up) or -1 (down).

Note that LilyPond makes a distinction between exact and inexact values for the offset. If using an exact value (i.e., either an integer or a fraction like $(/ 4 5)$), the value serves as a rough vertical position that gets further tuned by LilyPond to make the tie avoid staff lines. If using an inexact value like a floating point number, it is taken as the precise vertical position without further adjustments.

```

\relative c' {
  <>^"default"
  g'1 ^~ g

  <>^"0"
  \once \override Tie.staff-position = 0
  g1 ^~ g

  <>^"0.0"
  \once \override Tie.staff-position = 0.0
  g1 ^~ g

  <>^"reset"
  \revert Tie.staff-position
  g1 ^~ g
}

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  \override TextScript.padding = 0
}

```

```

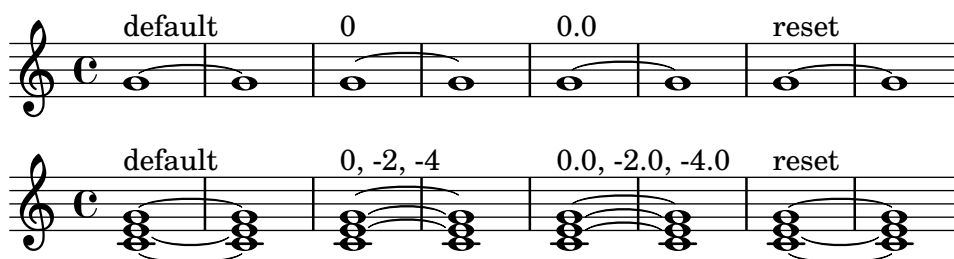
<>^"default"
<c e g>1~ <c e g>

<>^"0, -2, -4"
\override TieColumn.tie-configuration =
  #'((0 . 1) (-2 . 1) (-4 . 1))
<c e g>1~ <c e g>

<>^"0.0, -2.0, -4.0"
\override TieColumn.tie-configuration =
  #'((0.0 . 1) (-2.0 . 1) (-4.0 . 1))
<c e g>1~ <c e g>

<>^"reset"
\override TieColumn.tie-configuration = ##f
<c e g>1~ <c e g>
}

```



Engraving tremolos with floating beams

If a tremolo's total duration is less than a quarter-note, or exactly a half note, or between a half note and a whole note, it is normally typeset with all beams touching the stems. Certain engraving styles typeset some of these beams as centered floating beams that do not touch the stems. The number of floating beams in this type of tremolo is controlled with the `gap-count` property of the `Beam` object, and the size of the gaps between beams and stems is set with the `gap` property.

```

\relative c' {
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #2
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #3
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }

  \override Beam.gap-count = #3
  \override Beam.gap = #1.33
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #0.67
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #0.33
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
}

```

}

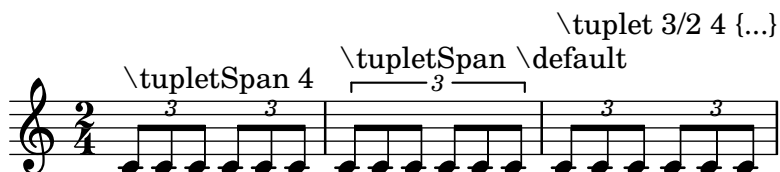


Entering several tuplets using only one `\tuplet` command

The property `tupletSpannerDuration` sets how long each of the tuplets contained within the brackets after `\tuplet` should last. Many consecutive tuplets can then be placed within a single `\tuplet` expression, thus saving typing.

There are ways to set `tupletSpannerDuration` besides using a `\set` command. The command `\tupletSpan` sets it to a given duration, or clears it when instead of a duration `\default` is specified. Another way is to use an optional argument with `\tuplet`.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  \tupletSpan 4
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8~"\tupletSpan 4" c c c c c }
  \tupletSpan \default
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8~"\tupletSpan \default" c c c c c }
  \tuplet 3/2 4 { c8~"\tuplet 3/2 4 {...}" c c c c c }
}
```

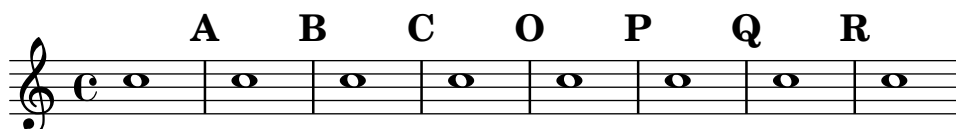


Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number

This snippet demonstrates how to obtain automatic ordered rehearsal marks, but from the letter or number desired.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.Y-offset = #3.5

  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark #14
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1
}
```



Generating custom flags

The stencil property of the Flag grob can be set to a custom Scheme function to generate the glyph for the flag.

```
#(define-public (weight-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
         (log (- (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'duration-log) 2))
         (is-up? (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP))
         (yext (if is-up? (cons (* log -0.8) 0) (cons 0 (* log 0.8))))
         (flag-stencil (make-filled-box-stencil '(-0.4 . 0.4) yext))
         (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
         (stroke-stencil (if (equal? stroke-style "grace")
                             (make-line-stencil 0.2 -0.9 -0.4 0.9 -0.4)
                             empty-stencil)))
    (ly:stencil-add flag-stencil stroke-stencil)))

% Create a flag stencil by looking up the glyph from the font
#(define (inverted-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
         (dir (if (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP) "d" "u"))
         (flag (retrieve-glyph-flag "" dir "" grob))
         (line-thickness (ly:staff-symbol-line-thickness grob))
         (stem-thickness (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'thickness))
         (stem-width (* line-thickness stem-thickness))
         (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
         (stencil (if (null? stroke-style)
                      flag
                      (add-stroke-glyph flag stem-grob dir stroke-style "")))
         (rotated-flag (ly:stencil-rotate-absolute stencil 180 0 0)))
    (ly:stencil-translate rotated-flag (cons (- (/ stem-width 2)) 0))))

snippetexamplenotes =
{
  \autoBeamOff c'8 d'16 c'32 d'64 \acciaccatura {c'8} d'64
}

{
  \time 1/4
  <>^"Normal flags"
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>_"Custom flag: inverted"
  \override Flag.stencil = #inverted-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>^"Custom flag: weight"
  \override Flag.stencil = #weight-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>_"Revert to normal"
  \revert Flag.stencil
}
```

```
\snippetexamplenotes
}
```

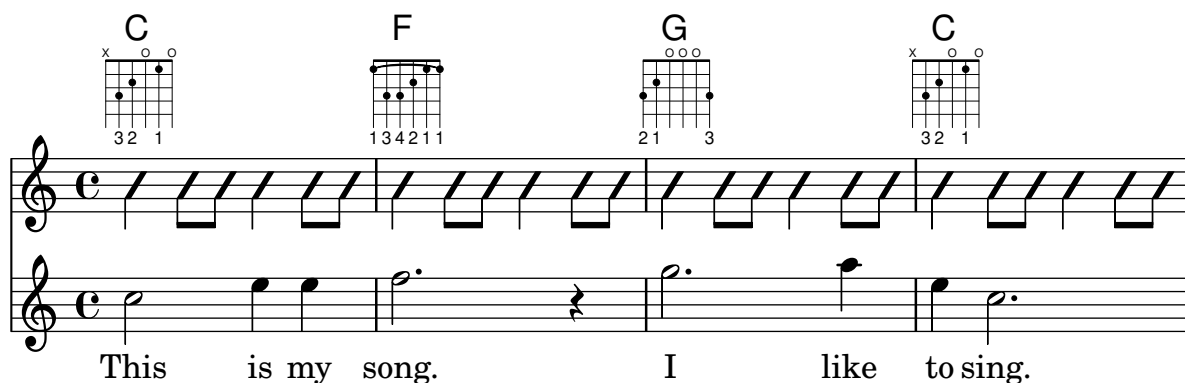


Guitar strum rhythms

For guitar music it is possible to show strum rhythms, along with melody notes, chord names, and fret diagrams.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
<<
\new ChordNames \chordmode {
  c1 | f | g | c
}
\new FretBoards \chordmode {
  c1 | f | g | c
}
\new Voice \with {
  \consists "Pitch_squash_engraver"
} \relative c'' {
  \improvisationOn
  c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
  f4 f8 f f4 f8 f
  g4 g8 g g4 g8 g
  c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
}
\new Voice = "melody" \relative c'' {
  c2 e4 e4
  f2. r4
  g2. a4
  e4 c2.
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "melody" {
  This is my song.
  I like to sing.
}
>>
```



Heavily customized polymetric time signatures

Though the polymetric time signature shown is not the most essential item here, it has been included to show the beat of this piece (which is the template of a real Balkan song, by the way).

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \key g \major
  \time #'((3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8)
           (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8))
  \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
  \set Timing.beatStructure = 3,2,2,3,2,2,2,2,3,2,2
  c8 c c d4 c8 c b c b a4 g fis8 e d c b' c d e4-^ fis8 g \break
  c,4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4 \break
}

drum = \new DrumStaff \drummode {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    bd4.^ \markup { Drums } sn4 bd \bar ";"
    sn4. bd4 sn \bar ";"
    bd sn bd4. sn4 bd
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \melody
  \drum
}
```

High and low woodblock example

Two Woodblocks, entered with 'wbh' (high woodblock) and 'wbl' (low woodblock). The length of the bar line has been altered with an \override command, otherwise it would be too short. The positions of the two staff lines also have to be explicitly defined.

```
% These lines define the position of the woodblocks in the stave;
% if you like, you can change it or you can use special note heads
% for the woodblocks.
\define mydrums '((hiwoodblock default #f 3)
```

```

(lowoodblock default #f -2)))

woodstaff = {
  % This defines a staff with only two lines.
  % It also defines the positions of the two lines.
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)

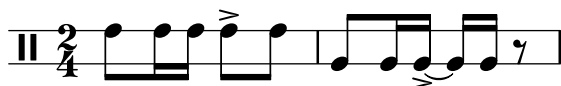
  % This is necessary; if not entered,
  % the barline would be too short!
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)
  % small correction for the clef:
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
}

\new DrumStaff {
  % with this you load your new drum style table
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)

  \woodstaff

  \drummode {
    \time 2/4
    wbh8 16 16 8-> 8 |
    wbl8 16 16-> ~ 16 16 r8 |
  }
}

```



Making an object invisible using \hide

Applying `\hide` to a grob causes objects of this type to be printed with “invisible ink”. They are not printed, but all of their other behavior is retained:

- the objects still take up space,
- they take part in collision resolution, and
- slurs, ties, and beams can be attached to them as usual.

This snippet demonstrates how to connect different voices using ties. Normally, ties only connect two notes in the same voice. By introducing a tie in a different voice, and blanking the first up-stem in that voice, the tie appears to cross voices.

```

\relative {
  \time 2/4
  <<
  {
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    b'8 ~ 8\noBeam
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    g8 ~ 8\noBeam
  }
}

```



```

      \\\
      {
        b8 g g e
      }
    >>
  }

\paper {
  line-width = 40\mm
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```



Making slurs with complex dash structure

Slurs can be composed of complex dash patterns by setting the `dash-definition` property, which is a list of slur segments, which in turn are lists of parameters setting up the dash behavior of the given segment.

Slur segments are defined in terms of the Bézier parameter t , which ranges from 0 at the left end of the slur to 1 at the right end of the slur. A slur segment has the form $(start-t\ stop-t\ dash-fraction\ dash-period)$. In the segment spanning the range $start-t$ to $stop-t$, the dash pattern is defined by the values of $dash-fraction$ and $dash-period$. $dash-fraction$ specifies how much of a dash period is black; if set to 1 you get a solid slur segment. The unit for $dash-period$ is staff spaces.

```

\relative c' {
  \once \override
    Slur.dash-definition = #'(( 0 0.3 0.1 0.75)
                               (0.3 0.6 1 1 )
                               (0.65 1.0 0.4 0.75))

  c4( d e f)
  \once \override
    Slur.dash-definition = #'((0 0.25 1 1 )
                               (0.3 0.7 0.4 0.75)
                               (0.75 1.0 1 1 ))

  c4( d e f)
}

```



Manually controlling beam positions

Beam positions may be controlled manually by setting the `positions` property of the Beam grob.

```

\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  % from upper staff-line (position 2) to center (position 0)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 0)
  c8 c
}

```

```
% from center to one above center (position 1)
\override Beam.positions = #'(0 . 1)
c8 c
}
```



Merging multi-measure rests in a polyphonic part

Multi-measure rests in a polyphonic staff are placed differently depending on the voice they belong to. They can be printed on the same staff line using the setting below. If you omit the `\once` keyword, the change affects all rests in that follow in the given voice.

```
normalPos = \once \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction

<<
{ c'1 R c' ' \normalPos R c' ' R } \\
{ c'1 R c' ' \normalPos R c' R }
>>
```

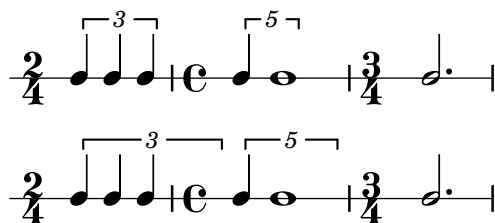


Modifying tuplet bracket length

Tuplet brackets can be made to extend horizontally to prefatory matter or the next note. By default, tuplet brackets end at the right edge of the final note of the tuplet; full-length tuplet brackets extend farther to the right, either to cover all the non-rhythmic notation up to the following note, or to cover only the whitespace before the next item of notation, be that a clef, time signature, key signature, or another note. The example shows how to switch tuplets to full length mode and how to modify what material they cover.

```
\new RhythmicStaff {
  % Defaults.
  \time 2/4 \tuplet 3/2 { c4 4 4 }
  \time 4/4 \tuplet 5/4 { 4 1 }
  \time 3/4 2.
}

\new RhythmicStaff {
  % Set tuplets to be extendable...
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  % ...to cover all items up to the next note
  \set tupletFullLengthNote = ##t
  \time 2/4 \tuplet 3/2 { c4 4 4 }
  % ...or to cover just whitespace.
  \set tupletFullLengthNote = ##f
  \time 4/4 \tuplet 5/4 { 4 1 }
  \time 3/4 2.
}
```



Moving dotted notes in polyphony

When a dotted note in the upper voice is moved to avoid a collision with a note in another voice, the default is to move the upper note to the right. This behaviour can be changed setting the `prefer-dotted-right` property of the `NoteCollision` grob.

```
\new Staff \relative c' <<
{
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##f
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##t
  f2. f4
}
\\
{ e4 e e e e e e e e e e }
>>
```



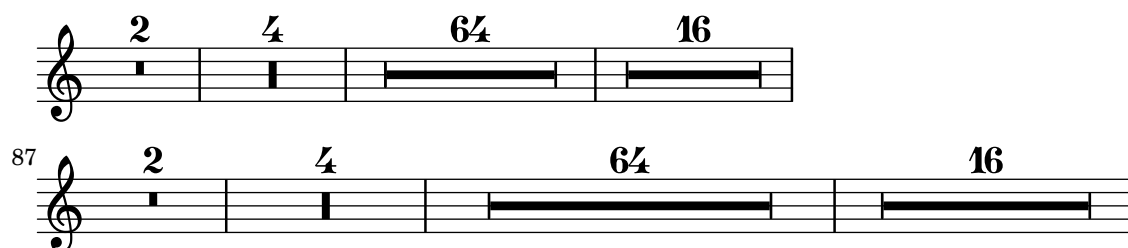
Multi-measure rest length control

Multi-measure rests have a length according to their total duration, which is under the control of the `space-increment` property of the `MultiMeasureRest` grob; its default value is 2.

```
\relative c' {
  \omit Staff.TimeSignature
  \compressEmptyMeasures

  R1*2 R1*4 R1*64 R1*16 \break
  \override MultiMeasureRest.space-increment = 4
  R1*2 R1*4 R1*64 R1*16
}

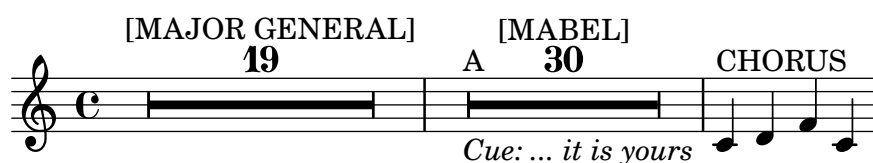
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}
```



Multi-measure rest markup

Markups attached to a multi-measure rest will be centered above or below it. Long markups attached to multi-measure rests do not cause the measure to expand. To expand a multi-measure rest to fit the markup, use an empty chord with an attached markup before the multi-measure rest. Text attached to a spacer rest in this way is left-aligned to the position where the note would be placed in the measure, but if the measure length is determined by the length of the text, the text will appear to be centered.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    \textLengthOn
    <>^\markup { [MAJOR GENERAL] }
    R1*19
    <>_\markup { \italic { Cue: ... it is yours } }
    <>^\markup { A }
    R1*30^\markup { [MABEL] }
    \textLengthOff
    c4^\markup { CHORUS } d f c
  }
}
```



Non-default tuplet numbers

LilyPond also provides formatting functions to print tuplet numbers different than the actual fraction, as well as to append a note value to the tuplet number or tuplet fraction.

```
\relative c' {
  \once \override TupletNumber.text =
    #(tuplet-number::non-default-tuplet-denominator-text 7)
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
  \once \override TupletNumber.text =
    #(tuplet-number::non-default-tuplet-fraction-text 12 7)
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
  \once \override TupletNumber.text =
    #(tuplet-number::append-note-wrapper
      (tuplet-number::non-default-tuplet-fraction-text 12 7)
      (ly:make-duration 3 0))
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
  \once \override TupletNumber.text =
    #(tuplet-number::append-note-wrapper
      tuplet-number::calc-denominator-text
      (ly:make-duration 2 0))
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 }
  \once \override TupletNumber.text =
    #(tuplet-number::append-note-wrapper
      tuplet-number::calc-fraction-text
      (ly:make-duration 2 0))
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 }
```

```

\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::fraction-with-notes
    (ly:make-duration 2 1) (ly:make-duration 3 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::non-default-fraction-with-notes 12
    (ly:make-duration 3 0) 4 (ly:make-duration 2 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
}

```



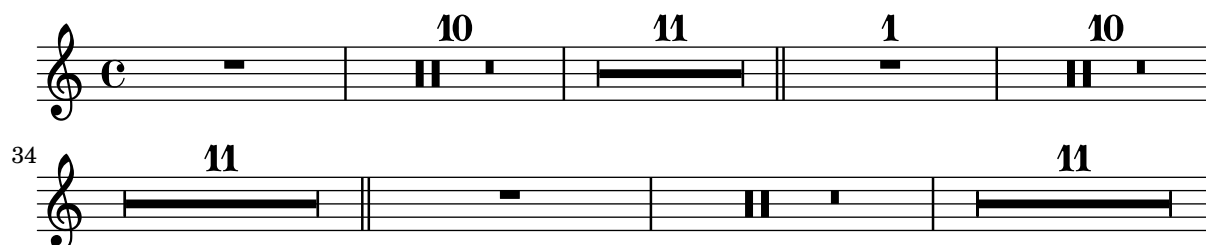
Numbering single measure rests

Multi-measure rests show their length by a number except for single measures. This can be changed by setting `restNumberThreshold`.

```

{
  \compressEmptyMeasures
  R1 R1*10 R1*11 \bar "||"
  \set restNumberThreshold = 0
  R1 R1*10 R1*11 \bar "||"
  \set restNumberThreshold = 10
  R1 R1*10 R1*11
}

```



Partcombine and \autoBeamOff

The function of `\autoBeamOff` when used with `\partCombine` can be difficult to understand. It may be preferable to use

```
\set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f
```

instead to ensure that auto-beaming is turned off for the entire staff. Use this at a spot in your score where no beam generated by the auto-beamer is still active.

Internally, `\partCombine` works with four voices – up-stem single, down-stem single, combined, and solo. In order to use `\autoBeamOff` to stop all auto-beaming when used with `\partCombine`, it is necessary to use *four* calls to `\autoBeamOff`.

```

{
  % \set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f % turns off all auto-beaming

  \partCombine {
    \autoBeamOff % applies to split up-stems
    \repeat unfold 4 a'16
    % \autoBeamOff % applies to combined stems
  }
}

```

```

\repeat unfold 4 a'8
\repeat unfold 4 a'16
% \autoBeamOff % applies to solo
\repeat unfold 4 a'16
r4
} {
% \autoBeamOff % applies to split down-stems
\repeat unfold 4 f'8
\repeat unfold 8 f'16 |
r4
\repeat unfold 4 a'16
}
}

```



Percussion example

A short example taken from Stravinsky's *L'histoire du Soldat*.

```

#(define mydrums '((bassdrum default #f 4)
                   (snare default #f -4)
                   (tambourine default #f 0)))

```

```

U = \stemUp
D = \stemDown

```

```

global = {
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2*2
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2
}

```

```

drumsA = {
  \context DrumVoice <<
    \global
    \drummode {
      \autoBeamOff
      \D sn8 \U tamb s |
      sn4 \D sn4 |
      \U tamb8 \D sn \U sn16 \D sn \U sn8 |
      \D sn8 \U tamb s |
      \U sn4 s8 \U tamb
    }
  >>
}

```

```

drumsB = \drummode {
  s4 bd8 s2*2 s4 bd8 s4 bd8 s
}

```

```

\layout {
  indent = 40\mm
  \context {
    \DrumStaff
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        "Tambourine"
        "et"
        "caisse claire s. timbre" }
    } \drumsA
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "Grosse Caisse"
    } \drumsB
  >>
}

```

Tambourine
et
caisse claire s. timbre

Grosse Caisse

Permitting line breaks within beamed tuplets

These artificial examples show how both manual and automatic line breaks may be permitted within beamed tuplets that can't be rhythmically split in an exact way.

This feature only works with manually beamed tuplets.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    % Permit automatic line breaks within tuplets.
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    % Allow beams to be broken at line breaks.
    \override Beam.breakable = ##t
  }
}

\relative c' {
  <>^"manually forced line break"
  a8
  \repeat unfold 5 { \tuplet 3/2 { c8[ b g16 a] } }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8[ b \break g16 a] }
  \repeat unfold 5 { \tuplet 3/2 { c8[ b g16 a] } }
  c8 \bar "||"
}

```

}

```

\relative c'' {
  <>~"automatic line break"
  \repeat unfold 28 a16
  \tuplet 11/8 { a16[ b c d e f e d c b a] }
  \repeat unfold 28 a16 \bar "||"
}

```

manually forced line break

automatic line break

Positioning grace note beams at the height of normal note beams

When notes are placed on ledger lines, their beams are usually centred on the stave. Grace notes beams are shorter and grace notes on ledger lines may well have beams outside the stave. You can override this beaming for grace notes.

```

\relative c {
  f8[ e]
  \grace {
    f8[ e]
    \override Stem.no-stem-extend = ##f
    f8[ e]
    \revert Stem.no-stem-extend
  }
  f8[ e]
}

```


Positioning grace notes with floating space

Setting the property `strict-grace-spacing` makes the musical columns for grace notes ‘floating’, i.e., decoupled from the non-grace notes: first the normal notes are spaced, then the (musical columns of the) graces are put left of the musical columns for the main notes.

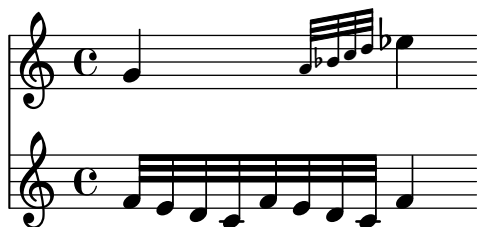
Due to Issue #6876 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6876>), however, accidentals are ignored if this property is set. This snippet gives a workaround to circumvent the problem.

Another unfortunate side effect of this property is that LilyPond does not check whether there is enough horizontal space for grace notes (this is tracked as Issue #2630 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/2630>)). You have to make sure that enough space is available, for example, by using `\newSpacingSection` together with a proper value for the `base-shortest-duration` of the `SpacingSpanner` grob.

```
shiftedGrace =
#(define-music-function (offset music) (number? ly:music?)
  #{
    \override NoteHead.X-offset = #(- offset 0.85)
    \override Stem.X-offset = #offset
    \grace { $music }
    \revert NoteHead.X-offset
    \revert Stem.X-offset
  #})

\relative c' ' <<
  { g4 \shiftedGrace #-1.3 a32 \shiftedGrace #-0.5 { bes c d } es4 }
  { f,32 e d c f e d c f4 }
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-grace-spacing = ##t
  }
}
```



Positioning multi-measure rests

Unlike ordinary rests, there is no predefined command to change the staff position of a multi-measure rest symbol of either form by attaching it to a note. However, multi-measure rests in odd-numbered and even-numbered voices are vertically separated in polyphonic music.

This snippet shows how positioning of multi-measure rests can be controlled.

```
\relative c' ' {
  % Multi-measure rests by default are set under the fourth line.
  R1
  % They can be moved using an override or tweak.
```

```

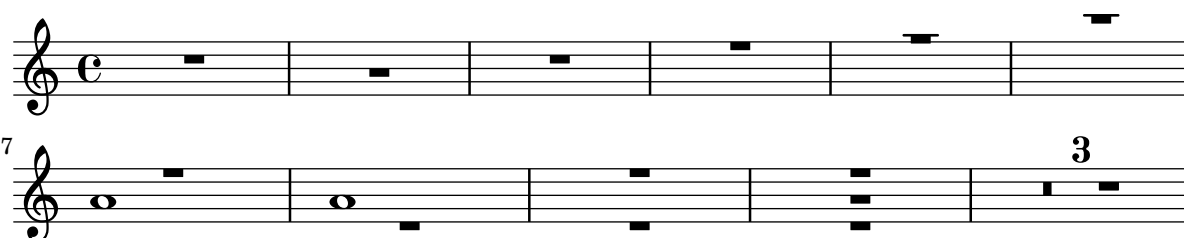
\ tweak staff-position -2 R1
\ tweak staff-position 0 R1
\ tweak staff-position 2 R1
\ override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 3 R1
\ override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 6 R1
\ revert MultiMeasureRest.staff-position
\ break

% Odd-numbered voices are under the top line.
<< { R1 } \ { a1 } >>
% Even-numbered voices are under the bottom line.
<< { a1 } \ { R1 } >>
% Multi-measure rests in both voices remain separate.
<< { R1 } \ { R1 } >>

% Separating multi-measure rests in more than two voices
% requires an override or tweak.
<< { R1 } \ { R1 } \ { \ tweak staff-position -2 R1 } >>

% Using compressed bars in multiple voices requires another override
% in all voices to avoid multiple instances being printed.
\ compressMMRests
<<
  \ revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
  { R1*3 } \
  \ revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
  { R1*3 }
>>
}

```



Positioning opposing fermatas on a bar line

This snippet demonstrates a command that prints fermatas both above and below a bar line. If there would not otherwise be a bar line, it adds a double bar line. Semantically, the command codes a longer-than-normal caesura, which might be considered misuse depending on the situation.

```

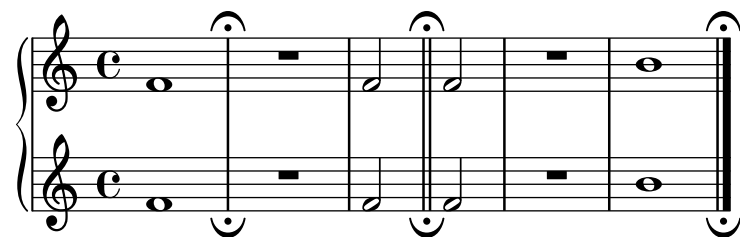
twoWayFermata = {
  \once \set Staff.caesuraType = #'((underlying-bar-line . "||"))
  \once \set Staff.caesuraTypeTransform = ##f
  \caesura ~\fermata _\fermata
}

music = {
  f'1 \twoWayFermata
  R1
}

```

```
f'2 \twoWayFermata f'2
R1
b'1 \twoWayFermata \fine
}
```

```
\new GrandStaff <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>
```



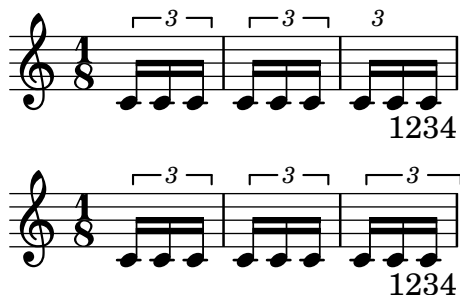
Preventing final mark from removing final tuplet

Due to Issue #2362 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/2362>) the addition of a final mark can result in the loss of a final tuplet marking. This can be overcome by setting `TupletBracket.full-length-to-extent` to `#f`.

```
\new Staff {
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  \time 1/8
  \tuplet 3/2 8 { c'16 c' c' c' c' c' c' c' c' }
  \tweak direction #DOWN \textEndMark "1234"
}
```

```
\new Staff {
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  \override TupletBracket.full-length-to-extent = ##f

  \time 1/8
  \tuplet 3/2 8 { c'16 c' c' c' c' c' c' c' c' }
  \tweak direction #DOWN \textEndMark "1234"
}
```



Printing bar numbers at regular intervals

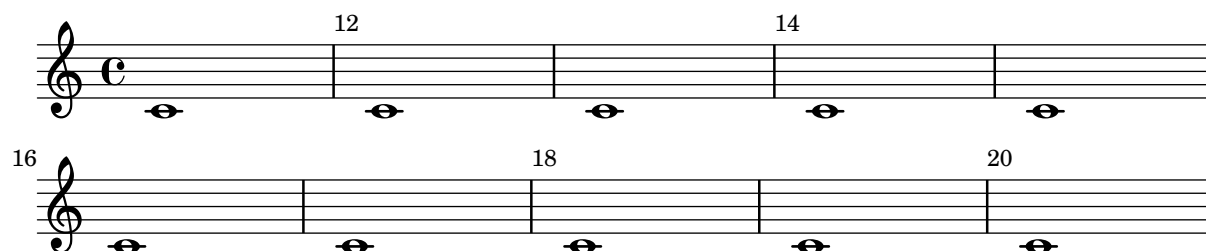
By setting the `barNumberVisibility` property, bar numbers can be printed at regular intervals. Here the bar numbers are printed every two measures except at the end of the line.

```
\relative c' {
```

```

\override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
\set Score.currentBarNumber = 11
% Print a bar number every second measure
\set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
c1 | c | c | c | c
\break
c1 | c | c | c | c
}

```



Printing bar numbers for broken measures

By default, a bar number of a broken measure is not repeated at the beginning of the new line. Use `first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars` for `barNumberVisibility` to get a parenthesized BarNumber there.

```

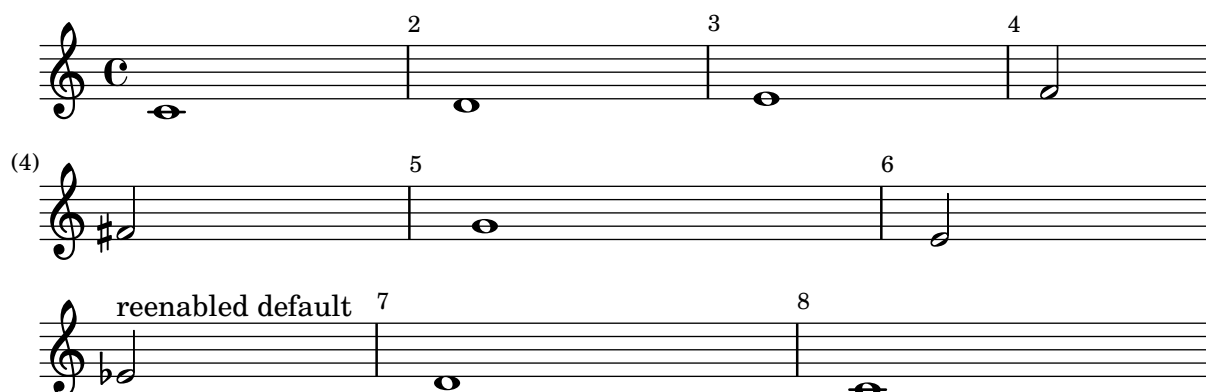
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    barNumberVisibility = #first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars
    \override BarNumber.break-visibility = ##(#f #t #t)
  }
}

```

```

\relative c' {
  c1 | d | e | f2 \break
  fis2 | g1 | e2 \break
  <>^"reenabled default"
  % back to default -
  % \unset Score.barNumberVisibility would do so as well
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility =
    #first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers
  es2 | d1 | c
}

```



Printing bar numbers inside boxes or circles

Bar numbers can also be printed inside boxes or circles.

```
\relative c' {
  % Center bar numbers except at the beginning of a staff.
  \override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X =
    #(break-alignment-list CENTER CENTER 0.3)

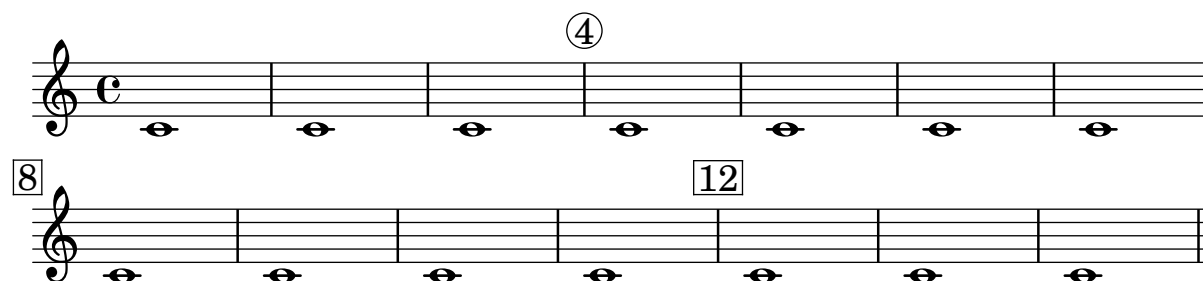
  % Prevent bar numbers at the end of a line and permit them elsewhere.
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible

  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 4)

  % Increase the size of the bar number by 2.
  \override Score.BarNumber.font-size = 2

  % Draw a circle round the following bar number(s).
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil
    = #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
  \repeat unfold 7 { c1 } \break

  % Draw a box round the following bar number(s).
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil
    = #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
  \repeat unfold 7 { c1 } \bar "|."
}
```



Printing bar numbers using modulo-bar-number-visible

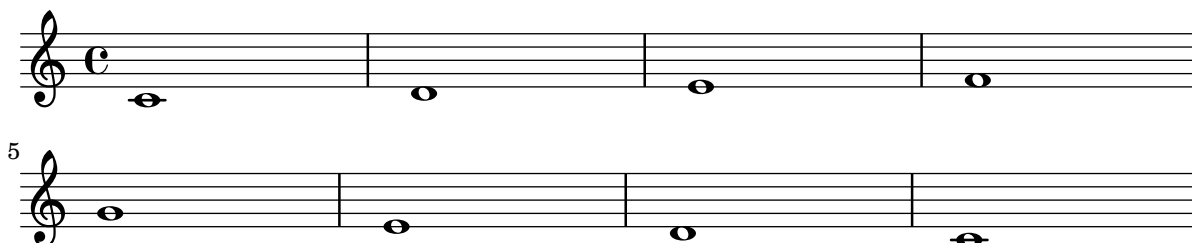
If the remainder of the division of the current bar number by the first argument of `modulo-bar-number-visible` equals its second argument, print a bar number.

This is useful to print the bar number at certain distances. Some examples:

- `(modulo-bar-number-visible 3 2)` → prints 2, 5, 8, ...
- `(modulo-bar-number-visible 4 2)` → prints 2, 6, 10, ...
- `(modulo-bar-number-visible 2 1)` → prints 3, 5, 7, ...
- `(modulo-bar-number-visible 5 0)` → prints 5, 10, 15, ...

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override BarNumber.break-visibility = ##(#f #t #t)
    barNumberVisibility = #(modulo-bar-number-visible 5 0)
  }
}
```

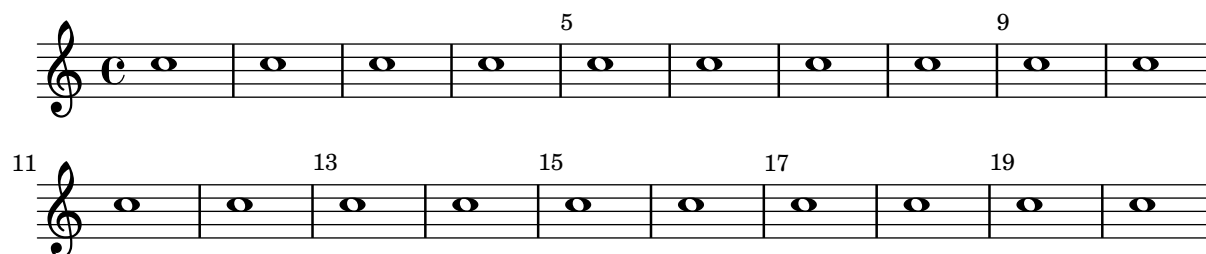
```
\relative c' {
  c1 | d | e | f \break
  g1 | e | d | c
}
```



Printing bar numbers with changing regular intervals

Using the `set-bar-number-visibility` context function, bar number intervals can be changed.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \context Score \applyContext #(set-bar-number-visibility 4)
  \repeat unfold 10 c'1
  \context Score \applyContext #(set-bar-number-visibility 2)
  \repeat unfold 10 c
}
```



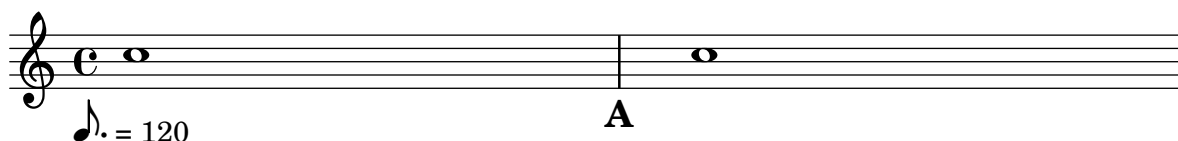
Printing metronome and rehearsal marks below the staff

By default, metronome and rehearsal marks are printed above the staff. To place them below the staff simply set the `direction` property of `MetronomeMark` or `RehearsalMark` appropriately.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  % Metronome marks below the staff
  \override Score.MetronomeMark.direction = #DOWN
  \tempo 8. = 120
  c''1

  % Rehearsal marks below the staff
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.direction = #DOWN
  \mark \default
  c''1
}
```



Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the `Score` context to the `Staff` context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```
global = {
  \time 3/4 s2.*3 \break
  s2.*3
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    \proportionalNotationDuration = #1/64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    \tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
  \barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global
{
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8 d''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 des''2( c''8) |
  \time 7/8 r4. ees''2 ~ |
  \time 2/4 \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ } |
}
```

```

\time 3/8 \tupletUp \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 } |
\time 2/4 e''2 |
\time 3/8 es''4. |
\time 3/4 r8 d''2 r8 |
}
>>

```

```

Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff <<
    \global
    {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 r4 c'2 ~ |
      c'2. |
      R2. |
      r2 g'4 ~ |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
  \new Staff <<
    \global {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 R2. |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
      r4 g'2 ~ |
      g'2 r4 |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
>>

```

```

\score {
  <<
    \Bassklarinette
    \Perkussion
  >>
}

```

The image shows a musical score for two parts: Bass Clarinet and Percussion. The Bass Clarinet part is written on a single staff in 3/8 time. It begins with a triplet of eighth notes (d''4, r4), followed by a half note (e''2), an eighth note (es''4.), and a half note (r8 d''2 r8). The Percussion part is written on two staves in 3/4 time. The top staff of the Percussion part begins with a half note (c'2), a half note (R2), a half note (r2 g'4), a half note (g'2), and a half note (g'2). The bottom staff of the Percussion part is empty.

Example (4) shows a musical score with multiple staves. The top staff is a single melodic line with a treble clef, featuring a 3-measure triplet, a 4-measure group, and a 6-measure group. The bottom two staves are a grand staff (treble and bass clefs) with a piano (p) dynamic marking. The score includes various time signatures (3/8, 2/4, 3/8, 2/4) and rests.

Printing the bar number for the first measure

By default, the first bar number in a score is suppressed if it is less than or equal to 1. This can be changed by setting the `barNumberVisibility` context property to value `all-bar-numbers-visible`.

```
\paper {
  line-width = 50\mm
}

\relative c' {
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #all-bar-numbers-visible
  c1 | d | e | f \break
  g1 | e | d | c
}
```

Example shows two staves. The first staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature (C). The second staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature (C). The first measure of the first staff is labeled with the bar number 1, and the first measure of the second staff is labeled with the bar number 5.

Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side

Whichever option you choose for controlling the tuplet bracket visibility, it will show or hide the tuplet bracket irrespectively of tuplet bracket placement (stem side or note head side). However, when placing the tuplet bracket on the note head side some authors recommend always printing the tuplet bracket. The option `visible-over-note-heads` can be used to achieve this.

```
music = \relative c'' {
  \tupletNeutral \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8}
```

```

\tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #2.5

    \time 2/4
    \override TupletBracket.visible-over-note-heads = ##t
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    <>^\markup "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    <>^\markup \typewriter "if-no-beam" \music
  }
}

```



Redefining grace note global defaults

The global defaults for grace notes are stored in the following identifiers.

```

startGraceMusic
stopGraceMusic
startAcciaccaturaMusic
stopAcciaccaturaMusic
startAppoggiaturaMusic
stopAppoggiaturaMusic

```

They are defined in file `ly/grace-init.ly`. By redefining them other effects may be obtained.

```

startAcciaccaturaMusic = {
  <>(
    \override Flag.stroke-style = "grace"
    \slurDashed
  )
}

stopAcciaccaturaMusic = {
  \revert Flag.stroke-style
  \slurSolid
  <>
}

\relative c' {
  \acciaccatura d8 c1
}

```

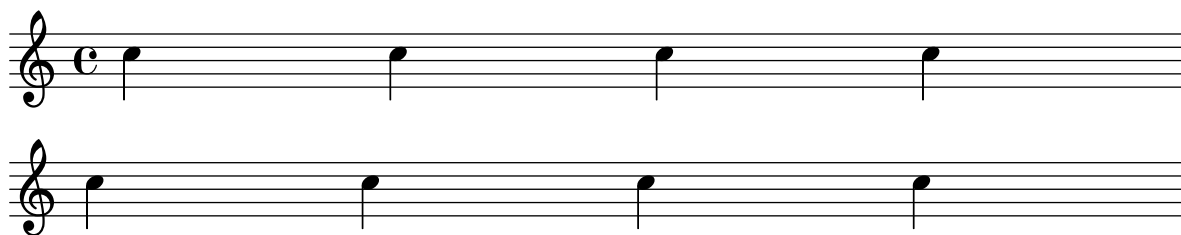


Removing bar numbers from a score

Bar numbers can be removed entirely by removing the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \omit BarNumber
    % or:
    % \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4 c c c \break
  c4 c c c
}
```



Rest styles

Rests may be used in various styles.

```
restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}
restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}
```

```
\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

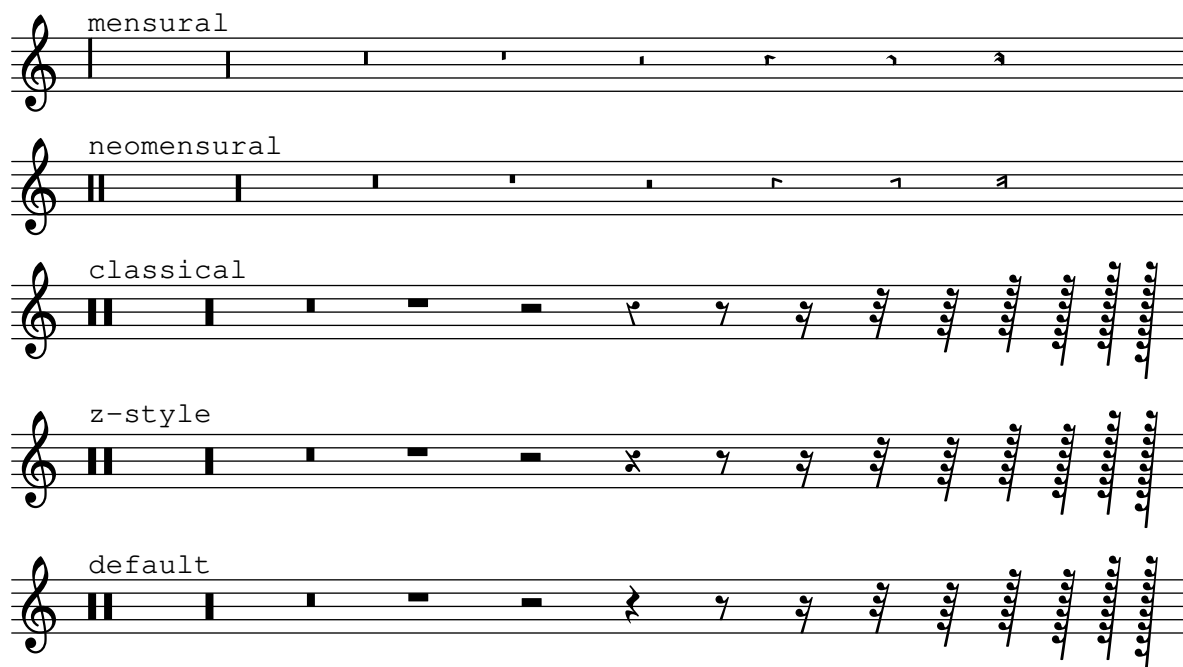
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>^\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>^\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break
```

```
\override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
<>^\markup \typewriter { default } \restsb \bar "" \break
}
```



Reverting default beam endings

To typeset beams grouped 3-4-3-2 in 12/8 it is necessary first to override the default beam endings in 12/8, and then to set up the new beaming endings:

```
\relative c'' {
  \time 12/8

  % Default beaming
  a8 a a a a a a a a a a

  % Set new values for beam endings
  \set Score.beatStructure = 3,4,3,2
  a8 a a a a a a a a a a
}
```



Rhythmic slashes

In “simple” lead-sheets, sometimes no actual notes are written. Instead, only “rhythmic patterns” and chords above the measures are notated to represent the structure of a song. Such a feature can be useful while creating or transcribing the structure of a song, or when sharing lead sheets with guitarists or jazz musicians.

```
startPat = {
  \improvisationOn
  \omit Stem
}
```

```

}
stopPat = {
  \improvisationOff
  \undo \omit Stem
}

\new Voice \with {
  \consists Pitch_squash_engraver
} {
  c'4 d' e' f' |
  \startPat
  4 4 4 4 |
  \stopPat
  f'4 e' d' c'
}

```



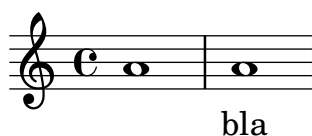
Skips in lyric mode

The ‘s’ syntax for skips is only available in note mode and chord mode. In other situations, for example, when entering lyrics, using the `\skip` command is recommended.

```

<<
  \relative c' { a1 | a }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \skip1 bla1 }
>>

```



Skips in lyric mode (2)

Although ‘s’ skips cannot be used in `\lyricmode` (it is taken to be a literal “s”, not a space), double quotes (“”) or underscores (_) are available.

```

<<
  \relative c' { a4 b c d }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { a4 "" _ gap }
>>

```



Stemlets

In some notational conventions beams are allowed to extend over rests. Depending on preference, these beams may drop ‘stemlets’ to help the eye appreciate the rhythm better, and in some modern music the rest itself is omitted and only the stemlet remains.

This snippet shows a progression from traditional notation, to beams over the rest, to stemlets over the rest, to stemlets alone. Stemlets are generated by overriding the `stemlet-length` property of `Stem`, and rests are hidden by using `\hide`.

Some `\markup` elements are included in the source to highlight the different notations.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  c'16^\markup { traditional } d' r f'
  g'16[^\markup \column { "beams" "over rests" } f' r d']

  % N.B. use Score.Stem to set for the whole score.
  \override Staff.Stem.stemlet-length = #0.75

  c'16[^\markup \column { "stemlets" "over rests" } d' r f']
  g'16[^\markup \column { "stemlets" "and no rests" } f'
  \once \hide Rest
  r16 d']
}
```



Strict beat beaming

Beamlets can be set to point in the direction of the beat to which they belong. The first beam avoids sticking out flags (the default); the second beam strictly follows the beat.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 6/8
  a8. a16 a a
  \set strictBeatBeaming = ##t
  a8. a16 a a
}
```



Subdividing beams

The beams of consecutive 16th (or shorter) notes are, by default, not subdivided. That is, the beams of more than two stems stretch over the entire group of notes without a break. This behavior can be modified to subdivide the beams into sub-groups by setting the property `subdivideBeams` to `#t`. When set, beams are subdivided at (rhythmic) intervals to match the metric value of the subdivision.

Using the properties `beamMinimumSubdivision` and `beamMaximumSubdivision` it is possible to configure the limits of automatic beam subdivision, namely the minimum and maximum rhythmic lengths at which beamlets are removed. The default values are 0 for the former and `+inf.0` for the latter, making LilyPond subdivide beams as much as possible.

There are two special cases to consider.

- If the numerator of `beamMaximumSubdivision` is not a power of 2, the rhythmic lengths considered for subdivision are `beamMaximumSubdivision` divided by powers of 2 that stay greater than or equal to `beamMinimumSubdivision`.
- If `beamMaximumSubdivision` is smaller than `beamMinimumSubdivision`, the depth of beam subdivisions is limited by `beamMaximumSubdivision`, but not the frequency and rhythmic intervals, therefore possibly deviating from the correct, expected metric value.

If `respectIncompleteBeams` is set to `#t`, incomplete subdivisions with more than two stems are treated as an ‘extension’ of the previous subdivision group, i.e., the length of the previous subdivision group gets extended to also cover the incomplete subdivision. If set to `#f` (which is the default), a new subdivision group gets started instead.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 1/4

  <>^"default"
  c32 c c c c c c c

  <>^"with subdivision"
  \set subdivideBeams = ##t
  c32 c c c c c c c

  <>^"min 1/8"
  \once \set beamMinimumSubdivision = #1/8
  c32 c c c c c c c

  <>^"max 1/16"
  \once \set beamMaximumSubdivision = #1/16
  c32 c c c c c c c

  <>^"max 3/8"
  \once \set beamMaximumSubdivision = #3/8
  \repeat unfold 16 c64

  <>^"min 1/32, max 1/64"
  % Set maximum beam subdivision interval to 1/64 to limit
  % subdivision depth, despite not being metrically correct.
  \once \set beamMinimumSubdivision = #1/32
  \once \set beamMaximumSubdivision = #1/64
  \repeat unfold 32 c128
  \break

  <>^"beams with incomplete subdivisions"
  c32 c c c c c c r32
  c32 c c c c c r16.

  <>^\markup { "the same with"
    \typewriter { "respectIncomplete=#t" } }
  \set respectIncompleteBeams = ##t
  % The incomplete subgroup extends the completed subgroup.
  c32 c c c c c c r32
  % No visual change since we have only two stems in the
```

```
% incomplete subgroup.
c32 c c c c r16.
}
```

Tam-tam example

A tam-tam example, entered with 'tt'.

```
#(define mydrums '((tamtam default #f 0)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tamtam" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  tt 1 \pp \laissezVibrer
}
```

Tamtam *pp*

Tambourine example

A tambourine example, entered with 'tamb'.

```
#(define mydrums '((tambourine default #f 0)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tambourine" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  \time 6/8
  tamb8. 16 8 8 8 8 |
  tamb4. 8 8 8 |
  % The trick with the scaled duration and the shorter rest
  % is necessary for the correct ending of the trill-span!
  tamb2.*5/6 \startTrillSpan s8 \stopTrillSpan |
}
```




Three-sided box

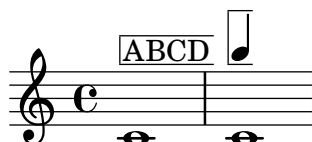
This example shows how to add a markup command to get a three-sided box around some text (or other markup).

```
% New command to add a three-sided box, with sides north, west, and south.
% Based on the `box-stencil` command defined in `scm/stencil.scm`.
% Note that ";" is used to comment a line in Scheme.
#(define-public (NWS-box-stencil stencil thickness padding)
  "Add a box around STENCIL, producing a new stencil."
  (let* ((x-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil X) padding))
        (y-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil Y) padding))
        (y-rule (make-filled-box-stencil (cons 0 thickness) y-ext))
        (x-rule (make-filled-box-stencil
                  (interval-widen x-ext thickness) (cons 0 thickness))))
    ;; (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X 1 y-rule padding))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X LEFT y-rule padding))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y UP x-rule 0.0))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y DOWN x-rule 0.0))
    stencil))

% The corresponding markup command, based on the `\\box` command defined
% in `scm/define-markup-commands.scm`.
#(define-markup-command (NWS-box layout props arg) (markup?)
  #:properties ((thickness 0.1) (font-size 0) (box-padding 0.2))
  "Draw a box round ARG.

Look at THICKNESS, BOX-PADDING, and FONT-SIZE properties to determine
line thickness and padding around the markup."
  (let ((pad (* (magstep font-size) box-padding))
        (m (interpret-markup layout props arg)))
    (NWS-box-stencil m thickness pad)))
```

```
\relative c' {
  c1~\markup { \NWS-box ABCD }
  c1~\markup { \NWS-box \note {4} #1.0 }
}
```



Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
```

```
\time 2/4
a4 b8 c
}
```



Time signature in parentheses

The time signature can be enclosed within parentheses.

```
\relative c'' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



Time signature printing only the numerator as a number (instead of the fraction)

Sometimes, a time signature should not print the whole fraction (for example, 7/4), but only the numerator (digit 7 in this case). This can be easily done by using `\override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number` to change the style permanently. By using `\revert Staff.TimeSignature.style`, this setting can be reversed. To apply the single-number style to only one time signature, use `\tweak`.

```
\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  % Change the style permanently
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  % Revert to default style:
  \revert Staff.TimeSignature.style
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
  % single-number style only for the next time signature
  \tweak style #'single-number \time 5/4
  c4 c c c c
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
}
```



Tweaking grace layout within music

The appearance of grace expressions can be changed by using the functions `add-grace-property` and `remove-grace-property`.

The following example undefines the `direction` property of Stem grobs for this grace so that stems do not always point up, and changes the default note heads to crosses.

```
\relative c'' {
  \new Staff {
    $(remove-grace-property 'Voice 'Stem 'direction)
    $(add-grace-property 'Voice 'NoteHead 'style 'cross)
    \new Voice {
      \acciaccatura { f16 } g4
      \grace { d16 e } f4
      \appoggiatura { f,32 g a } e2
    }
  }
}
```

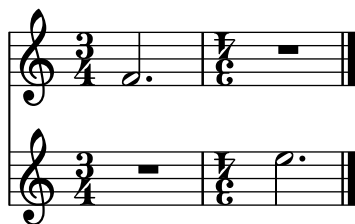


User-defined time signatures

New time signature styles can be defined. The time signature in the second measure is printed upside down in both staves.

```
$(add-simple-time-signature-style 'topsy-turvy
  (lambda (fraction)
    (make-rotate-markup 180 (make-compound-meter-markup fraction))))
```

```
<<
  \new Staff {
    \time 3/4 f'2.
    \override Score.TimeSignature.style = #'topsy-turvy
    \time 3/4 R2. \bar "|"
  }
  \new Staff {
    R2. e''
  }
>>
```



Using alternative flag styles

Alternative shapes for flags on eighth and shorter notes can be displayed by overriding the `stencil` property of Flag. LilyPond provides the following functions: `modern-straight-flag`, `old-straight-flag`, and `flat-flag`. Use `\revert` to restore the default shape.

To get stacked (i.e., vertically more compact) flags, call the command `\flagStyleStacked`, which can be reset with `\flagStyleDefault`.

Overriding the `Flag` stencil does not change how flag elements are positioned vertically. This is especially noticeable for flat flags: LilyPond doesn't dynamically adjust the vertical gaps between flag elements in the same way as it does for beams. A possible solution to harmonize the appearance is to replace flat flags with half beams, as shown in the second staff; however, this can't be done automatically. In the code of this snippet, such half beams are entered with `@` as a prefix, for example `@c8`.

Be aware that half beams are *not* `Flag` grobs. This means in particular that modifying `Flag` properties won't have any effect on them (you have to use `Beam` properties instead), and properties for their associated `Stem` grob will also behave beam-like.

```
"@" =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
  #{ \set stemLeftBeamCount = 0 $music [] #})

testnotes = {
  \autoBeamOff
  c8 d16 e''32 f64 \acciaccatura { g,,,8 } a128 b
}

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.staff-padding = 6
  \time 1/4
  <>^"default" \testnotes
  \override Flag.stencil = #modern-straight-flag
  <>_"modern straight" \testnotes
  \override Flag.stencil = #old-straight-flag
  <>^"old straight" \testnotes
  \override Flag.stencil = #flat-flag
  <>_"flat" \testnotes
  \revert Flag.stencil

  \flagStyleStacked
  <>^"stacked" \testnotes
  \flagStyleDefault
  <>_"default" \testnotes
}

\relative c' {
  \time 3/4
  \override Flag.stencil = #flat-flag

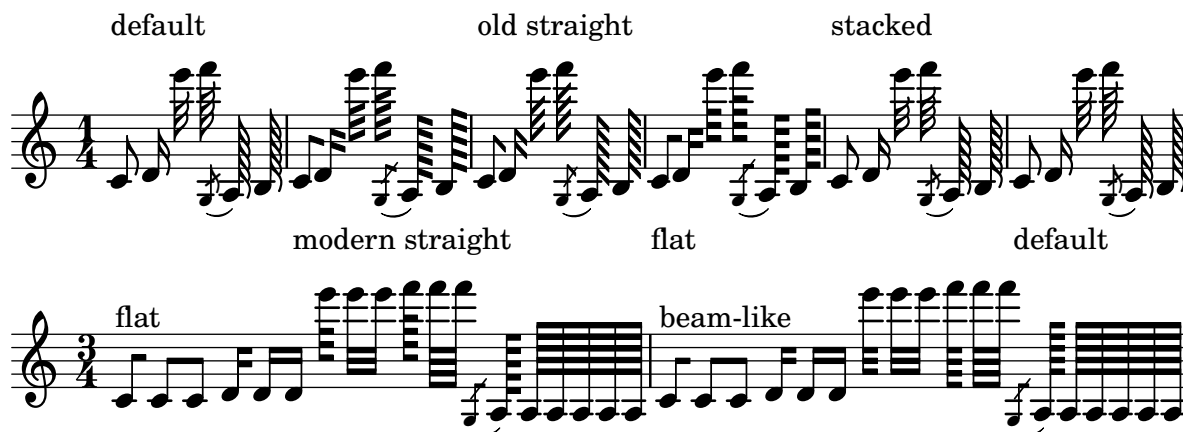
  <>^"flat" c8 c[ c] d16 d[ d] e''32 e[ e] f64 f[ f]
  \acciaccatura { g,,,8 } a128 a[ a a a a]
  <>^"beam-like" @c8 c[ c] @d16 d[ d] @e''32 e[ e] @f64 f[ f]
  \acciaccatura { g,,,8 } @a128 a[ a a a a]
}

\layout {
  indent = 0
  \context {
```

```

\Score
\override NonMusicalPaperColumn.line-break-permission = ##f
}
}

```



Using grace note slashes with normal heads

The slash through the stem found in acciaccaturas can be applied in other situations.

```

\relative c' {
  \override Flag.stroke-style = "grace"
  c8( d2) e8( f4)
}

```



Using ties with arpeggios

Ties are sometimes used to write out arpeggios. In this case, two tied notes need not be consecutive. This can be achieved by setting the `tieWaitForNote` property to `#t`. The same feature is also useful, for example, to tie a tremolo to a chord, but in principle, it can also be used for ordinary consecutive notes.

```

\relative c' {
  \set tieWaitForNote = ##t
  \grace { c16[ ~ e ~ g] ~ } <c, e g>2
  \repeat tremolo 8 { c32 ~ c' ~ } <c c,>1
  e8 ~ c ~ a ~ f ~ <e' c a f>2
  \tieUp
  c8 ~ a
  \tieDown
  \tieDotted
  g8 ~ c g2
}

```



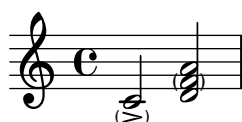
3 Expressive marks

See also Section “Expressive marks” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding parentheses around an expressive mark or chordal note

The `\parenthesize` function is a special tweak that encloses objects in parentheses. The associated grob is `Parentheses`.

```
\relative c' {
  c2-\parenthesize ->
  \override Parentheses.padding = #0.1
  \override Parentheses.font-size = #-4
  <d \parenthesize f a>2
}
```



Adding timing marks to long glissandi

Skipped beats in very long glissandi are sometimes indicated by timing marks consisting of stems without noteheads. Such stems can also be used to carry intermediate expression markings.

If the stems do not align well with the glissando, they may need to be repositioned slightly.

```
glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}
```

```
glissandoSkipOff = {
  \revert NoteColumn.glissando-skip
  \undo \hide NoteHead
  \revert NoteHead.no-ledgers
}
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  r8 f8\glissando \glissandoSkipOn f4 g a |
  a8\noBeam \glissandoSkipOff a8
  r8 f8\glissando \glissandoSkipOn g4 a8 \glissandoSkipOff a8 |
  r4 f\glissando\< \glissandoSkipOn a4\!f> \glissandoSkipOff b8\! r |
}
```



Adjusting slur positions vertically

Using `\override Slur.positions` it is possible to set the vertical position of the start and end points of a slur to absolute values (or rather, forcing LilyPond’s slur algorithm to consider these values as desired). In many cases, this means a lot of trial and error until good values are found.

You probably have tried the `\offset` command next just to find out that it doesn't work for slurs, emitting a warning instead.

The code in this snippet allows you to tweak the vertical start and end positions by specifying *relative* changes, similar to `\offset`.

Syntax: `\offsetPositions #'(dy1 . dy2)`

```
offsetPositions =
#(define-music-function (offsets) (number-pair?)
  #{
    \once \override Slur.control-points =
      #(\lambda (grob)
        (match-let (((_ . y1) _ _ (_ . y2))
                    (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob))
          ((off1 . off2) offsets))
        (set! (ly:grob-property grob 'positions)
              (cons (+ y1 off1) (+ y2 off2)))
          (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob)))
      #})

\relative c' {
  c4(^"default" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 1)
  c'4(^"(0 . 1)" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 2)
  c'4(^"(0 . 2)" c, d2)
  \bar "||"
  g4(^"default" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(1 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(1 . 0)" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(2 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(2 . 0)" a d'2)
}
```



Adjusting the shape of falls and doits

The shortest-duration-space property may be tweaked to adjust the shape of *falls* and *doits*.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Score.SpacingSpanner.shortest-duration-space = 4.0
  c2-\bendAfter 5
  c2-\bendAfter -4.75
  c2-\bendAfter 8.5
  c2-\bendAfter -6
}
```



Aligning the ends of hairpins to NoteColumn directions

The ends of hairpins may be aligned to the LEFT, CENTER, or RIGHT of NoteColumn grobs by overriding the property `endpoint-alignments`, which is a pair of numbers representing the left and right ends of the hairpin. `endpoint-alignments` are expected to be directions (either -1, 0 or 1). Other values will be transformed with a warning. The right end of a hairpin terminating at a rest is not affected, always ending at the left edge of the rest.

```
{
  c'2\< <c' d'>\! |
  \override Hairpin.endpoint-alignments = #'(1 . -1)
  c'2\< <c' d'>\! |
  \override Hairpin.endpoint-alignments = #'(,LEFT . ,CENTER)
  c'2\< <c' d'>\! |
}
```



Alternative breve notes

Breve notes are also available with two vertical lines on each side of the notehead instead of one line and in baroque style.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \time 4/2
  c\breve |
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'altdefault
  b\breve
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'baroque
  b\breve
  \revert Staff.NoteHead.style
  a\breve
}
```



Asymmetric slurs

Slurs can be made asymmetric to match an asymmetric pattern of notes better.

```
slurNotes = { d,8( a' d f a f' d, a) }
```

```
\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  \slurUp
  \slurNotes
  \once \override Slur.eccentricity = #3.0
  \slurNotes
}
```




Breathing signs

Breathing signs are available in different tastes: commas (default), ticks, vees and “railroad tracks” (caesura).

```
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  \time 3/4
  % this bar contains no \breathe
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 bes es } >> |
  % Modern notation:
  % by default, \breathe uses the rcomma, just as if saying:
  % \override BreathingSign.text =
  %   #(make-musicglyph-markup "scripts.rcomma")
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

  % rvarcomma and lvarcomma are variations of the default rcomma
  % and lcomma
  % N.B.: must use Staff context here, since we start a Voice below
  \override Staff.BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma" }
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

  % raltcomma and laltcomma are alternative variations of the
  % default rcomma and lcomma
  \override Staff.BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.raltcomma" }
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

  % vee
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" }
  es8[ d es f g] \breathe f |

  % caesura
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved" }
  es8[ d] \breathe es[ f g f] |
  es2 r4 \bar "||"
}
```



Broken crescendo hairpin

In order to make parts of a crescendo hairpin invisible, the following method is used: A white rectangle is drawn on top of the respective part of the crescendo hairpin, making it invisible. The rectangle is defined as a text markup.

The markup command `with-dimensions` tells LilyPond to consider only the bottom edge of the rectangle when spacing it against the hairpin. The property `staff-padding` prevents the rectangle from fitting between the hairpin and staff.

Make sure the hairpin is in a lower layer than the text markup to draw the rectangle over the hairpin.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    \dynamicUp
    r2 r16 c'8.\pp r4
  }
  \\\
  {
    \override DynamicLineSpanner.layer = #0
    des,2\mf\< ~
    \override TextScript.layer = #2
    \once\override TextScript.staff-padding = #6
    \once\override TextScript.vertical-skylines = #'()
    des16_\markup \with-dimensions #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 0)
      \with-color #white
      \filled-box #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 2) #0
    r8. des4 ~ des16->\sff r8.
  }
  >>
}
```



Caesura (“railtracks”) with fermata

A caesura is sometimes denoted by a double “railtracks” breath mark with a fermata sign positioned above. This snippet shows an optically pleasing combination of railtracks and fermata.

```
\relative c' {
  c2.
  % construct the symbol
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \override #'(direction . 1)
    \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.8)
    \dir-column {
      \translate #'(0.155 . 0)
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.ufermata"
    }
  }
```

```

    }
  }
  \breathe c4
  % set the breath mark back to normal
  \revert BreathingSign.text
  c2. \breathe c4
  \bar "|."
}

```



Center text below hairpin dynamics

This example provides a function to typeset a hairpin (de)crescendo with some additional text below it, such as “molto” or “poco”. The added text will change the direction according to the direction of the hairpin. The Hairpin is aligned to a DynamicText grob.

The example also illustrates how to modify the way an object is normally printed, using some Scheme code.

```

hairpinWithCenteredText =
#(define-music-function (text) (markup?)
  #{
    \once \override Voice.Hairpin.after-line-breaking =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stencil (ly:hairpin::print grob))
              (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
              (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction))
              (staff-line-thickness
                (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob)
                                      'line-thickness)))
          (new-stencil
            (ly:stencil-aligned-to
              (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
                (ly:stencil-aligned-to stencil X CENTER)
                Y dir
                (ly:stencil-aligned-to
                  (grob-interpret-markup
                    grob
                    (make-fontsize-markup
                      (magnification->font-size
                        (+ (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob)
                          (/ staff-line-thickness 2))))
                    text))
                  X CENTER))
                X LEFT))
            (staff-space (ly:output-def-lookup
                          (ly:grob-layout grob) 'staff-space))
            (par-x (ly:grob-parent grob X))
            (dyn-text (grob::has-interface par-x
                          'dynamic-text-interface))
            (dyn-text-stencil-x-length

```

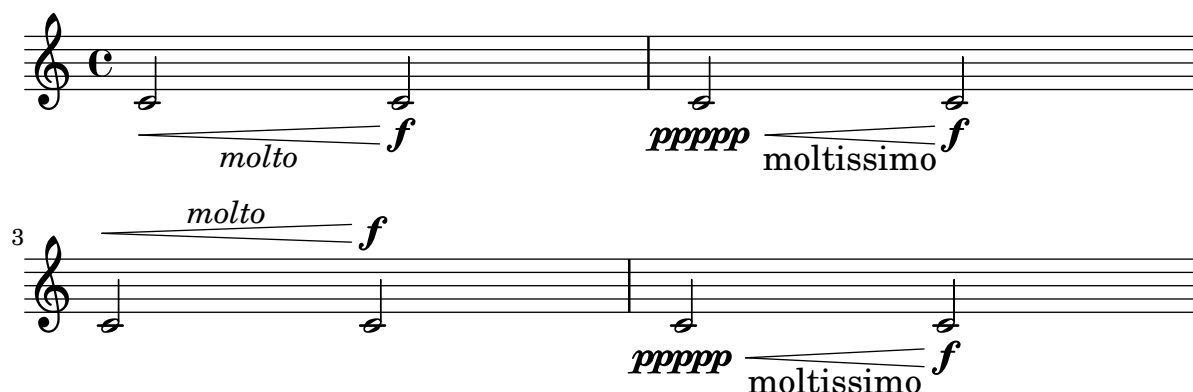
```

        (if dyn-text
          (interval-length
            (ly:stencil-extent
              (ly:grob-property par-x 'stencil) X))
            0))
        (x-shift
          (if dyn-text (- (+ staff-space dyn-text-stencil-x-length)
                          (* 0.5 staff-line-thickness))
            0)))
        (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'Y-offset 0)
        (ly:grob-set-property! grob
          'stencil (ly:stencil-translate-axis
                    new-stencil
                    x-shift X))))
      #})

hairpinMolto = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \italic molto }
hairpinMore = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \larger moltissimo }

\relative c' {
  \hairpinMolto c2\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
  \break
  \hairpinMolto c2^\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
}

```



Changing text and spanner styles for text dynamics

The text used for *crescendos* and *decrescendos* can be changed by modifying the context properties `crescendoText` and `decrescendoText`.

The style of the spanner line can be changed by modifying the `style` property of `DynamicTextSpanner`. The default value is `dashed-line`, and other possible values include `line`, `dotted-line`, and `none`.

```

\relative c' {
  \set crescendoText = \markup { \italic { cresc. poco } }
  \set crescendoSpanner = #'text
  \override DynamicTextSpanner.style = #'dotted-line
  a2\< a
  a2 a
}

```

```

a2 a
a2 a\mf
}

```



Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed

The appearance of slurs may be changed from solid to dotted or dashed.

```

\relative c' {
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDotted
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDashed
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
}

```



Changing the breath mark symbol

The glyph of the breath mark can be tuned by overriding the text property of the BreathingSign layout object with any markup text.

```

\relative c' {
  c2
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma" }
  \breathe
  d2
}

```



Changing the number of augmentation dots per note

The number of augmentation dots on a single note can be overridden by setting the dot-count property of the Dots grob.

```

\relative c' {
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 4
  c4.. a16 r2 |
}

```

```
\override Dots.dot-count = 0
c4.. a16 r2 |
\revert Dots.dot-count
c4.. a16 r2 |
}
```



Combining dynamics with markup texts

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “*più f*” or “*p subito*”). These can be produced using a `\markup` block; the resulting object behaves like a `TextScript` grob.

See also “Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)”.

```
piuF = \markup { \italic più \dynamic f }
```

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    c2\f c-\piuF
  }
}
```



Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “*più f*” or “*p subito*”). These can be produced using the `make-dynamic-script` Scheme function; the resulting object behaves like a `DynamicText` grob.

See also “Combining dynamics with markup texts”.

```
piuF = #(make-dynamic-script
  #{ \markup { \normal-text \italic più \dynamic f } #})
```

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    c2\f c\piuF
  }
}
```



Contemporary glissando

A contemporary glissando without a final note can be typeset using a hidden note and cadenza timing.

```
\relative c'' {
```

```

\time 3/4
\override Glissando.style = #'zigzag
c4 c
\cadenzaOn
c4\glissando
\hideNotes
c,,4
\unhideNotes
\cadenzaOff
\bar "|"
}

```



Controlling spanner visibility after a line break

The visibility of spanners which end on the first note following a line break is controlled by the after-line-breaking callback `ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time`.

For objects such as glissandos and hairpins, the default behaviour is to hide the spanner after a break; disabling the callback will allow the left-broken span to be shown.

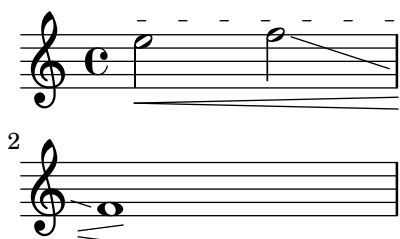
Conversely, spanners which are usually visible, such as text spans, can be hidden by enabling the callback.

```

\paper {
  line-width = 50\mm
}

\relative c'' {
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  % show hairpin
  \override Hairpin.after-line-breaking = ##t
  % hide text span
  \override TextSpanner.after-line-breaking =
    #ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
  e2\<\startTextSpan
  % show glissando
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  f2\glissando
  \break
  f,1\!\stopTextSpan
}

```

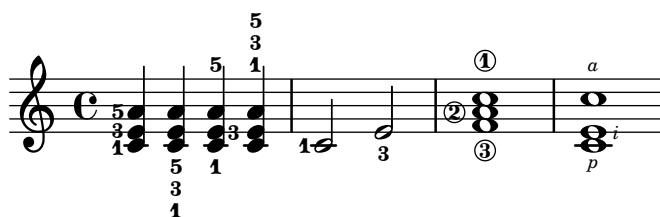


Controlling the placement of chord fingerings

The placement of fingering numbers can be controlled precisely by using the property `fingeringOrientation`. For fingering orientation to apply, the fingering command must be used within a chord construct (`<...>`), even for single notes. Orientation for string numbers and right-hand fingerings may be controlled in a similar way by using the properties `stringNumberOrientation` and `strokeFingerOrientation`, respectively.

These properties can be set to a list of one to three values. They control whether fingerings may be placed above (if `up` appears in the list), below (if `down` appears), to the left (if `left` appears), or to the right (if `right` appears). Conversely, if a location is not listed, no fingering is placed there. LilyPond takes these constraints and works out the best placement for the fingering of the notes of the following chords. Note that `left` and `right` are mutually exclusive – fingerings may be placed only on one side or the other, not both.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}
```



Controlling the vertical ordering of scripts

The vertical ordering of scripts is controlled with the `script-priority` property. The lower this number, the closer it will be put to the note. In this example, the `TextScript` (the *sharp* symbol) first has the lowest priority, so it is put lowest in the first example. In the second, the *prall trill* (the `Script`) has the lowest, so it is on the inside. When two objects have the same priority, the order in which they are entered determines which one comes first.

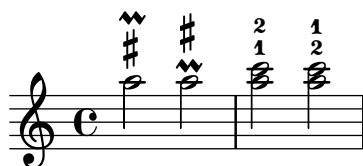
Note that for `Fingering`, `StringNumber`, and `StrokeFinger` grobs, if used within a chord, the vertical order is also determined by the vertical position of the associated note head, which is added to (or, depending on the direction, subtracted from) the grob's `script-priority` value. This ensures that for fingerings above a chord the lower note is associated with the lower fingering (and vice versa for the other direction); it doesn't matter whether you input the notes in the chord from top to bottom or from bottom to top.

By default, the least technical scripts are positioned closest to the note head; the rough order is articulation, flageolet, fingering, right-hand fingering, string number, fermata, bowing, and text script.

```
\relative c''' {
  \once \override TextScript.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \once \override Script.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-2 a-1>2
  <a-1 c\tweak script-priority -100 -2>2
}
```



Creating a delayed turn

Creating a delayed turn, where the lower note of the turn uses the accidental, requires several overrides. The `outside-staff-priority` property must be set to `#f`, as otherwise this would take precedence over the `avoid-slur` property. Changing the first argument of `\after` (which is a duration) adjusts the horizontal position.

```
\relative c'' {
  \after 2*2/3 \turn c2( d4) r |
  \after 4 \turn c4.( d8)
  \after 4
  {
    \once \set suggestAccidentals = ##t
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.outside-staff-priority = ##f
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.avoid-slur = #'inside
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.font-size = -3
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.script-priority = -1
    \once \hideNotes
    cis8\turn \noBeam
  }
  d4.( e8)
}
```



Creating arpeggios across notes in different voices

An *arpeggio* can be drawn across notes in different voices on the same staff if the `Span_arpeggio_engraver` is added to the `Staff` context.

```
\new Staff \with {
```

```

\consists "Span_arpeggio_engraver"
}
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.connectArpeggios = ##t
  <<
    { <e' g>4\arpeggio <d f> <d f>2 }
    \\\
    { <d, f>2\arpeggio <g b>2 }
  >>
}

```



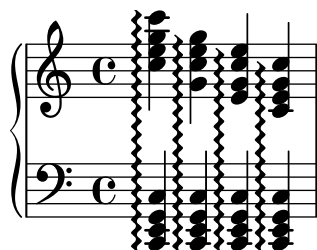
Creating cross-staff arpeggios in a piano staff

In a PianoStaff it is possible to let an *arpeggio* cross between the staves by setting the property `PianoStaff.connectArpeggios`.

```

\new PianoStaff \relative c'' <<
  \set PianoStaff.connectArpeggios = ##t
  \new Staff {
    <c e g c>4\arpeggio
    <g c e g>4\arpeggio
    <e g c e>4\arpeggio
    <c e g c>4\arpeggio
  }
  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \repeat unfold 4 {
      <c,, e g c>4\arpeggio
    }
  }
>>

```



Creating cross-staff arpeggios in other contexts

Cross-staff *arpeggios* can be created in contexts other than `GrandStaff` and its derived siblings (`PianoStaff`, `ChoirStaff`, and `StaffGroup`) if the `Span_arpeggio_engraver` is included in the `Score` context.

```

<<
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Voice \relative c' {
      <c e>2\arpeggio <d f>2\arpeggio
    }
  >>
>>

```

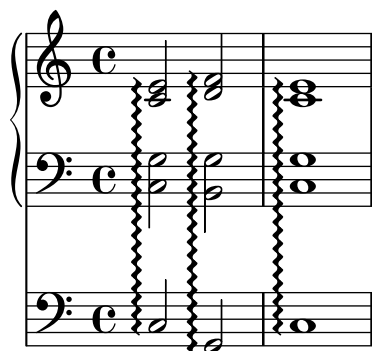
```

    <c e>1\arpeggio
  }
  \new Voice \relative c {
    \clef bass
    <c g'>2\arpeggio <b g'>2\arpeggio
    <c g'>1\arpeggio
  }
>>

\new Staff \relative c {
  \set Score.connectArpeggios = ##t
  \clef bass
  c2\arpeggio g\arpeggio
  c1\arpeggio
}
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Span_arpeggio_engraver"
  }
}

```



Creating double-digit fingerings

Creating fingerings larger than 5 is possible.

```

\relative c' {
  c1-10
  c1-50
  c1-36
  c1-29
}

```



Creating slurs across voices

In some situations it is necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach's second partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
  }
  \\\
  {
    \slurUp
    bes,16[ s e](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes f[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes fis](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes g[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes gis](
    \hideNotes a)
  }
  >>
}
```



Creating text spanners

The `\startTextSpan` and `\stopTextSpan` commands allow the creation of text spanners as easily as pedal indications or octavations. Override some properties of the `TextSpanner` object to modify its output.

```
\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"bla"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"blu"
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

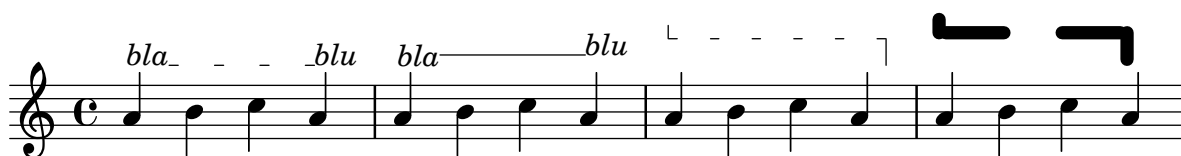
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
```

```

\override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . -2) }
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #-2
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.dash-period = #10
\override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = #0.5
\override TextSpanner.thickness = #10
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```



Dynamics spanner with custom text

Postfix functions for custom crescendo text spanners. The spanners should start on the first note of the measure. One has to use `-\mycresc`, otherwise the spanner start will rather be assigned to the next note.

*% Two functions for (de)crescendo spanners where you can explicitly
% give the spanner text.*

```

mycresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'CrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))

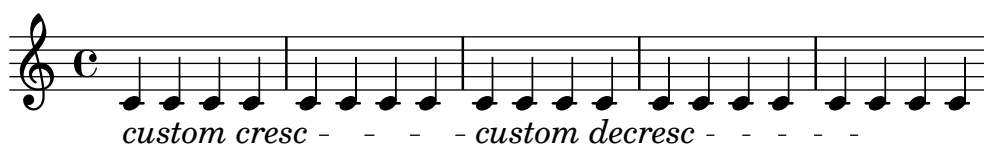
mydecresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'DecrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))

```

```

\relative c' {
  c4-\mycresc "custom cresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4 c4 c4 |
  c4-\mydecresc "custom decresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4\! c4 c4
}

```



Glissandi can skip grobs

NoteColumn grobs can be skipped over by glissandi.

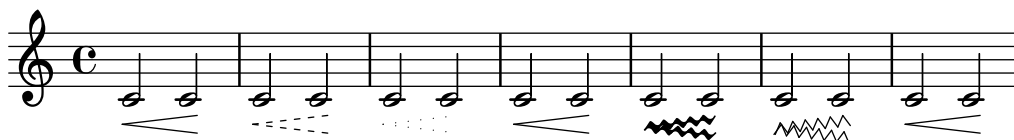
```
\relative c' {
  a2 \glissando
  \once \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  f''4 d,
}
```



Hairpins with different line styles

Hairpins can take any style from line-interface: dashed-line, dotted-line, line, trill, or zigzag.

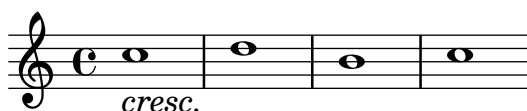
```
\relative c' {
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'dashed-line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'dotted-line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'trill
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'zigzag
  c2\< c\!
  \revert Hairpin.style
  c2\< c\!
}
```



Hiding the extender line for text dynamics

Text-style dynamic changes (such as *cresc.* and *dim.*) are printed with a dashed line showing their extent. This line can be suppressed as follows.

```
\relative c' {
  \override DynamicTextSpanner.style = #'none
  \crescTextCresc
  c1\< | d | b | c\!
}
```



Horizontally aligning custom dynamics like “più f”

Some dynamic expressions involve additional text, like “sempre **pp**”. Since dynamics are usually centered under the note, the `\pp` would be displayed way after the note it applies to.

To correctly align the “sempre **pp**” horizontally so that it is aligned as if it were only the `\pp`, there are several approaches:

- Simply use `\once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2` before the note with the dynamics to manually shift it to the correct position. Drawback: This has to be done manually each time you use that dynamic markup...
- Add some padding (`#:hspace 7.1`) into the definition of your custom dynamic mark so that after LilyPond center-aligns it, it is already correctly aligned. Drawback: The padding really takes up that space and does not allow any other markup or dynamics to be shown in that position.
- Shift the dynamic script `\once \overrideX-offset =` Drawback: `\once \override` is needed for every invocation!
- Set the dimensions of the additional text to 0 (using `#:with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)`). Drawback: For LilyPond, “sempre” has no extent now. This means it might put other stuff there, causing collisions (which are not detected by LilyPond’s collision detection algorithm!). There also seems to be some spacing, so it is not exactly the same alignment as without the additional text.
- Add an explicit shift directly inside the scheme function for the dynamic script.
- Set an explicit alignment inside the dynamic script. By default, this won’t have any effect, only if one sets `X-offset`! Drawback: One needs to set `DynamicText.X-offset`, which will apply to all dynamic texts! Also, it is aligned at the right edge of the additional text, not at the center of `\pp`.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  indent = 5\cm
}
```

```
% Solution 1: Using a simple markup with a particular halign value
% Drawback: It's a markup, not a dynamic command, so \dynamicDown
%           etc. will have no effect
semppMarkup = \markup { \halign #1.4 \italic "sempre" \dynamic "pp" }
```

```
% Solution 2: Using a dynamic script & shifting with
%           \once \override ...X-offset = ..
% Drawback: \once \override needed for every invocation
semppK =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"))))
```

```
% Solution 3: Padding the dynamic script so the center-alignment
%           puts it at the correct position
% Drawback: the padding really reserves the space, nothing else can be there
semppT =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
```

```

    (:#:normal-text
      #:#italic "sempre"
      #:#dynamic "pp"
      #:#hspace 7.1)))

% Solution 4: Dynamic, setting the dimensions of the additional text to 0
% Drawback: To Lilypond "sempre" has no extent, so it might put
%           other stuff there => collisions
% Drawback: Also, there seems to be some spacing, so it's not exactly the
%           same alignment as without the additional text
sempM =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:#line
    (:#:with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)
      #:#right-align
      #:#normal-text
      #:#italic "sempre"
      #:#dynamic "pp"))))

% Solution 5: Dynamic with explicit shifting inside the scheme function
sempG =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:#hspace 0
    #:#translate '(-18.85 . 0)
    #:#line (:#:normal-text
      #:#italic "sempre"
      #:#dynamic "pp"))))

% Solution 6: Dynamic with explicit alignment. This has only effect
%           if one sets X-offset!
% Drawback: One needs to set DynamicText.X-offset!
% Drawback: Aligned at the right edge of the additional text,
%           not at the center of pp
sempMII =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:#line (:#:right-align
    #:#normal-text
    #:#italic "sempre"
    #:#dynamic "pp"))))

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "standard" }
  \relative c'' {
    \key es \major
    c4\pp c\p c c | c\ff c c\pp c
  }
  \new Staff \with {instrumentName = "normal markup" }
  \relative c'' {
    \key es \major
    c4-\sempM c\p c c | c\ff c c-\sempM c
  }
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "explicit shifting" }

```



```

\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
  c4\semppK c\p c c
  c4\ff c
  \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
  c4\semppK c
}
\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "right padding" }
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  c4\semppT c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppT c
}
\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "set dimension to zero" }
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  c4\semppM c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppM c
}
\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "shift inside dynamics" }
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  c4\semppG c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppG c
}
\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "alignment inside dynamics" }
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-1
  c4\semppMII c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppMII c
}
>>

\layout { \override Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT }

```

standard	
normal markup	
explicit shifting	
right padding	
set dimension to zero	
shift inside dynamics	
alignment inside dynamics	

Inserting a caesura

Caesura marks can be created by overriding the text property of the BreathingSign object.

A curved caesura mark is also available.

```
\relative c' {
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.straight"
  }
  c8 e4. \breathe g8. e16 c4

  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
  }
  g8 e'4. \breathe g8. e16 c4
}
```



Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their positioning can be tuned using the tie-configuration property.

See also snippet “Longer laissez vibrer ties”.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
```

```

<c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

<c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
\override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
  = #'((-7 . ,DOWN)
        (-5 . ,DOWN)
        (-3 . ,UP)
        (-1 . ,UP))
<c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}

```



Line arrows

Arrows can be applied to text spanners and line spanners (such as glissandi).

```

\relative c' ' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-padding = #1.0
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"fof"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"gag"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #0.6

  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER

  \override Glissando.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override Glissando.arrow-length = #0.5
  \override Glissando.arrow-width = #0.25

  a8\startTextSpan gis a4 b\glissando b,
  g'4 c\stopTextSpan c2
}

```



Making slurs with complex dash structure

Slurs can be composed of complex dash patterns by setting the `dash-definition` property, which is a list of slur segments, which in turn are lists of parameters setting up the dash behavior of the given segment.

Slur segments are defined in terms of the Bézier parameter t , which ranges from 0 at the left end of the slur to 1 at the right end of the slur. A slur segment has the form $(start-t\ stop-t\ dash-fraction\ dash-period)$. In the segment spanning the range $start-t$ to $stop-t$, the dash pattern is defined by the values of $dash-fraction$ and $dash-period$. $dash-fraction$ specifies how much of a dash period is black; if set to 1 you get a solid slur segment. The unit for $dash-period$ is staff spaces.

```

\relative c' {
  \once \override
    Slur.dash-definition = #'(( 0 0.3 0.1 0.75)
                                (0.3 0.6 1 1 )
                                (0.65 1.0 0.4 0.75))

  c4( d e f)
  \once \override
    Slur.dash-definition = #'((0 0.25 1 1 )
                                (0.3 0.7 0.4 0.75)
                                (0.75 1.0 1 1 ))

  c4( d e f)
}

```



Modifying default values for articulation shorthand notation

The shorthands are defined in `ly/script-init.ly`, where the variables `dashHat`, `dashPlus`, `dashDash`, `dashBang`, `dashLarger`, `dashDot`, and `dashUnderscore` are assigned default values. The default values for the shorthands can be modified. For example, to associate the `-+` (`dashPlus`) shorthand with the *trill* symbol instead of the default “+” symbol, assign the value `\trill` to the variable `dashPlus`:

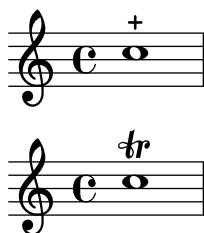
```

\relative c' { c1-+ }

dashPlus = \trill

\relative c' { c1-+ }

```



Moving slur positions vertically

The vertical position of a slur can be adjusted using the `positions` property of `Slur`. The property has 2 parameters, the first referring to the left end of the slur and the second to the right. The values of the parameters are not used by LilyPond to make an exact movement of the slur – instead it selects what placement of the slur looks best, taking into account the parameter values. Positive values move the slur up, and are appropriate for notes with stems down. Negative values move downward slurs further down.

See also snippet “Adjusting slur positions vertically”.

```

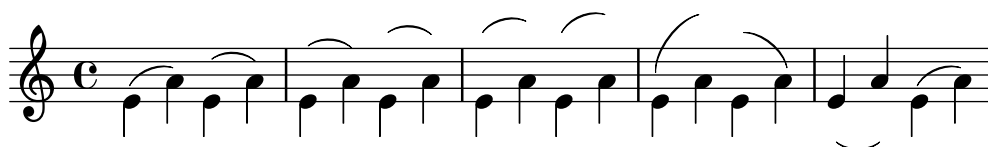
\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  e4( a)
  \override Slur.positions = #'(1 . 1)
  e4( a)
  \override Slur.positions = #'(2 . 2)
}

```

```

e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(3 . 3)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(4 . 4)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(0 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 0)
e4( a)
\stemUp
\override Slur.positions = #'(-5 . -5)
e4( a)
\stemDown
\revert Slur.positions
e4( a)
}

```



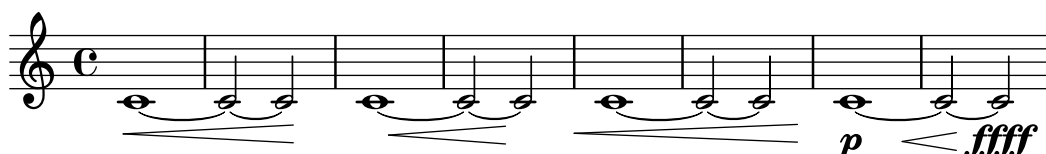
Moving the ends of hairpins

The ends of hairpins may be offset by setting the `shorten-pair` property of the `Hairpin` object. Positive values move endpoints to the right, negative to the left. Unlike the `minimum-length` property, this property only affects the appearance of the hairpin; it does not adjust horizontal spacing (including the position of bounding dynamics). This method is thus suitable for fine-tuning a hairpin within its allotted space.

```

{
  c'1~\<
  c'2~ c'\!
  \once \override Hairpin.shorten-pair = #'(2 . 2)
  c'1~\<
  c'2~ c'\!
  \once \override Hairpin.shorten-pair = #'(-2 . -2)
  c'1~\<
  c'2~ c'\!
  c'1~\p-\tweak shorten-pair #'(2 . 0)\<
  c'2~ c'\ffff
}

```



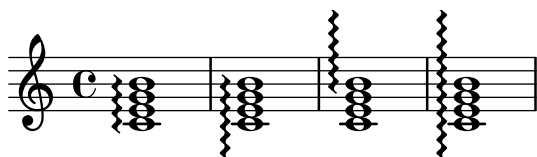
Positioning arpeggios

If you need to extend or shorten an arpeggio, you can modify the upper and lower start positions independently.

```

\relative c' {
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 0)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(0 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
}

```



Positioning text markups inside slurs

Text markups need to have the `outside-staff-priority` property set to `#f` in order to be printed inside slurs.

```

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.avoid-slur = #'inside
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  c2(^{\markup { \halign #-10 \natural } d4.}) c8
}

```



Printing hairpins in various styles

Hairpin dynamics may be created in a variety of styles.

```

\relative c' {
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #flared-hairpin
  a4< a a a\ff
  a4\p< a a a\ff
  a4\sfz< a a a\!
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #constante-hairpin
  a4< a a a\ff
  a4\p< a a a\ff
  a4\sfz< a a a\!
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #flared-hairpin
  a4> a a a\ff
  a4\p> a a a\ff
  a4\sfz> a a a\!
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #constante-hairpin
  a4> a a a\ff
  a4\p> a a a\ff
  a4\sfz> a a a\!
}

```



Printing hairpins using al niente notation

Hairpin dynamics may be printed with a circled tip (“al niente” notation) by setting the circled-tip property of the Hairpin object to #t.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Hairpin.circled-tip = ##t
  c2\< c\!
  c4\> c\< c2\!
}
```



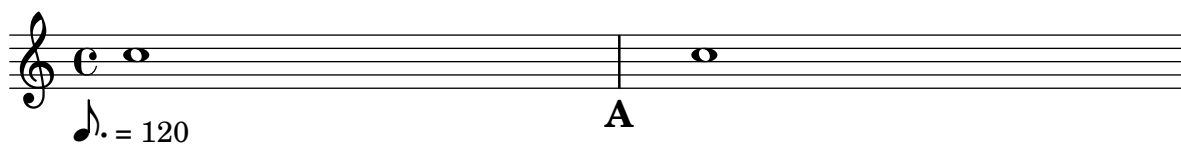
Printing metronome and rehearsal marks below the staff

By default, metronome and rehearsal marks are printed above the staff. To place them below the staff simply set the direction property of MetronomeMark or RehearsalMark appropriately.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  % Metronome marks below the staff
  \override Score.MetronomeMark.direction = #DOWN
  \tempo 8. = 120
  c''1

  % Rehearsal marks below the staff
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.direction = #DOWN
  \mark \default
  c''1
}
```



Setting hairpin behavior at bar lines

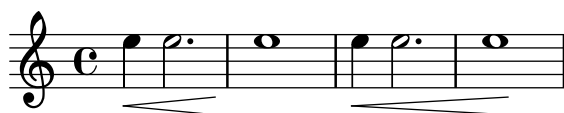
If the note which ends a hairpin falls on a downbeat, the hairpin stops at the bar line immediately preceding. This behavior can be controlled by overriding the to-barline property.

```
\relative c' {
```

```

e4\< e2.
e1\!
\override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
e4\< e2.
e1\!
}

```



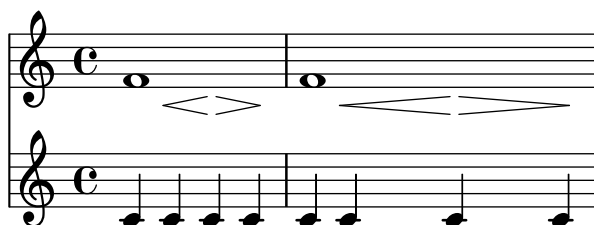
Setting the minimum length of hairpins

If hairpins are too short, they can be lengthened by modifying the minimum-length property of the Hairpin object.

```

<<
{
  \after 4 \< \after 2 \> \after 2. \! f'1
  \override Hairpin.minimum-length = 8
  \after 4 \< \after 2 \> \after 2. \! f'1
}
{
  \repeat unfold 8 c'4
}
>>

```



Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord

By default, LilyPond does not allow the same articulation (an accent, a fermata, a flageolet, etc.) to be displayed above and below a note. For example, `c4_fermata^\fermata` only shows a fermata below. The fermata above gets simply ignored.

However, one can stick scripts (just like fingerings) inside a chord, which means it is possible to have as many articulations as desired. This approach has the advantage that it ignores the stem and positions the articulation relative to the note head. This can be seen in the case of the flageolets in the snippet. To mimic the behaviour of scripts outside a chord, `add-stem-support` would be required.

The solution is thus to write the note as a chord and add the articulations inside of `<...>`, using the direction modifiers `^` and `_` as appropriate.

```

\relative c' {
  <>^"Wrong"
  c2\_fermata^\fermata % The second fermata is ignored!
  <e d'>2^\flageolet_\flageolet

  \stopStaff s1 \startStaff

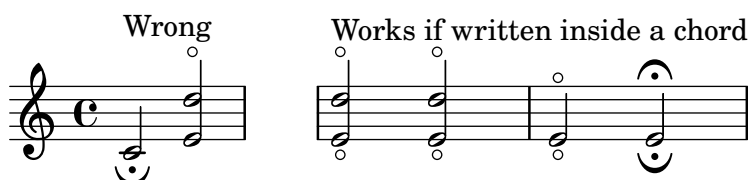
```



```

<>^"Works if written inside a chord"
<e_\flageolet d'^\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet d'^\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet^\flageolet>2
<e_\fermata^\fermata>2
}

```



Slanted parentheses around dynamics

The easiest way to parenthesize dynamics is to use the normal `\parenthesize` command and adjust the font size, e.g., `{ c'4\tweak Parentheses.font-size 2 \parenthesize \f }`. However, this results in upright parentheses, while dynamic marks are normally slanted. This snippet gives a method to make the parentheses slanted as well.

```

paren =
#(define-event-function (dyn) (ly:event?)
  (make-dynamic-script
    #{ \markup \concat {
      \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 (
        \pad-x #0.2 #(ly:music-property dyn 'text)
        \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 )
    }
    #}))

\relative c' {
  c4\paren\f c c \dynamicUp c\paren\p
}

```



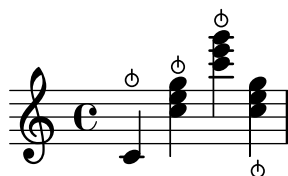
Snap pizzicato (“Bartok” pizzicato)

A snap pizzicato (also known as “Bartok pizzicato”) is a “strong pizzicato where the string is plucked vertically by snapping and rebounds off the fingerboard of the instrument” (Wikipedia). It is denoted by a circle with a vertical line going from the center upwards outside the circle.

```

\relative c' {
  c4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4^\snappizzicato
  <c, e g>4_\snappizzicato
}

```



Using `\arpeggioBracket` to make divisi more visible

The `\arpeggioBracket` command can be used to indicate the division of voices where there are no stems to provide the information. This is often seen in choral music.

`\include "english.ly"`

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 2/2
    <<
      \new Voice = "upper"
      <<
        { \voiceOne \arpeggioBracket
          a2( b2
            <b d>1\arpeggio)
            <cs e>\arpeggio ~
            <cs e>4
          }
        \addlyrics { \lyricmode { A -- men. } }
      >>
      \new Voice = "lower"
      { \voiceTwo
        a1 ~
        a
        a ~
        a4 \bar "|"
      }
    >>
  }
}
```



Using a bracket to clarify divisi

The `\nonArpeggiato` command can be used to indicate the division of voices where there are no stems to provide the information. This is often seen in choral music.

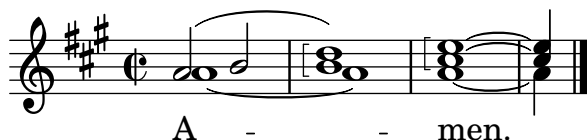
`\include "english.ly"`

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 2/2
```

```

<<
  \new Voice = "upper" <<
  {
    \voiceOne
    a2( b2
    <b d>1\nonArpeggiato)
    <cs e>\nonArpeggiato ~
    <cs e>4
    \fine
  }
  \addlyrics { \lyricmode { A -- men. } }
>>
\new Voice = "lower" {
  \voiceTwo
  a1 ~
  a
  a ~
  a4
  \fine
}
>>
}
}

```



Using a tick as the breath mark symbol

Vocal and wind music frequently uses a tick mark as a breathing sign. This indicates a breath that subtracts a little time from the previous note rather than causing a short pause, which is indicated by the comma breath mark. The mark can be moved up a little to take it away from the staff.

```

\relative c'' {
  c2
  \breathe
  d2
  \override BreathingSign.Y-offset = #2.6
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.tickmark" }
  c2
  \breathe
  d2
}

```



Using double slurs for legato chords

Some composers write two *slurs* when they want legato chords. This can be achieved by setting `doubleSlurs` context property.

```
\relative c' {
  \set doubleSlurs = ##t
  <c e>4( <d f> <c e> <d f>)
}
```



Using the whiteout property

Any graphical object can be printed over a white background to mask parts of objects that lie beneath. This can be useful to improve the appearance of collisions in complex situations when repositioning objects is impractical. It is necessary to explicitly set the `layer` property to control which objects are masked by the white background.

In this example the collision of the tie with the time signature is improved by masking out the part of the tie that crosses the time signature, setting the `whiteout` property of `TimeSignature`. To do this, `TimeSignature` is moved to a layer above `Tie`, which is left in the default layer 1, and `StaffSymbol` is moved to a layer above `TimeSignature` so it is not masked.

```
{
  \override Score.StaffSymbol.layer = 4
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.layer = 3
  b'2 b'~
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.whiteout = ##t
  \time 3/4
  b' r4
}
```



Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark

This short vertical line placed above the note is commonly used in baroque music. Its meaning can vary, but generally indicates notes that should be played with more “weight”. The following example demonstrates how to achieve such a notation.

```
upline =
\ tweak stencil
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (grob-interpret-markup grob #{ \markup \draw-line #'(0 . 1) #}))
  \stopped

\relative c' {
  a'4~\upline a( c d')_ \upline
}
```



Vertically aligning dynamics across multiple notes

Dynamics that occur at, begin on, or end on the same note will be vertically aligned. To ensure that dynamics are aligned when they do not occur on the same note, increase the `staff-padding` property of the `DynamicLineSpanner` object.

```
\relative c' {
  \override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = #4
  c2\p f\mf
  g2\< b4\> c\!
}
```



4 Repeats

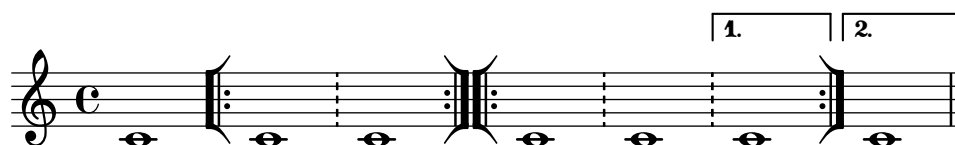
See also Section “Repeats” in *Notation Reference*.

Changing the default bar lines

Default bar lines can be changed when re-defined in a Score context.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    % Changing the defaults from engraver-init.ly
    measureBarType = "!"
    startRepeatBarType = "[|:"
    endRepeatBarType = ":|]"
    doubleRepeatBarType = ":||[|:"
  }
}

{
  c'1
  \repeat volta 2 { c' c' }
  \repeat volta 2 { c' c' \alternative { \volta 1 { c' }
                                         \volta 2 { c' } } }
  \bar "|."
}
```



Controlling the appearance of tremolo slashes

Using various properties of the StemTremolo grob it is possible to control the appearance of tremolo slashes.

- Property `slope` sets the slope for tremolo slashes.
- Property `shape` determines whether tremolo slashes look like rectangles (value `rectangle`) or like very small beams (value `beam-like`).
- Property `style` sets both the slope and the shape depending on whether the note has flags, beams, or only a plain stem. This is in contrast to the previous two properties, which change the slope and shape unconditionally. There are two styles defined.
 - `default`: slashes for down-stem flags are longer and more sloped than slashes for up-stem flags; slashes on beamed notes have a rectangular shape and are parallel to the beam.
 - `constant`: all slashes are beam-like and have the same slope except for down-stem flags.

```
music = {
  a''4:32 a':
  e''8: \noBeam e':
  a'':[ a':]
  f':[ g':]
```

```

d':[ d':]
}

\new Staff {
  <>^\markup "default"
  \music
}

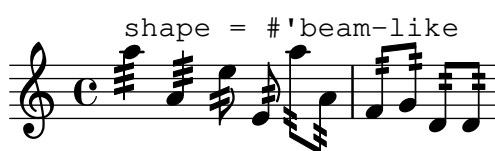
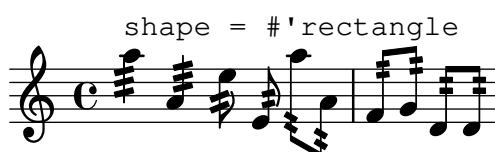
\new Staff {
  <>^\markup \typewriter "style = #'constant"
  \override StemTremolo.style = #'constant
  \music
}

\new Staff {
  <>^\markup \typewriter "shape = #'rectangle"
  \override StemTremolo.shape = #'rectangle
  \music
}

\new Staff {
  <>^\markup \typewriter "shape = #'beam-like"
  \override StemTremolo.shape = #'beam-like
  \music
}

\new Staff {
  <>^\markup \typewriter "slope = -0.2"
  \override StemTremolo.slope = -0.2
  \music
}

```





Cross-staff tremolos

Since `\repeat tremolo` expects exactly two musical arguments for chord tremolos, the note or chord which changes staff within a cross-staff tremolo should be placed inside curly braces together with its `\change Staff` command.

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "up" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    s4.
  }
  \new Staff = "down" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    \voiceOne
    \repeat tremolo 6 {
      <a e'>32
      {
        \change Staff = "up"
        \voiceTwo
        <cis a' dis>32
      }
    }
  }
}
>>
```



Engraving tremolos with floating beams

If a tremolo's total duration is less than a quarter-note, or exactly a half note, or between a half note and a whole note, it is normally typeset with all beams touching the stems. Certain engraving styles typeset some of these beams as centered floating beams that do not touch the stems. The number of floating beams in this type of tremolo is controlled with the `gap-count` property of the `Beam` object, and the size of the gaps between beams and stems is set with the `gap` property.

```
\relative c'' {
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #2
}
```



```

\repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
\override Beam.gap-count = #3
\repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }

\override Beam.gap-count = #3
\override Beam.gap = #1.33
\repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
\override Beam.gap = #1
\repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
\override Beam.gap = #0.67
\repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
\override Beam.gap = #0.33
\repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
}

```



Isolated percent repeats

Isolated percents can also be printed.

```

makePercent =
#(define-music-function (note) (ly:music?)
  "Make a percent repeat the same length as NOTE."
  (make-music 'PercentEvent
    'length (ly:music-length note)))

\relative c'' {
  \makePercent s1
}

```



Measure counters

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

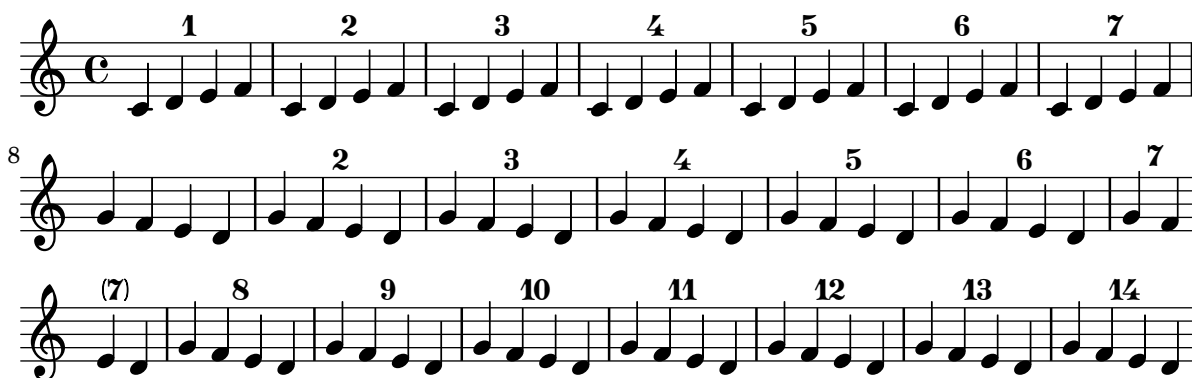
```

```

}
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
  \bar "||"
  g'4 f' e' d'
  \override Staff.MeasureCounter.count-from = #2
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 5 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  g'4 f'
  \bar ""
  \break
  e'4 d'
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
}

```



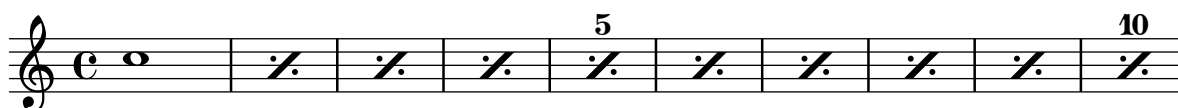
Percent repeat count visibility

Percent repeat counters can be shown at regular intervals by setting the context property `repeatCountVisibility`.

```

\relative c' {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 5)
  \repeat percent 10 { c1 } \break
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 2)
  \repeat percent 6 { c1 d1 }
}

```





Percent repeat counter

Measure repeats of more than two repeats are printed with a counter if the `countPercentRepeats` context property is set.

```
\relative c' {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \repeat percent 4 { c1 }
}
```



Positioning segno and coda (with line break)

If you want to place an exiting segno sign and add text like “D.S. al Coda” next to it where usually the staff lines are you can use this snippet. The coda will resume in a new line. There is a variation documented in this snippet, where the coda will remain on the same line.

```
\relative c' {
  c4 c c c | c c c c |
  \repeat segno 2 {
    c4 c c c | c c c c |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 {
        c4 c c c | c c c c |
        % If you don't use \break at Coda, use \noBreak here
        % and after \bar "" below.
        \noBreak
        \section % double bar line
        \cadenzaOn % pause bar count
        \stopStaff % remove staff lines
        % Increasing the unfold counter will expand the staff-free space
        \repeat unfold 4 {
          s1
          \bar ""
        }
        % Place JumpScript where the staff would normally be.
        \once \override Score.JumpScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
        \once \override Score.JumpScript.Y-offset = 0
        \startStaff % resume bar count
        \cadenzaOff % show staff lines again
      }
    }
  }
}
\sectionLabel "Coda"
% Show Coda on a new line
\break
\repeat unfold 6 { c4 c c c }
```

```
\fine
}
```

D.S. % al ⊕ e poi la Coda

Coda

Setting the double repeat default for volte

There are different double repeat styles for volte that can be selected using the context property `doubleRepeatBarType`.

```
\relative c' {
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
  \set Score.doubleRepeatBarType = ":\dots:"
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
  \set Score.doubleRepeatBarType = ":\mid\mid:"
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
  \set Score.doubleRepeatBarType = ":\mid\mid:"
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
}
```

Shortening volta brackets

By default, volta brackets are drawn over all of the alternative music, but it is possible to shorten them by overriding `VoltaBracket.musical-length`. In the next example, the bracket only spans one measure, which has a duration of 3/4.

```
\fixed c' {
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  \repeat volta 5 {
    d4 d d
    \alternative {
      \volta 1,2,3,4 {
        \once \override Score.VoltaBracket.musical-length =
          \musicLength 2.
        e4 e e
        f4 f f
      }
      \volta 5 {
        g4 g g } } }
}
```

Unfolding tremolo repeats

Currently, `note:duration`, which is more or less a shortcut for `\repeat tremolo`, is not unfolded by `\unfoldRepeats` (this is tracked in Issue #6145 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6145>)). The function given in this snippet provides a workaround.

```
fixTremolos =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
  (music-map
    (lambda (m)
      (let ((event (any (lambda (a)
                          (and (music-is-of-type? a 'tremolo-event)
                              a))
                        (ly:music-property m 'articulations))))
        (if event
          (let* ((total-tremolo-duration (ly:music-property m
                                                             'duration))
                 (tremolo-type (ly:music-property event
                                                    'tremolo-type))
                 (one-tremolo-note-duration
                  (ly:make-duration (ly:intlog2 tremolo-type)))
                 (tremolo-note-count
                  (/ tremolo-type (expt 2 (ly:duration-log
                                           total-tremolo-duration)))))
            (set! (ly:music-property m 'duration)
                  one-tremolo-note-duration)
            (set! (ly:music-property m 'articulations)
                  (delete! event (ly:music-property m 'articulations)))
            (make-music 'TremoloRepeatedMusic
                        'repeat-count tremolo-note-count
                        'element m))
          m)))
  music))
```

```
unfoldRepeats = \unfoldRepeats #'() \fixTremolos \etc
```

```
music = { \repeat tremolo 8 c'16 c'2:16 }
```

```
{
  \music
  \unfoldRepeats \music
}
```



Volta below chords

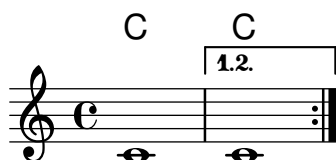
By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put below chords.

```
\score {
  <<
    \chords { c1 c1 }
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
```

```

{
  \repeat volta 2 { c'1 \alternative { c' } }
}
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Volta_engraver"
  }
}
}

```



Volta brackets in multiple staves

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put over staves other than the topmost one in a score.

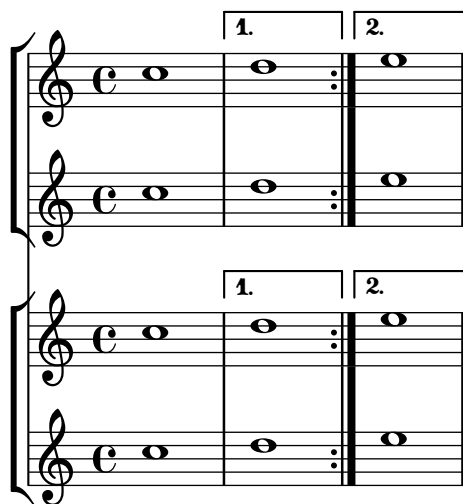
`\repeat` and related commands should be present in all staves.

```

voltaMusic = \relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    c1
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { d1 }
      \volta 2 { e1 }
    }
  }
}

<<
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
>>
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
    \voltaMusic
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
>>
>>

```



Volta text markup using repeatCommands

Though voltes are best specified using `\repeat volta`, the context property `repeatCommands` must be used in cases where the volta text needs more advanced formatting with `\markup`.

Since `repeatCommands` takes a list, the simplest method of including markup is to use an identifier for the text and embed it in the command list using the Scheme syntax `#`((volta ,textIdentifier) ...)` (note the use of the backtick after `#` and the comma before *textIdentifier*). Start- and end-repeat commands can be added as separate list elements:

```
voltaAdLib = \markup { \volta-number { 1. 2. 3... } \italic { ad lib. } }
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  c1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #`((volta ,voltaAdLib) start-repeat)
  c4 b d e
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f) (volta "4.") end-repeat)
  f1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f))
}
```




```

\set Staff.soloText = "girl"
\set Staff.soloIIIText = "boy"
\set Staff.aDueText = "together"
\partCombine
  \relative c'' {
    g4 g r r
    a2 g
  }
  \relative c'' {
    r4 r a( b)
    a2 g
  }
}
>>

```



Changing a single note's size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `< >`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```

\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #-2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }_ \markup { A big c }
}

```



Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```

fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>

```



Combining two parts on the same staff

The part combiner tool (i.e., the `\partCombine` command) allows the combination of several different parts on the same staff. Text directions such as “solo” or “a2” are added by default; to remove them, simply set the property `printPartCombineTexts` to `#f`.

For vocal scores (hymns), there is no need to add “solo/a2” texts, so they should be switched off. However, it might be better not to use them if there are any solos, as they won’t be indicated. In such cases, standard polyphonic notation may be preferable.

This snippet presents the three ways two parts can be printed on a same staff: standard polyphony, `\partCombine` without texts, and `\partCombine` with texts.

```
musicUp = \relative c'' {
  \time 4/4
  a4 c4.( g8) a4 |
  g4 e' g,( a8 b) |
  c b a2.
}

musicDown = \relative c'' {
  g4 e4.( d8) c4 |
  r2 g'4( f8 e) |
  d2 \stemDown a
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName = "standard polyphony"
    } << \musicUp \\\musicDown >>

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" without text}
      printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" with text}
    } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown
  >>

  \layout {
    indent = 6.0\cm
    \context {
```

```

\Score
% Setting this to a large value avoids a bar line at the
% beginning that would connect the three staves otherwise.
\override SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 30
}
}
}

```

standard polyphony

\partCombine without text

\partCombine with text



Displaying complex chords

Here is a way to display a chord where the same note is played twice with different accidentals.

```

fixA = {
  \once \override Stem.length = #12
}

fixB = {
  \once \override NoteHead.X-offset = #1.7
  \once \override Stem.length = #7
  \once \override Stem.rotation = #'(45 0 0)
  \once \override Stem.extra-offset = #'(-0.1 . -0.2)
  \once \override Flag.style = #'no-flag
  \once \override Accidental.extra-offset = #'(4 . -.1)
}

\relative c' {
  << { \fixA <b d!>8 } \ { \voiceThree \fixB dis } >> s
}

```



Forcing horizontal shift of notes

When the typesetting engine cannot cope, the following syntax can be used to override typesetting decisions. The units of measure used here are staff spaces.

```

\relative c' <<
{
  <d g>2 <d g>
}

```

```

}
\\
{
  <b f'>2
  \once \override NoteColumn.force-hshift = 1.7
  <b f'>2
}
>>

```



Making an object invisible using \hide

Applying `\hide` to a grob causes objects of this type to be printed with “invisible ink”. They are not printed, but all of their other behavior is retained:

- the objects still take up space,
- they take part in collision resolution, and
- slurs, ties, and beams can be attached to them as usual.

This snippet demonstrates how to connect different voices using ties. Normally, ties only connect two notes in the same voice. By introducing a tie in a different voice, and blanking the first up-stem in that voice, the tie appears to cross voices.

```

\relative {
  \time 2/4
  <<
  {
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    b'8 ~ 8\noBeam
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    g8 ~ 8\noBeam
  }
  \\
  {
    b8 g g e
  }
  >>
}

```

```

\paper {
  line-width = 40\mm
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```



Moving dotted notes in polyphony

When a dotted note in the upper voice is moved to avoid a collision with a note in another voice, the default is to move the upper note to the right. This behaviour can be changed setting the `prefer-dotted-right` property of the `NoteCollision` grob.

```
\new Staff \relative c' <<
{
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##f
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##t
  f2. f4
}
\\
{ e4 e e e e e e e e e e }
>>
```



Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns

If notes from two voices with stems in the same direction are placed at the same position, and both voices have no shift or the same shift specified, the error message “warning: ignoring too many clashing note columns” appears when compiling the LilyPond file. This message can be suppressed by setting the `ignore-collision` property of the `NoteColumn` object to `#t`. Please note that this does not just suppress warnings but stops LilyPond trying to resolve collisions at all and so may have unintended results unless used with care.

```
ignore = \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
```

```
\relative c' {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice { \ignore \stemDown f2 g }
    \new Voice { c2 \stemDown c, }
  >>
}
```



Two \partCombine pairs on one staff

The `\partCombine` function takes two music expressions, each containing a part, and distributes them among four `Voice` contexts named “one”, “two”, “solo”, and “shared”, depending on when and how the parts are merged into a common voice.

Variants of `\partCombine` are `\partCombineUp` and `\partCombineDown` to produce up-stem and down-stem merging of two voices, respectively. Combining them to squeeze four parts into a single staff, however, need some special setup, which this snippet defines accordingly.

```
customPartCombineUp =
#(define-music-function (part1 part2) (ly:music? ly:music?)
```

"Make an up-stem `VoiceBox` context that combines PART1 and PART2.

The context is called 'Up'; internally, the function calls
`\\partCombineUp`.`"

```
{
  \new VoiceBox = "Up" <<
    \context Voice = "one" { \voiceOne }
    \context Voice = "two" { \voiceThree }
    \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceOne }
    \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceOne }
    \context NullVoice = "null" {}
    \partCombine #part1 #part2
  >>
}
```

`customPartCombineDown =`

```
#(define-music-function (part3 part4) (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Make a down-stem `VoiceBox` context that combines PART3 and PART4.
```

The context is called 'Down'; internally, the function calls
`\\partCombineDown`.`"

```
{
  \new VoiceBox = "Down" <<
    \set VoiceBox.soloText = #"Solo III"
    \set VoiceBox.soloIIIText = #"Solo IV"
    \context Voice = "one" { \voiceFour }
    \context Voice = "two" { \voiceTwo }
    \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceFour }
    \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceFour }
    \context NullVoice = "null" {}
    \partCombine #part3 #part4
  >>
}
```

```
soprano = { d'4 | cis' b e' d'8 cis' | cis'2 b }
alto = { fis4 | e8 fis gis ais b4 b | b ais fis2 }
tenor = { a8 b | cis' dis' e'4 b8 cis' d'4 | gis cis' dis'2 }
bass = { fis8 gis | a4 gis g fis | eis fis b,2 }
```

```
\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b' \customPartCombineUp \soprano \alto
  \customPartCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>
```

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \accepts "VoiceBox"
  }
}
```


6 Staff notation

See also Section “Staff notation” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding ambitus per voice

Ambitus can be added per voice. In this case, the ambitus must be moved manually to prevent collisions.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c'' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```

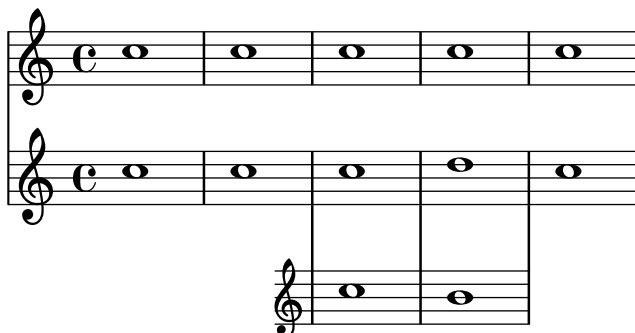


Adding an extra staff

An extra staff can be added (possibly temporarily) after the start of a piece.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \relative c'' {
      c1 | c | c | c | c
    }
    \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
      \new Staff {
        c1 | c
      } <<
        { c1 | d }
      \new Staff {
        \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
        c1 | b
      }
    } >>
  } >>
  c1
}
```


}

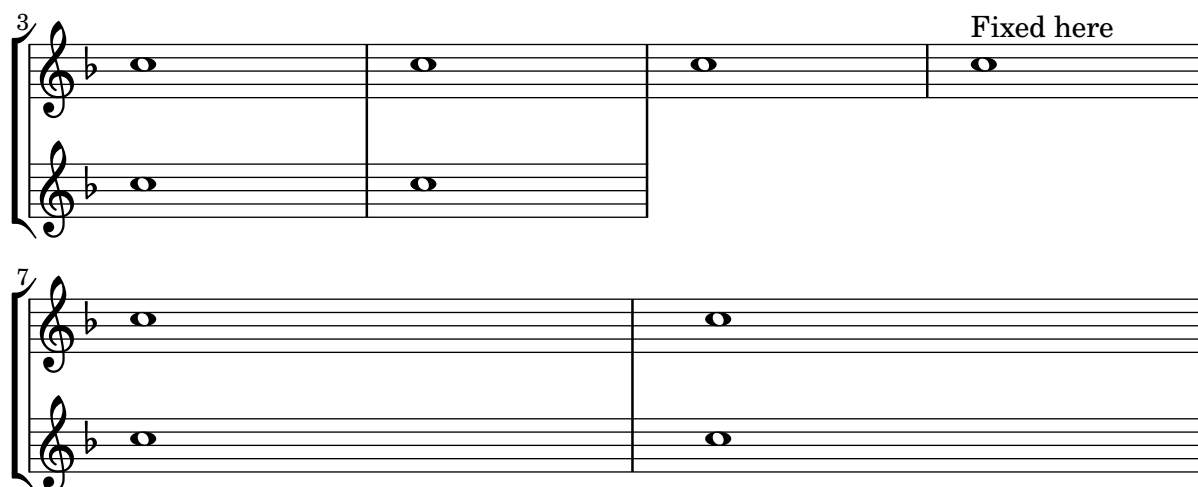


Adding an extra staff at a line break

When adding a new staff at a line break, some extra space is unfortunately added at the end of the line before the break (to fit in a key signature change, which is never printed anyway). The workaround is to set the `explicitKeySignatureVisibility` property of the `Staff` grob as is shown in the example.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
    \new Staff
    \key f \major
    c1 c^"Unwanted extra space" \break
    << { c1 | c }
    \new Staff {
      \key f \major
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | c
    }
  }
  >>
  c1 | c^"Fixed here" \break
  << { c1 | c }
  \new Staff {
    \once \set Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility =
      #end-of-line-invisible
    \key f \major
    \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
    c1 | c
  }
  >>
}
}
```





Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break

This snippet defines the commands `\splitStaffBarLine`, `\convUpStaffBarLine`, and `\convDownStaffBarLine`. These add arrows at a bar line to denote that several voices sharing a staff will each continue on a staff of their own in the next system, or that voices split in this way recombine.

Note that the implementation in this snippet draws dimensionless arrows into the right margin. For normal printing, this doesn't cause problems. However, it is necessary to increase the bounding box horizontally if you render the code as an image to avoid cropping, as demonstrated below.

```
#(define-markup-command (arrow-at-angle layout props angle-deg length fill)
  (number? number? boolean?)
  (let* ((PI-OVER-180 (/ (atan 1 1) 34))
        (degrees->radians (lambda (degrees) (* degrees PI-OVER-180)))
        (angle-rad (degrees->radians angle-deg))
        (target-x (* length (cos angle-rad)))
        (target-y (* length (sin angle-rad))))
    (interpret-markup layout props
      (markup
        #:translate (cons (/ target-x 2) (/ target-y 2))
        #:rotate angle-deg
        #:translate (cons (/ length -2) 0)
        #:concat (#:draw-line (cons length 0)
          #:arrow-head X RIGHT fill))))))

splitStaffBarLineMarkup = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
  \combine
  \arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
  \arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
}

splitStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
```

```

        (grob-interpret-markup grob splitStaffBarLineMarkup)
    0))
\break
}

convDownStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . -.13)\arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
    0))
\break
}

convUpStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . .14)\arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
    0))
\break
}

\paper {
  indent = 10\mm
  short-indent = 10\mm
  line-width = 8\cm
}

separateSopranos = {
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "AI AII"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "AI AII"
  \splitStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "up"
}

convSopranos = {
  \convDownStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "shared"
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "S A"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "S A"
}

```

```

sI = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 f''2
  \separateSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 g''2
  \convSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 c''2
}
sII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \change Staff = "up"
  \repeat unfold 4 d''2
}
aI = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 a'2
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 b'2
  \convUpStaffBarLine
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}
aII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}
ten = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
  \repeat unfold 4 d'2
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
}
bas = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 f2
  \repeat unfold 4 g2
  \repeat unfold 4 c2
}

\markup \pad-x #3 % avoid cropping
\score {
  <<
  \new ChoirStaff <<
  \new Staff = up \with {
    instrumentName = "SI SII"
    shortInstrumentName = "SI SII"
  } {
    s1*4
  }
}

```

```

\new Staff = shared \with {
  instrumentName = "S A"
  shortInstrumentName = "S A"
} <<
  \new Voice = sopI \sI
  \new Voice = sopII \sII
  \new Voice = altI \aI
  \new Voice = altII \aII
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  alignBelowContext = up
}
\lyricsto sopII { e f g h }
\new Lyrics \lyricsto altI { a b c d e f g h i j k l }

\new Staff = men \with {
  instrumentName = "T B"
  shortInstrumentName = "T B"
} <<
  \clef F
  \new Voice = ten \ten
  \new Voice = bas \bas
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto bas { a b c d e f g h i j k l }
>>
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}

```

The image displays three musical staves, each with a vocal part and a piano accompaniment part. The first staff shows Soprano (S A) and Tenor Bass (T B) parts with lyrics 'a b c d'. The second staff shows Soprano I (SI SII) and Alto I (AI AII) parts with lyrics 'e f g h'. The third staff shows Soprano (S A) and Tenor Bass (T B) parts with lyrics 'i j k l'.

Adding orchestral cues to a vocal score

This snippet shows one approach to simplify adding many orchestral cues to the piano reduction in a vocal score. The music function `\cueWhile` takes four arguments: the music from which the cue is to be taken, as defined by `\addQuote`, the name to be inserted before the cue notes, then either UP or DOWN to specify either `\voiceOne` with the name above the staff or `\voiceTwo` with the name below the staff, and finally the piano music in parallel with which the cue notes are to appear. The name of the cued instrument is positioned to the left of the cued notes. Many passages can be cued, but they cannot overlap each other in time.

```
cueWhile =
#(define-music-function
  (instrument name dir music)
  (string? string? ly:dir? ly:music?)
  #{
    \cueDuring $instrument #dir {
      \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
      \once \override TextScript.direction = $dir
```

```

        <>-\markup { \tiny #name }
    $music
}
#})

flute = \relative c'' {
    \transposition c'
    s4 s4 e g
}
\addQuote "flute" { \flute }

clarinet = \relative c' {
    \transposition bes
    fis4 d d c
}
\addQuote "clarinet" { \clarinet }

singer = \relative c'' { c4. g8 g4 bes4 }
words = \lyricmode { here's the lyr -- ics }

pianoRH = \relative c'' {
    \transposition c'
    \cueWhile "clarinet" "Clar." #DOWN { c4. g8 }
    \cueWhile "flute" "Flute" #UP { g4 bes4 }
}
pianoLH = \relative c { c4 <c' e> e, <g c> }

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \new Voice = "singer" {
        \singer
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics {
      \lyricsto "singer"
      \words
    }
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice {
          \pianoRH
        }
      }
      \new Staff {
        \clef "bass"
        \pianoLH
      }
    >>
  >>
}

```



Alternative bar numbering

Setting the `alternativeNumberingStyle` context property, two additional methods are available for enumerating bar numbers in repeats.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \repeat volta 3 {
    c4 d e f |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { c4 d e f | c2 d \break }
      \volta 2 { f4 g a b | f4 g a b | f2 a | \break }
      \volta 3 { c4 d e f | c2 d } } }
  c1 \bar "|"
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large "default"
  \music
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large \typewriter "numbers"
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers
  \music
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large \typewriter "numbers-with-letters"
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers-with-letters
  \music
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextMark.Y-offset = #5
  }
}
```


default

1.

2.

3.

numbers

1.

2.

3.

numbers-with-letters

1.

2b

2c

3.

Ambitus after key signature

By default, ambitus are positioned at the left of the clef. The `\ambitusAfter` function allows for changing this placement. Syntax is `\ambitusAfter grob-interface`; see Graphical Object Interfaces (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) for a list of possible values for `grob-interface`.

A common use case is printing the ambitus between key signature and time signature.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```

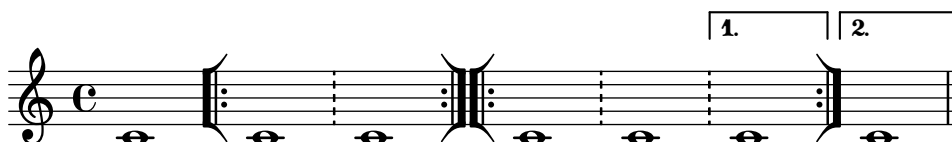


Changing the default bar lines

Default bar lines can be changed when re-defined in a Score context.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    % Changing the defaults from engraver-init.ly
    measureBarType = "!"
    startRepeatBarType = "[|:"
    endRepeatBarType = ":|]"
    doubleRepeatBarType = ":||[|:"
  }
}

{
  c'1
  \repeat volta 2 { c' c' }
  \repeat volta 2 { c' c' \alternative { \volta 1 { c' }
                                         \volta 2 { c' } } }
  \bar "|."
}
```



Changing the number of lines in a staff

The number of lines in a staff may be changed by overriding the `StaffSymbol` property `line-count`.

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  c4 d e f
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  c4 b a g
}

\score {
  \context PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff {
      \upper
    }
    \new Staff {
      \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #4
      \lower
    }
  >>
```

}



Changing the staff size

The simplest way to resize staves is to use

```
#(set-global-staff-size size)
```

To resize an individual staff's size, you can use the properties `staff-space` and `fontSize`.

```
<<
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \dynamicDown c8\ff c c c c c c c
}
\new Staff \with {
  fontSize = #-3
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -3)
} \relative c {
  \clef bass c8 c c c c\f c c c
}
>>
```



Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 10) % for the documentation
% #(set-global-staff-size 20) % for letter and A4
```

```
\book {
  \score {
    { \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break } }

    \layout {
      indent = 0
      \context {
        \Staff
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \remove "Clef_engraver"
        \remove "Bar_engraver"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

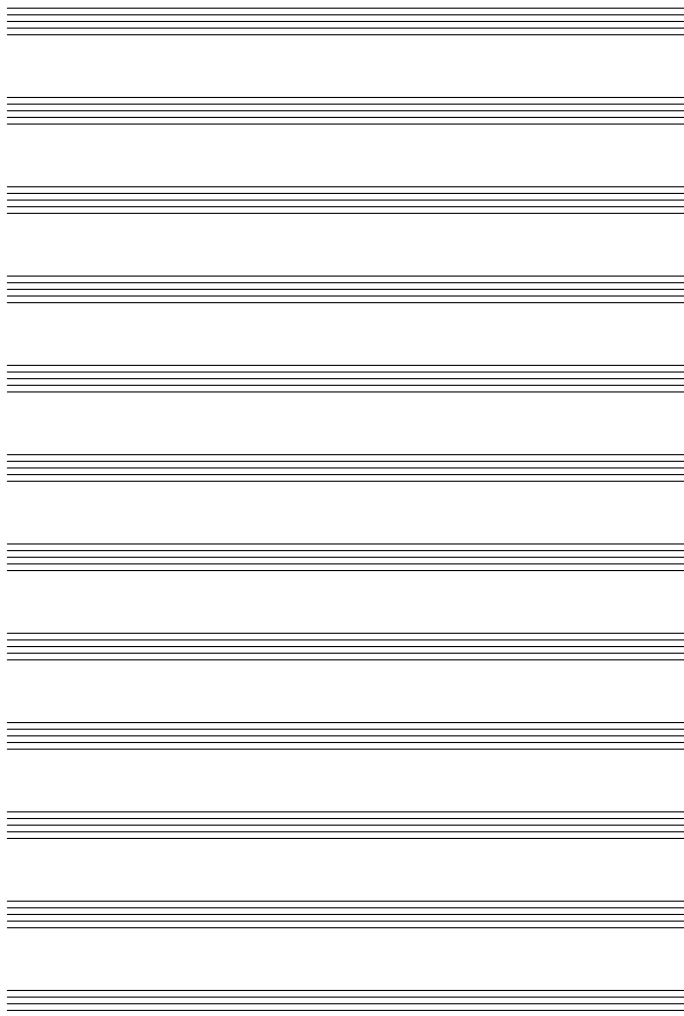
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    }
  }
}

% for the documentation
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a6")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 90\mm
  left-margin = 7.5\mm
  bottom-margin = 5\mm
  top-margin = 5\mm
  tagline = ##f
}

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 7.5\in
  left-margin = 0.5\in
  bottom-margin = 0.25\in
  top-margin = 0.25\in
  tagline = ##f
}
%}

% uncomment these lines for "A4" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a4")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 180\mm
  left-margin = 15\mm
  bottom-margin = 10\mm
  top-margin = 10\mm
  tagline = ##f
}
%}
}

```



Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor and D major with an extended range of shown flats.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

  \override Clef.stencil =
    #(lambda (grob)
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup\combine
          \musicglyph "clefs.C"
          \translate #'(-3 . -2)
          \musicglyph "clefs.F"
        #}))
      clefPosition = #3
      middleCPosition = #3
      middleCClefPosition = #3
```

```

}

{
  \key d\minor f bes, f bes, |
  \key d\major fis b, fis b, |
}

```



Cross-staff stems

This snippet shows how to use `Span_stem_engraver` and `\crossStaff` to connect stems across staves automatically.

The stem lengths need not be specified, as the variable distance between noteheads and staves is calculated automatically. However, it is important that `\crossStaff` is applied to the correct voice or staff (i.e., on the opposite side of where a beam is or would be positioned) to get the desired effect.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
  }
}

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    <b d'>4 r d'16\> e'8. g8 r\! |
    e'8 f' g'4
    \voiceTwo
    % Down to lower staff
    \crossStaff { e'8 e'8 } e'4 |
  }

  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne
    % Up to upper staff
    \crossStaff { <e g>4 e, g16 a8. c8 } d |
    g8 f g4 \voiceTwo g8 g g4 |
  }
>>

```

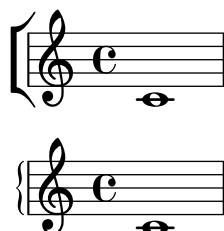


Display bracket with only one staff in a system

If there is only one staff in a `ChoirStaff` or `StaffGroup` context, the bracket and the starting bar line will not be displayed by default. This can be changed by setting the `collapse-height` property to a value less than the number of staff lines in the staff.

Note that in contexts such as `PianoStaff` and `GrandStaff` where the systems begin with a brace instead of a bracket, another property has to be set, as shown on the second system in the example.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    % Must be lower than the actual number of staff lines
    \override StaffGroup.SystemStartBracket.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  >>
}
\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \override PianoStaff.SystemStartBrace.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  >>
}
```



Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive

In many orchestral scores it is custom to not show staves for instruments that are silent for a while; this is called a ‘Frenched’ score. LilyPond provides this functionality via the `\RemoveEmptyStaves` command.

When they play again it is often preferred to show the staves of *all instruments of such a group*. This can be done by adding the `Keep_alive_together_engraver` to the grouping context (e.g., `GrandStaff` or `StaffGroup`).

In the example below the violins are silent in the second system. Only the first violin plays the last measure in the third system but the staff of the second violin is also displayed.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with {
      instrumentName = "Flute"
      shortInstrumentName = "Fl"
    }
```

```

} \relative c' {
  \repeat unfold 3 { c'4 c c c | c c c c | c c c c | \break }
}

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_Strings" <<
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
    \new Staff = "StaffViolinI" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin I"
      shortInstrumentName = "Vi I"
    } \relative c'' {
      a1 | R1*7 | \repeat unfold 12 a16 a4 |
    }
    \new Staff = "StaffViolinII" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin II"
      shortInstrumentName = "Vi II"
    } \relative c' {
      e1 | R1*8 |
    }
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
    instrumentName = "Cello"
    shortInstrumentName = "Ce"
  } \relative c {
    \clef bass \repeat unfold 9 { c1 } |
  }
  >>
  >>
}

\layout {
  indent = 3.0\cm
  short-indent = 1.5\cm

  \context {
    \GrandStaff
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \RemoveEmptyStaves
  }
}

```

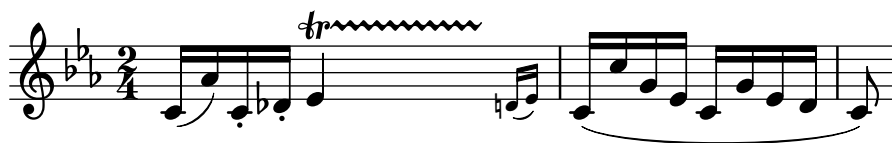

The image displays three musical staves, each representing a different instrument: Flute, Violin I, Violin II, and Cello. The first staff shows a continuous melody for the Flute. The second staff shows a trill for Violin I and Violin II, and a sustained note for the Cello. The third staff shows a trill for Violin I and Violin II, and a sustained note for the Cello.

Extending a trill spanner

For `TrillSpanner` grobs, the `minimum-length` property becomes effective only if the `set-spacing-rods` procedure is called explicitly.

To do this, the `springs-and-rods` property should be set to `ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods`.

```
\relative c' {
  \key c\minor
  \time 2/4
  c16( as') c,-. des-.
  \once\override TrillSpanner.minimum-length = #15
  \once\override TrillSpanner.springs-and-rods = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  \afterGrace es4\startTrillSpan { d16[(\stopTrillSpan es)] }
  c( c' g es c g' es d
  c8)
}
```



Extending glissandi across repeats

A glissando that extends into several `\alternative` blocks can be simulated by adding a hidden grace note with a glissando at the start of each `\alternative` block. The grace note should be at the same pitch as the note which starts the initial glissando. This is implemented here with a music function that takes the pitch of the grace note as its argument.

Note that in polyphonic music the grace note must be matched with corresponding grace notes in all other voices.

```
repeatGliss = #(define-music-function (grace)
  (ly:pitch?)
  #{
    % the next two lines ensure the glissando is long enough
    % to be visible
    \once \override Glissando.springs-and-rods
      = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    \once \override Glissando.minimum-length = 3.5
    \once \hideNotes
    \grace $grace \glissando
  })

\score {
  \relative c'' {
    \repeat volta 3 { c4 d e f\glissando }
    \alternative {
      { g2 d }
      { \repeatGliss f g2 e }
      { \repeatGliss f e2 d }
    }
  }
}

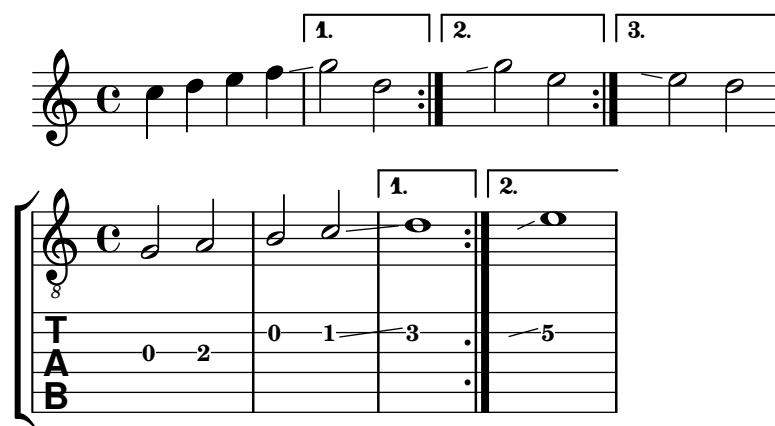
music = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat volta 2 {
    g a b c\glissando
  }
  \alternative {
    { d1 }
    { \repeatGliss c \once \omit StringNumber e1\2 }
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice { \clef "G_8" \music }
    >>
  >>
}
```

```

\new TabStaff <<
  \new TabVoice { \clef "moderntab" \music }
>>
>>
}

```



Flat ties

This snippet provides a function `flared-tie` to draw a tie that consist of straight lines. It is intended as a replacement for the default tie-drawing function (i.e., a replacement argument for the `stencil` property of the `Tie` grob).

The argument of `flared-tie` is a list of coordinate pairs that specify additional points between the first and last point to span up the tie's lines. The first and last point are identical to the original tie's start and end point, respectively. The X and Y coordinate values are multiples of the bounding box length and height of the original tie (also taking care of the tie's direction); consequently, the first point has coordinates (0,0), and the last point (1,0).

The function `flare-tie` defines a shorthand for a flat tie. Further tweaking of the shape is possible by overriding `Tie.details.height-limit` or with `\shape`. It is also possible to change the custom definition on the fly.

```

#(define ((flared-tie coords) grob)
  (define (pair-to-list pair)
    (list (car pair) (cdr pair)))

  (define (normalize-coords goods x y dir)
    (map
      (lambda (coord)
        (cons (* x (car coord)) (* y dir (cdr coord))))
      goods))

  (define (my-c-p-s points thick)
    (make-connected-path-stencil points thick 1.0 1.0 #f #f))

  ;; Calling `ly:tie::print` and assigning its return value to a
  ;; variable in this outer `let` triggers LilyPond to position the
  ;; tie, allowing us to extract its extents. We only proceed,
  ;; however, if the tie doesn't get discarded (for whatever reason).
  (let ((sten (ly:tie::print grob)))
    (if (grob::is-live? grob)
      (let* ((layout (ly:grob-layout grob))

```

```

(line-thickness (ly:output-def-lookup layout
                'line-thickness))
(thickness (ly:grob-property grob 'thickness 0.1))
(used-thick (* line-thickness thickness))
(dir (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
(xex (ly:stencil-extent sten X))
(yex (ly:stencil-extent sten Y))
(lenx (interval-length xex))
(leny (interval-length yex))
(xtrans (car xex))
(ytrans (if (> dir 0)(car yex) (cdr yex)))
;; Add last point.
(coord-list (append coords '((1.0 . 0.0))))
(uplist
  (map pair-to-list
        (normalize-coords coord-list lenx (* leny 2) dir))))
(ly:stencil-translate
  (my-c-p-s uplist used-thick)
  (cons xtrans ytrans)))
'()))

% Define a default tie shape consisting of three straight lines.
#(define flare-tie
  (flared-tie '((0.1 . 0.3) (0.9 . 0.3))))

\relative c' {
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <a c e a c e a c e>~ q
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  q~ q\break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 14"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 14
  a'4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 0.5"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 0.5
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  \revert Tie.details.height-limit

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter
    "\\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0))"
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~ a

```

```

\once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
a4~ a \break

<>^\markup \small \typewriter
      "#(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))"
\once \override Tie.stencil =
      #(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))
a4~ a
<>_\markup \small \typewriter
      "#(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))"
\once \override Tie.stencil = #(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))
a'4~ a
}

```

The image displays six staves of musical notation, each illustrating a different tie style or parameter setting. Staff 1 shows standard ties. Staff 2 shows multiple tied notes with a 'flared-tie' style. Staff 3 shows ties with 'height-limit = 14'. Staff 4 shows ties with 'height-limit = 0.5'. Staff 5 shows ties with a custom shape and 'flared-tie' style. Staff 6 shows ties with a custom shape and 'flared-tie' style.

Forcing measure width to adapt to a metronome mark's width

By default, metronome marks do not influence horizontal spacing. This can be solved through a simple override, as shown in the second half of the example.

```

example = {
  R1
  \tempo "Allegro molto" R1*6
  \tempo "poco rit." R1*2
}

```

```

\tempo "a tempo" R1*8 \break
}

{
  \compressMMRests {
    \example
    \override Score.MetronomeMark.extra-spacing-width = #'(-3 . 0)
    \example
  }
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

```

The image shows two staves of musical notation. The first staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. It contains four measures: a whole rest, a half note, a quarter note, and a half note. Above the staff, the tempo markings 'Allegro molto', 'poco rit.', and 'a tempo' are placed over the second, third, and fourth measures respectively. Below the staff, the numbers 6, 2, and 8 are placed under the second, third, and fourth measures. The second staff is labeled '18' at the beginning and contains the same sequence of notes and rests as the first staff. The tempo markings and numbers are also present above and below this staff.

Glissandi can skip grobs

NoteColumn grobs can be skipped over by glissandi.

```

\relative c' {
  a2 \glissando
  \once \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  f''4 d,
}

```

The image shows a single staff of musical notation with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. It contains three measures: a half note, a quarter note, and a half note. A glissando line is drawn from the first measure to the second measure, indicating a glissando effect.

Harmonizing bar line thickness for staves with different sizes

When using `\magnifyStaff` only for some staves in a `StaffGroup`, `BarLine` grobs do not align any more due to its changed properties `thick-thickness`, `hair-thickness`, and `kern`.

To fix this, multiple workarounds are available, as demonstrated below.

```

\markuplist {
  % First row.
  \fill-line {
    \score {
      \new StaffGroup <<
        \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2 } {
          \textMark \markup \tiny "default"
          b1 b \bar "|."
        }
      }
    }
}

```

```

    \new Staff { b b }
  >>
}
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2 } {
      \textMark \markup \tiny \column { "reverting only the"
                                         "final bar line" }

      b1 b
      \revert Staff.BarLine.thick-thickness
      \revert Staff.BarLine.hair-thickness
      \revert Staff.BarLine.kern
      \bar "|."
    }
    \new Staff { b b }
  >>
}
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2
                        #(revert-props 'magnifyStaff 0
                                       '((BarLine thick-thickness)
                                         (BarLine hair-thickness)
                                         (BarLine kern))) } {

      \textMark \markup \tiny \column { "cancelling"
                                         \typewriter "\\magnifyStaff"
                                         "only for bar lines" }

      b1 b \bar "|."
    }
    \new Staff { b b }
  >>
}
}

\vspace #2

% Second row.
\fill-line {
  \score {
    \new StaffGroup <<
      \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2 } {
        \textMark \markup \tiny \column { "mimicking"
                                           \typewriter "\\magnifyStaff"
                                           "on the other staves" }

        b1 b \bar "|." }
      \new Staff \with { #(scale-props 'magnifyStaff 1/2 #t
                                       '((BarLine thick-thickness)
                                         (BarLine hair-thickness)
                                         (BarLine kern))) } {

        b b }
    >>
  }
}

```

```

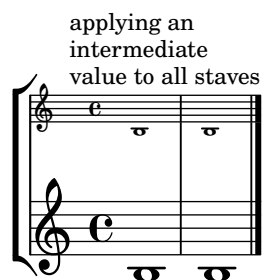
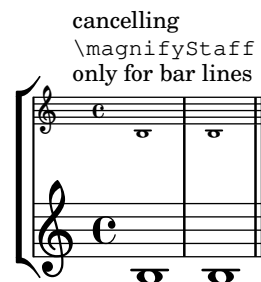
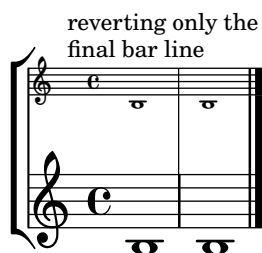
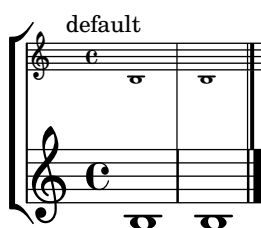
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2
      #(scale-props 'magnifyStaff 3/2 #t
        '((BarLine thick-thickness)
          (BarLine hair-thickness)
          (BarLine kern))) } {

      \textMark \markup \tiny \column { "applying an"
        "intermediate"
        "value to all staves" }

      b1 b \bar "|." }
    \new Staff \with { #(scale-props 'magnifyStaff 3/4 #t
      '((BarLine thick-thickness)
        (BarLine hair-thickness)
        (BarLine kern))) } {

      b b }
    >>
  }
  ""
}

```



Incipit

When transcribing mensural music, an incipit at the beginning of the piece is useful to indicate the original key and tempo. While today musicians are used to bar lines in order to faster recognize rhythmic patterns, bar lines were not yet invented during the period of mensural music; in fact, the meter often changed after every few notes. As a compromise, bar lines are often printed between the staves rather than on the staves.

% A short excerpt from the Jubilate Deo by Orlande de Lassus

```
global = {
```



```

\set Score.skipBars = ##t
\key g \major
\time 4/4

% the actual music
\skip 1*8

% let finis bar go through all staves
\override Staff.BarLine.transparent = ##f

% finis bar
\bar "|."
}

discantusIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  \clef "petrucci-c1"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  c'1.
}

discantusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c'' {
    \clef "treble"
    d'2. d'4 |
    b e' d'2 |
    c'4 e'4.( d'8 c' b |
    a4) b a2 |
    b4.( c'8 d'4) c'4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    c'1 |
    b\breve |
  }
}

discantusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te De -- o,
  om -- nis ter -- ra, __ om-
  "...
  -us.
}

altusIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  \clef "petrucci-c3"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  e'1\rest f'1.
}

altusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c'' {
    \clef "treble"

```

```

    r2 g2. e4 fis g |
    a2 g4 e |
    fis g4.( fis16 e fis4) |
    g1 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    g1 |
    g\breve |
  }
}

altusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te
  De -- o, om -- nis ter -- ra,
  "...
  -us.
}

tenorIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  \clef "petrucci-c4"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  r\longa
  r\breve
  r1 c'1.
}

tenorNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "treble_8"
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    % two measures
    r2 d'2. d'4 b e' |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    e'1 |
    d'\breve |
  }
}

tenorLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te
  "...
  -us.
}

bassusIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  % The original print shows the b flat
  % for the f major key signature twice.
  \override Staff.KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \clef "mensural-f"
  \key f\major

```

```

\time 2/2
\tweak Y-offset #1 r\longa \tweak Y-offset #1 r\longa
f1.
}

bassusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "bass"
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    g2. e4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    e1 |
    g\breve |
  }
}

bassusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi-
  "...
  -us.
}

\score {
  <<
  \new StaffGroup = choirStaff <<
    \new Voice = "discantusNotes" <<
      \set Staff.instrumentName = "Discantus"
      \incipit #1 \discantusIncipit
      \global
      \discantusNotes
    >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto discantusNotes { \discantusLyrics }
    \new Voice = "altusNotes" <<
      \set Staff.instrumentName = "Altus"
      \global
      \incipit #1 \altusIncipit
      \altusNotes
    >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto altusNotes { \altusLyrics }
    \new Voice = "tenorNotes" <<
      \set Staff.instrumentName = "Tenor"
      \global
      \incipit #1 \tenorIncipit
      \tenorNotes
    >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto tenorNotes { \tenorLyrics }
    \new Voice = "bassusNotes" <<
      \set Staff.instrumentName = "Bassus"
      \global

```

```

\incipit #1 \bassusIncipit
\bassusNotes
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto bassusNotes { \bassusLyrics }
>>
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    %% no bar lines in staves or lyrics
    \hide BarLine
  }
  %% the next two instructions keep the lyrics between the bar lines
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \consists "Bar_engraver"
    \consists "Separating_line_group_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    %% no slurs
    \hide Slur
    %% Comment in the below "\remove" command to allow line
    %% breaking also at those bar lines where a note overlaps
    %% into the next measure. The command is commented out in this
    %% short example score, but especially for large scores, you
    %% will typically yield better line breaking and thus improve
    %% overall spacing if you comment in the following command.
    %%\remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
  }
  indent = 5\cm
  incipit-width = 2.5\cm
}
}

```

Discantus

Altus

Tenor

Bassus

Ju - bi - la - te De - o, om -

Ju - bi - la - te De - o, om -

8



Inserting score fragments above a staff, as markups

The `\markup` command is quite versatile. In this snippet, it contains a `\score` block instead of texts or marks.

```
tuning = \markup \score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \clef bass
    <c, g, d g>1
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0\cm
  }
}

\header {
  title = "Solo Cello Suites"
  subtitle = "Suite IV"
  subsubtitle = \markup { Originalstimmung: \raise #0.5 \tuning }
  tagline = ##f
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c' {
  \time 4/8
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e } \tuplet 3/2 { c d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e } \tuplet 3/2 { c d e }
  g8 a g a
  g8 a g a
}
```

Solo Cello Suites

Suite IV

Originalstimmung: 



Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom

In tablatures, the first string is usually printed topmost. If you want to have it at the bottom, set the `stringOneTopmost` context property to `##f`. For a context-wide setting this could be done in the `\layout` block as well.

```
%\layout {
% \context {
%   \Score
%   stringOneTopmost = ##f
% }
% \context {
%   \TabStaff
%   tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
% }
%}

m = {
  \cadenzaOn
  e, b, e gis! b e'
  \bar "||"
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \clef "G_8"
  <>_"default" \m
  <>_"italian (historic)"\m
}
\new TabStaff
{
  \m
  \set Score.stringOneTopmost = ##f
  \set TabStaff.tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
  \m
}
>>
```

The image shows two musical systems. The first system, labeled 'default', has a treble staff with a G-clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The second system, labeled 'italian (historic)', has a treble staff with a G-clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). Below each treble staff is a three-staff tablature system with a G-clef and a key signature of one sharp. The tablature uses numbers 0-2 for frets and letters a, b, c for notes.

Letter tablature formatting

Tablature can be formatted using letters instead of numbers.

```
music = \relative c {
  c4 d e f
  g4 a b c
  d4 e f g
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \clef "G_8"
  \music
}
\new TabStaff \with {
  tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
} {
  \music
}
>>
```

The image shows a single musical system. It has a treble staff with a G-clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). Below the treble staff is a three-staff tablature system with a G-clef and a key signature of one sharp. The tablature uses letters a, b, c, d for notes.

Making glissandi breakable

Normally, LilyPond refuses to automatically break a line at places where a glissando crosses a bar line. This behavior can be changed by setting the `Glissando.breakable` property to `#t`. Also setting the `after-line-breaking` property to `#t` makes the glissando line continue after the break.

The `breakable` property does not affect manual breaks inserted with commands like `\break`.

```
glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}
```

```
music = {
```

```

\repeat unfold 16 f8 |
f1\glissando |
a4 r2. |
\repeat unfold 16 f8 |
f1\glissando \once\glissandoSkipOn |
a2 a4 r4 |
\repeat unfold 16 f8
}

\relative c'' {
  <>^\markup { \typewriter Glissando.breakable
               set to \typewriter "#t" }
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  \music
}

\relative c'' {
  <>^\markup { \typewriter Glissando.breakable not set }
  \music
}

\paper {
  line-width = 100\mm
}

```



Making some staff lines thicker than the others

For educational purposes, a staff line can be thickened (e.g., the middle line, or to emphasize the line of the G clef). This can be achieved by adding extra lines very close to the line that should be emphasized, using the `line-positions` property of the `StaffSymbol` object.

```
{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
    #'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
  d'4 e' f' g'
}
```



Measure counters

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

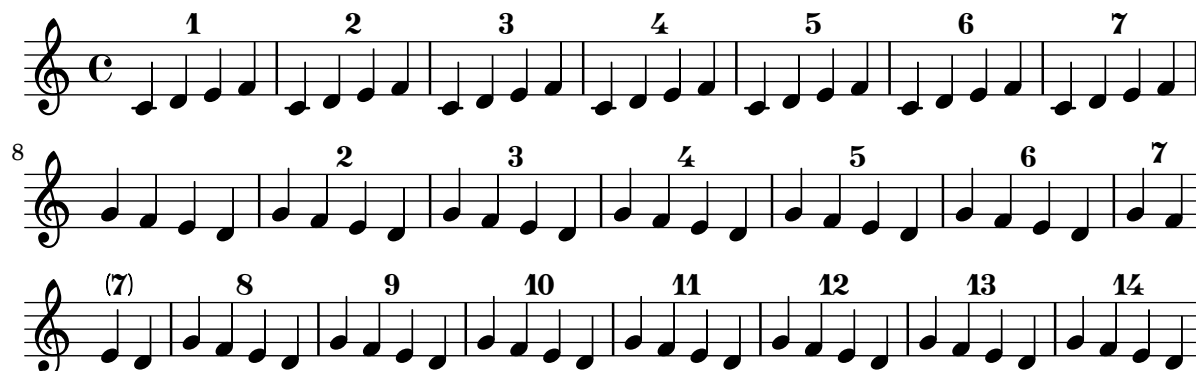
```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
  \bar "||"
  g'4 f' e' d'
  \override Staff.MeasureCounter.count-from = #2
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 5 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  g'4 f'
  \bar ""
  \break
  e'4 d'
  \repeat unfold 7 {
```

```

    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
}

```



Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)

Mensurstriche, bar lines between but not through staves, can be printed by setting `measureBarType` to `"-span|"` and using a grouping context that allows span bars, such as `StaffGroup`.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}

```

```

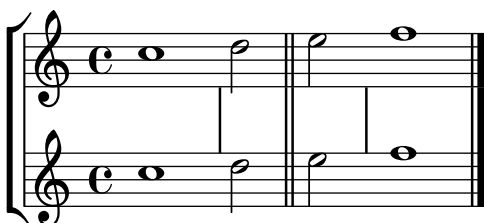
music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}

```

```

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>

```



Modifying the ottava spanner slope

It is possible to change the slope of the ottava spanner.

```

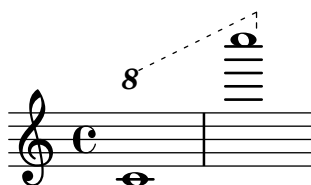
\relative c'' {
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.stencil = #ly:line-spanner::print
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.bound-details =

```

```

#`((left . ((Y . 0)
            (attach-dir . ,LEFT)
            (padding . 0)
            (stencil-align-dir-y . ,CENTER)))
   (right . ((Y . 5.0) ; Change the number here
            (padding . 0)
            (attach-dir . ,RIGHT)
            (text . ,(make-draw-dashed-line-markup
                      (cons 0 -1.2)))))
\override Staff.OttavaBracket.left-bound-info =
  #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
\override Staff.OttavaBracket.right-bound-info =
  #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
\ottava 1
c1
c'''1
}

```



Nesting staves

The property `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` can be used to make more complex nested staff groups. The `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` property of the `StaffGroup` context takes an alphabetical list of the number of staves produced. Before each staff a system start delimiter can be given. It has to be enclosed in brackets and takes as much staves as the brackets enclose. Elements in the list can be omitted, but the first bracket takes always the complete number of staves. The possibilities are `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBracket`, `SystemStartBrace`, and `SystemStartSquare`.

```

\new StaffGroup
\relative c' ' <<
  \override StaffGroup.SystemStartSquare.collapse-height = 4
  \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy
    = #'(SystemStartSquare
          (SystemStartBrace
            (SystemStartBracket a
              (SystemStartSquare b))
            c)
          d)

  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
>>

```



Non-traditional key signatures

The commonly used `\key` command sets the `keyAlterations` property, in the `Staff` context.

To create non-standard key signatures, set this property directly. The format of this command is a list:

```
\set Staff.keyAlterations =
  #`((octave . step) . alter) ((octave . step) . alter) ...)
```

where, for each element in the list, *octave* specifies the octave (0 being the octave from middle C to the B above), *step* specifies the note within the octave (0 means C and 6 means B), and *alter* is one of SHARP, FLAT, DOUBLE-SHARP, etc., preceded by a comma.

Alternatively, you can use the more concise format (*step* . *alter*) for each item in the list if the same alterations are used in all octaves.

For microtonal scales where a “sharp” is not 100 cents, *alter* refers to the alteration as a proportion of a 200-cent whole tone.

```
\include "arabic.ly"
```

```
\relative do' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((0 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (1 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (2 . ,FLAT)
                                (5 . ,FLAT)
                                (6 . ,SEMI-FLAT))

  % \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  re reb \down reb resd
  dod dob dosd \down dob |
  dobsb dodsdo do do |
}
```



Orchestra, choir and piano template

This template demonstrates the use of nested `StaffGroup` and `GrandStaff` contexts to subgroup instruments of the same type together, and a way to use `\transpose` so that variables hold music for transposing instruments at concert pitch.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 17)

\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}

fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
% are transposed to concert pitch.
clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }

trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }

% Key signature is often omitted for horns
hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }

percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }

sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }
sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }

altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics
altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
altoIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }
tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\book {
  \score {

```

```

<<
\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
    \fluteMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
  }
  % Declare that written Middle C in the music
  % to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
  % output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
  %\transposition bes

  % Print music for a B-flat clarinet
  \transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with {
    instrumentName = "Horn in F"
  }
  % \transposition f
  \transpose f c' \hornMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with {
    instrumentName = "Trumpet in C"
  }
  \trumpetMusic
>>

\new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion" \with {
  instrumentName = "Percussion"
}
  \percussionMusic

\new PianoStaff \with {
  instrumentName = "Piano"
} <<
  \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
  \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
>>

\new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with {
    instrumentName = "Soprano"
  }
  \new Voice = "soprano" \sopranoMusical
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }

  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_alto" \with {
    \accepts Lyrics
  } <<

```

```

\new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with {
  instrumentName = "Alto I"
}
  \new Voice = "altoI"
  \altoIMusic
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
\new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with {
  instrumentName = "Alto II"
}
  \new Voice = "altoII"
  \altoIIMusic
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIILyrics }
>>

\new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with {
  instrumentName = "Tenor"
}
  \new Voice = "tenor" \tenorMusic
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin I"
    }
    \violinIMusic
    \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin II"
    }
    \violinIIMusic
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with {
    instrumentName = "Viola"
  }
  \violaMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
    instrumentName = "Cello"
  }
  \celloMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with {
    instrumentName = "Double Bass"
  }
  \bassMusic
>>
>>
}
}

```

Flute

Clarinet in B \flat

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

8

8

Detailed description: This is a musical score for a symphony orchestra and vocal soloists. The score is written for a full orchestra, including woodwinds (Flute, Clarinet in B-flat, Horn in F, Trumpet in C), percussion, piano, and strings (Violin I, Violin II, Viola, Cello, Double Bass). There are also four vocal soloists: Soprano, Alto I, Alto II, and Tenor. The music is in 2/4 time, with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The score shows two measures of music. The woodwinds and strings play a simple harmonic pattern. The vocal soloists sing the lyrics "Lyr - ics" in the first measure and "Ah - ah" in the second measure. The Soprano and Alto I parts have a fermata over the second measure. The Alto II and Tenor parts have a fermata over the first measure. The Percussion part has a single note in the first measure. The Piano part has a simple harmonic pattern. The Violin I and Violin II parts have a simple harmonic pattern. The Viola, Cello, and Double Bass parts have a simple harmonic pattern. The score is written on a grand staff for each instrument, with a brace on the left side of the staves. The vocal soloists are written on a single staff each. The lyrics are written below the vocal staves. The page number 171 is in the top right corner.


```

        (set! chord-pitches
          (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt)
                chord-pitches))))))

(acknowledgers
  ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
   (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx
                                              'chordChanges #f)))
     ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
     ;; we change the `text` property to print only the slash
     ;; and the bass note (via the formatter stored in the
     ;; `chordNoteNamer` context property).
     ;;
     ;; Equality is tested by comparing the sorted lists of
     ;; this chord's elements and the previous chord. Sorting
     ;; is needed because inverted chords may have a different
     ;; order of pitches. Note that we only do a simplified
     ;; sorting using the pitch name, ignoring the alteration.
     (if (and bass-pitch
              chord-changes
              (equal? (sort chord-pitches car<)
                      (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
         (ly:grob-set-property!
          grob 'text
          (make-line-markup
           (list
            (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
            ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
             bass-pitch)
            (ly:context-property ctx
                                  'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
       (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)
       (set! chord-pitches '())
       (set! bass-pitch #f))))

((finalize this-engraver)
 (set! last-chord-pitches '()))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  % \germanChords

  \set chordChanges = ##t
  d2:m d:m/cis

  d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b

  e1:7
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  e

```

```

\break

\once \set chordChanges = ##f
e1/f
e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
\set chordChanges = ##f
d:m/b
}

<<
\new ChordNames
  \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
  \myChords
\new Staff \myChords
>>

```

Putting lyrics inside the staff

Lyrics can be moved vertically to place them inside the staff. The lyrics are moved with `\override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . dy)`, and there are similar commands to move the extenders and hyphens. A good value for *dy* must be found by trial and error.

```

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "voc" \relative c' { \stemDown a bes c8 b c4 }
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
} \lyricsto "voc" { La la -- la _ _ la }
>>

```

Quoting another voice

The `quotedEventTypes` context property determines which music event types should be quoted. The default value is (note-event rest-event tie-event beam-event tuplet-span-event),

which means that only notes, rests, ties, beams, and tuplets of a quoted voice appear in the `\quoteDuring` expression.

In the following example, a 16th rest is not quoted since `rest-event` is not in the redefined value of `quotedEventTypes`.

For a list of event types, consult the “Music classes” section of the Internals Reference.

```
quoteMe = \relative c' {
  fis4 r16 a8.-> b4\ff c
}
\addQuote quoteMe \quoteMe

original = \relative c'' {
  c8 d s2
  \once \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
  es8 gis8
}

<<
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "quoteMe" }
  \quoteMe

  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "orig" }
  \original

  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = "orig+quote"
    quotedEventTypes = #'(note-event articulation-event)
  }
  \relative c''
  <<
    \original
    \new Voice {
      s4
      \set fontSize = #-4
      \override Stem.length-fraction = #(magstep -4)
      \quoteDuring "quoteMe" { \skip 2. }
    }
  >>
>>
>>
```

The image displays three musical staves illustrating the behavior of the `\quote` command. The top staff, labeled `quoteMe`, shows the quoted material, which includes a 16th rest that is not quoted. The middle staff, labeled `orig`, shows the original material. The bottom staff, labeled `orig+quote`, shows the original material with the quoted material overlaid. The `quoteMe` staff includes a `\ff` dynamic marking and a `\skip 2.` instruction.

Quoting another voice with transposition

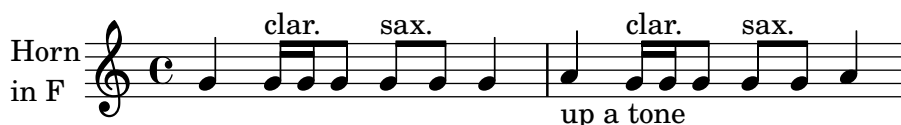
Quotations take into account the transposition of both source and target. In this example, all instruments play sounding middle c; the target is an instrument in f. The target part may be transposed using `\transpose`. In this case, all the pitches (including the quoted ones) are transposed.

```
\addQuote clarinet {
  \transposition bes
  \repeat unfold 8 { d'16 d' d'8 }
}

\addQuote sax {
  \transposition es'
  \repeat unfold 16 { a8 }
}

quoteTest = {
  % french horn
  \transposition f
  g'4
  << \quoteDuring "clarinet" { \skip 4 } s4^"clar." >>
  << \quoteDuring "sax" { \skip 4 } s4^"sax." >>
  g'4
}

{
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = \markup { \column { Horn "in F" } }
  }
  \quoteTest
  \transpose c' d' << \quoteTest s4_"up a tone" >>
}
```



Removing brace on first line of piano score

This snippet removes the first brace from a PianoStaff or a GrandStaff, together with the clefs. It may be useful when cutting and pasting the engraved image into existing music.

The code uses `\alterBroken` to hide the brace delimiter at the beginning.

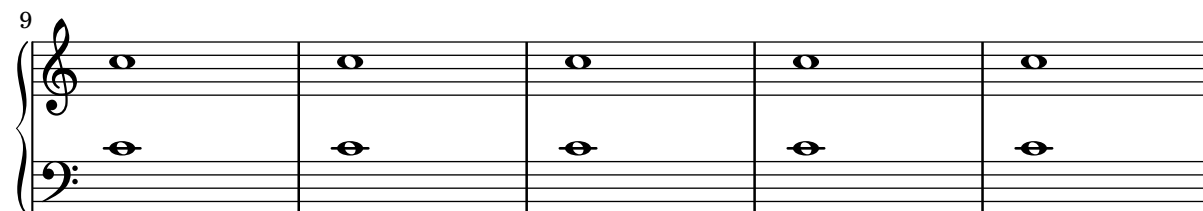
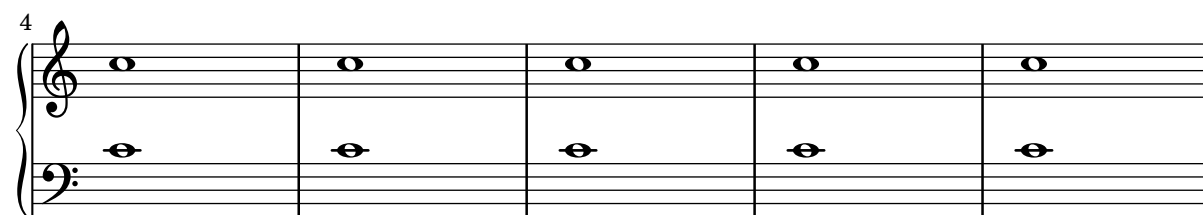
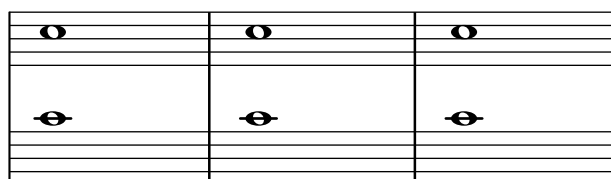
```
someMusic = {
  \once \omit Staff.Clef
  \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
  \repeat unfold 3 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
```

```

<<
  \new Staff = "right" \relative c' { \someMusic
  \new Staff = "left" \relative c' { \clef F \someMusic }
>>
\layout {
  indent=75\mm
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \alterBroken transparent #'(#t) SystemStartBrace
  }
}

```



Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff

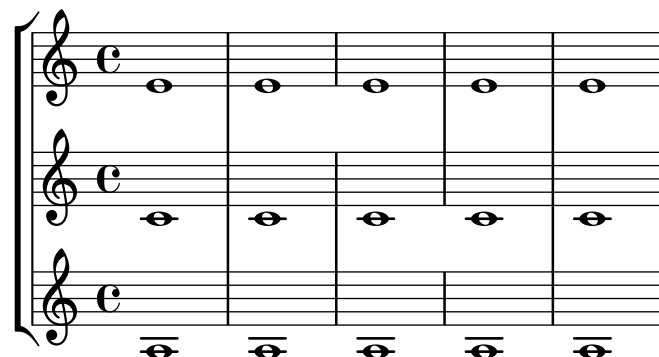
By default, bar lines in StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff contexts are connected between the staves, i.e., a span bar is printed. This behaviour can be overridden on a staff-by-staff basis.

```

\relative c' {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff {
      e1 | e
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      e1 | e | e
    }
    \new Staff {
      c1 | c | c
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      c1 | c
    }
    \new Staff {
      a1 | a | a | a | a
    }
  >>
}

```

```
>>
}
```



Removing the first empty line

To remove the first empty staff from a score, set the `remove-first` property of the `VerticalAxisGroup` grob to `#t`. This can be done globally inside the `\layout` block or locally inside the specific staff that should be removed. In the latter case, you have to specify the context (`Staff` applies only to the current staff) in front of the property.

The lower staff of the second staff group is not removed, because the setting applies only to the specific staff inside of which it is written.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    % To use the setting globally, uncomment the following line:
    % \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    % To use the setting globally, comment this line,
    % uncomment the line in the \layout block above
    \override Staff.VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    R1 \break
    R
  }
}
>>
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    R1 \break
    R
  }
}
```

>>



Setting system separators

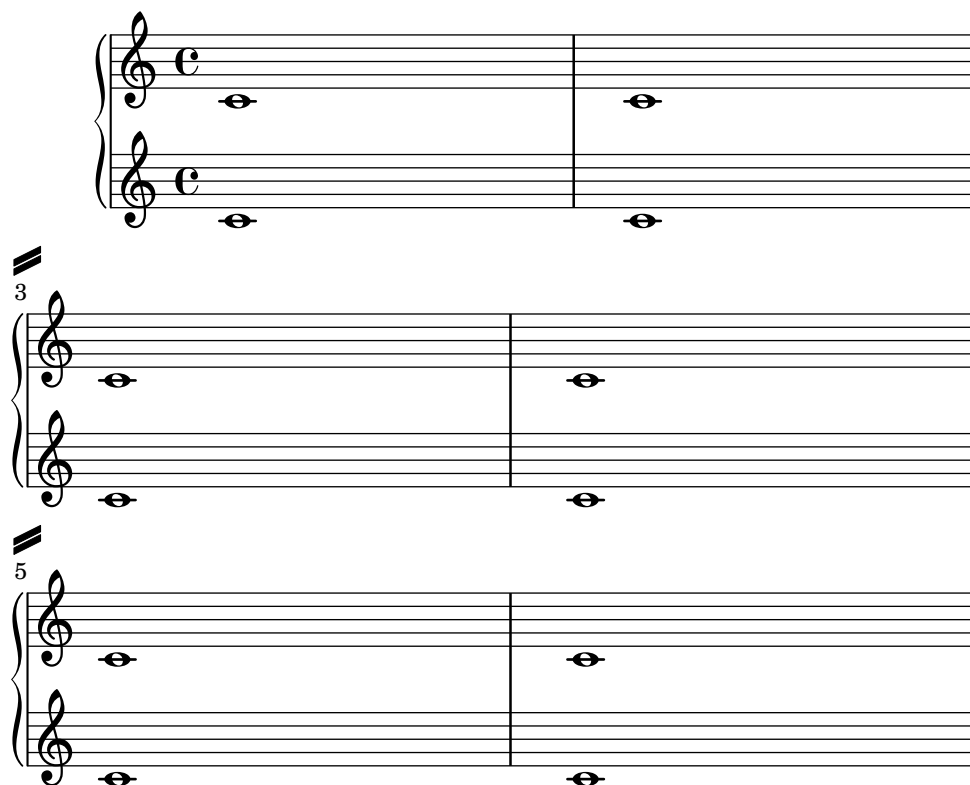
System separators can be inserted between systems. Any markup can be used, but `\slashSeparator` has been provided as a sensible default.

```
#(set-default-paper-size "a5")

\paper {
  system-separator-markup = \slashSeparator
  tagline = ##f
}

notes = \relative c' {
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c
}

\book {
  \score {
    \new GrandStaff <<
      \new Staff \notes
      \new Staff \notes
    >>
  }
}
```

Shape individual ties in chords

To shape individual ties in chords use the method demonstrated below.

```
{
  \textMark "Chords can be tied note by note."
  <c'~ e'~ g'~ c''~>2 q
}

{
  \textMark \markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 3) \wordwrap {
    Modifying those ties with \typewriter "\\shape" does not succeed,
    because \typewriter TieColumn positions them on its own behalf,
    ignoring \typewriter "\\shape" input more or less. You may
    circumvent this by setting \typewriter positioning-done to
    \typewriter "#t" -- alas, \typewriter positioning-done is an
    internal property, and setting it to \typewriter "#t" means: all
    positioning is done, don't do anything further. The next example
    demonstrates a case where the positioning is not finished: all tie
    directions are down, and the thickness is not accurate.
  }
  <c'~ e'~ g'~ c''~>2
  \once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
  q
}

{
  \textMark "To fix that, enter ties with explicit direction modifiers."
  <c'_~ e'_~ g'_~ c''^~>2
  \once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
}
```

```

q
}

{
  \textMark \markup {
    Now you can use \typewriter "\\shape" for each tie as usual. }
  <c'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0)) _~
  e'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0)) _~
  g'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0)) _~
  c''-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0)) ^~
  >2
  \once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
  q
}

{
  \textMark "This also works at line breaks."
  <c'-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0))
    ((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0))) _~
  e'-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0))
    ((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0))) _~
  g'-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0))
    ((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0))) _~
  c''-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0))
    ((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0))) ^~
  >2
  \break
  \once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
  q
}

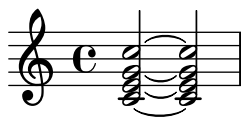
{
  \textMark \markup {
    It also works with the \typewriter tieWaitForNote property. }
  \set tieWaitForNote = ##t
  c'4-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0)) _~
  e'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0)) _~
  g'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0)) _~
  c''-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0)) ^~
  \once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
  <c' e' g' c''>1
}

\layout {
  indent = 0
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextMark.padding = #4
    \override TextMark.break-align-symbols = #'(left-edge)
  }
}

```

```
\paper {
  score-system-spacing.padding = 3
}
```

Chords can be tied note by note.



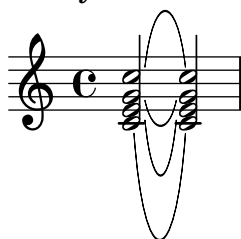
Modifying those ties with `\shape` does not succeed, because `TieColumn` positions them on its own behalf, ignoring `\shape` input more or less. You may circumvent this by setting `positioning-done` to `#t` – alas, `positioning-done` is an internal property, and setting it to `#t` means: all positioning is done, don't do anything further. The next example demonstrates a case where the positioning is not finished: all tie directions are down, and the thickness is not accurate.



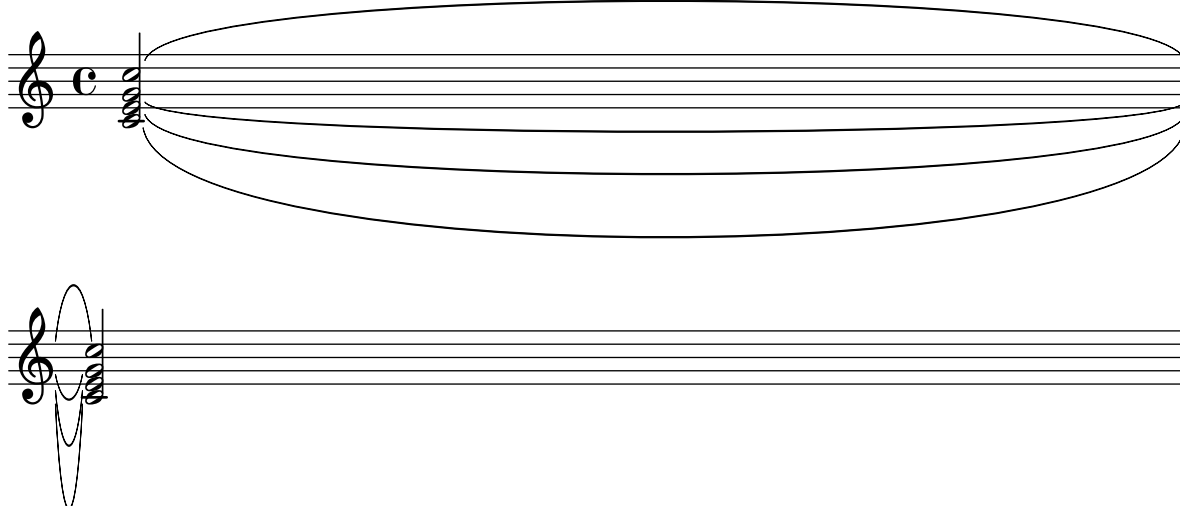
To fix that, enter ties with explicit direction modifiers.



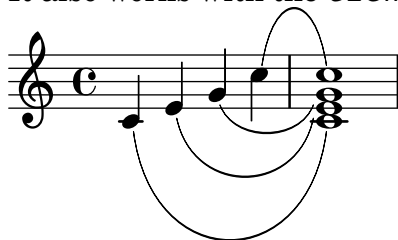
Now you can use `\shape` for each tie as usual.



This also works at line breaks.



It also works with the `tieWaitForNote` property.



Tick bar lines

‘Tick’ bar lines are often used in music where the bar line is used only for coordination and is not meant to imply any rhythmic stress.

```
\relative c' {
  \set Score.measureBarType = #"'"
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  \bar "|."
}
```



Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



Time signature in parentheses

The time signature can be enclosed within parentheses.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



Tweaking clef properties

Changing the clef glyph, its position, or the ottavation does not change the position of subsequent notes on the staff. To get key signatures on their correct staff lines, `middleCClefPosition` must also be specified, with positive or negative values moving “middle C” up or down respectively, relative to the staff’s center line.

For example, `\clef "treble_8"` is equivalent to setting the context properties `clefGlyph`, `clefPosition` (the vertical position of the clef itself on the staff), `middleCPosition`, and `clefTransposition`. Note that when any of these properties (except `middleCPosition`) are changed a new clef symbol is printed.

The following examples show the possibilities when setting these properties manually. On the first line, the manual changes preserve the standard relative positioning of clefs and notes, whereas on the second line, they do not.

```
{
  % The default treble clef.
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard bass clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 6
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 6
  \key g \major
  c'1
  % The baritone clef.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 4
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard choral tenor clef.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = -2
  \set Staff.clefTransposition = -7
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 1
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 1
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % A non-standard clef.
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 0
  \set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = -4
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = -4
  \key g \major
  c'1 \break

  % The following clef changes do not preserve
  % the normal relationship between notes, key signatures
  % and clefs.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
```

```

c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 7
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
c'1

% Return to the normal clef.
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 0
c'1
}

```



Two \partCombine pairs on one staff

The `\partCombine` function takes two music expressions, each containing a part, and distributes them among four Voice contexts named “one”, “two”, “solo”, and “shared”, depending on when and how the parts are merged into a common voice.

Variants of `\partCombine` are `\partCombineUp` and `\partCombineDown` to produce up-stem and down-stem merging of two voices, respectively. Combining them to squeeze four parts into a single staff, however, need some special setup, which this snippet defines accordingly.

```

customPartCombineUp =
#(define-music-function (part1 part2) (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Make an up-stem `VoiceBox` context that combines PART1 and PART2.

```

The context is called 'Up'; internally, the function calls `\partCombineUp`.`

```

#{
  \new VoiceBox = "Up" <<
    \context Voice = "one" { \voiceOne }
    \context Voice = "two" { \voiceThree }
    \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceOne }
    \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceOne }
    \context NullVoice = "null" {}
    \partCombine #part1 #part2
  >>
#})

```

```

customPartCombineDown =
#(define-music-function (part3 part4) (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Make a down-stem `VoiceBox` context that combines PART3 and PART4.

```

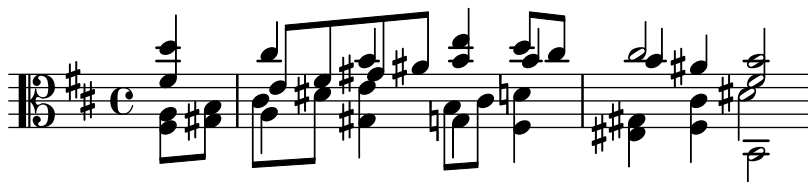
The context is called 'Down'; internally, the function calls `\\partCombineDown`.`

```
#{
  \new VoiceBox = "Down" <<
    \set VoiceBox.soloText = #"Solo III"
    \set VoiceBox.soloIIIText = #"Solo IV"
    \context Voice = "one" { \voiceFour }
    \context Voice = "two" { \voiceTwo }
    \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceFour }
    \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceFour }
    \context NullVoice = "null" {}
    \partCombine #part3 #part4
  >>
#})

soprano = { d'4 | cis' b e' d'8 cis' | cis'2 b }
alto = { fis4 | e8 fis gis ais b4 b | b ais fis2 }
tenor = { a8 b | cis' dis' e'4 b8 cis' d'4 | gis cis' dis'2 }
bass = { fis8 gis | a4 gis g fis | eis fis b,2 }

\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b' \customPartCombineUp \soprano \alto
  \customPartCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \accepts "VoiceBox"
  }
  \context {
    \name "VoiceBox"
    \type "Engraver_group"
    \defaultchild "Voice"
    \accepts "Voice"
    \accepts "NullVoice"
  }
}
```



Use square bracket at the start of a staff group

The system start delimiter `SystemStartSquare` can be used by setting it explicitly in a `StaffGroup` or `ChoirStaff` context.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup { <<
    \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiter = #'SystemStartSquare
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
  >> }
}
```



Using `\autoChange` with more than one voice

Here is a demonstration of how to use `\autoChange` with more than one voice.

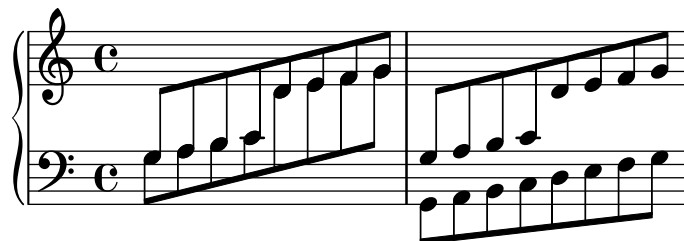
```
\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "up" {
      <<
        \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
        \set Timing.beatStructure = #'(4)
        \new Voice {
          \voiceOne
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,.8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }
      >>
    }

    \new Voice {
      \voiceTwo
      \autoChange
      \relative c' {
        g8 a b c d e f g
        g,,.8 a b c d e f g
      }
    }
  >>
}

\new Staff = "down" {
  \clef bass
}
```



```
>>
}
```



Using mark lines in a Frenched score

Using `MarkLine` contexts (such as in “Placing rehearsal marks other than above the top staff”) in a Frenched score can be problematic if all the staves between two `MarkLines` are removed in one system. The `Keep_alive_together_engraver` can be used within each `StaffGroup` to keep the `MarkLine` alive only as long as the other staves in the group stay alive.

```
bars = {
  \tempo "Allegro" 4=120
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 5 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "||"
  \tempo "Adagio" 4=40
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 8 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "|."
}

winds = \repeat unfold 120 { c''4 }
trumpet = { \repeat unfold 8 g'2 R1*16 \repeat unfold 4 g'2 R1*8 }
trombone = { \repeat unfold 4 c'1 R1*8 d'1 R1*17 }
strings = \repeat unfold 240 { c''8 }

#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\paper {
  systems-per-page = 5
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  tagline = ##f
}

\layout {
  indent = 16\mm
  short-indent = 5\mm
  \context {
    \name MarkLine
    \type Engraver_group
    \consists Apply_output_engraver
    \consists Axis_group_engraver
    \consists Mark_engraver
    \consists Metronome_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = #'any
```

```

\override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
\override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = 1
keepAliveInterfaces = #'()
}
\context {
  \Staff
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = ##f
}
\context {
  \StaffGroup
  \accepts MarkLine
  \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
}
\context {
  \Score
  \remove Mark_engraver
  \remove Metronome_mark_engraver
  \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
  \override BarNumber.Y-offset = #3
}
}

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "winds" \with {
      instrumentName = "Winds"
      shortInstrumentName = "W."
    } <<
      \new MarkLine \bars
      \new Staff \winds
    >>
    \new StaffGroup = "brass" <<
      \new MarkLine \bars
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with {
        instrumentName = "Trumpet"
        shortInstrumentName = "Tp."
      } \trumpet
      \new Staff = "trombone" \with {
        instrumentName = "Trombone"
        shortInstrumentName = "Tb."
      } \trombone
    >>
    \new StaffGroup = "strings" \with {
      instrumentName = "Strings"
      shortInstrumentName = "Str."
    } <<
      \new MarkLine \bars
      \new Staff = "strings" { \strings }
    >>
  >>
}

```

The musical score is divided into systems, each containing staves for Winds, Trumpet, Trombone, and Strings. The score includes tempo markings and section labels (A through N).

System 1: Winds, Trumpet, Trombone, and Strings. Tempo: **Allegro** (♩ = 120). Sections **A** and **B** are marked.

System 2: Winds (W.) and Strings (Str.). Sections **C** and **D** are marked.

System 3: Winds (W.), Trombone (Tb.), and Strings (Str.). Tempo: **Adagio** (♩ = 40). Sections **E** and **F** are marked.

System 4: Winds (W.) and Strings (Str.). Sections **G** and **H** are marked.

System 5: Winds (W.), Trumpet (Tp.), and Strings (Str.). Sections **J**, **K**, and **L** are marked.

System 6: Winds (W.) and Strings (Str.). Sections **M** and **N** are marked.

Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar

This snippet shows how to achieve vertically aligned StaffGroups with a SystemStartBar for each StaffGroup, but without connecting them.

Note that this only works properly for music that can be printed as a single system.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 15)

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  print-all-headers = ##t
  tagline = ##f
}

\layout {
  indent = 0

  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \consists Text_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    systemStartDelimiterHierarchy =
      #'(SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a b))
  }

  \context {
    \Score
    \remove Text_mark_engraver
    \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override SystemStartBrace.style = #'bar-line
    \omit SystemStartBar
    \override SystemStartBrace.padding = #-0.1
    \override SystemStartBrace.thickness = #1.6
    \override StaffGrouper.staffgroup-staff-spacing.basic-distance = #15
  }
}

%%% EXAMPLE

txt =
\lyricmode {
  Wer4 nur den lie -- ben Gott läßt wal2 -- ten4
  und4 hof -- fet auf ihn al -- le Zeit2.
}

% First StaffGroup "exercise"

eI = \relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold Teacher:
    This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it. }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4

```

```

\voiceOne

\partial 4 e4
a b c b
a b gis2
e4\fermata g! g f
e a a gis
a2.\fermata
\bar " : | ."
}

eII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4 c4
  e e e gis
  a f e2
  b4 b d d
  c c d d
  c2.
  \bar " : | ."
}

eIII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4 a4
  c b a b
  c d b2
  gis4 g g b
  c a f e
  e2.
}

eIV = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 a,4
  a' gis a e
  a, d e2
  e,4\fermata e' b g
  c f d e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar " : | ."
}

```

```

exercise = \new StaffGroup = "exercise" <<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \eI
    \new Voice \eII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \eIII
    \new Voice \eIV
  >>
>>

% Second StaffGroup "simple Bach"

sbI = \relative c' {
  \textMark \markup { \bold" Pupil:" Here's my version! }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4 e4
  a b c b
  a b gis2
  e4\fermata g! g f
  e a a gis
  a2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

sbII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4 c8 d
  e4 e e8 f g4
  f f e2
  b4 b8 c d4 d
  e8 d c4 b8 c d4
  c2.
  \bar ":|."
}

sbIII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

```

```

\partial 4 a8 b
c4 b a b8 c
d4 d8 c b2
gis4 g g8 a b4
b a8 g f4 e
e2.
}

sbIV = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 a,4
  a' gis a e
  f8 e d4 e2
  e,4\fermata e' b a8 g
  c4 f8 e d4 e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

simpleBach = \new StaffGroup = "simple Bach" <<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \sbI
    \new Voice \sbII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \sbIII
    \new Voice \sbIV
  >>
>>

% Third StaffGroup "chromatic Bach"

cbI = \relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold "Teacher:"
    \column {
      "Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach."
      "Do you know this one?"
    }
  }
}

\key a \minor
\time 4/4
\voiceOne

```

```

\partial 4 e4
a b c b
a b gis4. fis8
e4\fermata g! g f
e a a8 b gis4
a2.\fermata
\bar " : | ."
}

cbII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 c8 d
  e4 e e8 fis gis4
  a8 g! f!4 e2
  b4 e e d
  d8[ cis] d dis e fis e4
  e2.
  \bar " : | ."
}

cbIII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4 a8 b
  c[ b] a gis8 a4 d,
  e8[ e'] d c b4. a8
  gis4 b c d8 c
  b[ a] a b c b b c16 d
  c2.
}

cbIV = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 a4
  c, e a, b
  c d e2
  e4\fermata e a b8 c
  gis[ g] fis f e dis e4
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar " : | ."
}

```



```

chromaticBach = \new StaffGroup = "chromatic Bach" <<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \cbI
    \new Voice \cbII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \cbIII
    \new Voice \cbIV
  >>
>>

% Score

\score {
  <<
    \exercise
    \simpleBach
    \chromaticBach
  >>

  \header {
    title = \markup \column {
      \combine \null \vspace #1
      "Exercise: Improve the given choral"
      " "
    }
  }

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Lyrics
      \override LyricText.X-offset = #-1
    }
  }
}

```

Exercise: Improve the given choral

Teacher: This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it.

Pupil: Here's my version!

Teacher: Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach.
Do you know this one?

Volta below chords

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put below chords.

```
\score {
  <<
    \chords { c1 c1 }
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
    {
      \repeat volta 2 { c'1 \alternative { c' } }
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Volta_engraver"
    }
  }
}
```

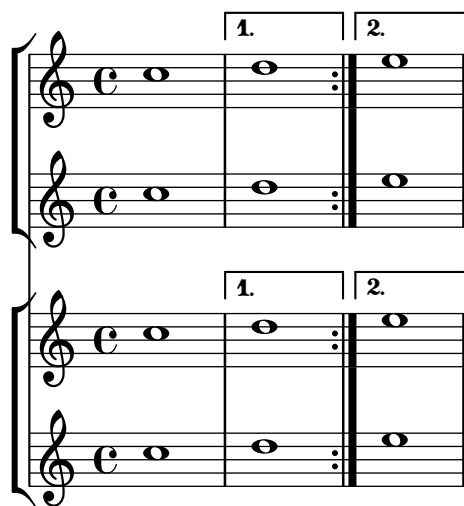
Volta brackets in multiple staves

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put over staves other than the topmost one in a score.

`\repeat` and related commands should be present in all staves.

```
voltaMusic = \relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    c1
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { d1 }
      \volta 2 { e1 }
    }
  }
}

<<
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
  >>
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
      \voltaMusic
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
  >>
>>
```



7 Editorial annotations

See also Section “Editorial annotations” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding fingerings to a score

Fingering instructions can be entered using a simple syntax.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4-1 d-2 f-4 e-3
}
```



Adding links to objects

To add a link to a grob stencil you can use `add-link` as defined here. It works both with `\override` and `\tweak`.

Drawback: point-and-click is disturbed for the linked grobs.

Limitation: Works for PDF only.

The linked objects are colored with a separate command.

```
#(define (add-link url-strg)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((stil (ly:grob-property grob 'stencil)))
      (if (ly:stencil? stil)
          (let* ((x-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil X))
                 (y-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil Y))
                 (url-expr `(url-link ,url-strg ,x-ext ,y-ext))
                 (new-stil
                  (ly:stencil-add
                   (ly:make-stencil url-expr x-ext y-ext)
                   stil)))
            (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil new-stil))))))
```

```
%%% test
```

```
% For easier maintenance of this snippet the URL is formatted to use the
% actually used LilyPond version.
% Of course a literal URL would work as well.
```

```
#(define major.minor-version
  (string-join (take (string-split (lilypond-version) #\.) 2) "."))

urlI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

urlII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/rhythms"
```

```

major.minor-version)

urlIII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-heads"
  major.minor-version)

urlIV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/beams"
  major.minor-version)

urlV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-head-styles"
  major.minor-version)

urlVI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

\relative c' {
  \key cis \minor

  \once \override Staff.Clef.color = #green
  \once \override Staff.Clef.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlI)

  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.color = #green
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlII)

  \once \override NoteHead.color = #green
  \once \override NoteHead.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlIII)

  cis'1
  \once \override Beam.color = #green
  \once \override Beam.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlIV)
  cis8 dis e fis gis2
  <gis,
    \tweak Accidental.color #green
    \tweak Accidental.after-line-breaking #(add-link urlVI)
    \tweak color #green
    \tweak after-line-breaking #(add-link urlV)
    \tweak style #'harmonic
  bis
  dis
  fis
  >1

```

```
<cis, cis' e>
}
```



Adding markups in a tablature

By default, markups are not displayed in a tablature.

To make them appear, revert the stencil property of the TextScript grob in the TabStaff context.

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
pulse = { s8^"1" s8^"&" s8^"2" s8^"&" s8^"3" s8^"&" s8^"4" s8^"&" }
```

```
\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \ \ \low \ \ \pulse >>
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \TabStaff
      \clef moderntab
      \revert TextScript.stencil
      \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
      \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
      \override TextScript.color = #red
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      proportionalNotationDuration = #1/8
    }
  }
}
```

	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&
T																
A																
B	3				3				2	3				3		2

Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff

By default, vertically oriented fingerings are positioned outside the staff; that behavior, however, may be disabled. Attention needs to be paid to situations where fingerings and stems are in the same direction: by default, fingerings will avoid only beamed stems. That setting can be changed to avoid no stems or all stems; the following example demonstrates these two options, as well as how to go back to the default behavior.

```
\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
```

```

\override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
\override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
\override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}

```



Alternative bar numbering

Setting the `alternativeNumberingStyle` context property, two additional methods are available for enumerating bar numbers in repeats.

```

music = \relative c' {
  \repeat volta 3 {
    c4 d e f |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { c4 d e f | c2 d \break }
      \volta 2 { f4 g a b | f4 g a b | f2 a | \break }
      \volta 3 { c4 d e f | c2 d } } }
  c1 \bar "|"
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large "default"
  \music
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large \typewriter "numbers"
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers
  \music
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large \typewriter "numbers-with-letters"
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers-with-letters
  \music
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextMark.Y-offset = #5
  }
}

```

default



4

7

numbers



2

2

numbers-with-letters



2b

2c

Analysis brackets above the staff

Simple horizontal analysis brackets are added below the staff by default. The following example shows a way to place them above the staff instead.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
  }
}

\relative c' {
  \once \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  c2\startGroup
```



```
d2\stopGroup
}
```



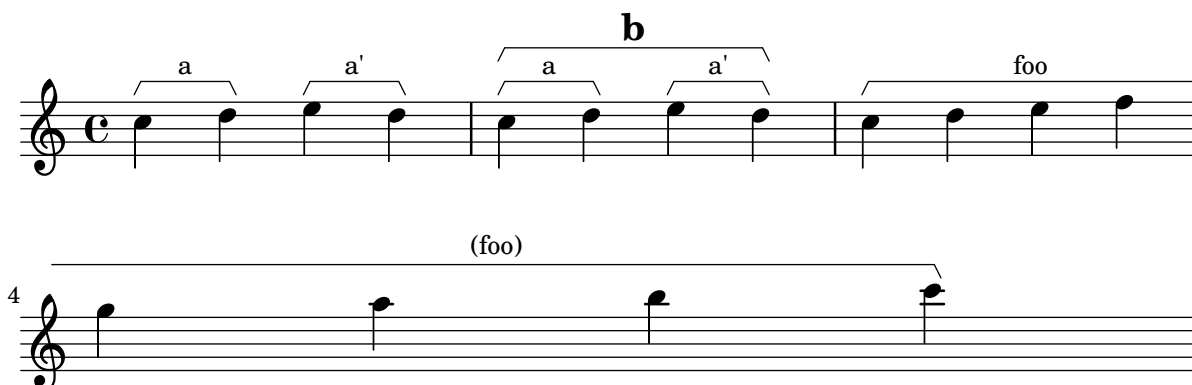
Analysis brackets with labels

Text markup may be added to analysis brackets using the `text` property of the `HorizontalBracketText` grob. Adding different texts to brackets beginning at the same time requires the `\tweak` command.

Bracket text gets parenthesized after a line break. The vertical order of nested brackets can be controlled with the `outside-staff-priority` property.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
    \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  }
}

{
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a"
  c''\startGroup d''\stopGroup
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a'"
  e''\startGroup d''\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak outside-staff-priority #801
    \tweak HorizontalBracketText.text
      \markup \bold \huge "b" \startGroup
    -\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a" \startGroup
    d''\stopGroup
    e''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a'" \startGroup
    d''\stopGroup\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text foo \startGroup
    d'' e'' f'' | \break
  g'' a'' b'' c'''\stopGroup
}
```



Applying note head styles depending on the step of the scale

The `shapeNoteStyles` property can be used to define various note head styles for each step of the scale (as set by the key signature or the tonic property).

This property requires a set of symbols, which can be purely arbitrary (geometrical expressions such as `triangle`, `cross`, and `xcircle` are allowed) or based on old American engraving tradition (some latin note names are also allowed).

That said, to imitate old American song books, there are several predefined note head styles available through shortcut commands such as `\aikenHeads` or `\sacredHarpHeads`.

This example shows different ways to obtain shape note heads, and demonstrates the ability to transpose a melody without losing the correspondence between harmonic functions and note head styles.

```
fragment = {
  \key c \major
  c2 d
  e2 f
  g2 a
  b2 c
}

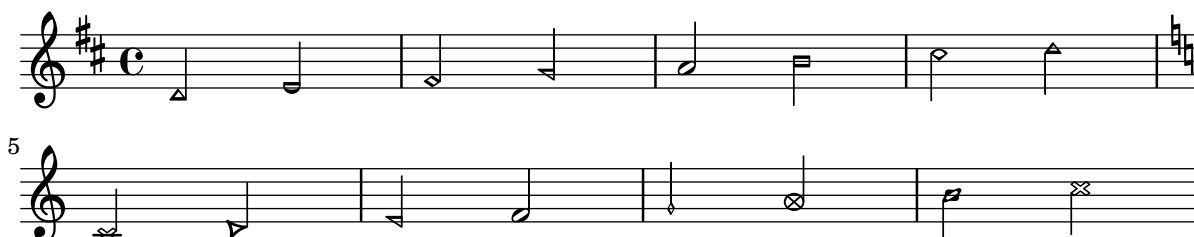
\new Staff {
  \transpose c d
  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(do re mi fa
                          #f la ti)

    \fragment
  }

  \break

  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(cross triangle fa #f
                          mensural xcircle diamond)

    \fragment
  }
}
```

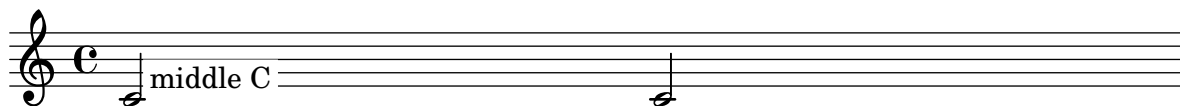


Blanking staff lines using the `\whiteout` command

The `\whiteout` command underlays a markup with a white box. Since staff lines are in a lower layer than most other grobs, this white box will not overlap any other grob.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(2 . 4)
  c2-\markup { \whiteout \pad-markup #0.5 "middle C" } c
}
```

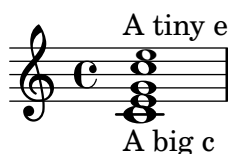


Changing a single note's size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `< >`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```
\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #-2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ^\markup { A tiny e }_\markup { A big c }
}
```



Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed

The appearance of slurs may be changed from solid to dotted or dashed.

```
\relative c' {
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDotted
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDashed
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
}
```



Coloring notes depending on their pitch

It is possible to color note heads depending on their pitch and/or their names: the function used in this example even makes it possible to distinguish enharmonics.

```
% Association list of pitches to colors.
```

```

#(define color-mapping
  (list
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 FLAT) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 NATURAL) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))))

% Compare pitch and alteration (not octave).
#(define (pitch-equals? p1 p2)
  (and
    (= (ly:pitch-alteration p1) (ly:pitch-alteration p2))
    (= (ly:pitch-notename p1) (ly:pitch-notename p2))))

#(define (pitch-to-color pitch)
  (let ((color (assoc pitch color-mapping pitch-equals?)))
    (if color
      (cdr color))))

#(define (color-notehead grob)
  (pitch-to-color
    (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch)))

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override NoteHead.color = #color-notehead
    c8 b d dis ees f g aes
  }
}

```

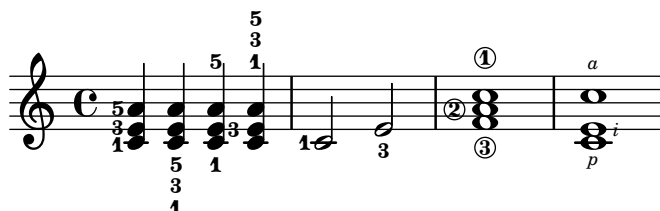


Controlling the placement of chord fingerings

The placement of fingering numbers can be controlled precisely by using the property `fingeringOrientation`. For fingering orientation to apply, the fingering command must be used within a chord construct (`<...>`), even for single notes. Orientation for string numbers and right-hand fingerings may be controlled in a similar way by using the properties `stringNumberOrientation` and `strokeFingerOrientation`, respectively.

These properties can be set to a list of one to three values. They control whether fingerings may be placed above (if up appears in the list), below (if down appears), to the left (if left appears), or to the right (if right appears). Conversely, if a location is not listed, no fingering is placed there. LilyPond takes these constraints and works out the best placement for the fingering of the notes of the following chords. Note that left and right are mutually exclusive – fingerings may be placed only on one side or the other, not both.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}
```



Creating a delayed turn

Creating a delayed turn, where the lower note of the turn uses the accidental, requires several overrides. The `outside-staff-priority` property must be set to `#f`, as otherwise this would take precedence over the `avoid-slur` property. Changing the first argument of `\after` (which is a duration) adjusts the horizontal position.

```
\relative c' {
  \after 2*2/3 \turn c2( d4) r |
  \after 4 \turn c4.( d8)
  \after 4
  {
    \once \set suggestAccidentals = ##t
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.outside-staff-priority = ##f
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.avoid-slur = #'inside
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.font-size = -3
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.script-priority = -1
    \once \hideNotes
    cis8\turn \noBeam
  }
  d4.( e8)
```

}



Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 10) % for the documentation
% #(set-global-staff-size 20) % for letter and A4

```

```

\book {
  \score {
    { \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break } }

    \layout {
      indent = 0
      \context {
        \Staff
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \remove "Clef_engraver"
        \remove "Bar_engraver"
      }
      \context {
        \Score
        \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

% for the documentation

```

```

\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a6")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 90\mm
  left-margin = 7.5\mm
  bottom-margin = 5\mm
  top-margin = 5\mm
  tagline = ##f
}

```

```

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size

```

```

%{

```

```

\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 7.5\in
  left-margin = 0.5\in
  bottom-margin = 0.25\in
}

```

```

    top-margin = 0.25\in
    tagline = ##f
  }
%}

% uncomment these lines for "A4" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a4")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 180\mm
  left-margin = 15\mm
  bottom-margin = 10\mm
  top-margin = 10\mm
  tagline = ##f
}
%}
}

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

=====

```

Creating double-digit fingerings

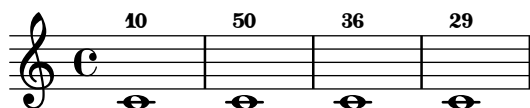
Creating fingerings larger than 5 is possible.

```
\relative c' {
```

```

c1-10
c1-50
c1-36
c1-29
}

```



Default direction of stems on the center line of the staff

The default direction of stems on the center line of the staff is set by the Stem property `neutral-direction`.

```

\relative c' {
  a4 b c b
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
  a4 b c b
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #down
  a4 b c b
}

```



Different font size settings for `instrumentName` and `shortInstrumentName`

Choose different font sizes for `instrumentName` and `shortInstrumentName` as a context override.

```

InstrumentNameFontSize =
#(define-music-function (font-size-pair) (pair?)
  "Set the font size of `InstrumentName` grobs.

```

The first value of `FONT-SIZE-PAIR` sets the font size of the initial ``instrumentName`` property, the second value sets the font size of ``shortInstrumentName``."

```

;; This code could be changed or extended to set different values
;; for each occurrence of `shortInstrumentName`.
#{
  \override InstrumentName.after-line-breaking =
    #(lambda (grob)
      (let* ((orig (ly:grob-original grob))
             (siblings (if (ly:grob? orig)
                           (ly:spanner-broken-into orig)
                           '()))
             (when (pair? siblings)
               (ly:grob-set-property! (car siblings)
                                       'font-size (car font-size-pair))
               (for-each
                (lambda (g)
                  (ly:grob-set-property! g
                                          'font-size (cdr font-size-pair)))
                siblings)))
    )

```



```

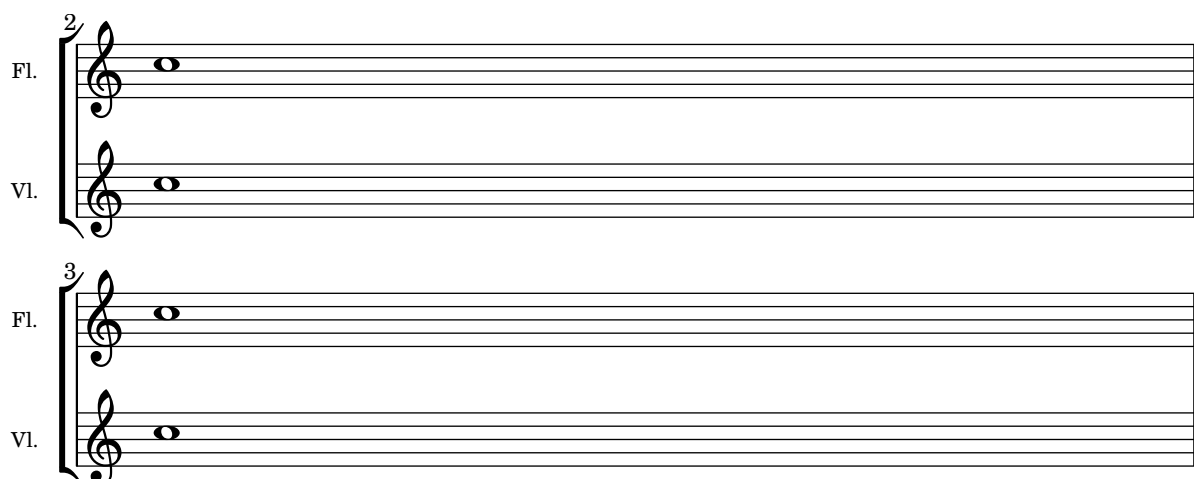
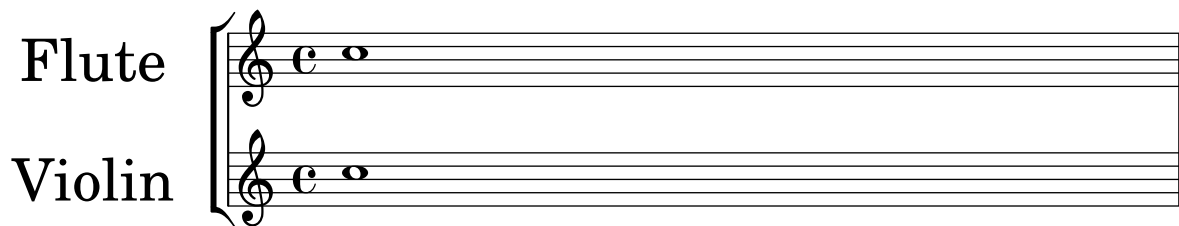
                                (cdr siblings))))))
#})

\layout {
  indent = 3\cm
  short-indent = 0.8\cm

  \context {
    \Staff
    \InstrumentNameFontSize #'(6 . -3)
  }
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = "Flute"
    shortInstrumentName = "Fl." } {
    c''1 \break c'' \break c'' }
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = "Violin"
    shortInstrumentName = "Vl." } {
    c''1 \break c'' \break c'' }
>>

```



Drawing boxes around grobs

The `stencil` property can be overridden to draw a box around arbitrary grobs, either using `\override` or `\tweak`.

```

\relative c'' {
  \once \override TextScript.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)

```

```

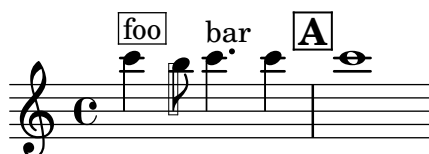
c'4^"foo"

\tweak Stem.stencil
  #(make-stencil-boxer 0.05 0.25 ly:stem::print)
b8

c4.^"bar" c4

\override Score.RehearsalMark.stencil =
  #(make-stencil-boxer 0.15 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
\mark \default
c1
}

```



Drawing circles around note heads

A circle can be drawn around a note head by providing a custom Scheme function to temporarily override the stencil property.

```

circle = \tweak NoteHead.stencil
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((note (ly:note-head::print grob))
      (combo-stencil (ly:stencil-add
        note
        (circle-stencil note 0.1 0.8))))
      (ly:make-stencil (ly:stencil-expr combo-stencil)
        (ly:stencil-extent note X)
        (ly:stencil-extent note Y))))
  \etc

{ a' b' \circle c'' d'' }

```



Drawing circles around various objects

The `\circle` command draws circles around `\markup` objects. For other objects, specific tweaks may be required, as demonstrated for rehearsal marks and measure numbers.

```

\relative c' {
  c1
  \set Score.rehearsalMarkFormatter =
    #(lambda (mark context)
      (make-circle-markup (format-mark-numbers mark context)))
  \mark \default

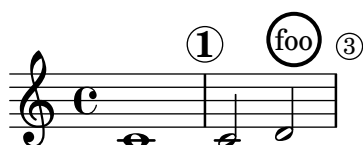
  c2 d^\markup {
    \override #'(thickness . 3) {

```

```

    \circle foo
  }
}
\override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
\override Score.BarNumber.stencil =
  #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
}

```



Embedding native PostScript in a `\markup` block

PostScript code can be directly inserted inside a `\markup` block.

In general it is recommended to use LilyPond's native graphical markup commands like `\polygon` instead, which can be used with all LilyPond backends.

```

\relative c' ' {
  a2-\markup \postscript "0 3 moveto
                        5 2 rlineto
                        stroke"
  -\markup \postscript "[1 1] 0 setdash
                        0 0 moveto
                        5 2 rlineto
                        stroke"
  b2-\markup \postscript "1 1 moveto
                        0 0 1 2 8 4 10 2 rcurveto
                        stroke"
  a'1
}

```



Generate special note head shapes

When a note head with a special shape cannot easily be generated with graphic markup, a drawing specification for `ly:make-stencil` can be used to generate the shape. This snippet gives an example for a parallelogram-shaped note head.

Unfortunately, the available commands in a drawing specification are currently not documented (this is tracked in Issue #6874 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6874>)); in any case, the used path sub-command has the following signature, quite similar to the `make-path-stencil` Scheme function.

```
(path thickness command-list line-cap-style line-join-style fill)
```

The commands in *command-list* resemble PostScript drawing commands but with arguments after the command name.

```

parallelogram =
  #(ly:make-stencil
    '(path 0.1
      (rmoveto 0 0.25

```

```

        lineto 1.2 0.75
        lineto 1.2 -0.25
        lineto 0 -0.75
        lineto 0 0.25)
    round
    round
    #t)
    (cons -0.05 1.25)
    (cons -.75 .75))

myNoteHeads = \override NoteHead.stencil = \parallelogram
normalNoteHeads = \revert NoteHead.stencil

\relative c' ' {
  \myNoteHeads
  g4 d'
  \normalNoteHeads
  <f, \tweak stencil \parallelogram b e>4 d
}

```



Grid lines: changing their appearance

The appearance of grid lines can be changed by overriding some of their properties.

```

\new ChoirStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    \relative c' ' {
      \stemUp
      c'4. d8 e8 f g4
    }
  }
  \new Staff {
    \relative c {
      % this moves them up one staff space from the default position
      \override Score.GridLine.extra-offset = #'(0.0 . 1.0)
      \stemDown
      \clef bass
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 5.0
      c4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 1.0
      g'4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 3.0
      f4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 5.0
      e4
    }
  }
}
>>

```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    % set up grids
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    % set the grid interval to one quarter note
    gridInterval = #1/4
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
    % this moves them to the right half a staff space
    \override NoteColumn.X-offset = -0.5
  }
}

```



Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization

Regular vertical lines can be drawn between staves to show note synchronization; however, in case of monophonic music, you may want to make the second staff invisible, and make the lines shorter like in this snippet.

```

\new ChoirStaff {
  \relative c'' <<
  \new Staff {
    \time 12/8
    \stemUp
    c4. d8 e8 f g4 f8 e8. d16 c8
  }
  \new Staff {
    % hides staff and notes so that only the grid lines are visible
    \hideNotes
    \hide Staff.BarLine
    \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #0
    \hide Staff.TimeSignature
    \hide Staff.Clef

    % dummy notes to force regular note spacing
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    c8 c c
  }
}

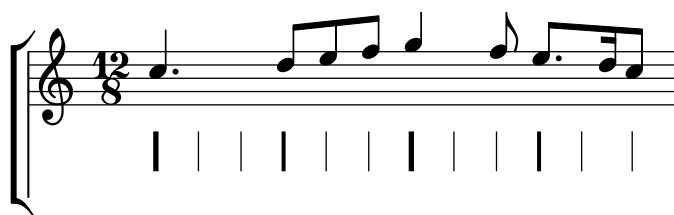
```

```

\once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
c8 c c
}
>>
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
    % center grid lines horizontally below note heads
    \override NoteColumn.X-offset = #-0.5
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    gridInterval = #1/8
    % set line length and positioning:
    % two staff spaces above center line on hidden staff
    % to four spaces below center line on visible staff
    \override GridPoint.Y-extent = #'(2 . -4)
  }
}

```



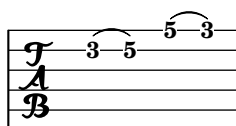
Hammer-on and pull-off

Hammer-on and pull-off can be obtained using slurs.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    d4( e\2)
    a( g)
  }
}

```



Hammer-on and pull-off using chords

When using hammer-on or pull-off with chorded notes, only a single arc is drawn. However “double arcs” are possible by setting the `doubleSlurs` property to `#t`.

```

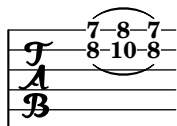
\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {

```

```

% chord hammer-on and pull-off
\set doubleSlurs = ##t
<g' b>8( <a c> <g b>)
}
}

```



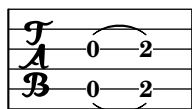
Hammer-on and pull-off using voices

The arc of hammer-on and pull-off is upwards in voices one and three and downwards in voices two and four:

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    << { \voiceOne g2( a) }
    \\ { \voiceTwo a,( b) }
    >> \oneVoice
  }
}

```



Making some staff lines thicker than the others

For educational purposes, a staff line can be thickened (e.g., the middle line, or to emphasize the line of the G clef). This can be achieved by adding extra lines very close to the line that should be emphasized, using the `line-positions` property of the `StaffSymbol` object.

```

{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
    #'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
  d'4 e' f' g'
}

```



Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)

This example shows how to put crosses on stems. Mark the beginning of a spoken section with the command `\speakOn` and end it with `\speakOff`.

```

\speakOn = \override Stem.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((x-parent (ly:grob-parent grob X))
          (is-rest? (ly:grob? (ly:grob-object x-parent 'rest))))
      (if is-rest?
          empty-stencil

```

```

      (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
        (ly:stem::print grob)
        Y
        (- (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
        (grob-interpret-markup
  grob
          (markup #:center-align #:fontsize -4
            #:musicglyph "noteheads.s2cross")))
      -1.7))))

speakOff = \revert Stem.stencil

\new Staff {
  \relative c'' {
    a4 b a c
    \speakOn
    g4 f r g8 a
    b4 r r8 d e4
    \speakOff
    c4 a g f
  }
}

```



Measure counters

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
}

```


The image displays the musical notation for the 'Seven Steps' exercise, organized into three staves. The first staff contains measures 1 through 7, the second staff contains measures 8 through 14, and the third staff contains measures 15 through 21. Each measure is numbered above the staff. The notation consists of eighth notes and rests, with a common time signature 'C' at the beginning of the first staff. The exercise is presented in a single system, with the staves connected by a brace on the left.

Measure spanners are an alternate way to print annotated brackets. As opposed to horizontal brackets, they extend between two bar lines rather than two notes. The text is displayed in the center of the bracket.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists Measure_spanner_engraver
  }
}

<<
\new Staff \relative c' {
  \key d \minor
  R1*2
  \tweak text "Answer"
  \startMeasureSpanner
  \tuplet 3/2 8 {
    a16[ b c] d[ c b]   c[ d e] f[ e d]
  }
  e8 a gis g
  fis f e d~ d c b e
  \stopMeasureSpanner
}
```

```

}
\new Staff \relative c' {
  \key d \minor
  \tweak text "Subject"
    \tweak direction #DOWN
    \startMeasureSpanner
  \tuplet 3/2 8 {
    d16[ e f] g[ f e] f[ g a] bes[ a g]
  }
  a8 d cis c
  b bes a g~ g f e a
  \stopMeasureSpanner
  \tweak text "Counter-subject"
    \tweak direction #DOWN
    \startMeasureSpanner
  f8 e a r r16 b, c d e fis g e
  a gis a b c fis, b a gis e a4 g8
  \stopMeasureSpanner
}
>>

```

The image displays a musical score with three staves. The top staff is empty. The middle staff, labeled "Subject", contains a melodic line with triplets. The bottom staff, labeled "Counter-subject", contains a counter-melodic line with triplets. The key signature is one flat (B-flat) and the time signature is common time (C).

Positioning fingering indications precisely

The semi-automatic positioning of fingering within a chords works fine in most situations. If one of the indications needs to be positioned more precisely the following, tweaks as shown in this snippet may be used. This is particularly useful for correcting the positioning when intervals of a second are involved.

```

\score {
  \relative c' {
    \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
    <c-1 d-2 a'-5>4
    <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 0.2)-2 a'-5>

    \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
    <c-1 d-2 a'-5>

```

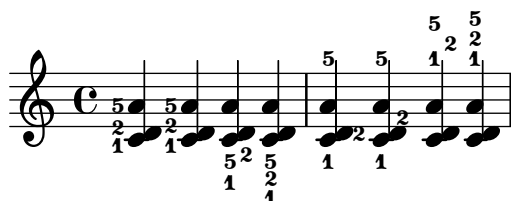
```

<c-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . -1.1)-1
  d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1.2 . -1.8)-2 a'-5> |

\set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-0.3 . 0)-2 a'-5>4
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1 . 1.2)-2 a'-5>

\set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1.1)-2
  a'-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1)-5>
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1.2 . 1.5)-2
  a'-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1.4)-5> |
}
}

```



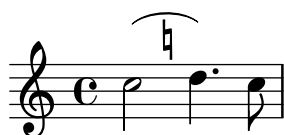
Positioning text markups inside slurs

Text markups need to have the `outside-staff-priority` property set to `#f` in order to be printed inside slurs.

```

\relative c'' {
  \override TextScript.avoid-slur = #'inside
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  c2(^\markup { \halign #-10 \natural } d4.) c8
}

```



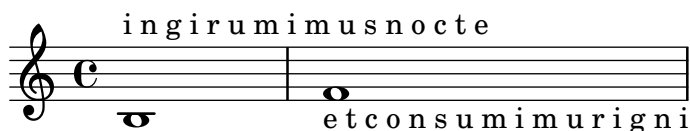
Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```

{
  b1^\markup {
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
  f'_\markup {
    \override #'(text-direction . -1)
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
}

```

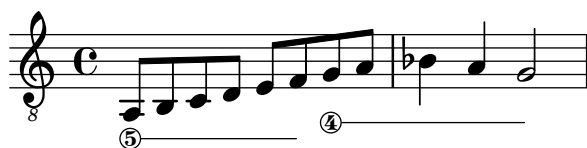


String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```
stringNumberSpanner =
  \define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
  #{
    \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
    \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
      \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
  #})

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \textSpannerDown
  \stringNumberSpanner "5" a8\startTextSpan b c d
    e f\stopTextSpan \stringNumberSpanner "4" g\startTextSpan a |
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}
```



Using the whiteout property

Any graphical object can be printed over a white background to mask parts of objects that lie beneath. This can be useful to improve the appearance of collisions in complex situations when repositioning objects is impractical. It is necessary to explicitly set the layer property to control which objects are masked by the white background.

In this example the collision of the tie with the time signature is improved by masking out the part of the tie that crosses the time signature, setting the whiteout property of TimeSignature. To do this, TimeSignature is moved to a layer above Tie, which is left in the default layer 1, and StaffSymbol is moved to a layer above TimeSignature so it is not masked.

```
{
  \override Score.StaffSymbol.layer = 4
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.layer = 3
  b'2 b'~
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.whiteout = ##t
  \time 3/4
  b' r4
}
```



8 Text

See also Section “Text” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding markups in a tablature

By default, markups are not displayed in a tablature.

To make them appear, revert the `stencil` property of the `TextScript` grob in the `TabStaff` context.

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
pulse = { s8^"1" s^"&" s^"2" s^"&" s^"3" s^"&" s^"4" s^"&" }
```

```
\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \\\ \low \\\ \pulse >>
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \TabStaff
      \clef moderntab
      \revert TextScript.stencil
      \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
      \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
      \override TextScript.color = #red
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      proportionalNotationDuration = #1/8
    }
  }
}
```

	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&
T					1-1								1-1			
A					0-0								0-0			
B	3				3			2	3				3			2
							3								3	

Adding the current date to a score

With a little Scheme code, the current date can easily be added to a score.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
% first, define a variable to hold the formatted date:
date = #(strftime "%d-%m-%Y" (localtime (current-time)))
```

```
% use it in the title block:
```

```
\header {
  title = "Including the date!"
  subtitle = \date
}
```

```
\score {
  \relative c' {
    c4 c c c
  }
}
% and use it in a \markup block:
\markup {
  \date
}
```

Including the date!

19-04-2026



19-04-2026

Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

```
music = \relative c' { c4 d e f | g4 f e d | c1 }
text = \lyricmode { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
```

```
<<
  \new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
  % Default layout:
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto melody \text

  \new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
  % Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics.
  \new Lyrics \with {
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
      #'((basic-distance . 1))
  } \lyricsto melody \text
>>
```



Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `self-alignment-X` property of the `InstrumentName` grob (usually in the `Staff` context). The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper {
```

```

    left-margin = 3\cm
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
    instrumentName = \markup \left-column { "Left aligned"
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Left"
  } {
    c'1 \break c'1
  }

  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
    instrumentName = \markup \center-column { Centered
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
  } {
    g'1 g'1
  }

  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
    instrumentName = \markup \right-column { "Right aligned"
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Right"
  } {
    e'1 e'1
  }
>>


\layout {
  indent = 4\cm
  short-indent = 2\cm
  line-width = 6.5\cm
}

```

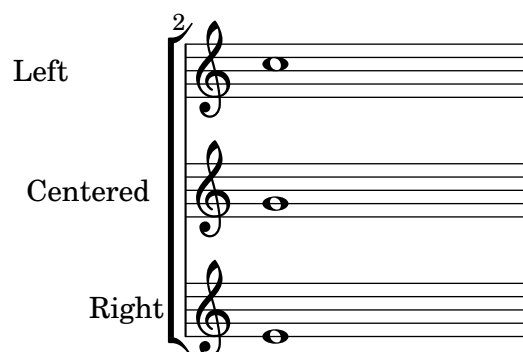
Left aligned
instrument name

Centered
instrument name

Right aligned
instrument name



The image shows three musical staves, each with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. Each staff contains a single note: a half note on the first line (C4) for the first staff, a half note on the second line (D4) for the second staff, and a half note on the third line (E4) for the third staff. To the left of each staff, the text 'Left aligned', 'Centered', and 'Right aligned' are aligned with the first line, second line, and third line respectively. Below each of these labels, the text 'instrument name' is written. A large left curly bracket groups the three staves together.

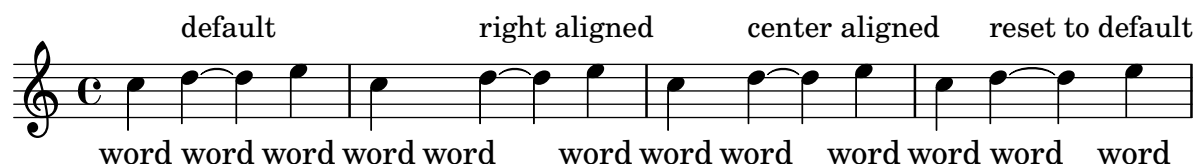


Aligning syllables with melisma

By default, lyrics syllables that start a melisma are left-aligned on their note. The alignment can be altered using the `lyricMelismaAlignment` property.

```
<<
\new Staff {
  \new Voice = "vocal" \relative c' {
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #2
    c d~\markup default d e
    c d~\markup "right aligned" d e
    c d~\markup "center aligned" d e
    c d~\markup "reset to default" d e
  }
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "vocal" {
  word word word
  \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #RIGHT
  word word word
  \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #CENTER
  word word word
  \unset lyricMelismaAlignment
  word word word
}
>>

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```



Aligning text marks to notes

By default, `TextMark` objects are aligned to so-called `NonMusicalPaperColumn` grobs, like the left edge of the staff or a bar line. They can be aligned to a note instead by setting the `non-musical` property to `#f`.

```
\layout {
  line-length = 80\mm
}
```



```

}

{
  \textMark "mark a" c'1 |
  \textMark "mark b" c'1 |
  \break
  \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
  \textMark "mark c" c'1 |
  \textMark "mark d" c'1 |
}

```



Blanking staff lines using the `\whiteout` command

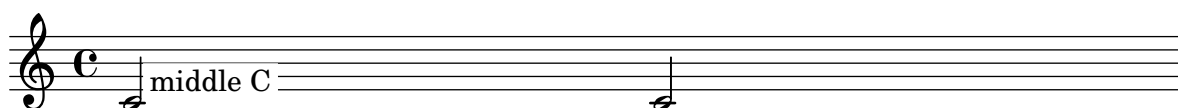
The `\whiteout` command underlays a markup with a white box. Since staff lines are in a lower layer than most other grobs, this white box will not overlap any other grob.

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(2 . 4)
  c2-\markup { \whiteout \pad-markup #0.5 "middle C" } c
}

```



Center text below hairpin dynamics

This example provides a function to typeset a hairpin (de)crescendo with some additional text below it, such as “molto” or “poco”. The added text will change the direction according to the direction of the hairpin. The Hairpin is aligned to a `DynamicText` grob.

The example also illustrates how to modify the way an object is normally printed, using some Scheme code.

```

hairpinWithCenteredText =
#(define-music-function (text) (markup?)
  #{
    \once \override Voice.Hairpin.after-line-breaking =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stencil (ly:hairpin::print grob))
              (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
              (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction)))

```

```

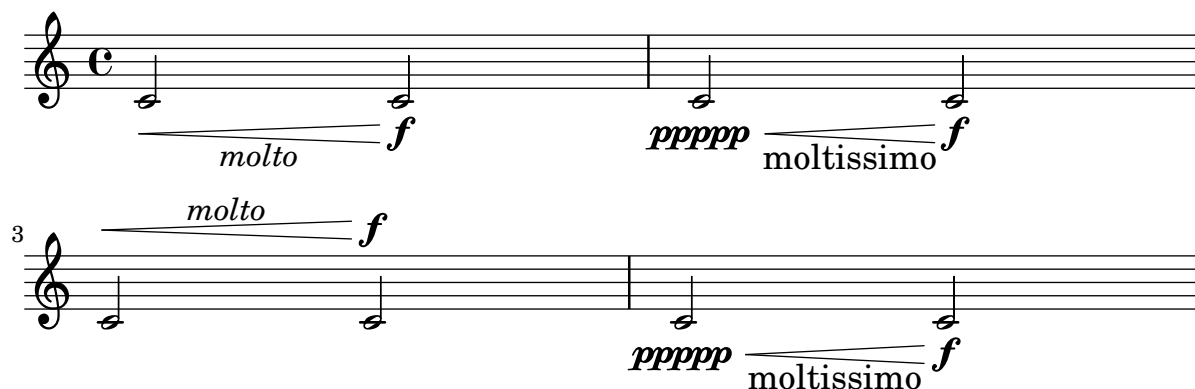
(staff-line-thickness
  (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob)
                        'line-thickness))
(new-stencil
  (ly:stencil-aligned-to
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:stencil-aligned-to stencil X CENTER)
      Y dir
      (ly:stencil-aligned-to
        (grob-interpret-markup
          grob
          (make-fontsize-markup
            (magnification->font-size
              (+ (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob)
                (/ staff-line-thickness 2)))
            text))
          X CENTER))
      X LEFT))
  (staff-space (ly:output-def-lookup
    (ly:grob-layout grob) 'staff-space))
  (par-x (ly:grob-parent grob X))
  (dyn-text (grob::has-interface par-x
                                'dynamic-text-interface))

  (dyn-text-stencil-x-length
    (if dyn-text
      (interval-length
        (ly:stencil-extent
          (ly:grob-property par-x 'stencil) X))
      0))
  (x-shift
    (if dyn-text (- (+ staff-space dyn-text-stencil-x-length)
                    (* 0.5 staff-line-thickness))
      0)))
(ly:grob-set-property! grob 'Y-offset 0)
(ly:grob-set-property! grob
  'stencil (ly:stencil-translate-axis
    new-stencil
    x-shift X))))
#})

hairpinMolto = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \italic molto }
hairpinMore = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \larger moltissimo }

\relative c' {
  \hairpinMolto c2\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
  \break
  \hairpinMolto c2^\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
}

```



Changing ottava text

Internally, `\ottava` sets the properties `ottavation` (for example, to `8va` or `8vb`) and `middleCPosition`. To override the text of the bracket, set `ottavation` after invoking `\ottava`.

Short text is especially useful when a brief ottava is used.

```
{
  c'2
  \ottava 1
  \set Staff.ottavation = "8"
  c''2
  \ottava 0
  c'1
  \ottava 1
  \set Staff.ottavation = "Text"
  c''1
}
```



Changing the default text font family

The default font families for text can be overridden.

```
%{
You may have to install additional fonts.
```

```
Red Hat Fedora: dejavu-fonts-all
```

```
Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu: fonts-dejavu-core
                           fonts-dejavu-extra
```

```
%}
```

```
\paper {
  %{
    run
      lilypond -dshow-available-fonts
      to show all fonts available in the process log.
  %}
  property-defaults.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Serif"
```

```

property-defaults.fonts.sans = "DejaVu Sans"
property-defaults.fonts.typewriter = "DejaVu Sans Mono"
}

{
g'''4~\markup {
  DejaVu Serif: \bold bold
                \italic italic
                \italic \bold { bold italic }
}
g4_~\markup {
  \override #'(font-family . sans) {
    DejaVu Sans: \bold bold
                  \italic italic
                  \italic \bold { bold italic }
  }
}
g''2~\markup {
  \override #'(font-family . typewriter) {
    DejaVu Sans Mono: \bold bold
                      \italic italic
                      \italic \bold { bold italic }
  }
}
}
}

```



Combining dynamics with markup texts

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “*più f*” or “*p subito*”). These can be produced using a `\markup` block; the resulting object behaves like a `TextScript` grob.

See also “Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)”.

```

piuF = \markup { \italic più \dynamic f }

```

```

\score {
  \relative c' {
    c2\ff c-\piuF
  }
}

```



Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “*più f*” or “*p subito*”). These can be produced using the `make-dynamic-script` Scheme function; the resulting object behaves like a `DynamicText` grob.

See also “Combining dynamics with markup texts”.

```
piuF = #(make-dynamic-script
        #{ \markup { \normal-text \italic più \dynamic f } #})

\score {
  \relative c'' {
    c2\f c\piuF
  }
}
```



Combining two parts on the same staff

The part combiner tool (i.e., the `\partCombine` command) allows the combination of several different parts on the same staff. Text directions such as “solo” or “a2” are added by default; to remove them, simply set the property `printPartCombineTexts` to `#f`.

For vocal scores (hymns), there is no need to add “solo/a2” texts, so they should be switched off. However, it might be better not to use them if there are any solos, as they won’t be indicated. In such cases, standard polyphonic notation may be preferable.

This snippet presents the three ways two parts can be printed on a same staff: standard polyphony, `\partCombine` without texts, and `\partCombine` with texts.

```
musicUp = \relative c'' {
  \time 4/4
  a4 c4.( g8) a4 |
  g4 e' g,( a8 b) |
  c b a2.
}

musicDown = \relative c'' {
  g4 e4.( d8) c4 |
  r2 g'4( f8 e) |
  d2 \stemDown a
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName = "standard polyphony"
    } << \musicUp \\\musicDown >>

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" without text}
    }
  >>
}
```

```

    printPartCombineTexts = ##f
  } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown

  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName =
      \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" with text}
  } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown
>>

\layout {
  indent = 6.0\cm
  \context {
    \Score
    % Setting this to a large value avoids a bar line at the
    % beginning that would connect the three staves otherwise.
    \override SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 30
  }
}

```

standard polyphony	
\partCombine without text	
\partCombine with text	

Creating text spanners

The `\startTextSpan` and `\stopTextSpan` commands allow the creation of text spanners as easily as pedal indications or octavations. Override some properties of the `TextSpanner` object to modify its output.

```

\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"bla"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"blu"
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```

```

\override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . -2) }
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #-2
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.dash-period = #10
\override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = #0.5
\override TextSpanner.thickness = #10
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```



Demonstrating all \header fields

A demonstration of all header fields that LilyPond defines by default. Thanks to setting `print-all-headers` to `#t`, much more fields as usual are displayed, indicating the hierarchy of `\header` blocks.

```

\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)
  print-all-headers = ##t
}

\book {
  \header {
    title = "title"
    subtitle = "subtitle"
    composer = "composer"
    arranger = "arranger"
    instrument = "instrument"
    meter = "meter"
    opus = "opus"
    piece = "piece"
    poet = "poet"
    copyright = "copyright"
    tagline = "tagline"
  }

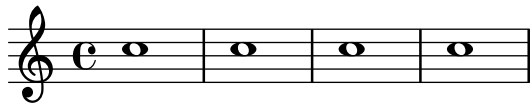
  \bookpart {
    \score {
      \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }
    }
  }
}

```

```

\header {
  title = "localtitle"
  subtitle = "localsubtitle"
  composer = "localcomposer"
  arranger = "localarranger"
  instrument = "localinstrument"
  meter = "localmeter"
  opus = "localopus"
  piece = "localpiece"
  poet = "localpoet"
  copyright = "localcopyright"
  tagline = "localtagline"
}
}
}
}

```

	title	
	subtitle	
poet	instrument	composer
meter		arranger
	localtitle	
	localsubtitle	
localpoet	localinstrument	localcomposer
localmeter		localarranger
localpiece		localopus
		
	copyright	
	tagline	

Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block

PostScript code can be directly inserted inside a \markup block.

In general it is recommended to use LilyPond's native graphical markup commands like \polygon instead, which can be used with all LilyPond backends.

```

\relative c' ' {
  a2-\markup \postscript "0 3 moveto
                        5 2 rlineto
                        stroke"
  -\markup \postscript "[1 1] 0 setdash
                        0 0 moveto
                        5 2 rlineto
                        stroke"
  b2-\markup \postscript "1 1 moveto
                        0 0 1 2 8 4 10 2 rcurveto

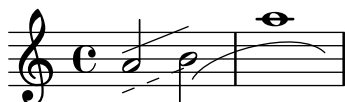
```



```

                                stroke"
a'1
}

```



Formatting lyrics syllables

The `\markup` command can be used in `\lyricmode` blocks to format individual syllables in lyrics.

```

mel = \relative c'' { c4 c c c c1 }
lyr = \lyricmode {
  Your lyrics \markup { \italic can }
  \markup { \with-color #red contain }
  \markup { \fontsize #8 \bold Markup! }
}

```

```

<<
  \new Voice = "melody" \mel
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "melody" \lyr
>>

```



How to put ties between syllables in lyrics

This can be achieved by separating those syllables by tildes.

```

\lyrics {
  wa~o~a
}

```

waoa

Lyrics alignment

Horizontal alignment for lyrics can be set by overriding the `self-alignment-X` property of the `LyricText` object. Value `-1` means left-aligned, `0` centered, and `1` right-aligned. Alternatively, you can use the Scheme values `LEFT`, `CENTER`, and `RIGHT` instead of numbers. Other numeric values are possible, too – don't forget to add the `'#` Scheme prefix for negative numbers!

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```

```

\relative c'' {
  c1 c c c
}

```

```

\addlyrics {

```

```

\once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
"left-aligned"
\once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
"centered"
\once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = 1
"right-aligned"
\once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #-1.5
"overly left-aligned"
}

```



Markup list

Text that can spread over pages is entered with the `\markuplist` command. The `\paragraph` markup command defined in the snippet indents its argument before calling `\justified-lines`.

```

#(set-default-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)

```

```

\paper {
  line-width = 11\cm
  tagline = ##f
}

```

```

#(define-markup-list-command (paragraph layout props args) (markup-list?)
  (interpret-markup-list layout props
    (make-justified-lines-markup-list (cons (make-hspace-markup 2) args))))

```

```

\book { % for correct rendering in the PDF documentation
  % Candide, Voltaire
  \markuplist {
    \override-lines #'(baseline-skip . 2.5) {
      \paragraph {
        Il y avait en Westphalie, dans le château de M. le baron de
        Thunder-ten-tronckh, un jeune garçon à qui la nature avait donné
        les mœurs les plus douces. Sa physionomie annonçait son âme.
        Il avait le jugement assez droit, avec l'esprit le plus
        \concat { simple \hspace #.3 ; }
        c'est, je crois, pour cette raison qu'on le nommait Candide. Les
        anciens domestiques de la maison soupçonnaient qu'il était fils
        de la sœur de monsieur le baron et d'un bon et honnête
        gentilhomme du voisinage, que cette demoiselle ne voulut jamais
        épouser parce qu'il n'avait pu prouver que soixante et onze
        quartiers, et que le reste de son arbre généalogique avait été
        perdu par l'injure du temps.
      }
      \vspace #.3
      \paragraph {
        Monsieur le baron était un des plus puissants seigneurs de la
        Westphalie, car son château avait une porte et des fenêtres. Sa

```

```

grande salle même était ornée d'une tapisserie. Tous les chiens
de ses basses-cours composaient une meute dans le
\concat { besoin \hspace #.3 ; }
ses palefreniers étaient ses
\concat { piqueurs \hspace #.3 ; }
le vicaire du village était
son grand-aumônier. Ils l'appelaient tous monseigneur, et ils
riaient quand il faisait des contes.
}
}
}
}
}

```

Il y avait en Westphalie, dans le château de M. le baron de Thunder-ten-tronckh, un jeune garçon à qui la nature avait donné les mœurs les plus douces. Sa physionomie annonçait son âme. Il avait le jugement assez droit, avec l'esprit le plus simple; c'est, je crois, pour cette raison qu'on le nommait Candide. Les anciens domestiques de la maison soupçonnaient qu'il était fils de la sœur de monsieur le baron et d'un bon et honnête gentilhomme du voisinage, que cette demoiselle ne voulut jamais épouser parce qu'il n'avait pu prouver que soixante et onze quartiers, et que le reste de son arbre généalogique avait été perdu par l'injure du temps.

Monsieur le baron était un des plus puissants seigneurs de la Westphalie, car son château avait une porte et des fenêtres. Sa grande salle même était ornée d'une tapisserie. Tous les chiens de ses basses-cours composaient une meute dans le besoin; ses palefreniers étaient ses piqueurs; le vicaire du village était son grand-aumônier. Ils l'appelaient tous monseigneur, et ils riaient quand il faisait des contes.

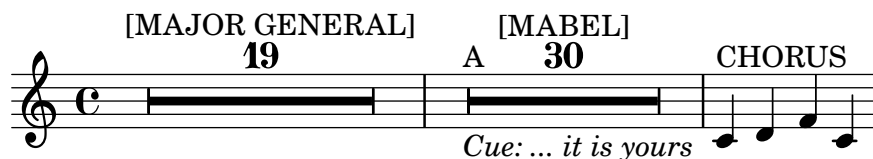
Multi-measure rest markup

Markups attached to a multi-measure rest will be centered above or below it. Long markups attached to multi-measure rests do not cause the measure to expand. To expand a multi-measure rest to fit the markup, use an empty chord with an attached markup before the multi-measure rest. Text attached to a spacer rest in this way is left-aligned to the position where the note would be placed in the measure, but if the measure length is determined by the length of the text, the text will appear to be centered.

```

\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    \textLengthOn
    <>^\markup { [MAJOR GENERAL] }
    R1*19
    <>_\markup { \italic { Cue: ... it is yours } }
    <>^\markup { A }
    R1*30^\markup { [MABEL] }
    \textLengthOff
    c4^\markup { CHORUS } d f c
  }
}

```



Of the ubiquity of markup objects

Text objects are entered either as simple strings between double quotes or as `\markup` blocks that can accept a variety of advanced text formatting and graphical enhancements.

As such, markup blocks may be used:

- in any `TextScript` object (attached to notes with `-`, `^` or `_`),
- in any `TextMark` introduced with the `\textMark` keyword, or `\textEndMark` command, or other similar objects such as `MetronomeMark` introduced with `\tempo`,
- as standalone markup blocks, entered at the top level outside of any `\score` block,
- in any definition inside the `\header` block (e.g., title, subtitle, composer) or in some variables defined inside the `\paper` block such as `evenHeaderMarkup` for page numbers.

`\markup` may additionally be used for lyrics, in chord names, and as dynamics. In fact, it is possible to use `\markup` to customize the appearance of virtually any object, as demonstrated in this example using various methods.

```
\paper {
  paper-width = 8\cm
  paper-height = 8\cm
}

\header {
  title = \markup "Title"
  tagline = \markup "(tagline)"
}

\markup "Top-level markup"

dyn = #(make-dynamic-script #{ \markup \serif "DynamicText" #})

<<
  \new ChordNames \with {
    majorSevenSymbol = \markup "majorSevenSymbol"
  } \chordmode { c1:maj7 }
  \new Staff {
    \tempo \markup "MetronomeMark"
    \textMark \markup "TextMark"

    \once \override TupletNumber.text = \markup "TupletNumber"
    \tuplet 3/2 {
      \once \override NoteHead.stencil = #ly:text-interface::print
      \once \override NoteHead.text = \markup \lower #0.5 "NoteHead"
      c' '8^\markup "TextScript"

      \once \override Rest.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
        (grob-interpret-markup grob #{ \markup "Rest" #}))
    }
  }
}
```

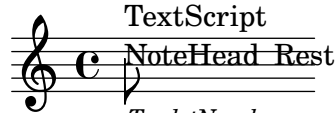
```

    }
  }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \markup "LyricText" 1 }
  \new Dynamics { s1\dyn }
>>

```

Title

Top-level markup

MetronomeMark
TextMark
 $\text{C}^{\text{majorSevenSymbol}}$
TextScript

 NoteHead Rest
TupletNumber
LyricText
DynamicText

Outputting the version number

It is possible to print the version number of LilyPond in markup.

```
\markup { Processed with LilyPond version #(lilypond-version) }
```

Processed with LilyPond version 2.26.0

Piano template with centered lyrics

Instead of having a full staff for the melody and lyrics, lyrics can be centered between the staves of a piano staff.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

```

```

    a4 b c d
  }

```

```

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

```

```

    a2 c
  }

```

```

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

```

```

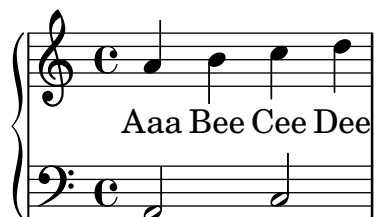
\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<

```

```

\new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
\new Staff = lower { \lower }
>>
\layout { }
\midi { }
}

```



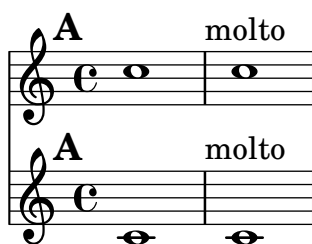
Printing marks on every staff

Although rehearsal and text marks are normally only printed above the topmost staff, they may also be printed on every staff.

```

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff { \mark \default c''1 \textMark "molto" c'' }
    \new Staff { \mark \default c'1 \textMark "molto" c' }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove Mark_engraver
      \remove Text_mark_engraver
      \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
    }
    \context {
      \Staff
      \consists Mark_engraver
      \consists Text_mark_engraver
      \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    }
  }
}

```



Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```

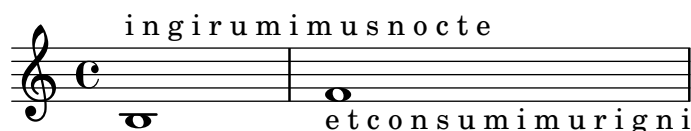
{
  b1~\markup {

```

```

\line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
}
f'_{\markup {
  \override #'(text-direction . -1)
  \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
}}
}

```



Putting lyrics inside the staff

Lyrics can be moved vertically to place them inside the staff. The lyrics are moved with `\override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . dy)`, and there are similar commands to move the extenders and hyphens. A good value for *dy* must be found by trial and error.

```

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "voc" \relative c' { \stemDown a bes c8 b c4 }
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
} \lyricsto "voc" { La la -- la _ _ la }
>>

```



Slanted parentheses around dynamics

The easiest way to parenthesize dynamics is to use the normal `\parenthesize` command and adjust the font size, e.g., `{ c'4\tweak Parentheses.font-size 2 \parenthesize \f }`. However, this results in upright parentheses, while dynamic marks are normally slanted. This snippet gives a method to make the parentheses slanted as well.

```

paren =
#(define-event-function (dyn) (ly:event?)
  (make-dynamic-script
    #{ \markup \concat {
      \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 (
        \pad-x #0.2 #(ly:music-property dyn 'text)
        \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 )
      }
    })
  #}))

\relative c' {
  c4\paren\f c c \dynamicUp c\paren\p
}

```

}



Stand-alone two-column markup

Stand-alone text may be arranged in several columns using `\markup` commands.

```
\markup {
  \fill-line {
    \hspace #1
    \column {
      \line { 0 sacrum convivium }
      \line { in quo Christus sumitur, }
      \line { recolitur memoria passionis ejus, }
      \line { mens impletur gratia, }
      \line { futurae gloriae nobis pignus datur. }
      \line { Amen. }
    }
    \hspace #2
    \column \italic {
      \line { 0 sacred feast }
      \line { in which Christ is received, }
      \line { the memory of His Passion is renewed, }
      \line { the mind is filled with grace, }
      \line { and a pledge of future glory is given to us. }
      \line { Amen. }
    }
  }
  \hspace #1
}
```

O sacrum convivium
 in quo Christus sumitur,
 recolitur memoria passionis ejus,
 mens impletur gratia,
 futurae gloriae nobis pignus datur.
 Amen.

*O sacred feast
 in which Christ is received,
 the memory of His Passion is renewed,
 the mind is filled with grace,
 and a pledge of future glory is given to us.
 Amen.*

String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```
stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
```

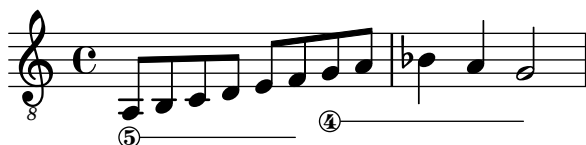


```

\markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
#})

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \textSpannerDown
  \stringNumberSpanner "5" a8\startTextSpan b c d
  e f\stopTextSpan \stringNumberSpanner "4" g\startTextSpan a |
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}

```



Three-sided box

This example shows how to add a markup command to get a three-sided box around some text (or other markup).

```

% New command to add a three-sided box, with sides north, west, and south.
% Based on the `box-stencil` command defined in `scm/stencil.scm`.
% Note that ";" is used to comment a line in Scheme.
#(define-public (NWS-box-stencil stencil thickness padding)
  "Add a box around STENCIL, producing a new stencil."
  (let* ((x-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil X) padding))
        (y-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil Y) padding))
        (y-rule (make-filled-box-stencil (cons 0 thickness) y-ext))
        (x-rule (make-filled-box-stencil
                  (interval-widen x-ext thickness) (cons 0 thickness))))
    ;; (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X 1 y-rule padding))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X LEFT y-rule padding))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y UP x-rule 0.0))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y DOWN x-rule 0.0))
    stencil))

% The corresponding markup command, based on the `box` command defined
% in `scm/define-markup-commands.scm`.
#(define-markup-command (NWS-box layout props arg) (markup?)
  #:properties ((thickness 0.1) (font-size 0) (box-padding 0.2))
  "Draw a box round ARG."

```

Look at THICKNESS, BOX-PADDING, and FONT-SIZE properties to determine line thickness and padding around the markup."

```

  (let ((pad (* (magstep font-size) box-padding))
        (m (interpret-markup layout props arg)))
    (NWS-box-stencil m thickness pad)))

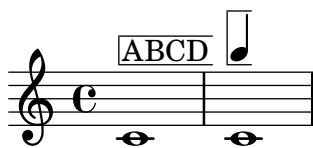
```

```

\relative c' {
  c1~\markup { \NWS-box ABCD }
  c1~\markup { \NWS-box \note {4} #1.0 }
}

```

}



UTF-8

Various scripts may be used for texts (like titles and lyrics) by entering them in UTF-8 encoding, and using a Pango based backend. Depending on the fonts installed, this fragment will render Bulgarian (Cyrillic), Hebrew, Japanese and Portuguese.

```
%{
```

```
You may have to install additional fonts.
```

```
Red Hat Fedora: linux-libertine-fonts (Latin, Cyrillic, Hebrew)
                google-noto-serif-jp-fonts (Japanese)
```

```
Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu: fonts-linuxlibertine (Latin, Cyrillic, Hebrew)
                           fonts-noto-cjk (Japanese)
```

```
%}
```

```
% 'Linux Libertine' fonts also contain Cyrillic and Hebrew glyphs.
```

```
\paper {
```

```
  property-defaults.fonts.serif =
```

```
    "Linux Libertine O, Noto Serif CJK JP, Noto Serif JP"
```

```
}
```

```
bulgarian = \lyricmode {
```

```
  Жълтата дюля беше щастлива, че пухът, който цъфна, замръзна като гьон.
```

```
}
```

```
hebrew = \lyricmode {
```

```
  .
```

```
}
```

```
japanese = \lyricmode {
```

```
}
```

```
% "a nice song for you"
```

```
portuguese = \lyricmode {
```

```
  à vo -- cê uma can -- ção le -- gal
```

```
}
```

```
\relative c' {
```

```
  c2 d
```

```
  e2 f
```

```
  g2 f
```

```

e2 d
}
\addlyrics { \bulgarian }
\addlyrics { \hebrew }
\addlyrics { \japanese }
\addlyrics { \portuguese }

```

The image shows a musical score for a vocal ensemble. It consists of two staves, each with four measures. The first staff has a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The notes are quarter notes. The lyrics are written below the staff, with some words in different languages: Bulgarian (Жълтата дюля беше щастлива), Hebrew (היה כף סתם לשמוע), Japanese (いろはにほへと ちりぬるを わがよたれぞ つねならむ), and Portuguese (à vo - - cê uma). The second staff also has a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The notes are quarter notes. The lyrics are written below the staff, with some words in different languages: Bulgarian (че пухът, който цъфна), Hebrew (אין תנצח קרפד עץ), Japanese (うるのおくや まけふこえて あさきゆめみじ 糸ひもせず), and Portuguese (can - - ção le - - gal).

Vocal ensemble template with lyrics aligned below and above the staves

This template is basically the same as the simple “Vocal ensemble template”, with the exception that here all the lyrics lines are placed using `alignAboveContext` and `alignBelowContext`.

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c'' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

```

```

}

bassMusic = \relative c {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
    % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
}

```



Volta text markup using repeatCommands

Though volte are best specified using `\repeat volta`, the context property `repeatCommands` must be used in cases where the volta text needs more advanced formatting with `\markup`.

Since `repeatCommands` takes a list, the simplest method of including markup is to use an identifier for the text and embed it in the command list using the Scheme syntax `#`((volta ,textIdentifier) ...)` (note the use of the backtick after `#` and the comma before *textIdentifier*). Start- and end-repeat commands can be added as separate list elements:

```
voltaAdLib = \markup { \volta-number { 1. 2. 3... } \italic { ad lib. } }
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  c1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #`((volta ,voltaAdLib) start-repeat)
  c4 b d e
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f) (volta "4.") end-repeat)
  f1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f))
}
```



Specialist notation

9 Vocal music

See also Section “Vocal music” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding ambitus per voice

Ambitus can be added per voice. In this case, the ambitus must be moved manually to prevent collisions.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break

This snippet defines the commands `\splitStaffBarLine`, `\convUpStaffBarLine`, and `\convDownStaffBarLine`. These add arrows at a bar line to denote that several voices sharing a staff will each continue on a staff of their own in the next system, or that voices split in this way recombine.

Note that the implementation in this snippet draws dimensionless arrows into the right margin. For normal printing, this doesn't cause problems. However, it is necessary to increase the bounding box horizontally if you render the code as an image to avoid cropping, as demonstrated below.

```
#(define-markup-command (arrow-at-angle layout props angle-deg length fill)
  (number? number? boolean?)
  (let* ((PI-OVER-180 (/ (atan 1 1) 34))
        (degrees->radians (lambda (degrees) (* degrees PI-OVER-180)))
        (angle-rad (degrees->radians angle-deg))
        (target-x (* length (cos angle-rad)))
        (target-y (* length (sin angle-rad))))
    (interpret-markup layout props
      (markup
        #:translate (cons (/ target-x 2) (/ target-y 2))
        #:rotate angle-deg
        #:translate (cons (/ length -2) 0))
```



```

      #:concat (:#draw-line (cons length 0)
        #:arrow-head X RIGHT fill))))))

splitStaffBarLineMarkup = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
  \combine
  \arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
  \arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
}

splitStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob splitStaffBarLineMarkup)
      0))
  \break
}

convDownStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . -.13)\arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#}))
      0))
  \break
}

convUpStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . .14)\arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#}))
      0))
  \break
}

\paper {
  indent = 10\mm
  short-indent = 10\mm
  line-width = 8\cm
}

```

```

}

separateSopranos = {
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "AI AII"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "AI AII"
  \splitStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "up"
}

convSopranos = {
  \convDownStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "shared"
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "S A"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "S A"
}

sI = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 f''2
  \separateSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 g''2
  \convSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 c''2
}

sII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \change Staff = "up"
  \repeat unfold 4 d''2
}

aI = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 a'2
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 b'2
  \convUpStaffBarLine
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}

aII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}

ten = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
  \repeat unfold 4 d'2
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
}

bas = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 f2

```

```

\repeat unfold 4 g2
\repeat unfold 4 c2
}

\markup \pad-x #3 % avoid cropping
\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff = up \with {
        instrumentName = "SI SII"
        shortInstrumentName = "SI SII"
      } {
        s1*4
      }

      \new Staff = shared \with {
        instrumentName = "S A"
        shortInstrumentName = "S A"
      } <<
        \new Voice = sopI \sI
        \new Voice = sopII \sII
        \new Voice = altI \aI
        \new Voice = altII \aII
      >>
      \new Lyrics \with {
        alignBelowContext = up
      }
      \lyricsto sopII { e f g h }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto altI { a b c d e f g h i j k l }

      \new Staff = men \with {
        instrumentName = "T B"
        shortInstrumentName = "T B"
      } <<
        \clef F
        \new Voice = ten \ten
        \new Voice = bas \bas
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto bas { a b c d e f g h i j k l }
    >>
  >>

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```

The image displays three systems of musical notation. Each system consists of two staves: a vocal staff (Soprano or Tenor) and a piano staff (Tenor Bass). The vocal staves are in treble clef, and the piano staves are in bass clef. The first system shows notes a, b, c, d. The second system shows notes e, f, g, h. The third system shows notes i, j, k, l. The piano part is shown in the bass clef.

Adding orchestral cues to a vocal score

This snippet shows one approach to simplify adding many orchestral cues to the piano reduction in a vocal score. The music function `\cueWhile` takes four arguments: the music from which the cue is to be taken, as defined by `\addQuote`, the name to be inserted before the cue notes, then either UP or DOWN to specify either `\voiceOne` with the name above the staff or `\voiceTwo` with the name below the staff, and finally the piano music in parallel with which the cue notes are to appear. The name of the cued instrument is positioned to the left of the cued notes. Many passages can be cued, but they cannot overlap each other in time.

```
cueWhile =
#(define-music-function
  (instrument name dir music)
  (string? string? ly:dir? ly:music?)
  #{
    \cueDuring $instrument #dir {
      \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
      \once \override TextScript.direction = $dir
```

```

        <>-\markup { \tiny #name }
        $music
    }
    #})

flute = \relative c'' {
    \transposition c'
    s4 s4 e g
}
\addQuote "flute" { \flute }

clarinet = \relative c' {
    \transposition bes
    fis4 d d c
}
\addQuote "clarinet" { \clarinet }

singer = \relative c'' { c4. g8 g4 bes4 }
words = \lyricmode { here's the lyr -- ics }

pianoRH = \relative c'' {
    \transposition c'
    \cueWhile "clarinet" "Clar." #DOWN { c4. g8 }
    \cueWhile "flute" "Flute" #UP { g4 bes4 }
}
pianoLH = \relative c { c4 <c' e> e, <g c> }

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \new Voice = "singer" {
        \singer
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics {
      \lyricsto "singer"
      \words
    }
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice {
          \pianoRH
        }
      }
      \new Staff {
        \clef "bass"
        \pianoLH
      }
    >>
  >>
}

```



Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

```
music = \relative c' { c4 d e f | g4 f e d | c1 }
text = \lyricmode { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
```

```
<<
\new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
% Default layout:
\new Lyrics \lyricsto melody \text

\new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
% Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics.
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
    #'((basic-distance . 1))
} \lyricsto melody \text
>>
```



Aligning syllables with melisma

By default, lyrics syllables that start a melisma are left-aligned on their note. The alignment can be altered using the `lyricMelismaAlignment` property.

```
<<
\new Staff {
  \new Voice = "vocal" \relative c' {
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #2
    c d~\markup default d e
    c d~\markup "right aligned" d e
    c d~\markup "center aligned" d e
    c d~\markup "reset to default" d e
  }
}
```

```

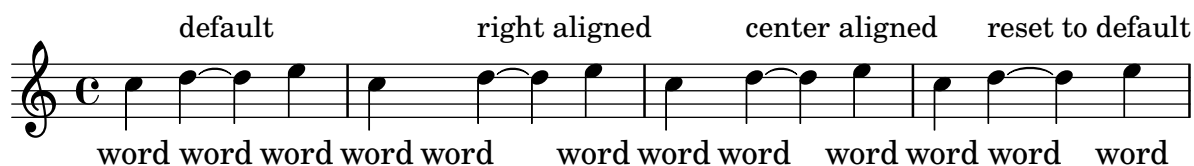
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "vocal" {
  word word word
  \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #RIGHT
  word word word
  \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #CENTER
  word word word
  \unset lyricMelismaAlignment
  word word word
}
>>

```

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```



Ambitus

Ambitus indicate pitch ranges for voices.

Accidentals only show up if they are not part of the key signature. AmbitusNoteHead grobs also have ledger lines.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  }
}

```

```

<<
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    c4 f'
  }
}
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \key d \major
    cis4 as'
  }
}
>>

```



Ambitus after key signature

By default, ambitus are positioned at the left of the clef. The `\ambitusAfter` function allows for changing this placement. Syntax is `\ambitusAfter grob-interface`; see Graphical Object Interfaces (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) for a list of possible values for *`grob-interface`*.

A common use case is printing the ambitus between key signature and time signature.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```



Ambitus with multiple voices

Adding the `Ambitus_engraver` to the `Staff` context creates a single ambitus per staff, even in the case of staves with multiple voices.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
}
<<
  \new Voice \relative c'' {
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



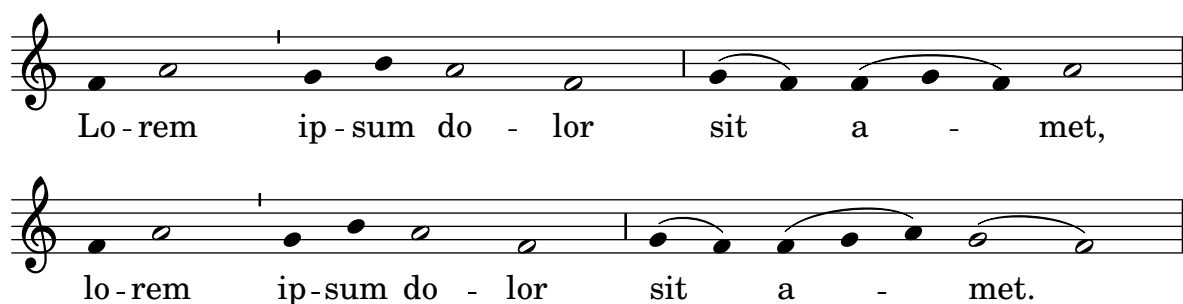
Ancient notation template – modern transcription of Gregorian music

This example demonstrates how to do modern transcription of Gregorian music. Gregorian music has no measure, no stems; it uses only half and quarter note heads, and special marks, indicating rests of different length.

```
chant = \relative c' {
  \set Score.timing = ##f
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g f) a2 \finalis \break
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g a) g2( f) \finalis
}

verba = \lyricmode {
  Lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met,
  lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met.
}

\score {
  \new GregorianTranscriptionStaff <<
    \new GregorianTranscriptionVoice = "melody" \chant
    \new GregorianTranscriptionLyrics = "one" \lyricsto melody \verba
  >>
}
```



Anglican psalm template

This template shows one way of setting out an Anglican psalm chant. It also shows how the verses may be added as stand-alone text under the music. The two verses are coded in different styles to demonstrate more possibilities.

```
SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g1 | c2 b | a1 | \bar "||"
  a1 | d2 c | c b | c1 | \bar "||"
}

AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  e1 | g2 g | f1 |
  f1 | f2 e | d d | e1 |
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
```

```

    c1 | c2 c | c1 |
    d1 | g,2 g | g g | g1 |
}

BassMusic = \relative c {
    c1 | e2 e | f1 |
    d1 | b2 c | g' g | c,1 |
}

global = {
    \time 2/2
}

dot = \markup {
    \raise #0.7 \musicglyph "dots.dot"
}

tick = \markup {
    \raise #1 \fontsize #-5 \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma"
}

% Use markup to center the chant on the page
\markup \fill-line {
    \score { % centered
        \new ChoirStaff <<
            \new Staff <<
                \global
                \clef "treble"
                \new Voice = "Soprano" <<
                    \voiceOne
                    \SopranoMusic
                >>
                \new Voice = "Alto" <<
                    \voiceTwo
                    \AltoMusic
                >>
            >>
        >>

        \new Staff <<
            \clef "bass"
            \global
            \new Voice = "Tenor" <<
                \voiceOne
                \TenorMusic
            >>
            \new Voice = "Bass" <<
                \voiceTwo
                \BassMusic
            >>
        >>
    >>
}

```

```

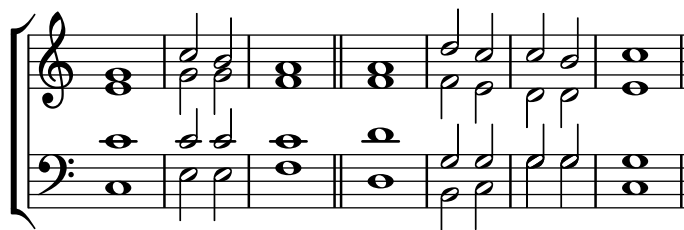
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
      \musicLength 2
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  }
}
} % End score
} % End markup

\markup \fill-line {
  \left-column {
    \null \null \null
    \line { \fontsize #5 0
      \fontsize #3 come
      let us \bold sing | unto \dot the | Lord : let }
    \line { us heartily \concat { re \bold joice }
      in the | strength of | our }
    \line { sal | vation. }

    \null

    \line { \hspace #2.5 8. Today if ye will hear his voice * }
    \line { \concat { \bold hard en }
      \tick not your \tick hearts : as in the pro- }
    \line { vocation * and as in the \bold day of tempt- \tick }
    \line { -ation \tick in the \tick wilderness. }
  }
}

```



O come let us **sing** | unto • the | Lord : let
us heartily **rejoice** in the | strength of | our
sal | vation.

8. Today if ye will hear his voice *
harden ' not your ' hearts : as in the pro-
vocation * and as in the **day** of tempt- '
-ation ' in the ' wilderness.

Arranging separate lyrics on a single line

Sometimes you may want to put lyrics for different performers on a single line: where there is rapidly alternating text, for example. This snippet shows how it can be done with adjusting the `nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing` property of the `VerticalAxisGroup` grob.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \override VerticalAxisGroup
      .nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing
      .minimum-distance = ##f
  }
}

aliceSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Alice" }
eveSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Eve" }

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "alice" {
    f'4^\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 |
    f'4^\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 | \break
    % ...

    \voiceOne
    s2 a'8^\aliceSings a' b'4 |
    \oneVoice
    g'1
  }
  \new Voice = "eve" {
    s1 |
    a'2^\eveSings g' |
    s1 |
    a'2^\eveSings g'
    % ...

    \voiceTwo
    f'4^\eveSings a'8 g' f'4 e' |
    \oneVoice
    s1
  }
}
>>

\new Lyrics \lyricsto "alice" {
  may -- be
  sec -- ond
  % ...
  Shut up, you fool!
}
```

```

\new Lyrics \lyricsto "eve" {
  that the
  words are
  % ...
  ...and then I was like--
}
>>

```

ALICE EVE ALICE EVE

may - be that the sec - ond words are

5 EVE ALICE

...and then I was Shut up, you like-- fool!

Changing stanza fonts

Fonts can be changed independently for each stanza, including the font used for printing the stanza number.

```

%{
  You may have to install additional fonts.

  Red Hat Fedora: dejavu-fonts-all

  Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu: fonts-dejavu-core
                             fonts-dejavu-extra
}%

\relative c' {
  \time 3/4
  g2 e4
  a2 f4
  g2.
}
\addlyrics {
  \set stanza = #"1. "
  Hi, my name is Bert.
}
\addlyrics {
  \override StanzaNumber.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Sans"
  \set stanza = #"2. "
  \override LyricText.font-family = #'typewriter
  Oh, ché -- ri, je t'aime
}

```



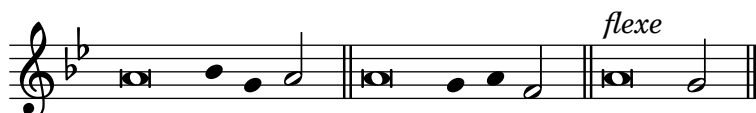
1. Hi, my name is Bert.
2. Oh, ché-ri, jet'aime

Chant or psalm notation

This form of notation is used for psalm chant, where verses are not always of the same length.

```
stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
stemOn  = \undo \stemOff

\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve^{\markup { \italic flexe }}
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}
```



Forcing hyphens to be shown

If LilyPond does not think there is space for a hyphen, it will be omitted. This behaviour can be overridden with the minimum-distance property of LyricHyphen.

```
\relative c'' {
  c32 c c c
  c32 c c c
  c32 c c c
  c32 c c c
}

\addlyrics {
  syl -- lab word word
  \override LyricHyphen.minimum-distance = #1.0
  syl -- lab word word
  \override LyricHyphen.minimum-distance = #2.0
  syl -- lab word word
  \revert LyricHyphen.minimum-distance
  syl -- lab word word
}
```

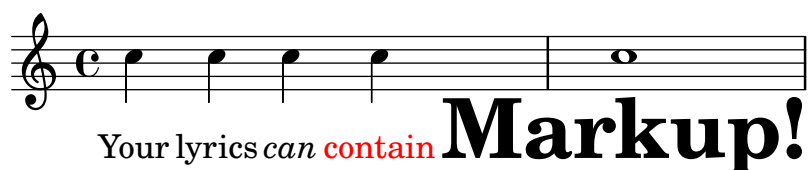


Formatting lyrics syllables

The `\markup` command can be used in `\lyricmode` blocks to format individual syllables in lyrics.

```
mel = \relative c'' { c4 c c c c1 }
lyr = \lyricmode {
  Your lyrics \markup { \italic can }
  \markup { \with-color #red contain }
  \markup { \fontsize #8 \bold Markup! }
}
```

```
<<
  \new Voice = "melody" \mel
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "melody" \lyr
>>
```



How to put ties between syllables in lyrics

This can be achieved by separating those syllables by tildes.

```
\lyrics {
  wa~o~a
}
```

wa o a

Hymn template

This code shows one way of setting out a hymn tune where each line starts and ends with a partial measure. It also shows how to add the verses as stand-alone text under the music.

```
Timeline = {
  \time 4/4
  \tempo 4=96
  \partial 2
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \caesura \break
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \fine
}
```

```
SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}
```

```
AltoMusic = \relative c' {
```

```

    d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
    d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
    b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
    b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
}

BassMusic = \relative g {
    g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
    g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}

global = {
    \key g \major
}

\score { % Start score
    \new PianoStaff << % Start pianostaff
        \new Staff << % Start Staff = RH
            \global
            \clef "treble"
            \new Voice = "Soprano" << % Start Voice = "Soprano"
                \Timeline
                \voiceOne
                \SopranoMusic
            >> % End Voice = "Soprano"
            \new Voice = "Alto" << % Start Voice = "Alto"
                \Timeline
                \voiceTwo
                \AltoMusic
            >> % End Voice = "Alto"
        >> % End Staff = RH

    \new Staff << % Start Staff = LH
        \global
        \clef "bass"
        \new Voice = "Tenor" << % Start Voice = "Tenor"
            \Timeline
            \voiceOne
            \TenorMusic
        >> % End Voice = "Tenor"
        \new Voice = "Bass" << % Start Voice = "Bass"
            \Timeline
            \voiceTwo
            \BassMusic
        >> % End Voice = "Bass"
    >> % End Staff = LH
>> % End pianostaff
} % End score

```



```

\markup \fill-line {
  \left-column {
    "This is line one of the first verse"
    "This is line two of the same"
  }
  \null
  "And here's line one of the second verse"
  "And the next line of the same"
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    caesuraType = #'((bar-line . "||"))
    fineBarType = "||"
  }
}

\paper { % Start paper block
  indent = 0 % don't indent first system
  line-width = 130 % shorten line length to suit music
  tagline = ##f % Don't print tag line, can be removed
} % End paper block

```



This is line one of the first verse
This is line two of the same

And here's line one of the second verse
And the next line of the same

Lyrics alignment

Horizontal alignment for lyrics can be set by overriding the `self-alignment-X` property of the `LyricText` object. Value `-1` means left-aligned, `0` centered, and `1` right-aligned. Alternatively, you can use the Scheme values `LEFT`, `CENTER`, and `RIGHT` instead of numbers. Other numeric values are possible, too – don't forget to add the `'#` Scheme prefix for negative numbers!

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f

```

```

}

\relative c' {
  c1 c c c
}

\addlyrics {
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
  "left-aligned"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  "centered"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = 1
  "right-aligned"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #-1.5
  "overly left-aligned"
}

```



Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)

This example shows how to put crosses on stems. Mark the beginning of a spoken section with the command `\speakOn` and end it with `\speakOff`.

```

speakOn = \override Stem.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((x-parent (ly:grob-parent grob X))
      (is-rest? (ly:grob? (ly:grob-object x-parent 'rest))))
      (if is-rest?
        empty-stencil
        (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
          (ly:stem::print grob)
          Y
          (- (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
          (grob-interpret-markup
            grob
            (markup #:center-align #:fontsize -4
              #:musicglyph "noteheads.s2cross")))
          -1.7))))

speakOff = \revert Stem.stencil

\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    a4 b a c
    \speakOn
    g4 f r g8 a
    b4 r r8 d e4
    \speakOff
  }
}

```

```

    c4 a g f
  }
}

```



Orchestra, choir and piano template

This template demonstrates the use of nested `StaffGroup` and `GrandStaff` contexts to subgroup instruments of the same type together, and a way to use `\transpose` so that variables hold music for transposing instruments at concert pitch.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 17)

```

```

\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}

```

```

fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

```

% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
% are transposed to concert pitch.

```

```

clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }

```

```

trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }

```

```

% Key signature is often omitted for horns

```

```

hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }

```

```

percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }

```

```

sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

```

sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }

```

```

altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

```

altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics

```

```

altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

```

altoIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

```

```

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }

```

```

tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

```

```

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }

```

```

pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

```

```

violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

```

violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

```

violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\book {
  \score {
    <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
    \fluteMusic

    \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
      instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
    }
    % Declare that written Middle C in the music
    % to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
    % output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
    %\transposition bes

    % Print music for a B-flat clarinet
    \transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with {
      instrumentName = "Horn in F"
    }
    % \transposition f
    \transpose f c' \hornMusic

    \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with {
      instrumentName = "Trumpet in C"
    }
    \trumpetMusic
    >>

    \new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion" \with {
      instrumentName = "Percussion"
    }
    \percussionMusic

    \new PianoStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "Piano"
    } <<
    \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
    \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
    >>

    \new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with {

```

```

    instrumentName = "Soprano"
}
    \new Voice = "soprano" \sopranoMusic
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }

\new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_alto" \with {
    \accepts Lyrics
} <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with {
        instrumentName = "Alto I"
    }
        \new Voice = "altoI"
        \altoIMusic
        \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with {
        instrumentName = "Alto II"
    }
        \new Voice = "altoII"
        \altoIIMusic
        \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIILyrics }
>>

\new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with {
    instrumentName = "Tenor"
}
    \new Voice = "tenor" \tenorMusic
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
    \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
        \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with {
            instrumentName = "Violin I"
        }
            \violinIMusic
        \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with {
            instrumentName = "Violin II"
        }
            \violinIIMusic
    >>

\new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with {
    instrumentName = "Viola"
}
    \violaMusic

\new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
    instrumentName = "Cello"
}
    \celloMusic

\new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with {

```

```
        instrumentName = "Double Bass"  
    }  
    \bassMusic  
    >>  
    >>  
    }  
}
```

Flute

Clarinet in B \flat

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

8

8

Detailed description: This is a musical score for a symphony orchestra and a vocal ensemble. The score is written for a full orchestra, including Flute, Clarinet in B \flat , Horn in F, Trumpet in C, Percussion, Piano, Violin I, Violin II, Viola, Cello, and Double Bass. The vocal ensemble consists of Soprano, Alto I, Alto II, and Tenor. The music is in 4/4 time, with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The tempo is marked 'C' (Crescendo). The score shows the first two measures of the piece. The vocal parts have lyrics: 'Lyr - ics' for Soprano, Alto I, and Tenor, and 'Ah - ah' for Alto II. The piano part has a bass line that starts with a half note F# and a whole note F# in the second measure. The strings (Violin I, Violin II, Viola, Cello, Double Bass) play a half note F# in the first measure and a whole note F# in the second measure. The woodwinds (Flute, Clarinet in B \flat , Horn in F, Trumpet in C) play a half note F# in the first measure and a whole note F# in the second measure. The percussion part has a half note F# in the first measure and a whole note F# in the second measure. The score is numbered 8 at the bottom of the first and second measures.

Piano template with melody and lyrics

Here is a typical song format: one staff with the melody and lyrics, with piano accompaniment underneath.

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

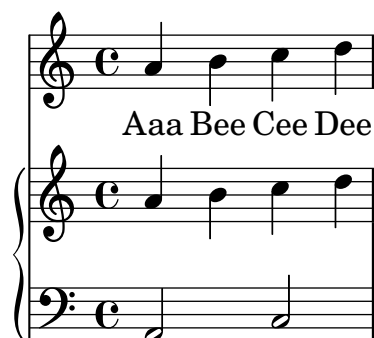
upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \upper
      \new Staff = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  }
  \midi { }
}
```

Putting lyrics inside the staff

Lyrics can be moved vertically to place them inside the staff. The lyrics are moved with `\override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . dy)`, and there are similar commands to move the extenders and hyphens. A good value for *dy* must be found by trial and error.

```
<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "voc" \relative c' { \stemDown a bes c8 b c4 }
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
} \lyricsto "voc" { La la -- la _ _ la }
>>
```



SATB choir template – four staves

This is a template for a SATB choir on four staves.

```
global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
  \dynamicUp
}
sopranonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2 \p \< d c d \f
}
sopranowords = \lyricmode { do do do do }
altonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2\p d c d
}
altowords = \lyricmode { re re re re }
tenornotes = {
  \clef "G_8"
  c2\mp d c d
}
```

```

tenorwords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }
bassnotes = {
  \clef bass
  c2\mf d c d
}
basswords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "soprano" <<
        \global
        \sopranonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" \sopranowords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "alto" <<
        \global
        \altonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "alto" \altowords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "tenor" <<
        \global
        \tenornotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" \tenorwords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "bass" <<
        \global
        \bassnotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "bass" \basswords
    >>
  >>
}

```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords

This template allows the preparation of a song with melody, words, and chords.

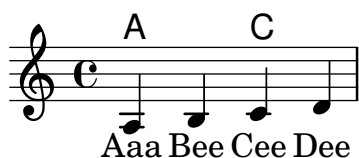
```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, chords, and frets

Here is a simple lead sheet template with melody, lyrics, chords, and fret diagrams.

```

verseI = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  This is the first verse
}

verseII = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  This is the second verse.
}

theChords = \chordmode {
  % insert chords for chordnames and fretboards here
  c2 g4 c
}

staffMelody = \relative c' {
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  % Type notes for melody here
  c4 d8 e f4 g
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  <<
    \context ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context FretBoards { \theChords }
    \new Staff {
      \context Voice = "voiceMelody" { \staffMelody }
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsI" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseI
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsII" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseII
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```

1. This is the first verse
2. This is the second verse.

Single-staff template with notes and lyrics

This small template demonstrates a simple melody with lyrics. Cut and paste, add notes, then words for the lyrics. This example turns off automatic beaming, which is common for vocal parts. To use automatic beaming, change or comment out the relevant line.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

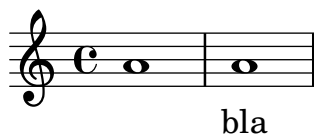
\score{
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" {
      \autoBeamOff
      \melody
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```

Aaa Bee Cee Dee

Skips in lyric mode

The 's' syntax for skips is only available in note mode and chord mode. In other situations, for example, when entering lyrics, using the \skip command is recommended.

```
<<
  \relative c'' { a1 | a }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \skip1 bla1 }
>>
```



Skips in lyric mode (2)

Although 's' skips cannot be used in `\lyricmode` (it is taken to be a literal "s", not a space), double quotes (") or underscores (_) are available.

```
<<
\relative c'' { a4 b c d }
\new Lyrics \lyricmode { a4 "" _ gap }
>>
```



Using `\arpeggioBracket` to make divisi more visible

The `\arpeggioBracket` command can be used to indicate the division of voices where there are no stems to provide the information. This is often seen in choral music.

```
\include "english.ly"

\score {
  \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 2/2
    <<
      \new Voice = "upper"
      <<
        { \voiceOne \arpeggioBracket
          a2( b2
            <b d>1\arpeggio)
            <cs e>\arpeggio ~
            <cs e>4
          }
        \addlyrics { \lyricmode { A -- men. } }
      >>
      \new Voice = "lower"
      { \voiceTwo
        a1 ~
        a
        a ~
        a4 \bar "|"
      }
    >>
  }
}
```

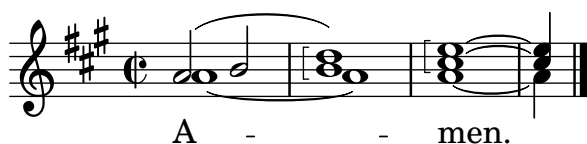


Using a bracket to clarify divisi

The `\nonArpeggiato` command can be used to indicate the division of voices where there are no stems to provide the information. This is often seen in choral music.

```
\include "english.ly"
```

```
\score {
  \relative c' {
    \key a \major
    \time 2/2
    <<
      \new Voice = "upper" <<
        {
          \voiceOne
          a2( b2
          <b d>1\nonArpeggiato)
          <cs e>\nonArpeggiato ~
          <cs e>4
          \fine
        }
      \addlyrics { \lyricmode { A -- men. } }
    >>
    \new Voice = "lower" {
      \voiceTwo
      a1 ~
      a
      a ~
      a4
      \fine
    }
  }
  >>
}
```



Using tags to produce mensural and modern music from the same source

Using tags it is possible to produce both mensural and modern notation from the same music. In this snippet, a function `\menrest` is introduced, allowing mensural rests to be pitched as in the original, but with modern rests in the standard staff position.

Tags can also be used where other differences are needed: for example using “whole measure rests” (`R1`, `R\breve`, etc.) in modern music, but normal rests (`r1`, `r\breve`, etc.) in the

mensural version. Converting mensural music to its modern equivalent is usually referred to as *transcription*.

The call `c4.\Be c8 c\Am` is the same as `c4.[c8 c]`. However, it suppresses warnings if it starts on a note that can't hold a beam but needs it anyway due to the use of `Completion_heads_engraver`.

[Note that the custos sticks out into the right margin and might be cut off if the LilyPond output gets cropped tightly. The use of `\with-true-dimensions` below avoids this.]

```
\layout {
  line-width = 150\mm
}

menrest = #(define-music-function (note) (ly:music?)
  #{
    \tag #'mens $(make-music 'RestEvent note)
    \tag #'mod $(make-music 'RestEvent note 'pitch '())
  #})

Be = \tag #'mod
  #(begin
    (ly:expect-warning (G_ "stem does not fit in beam"))
    (ly:expect-warning (G_ "beam was started here"))
    (make-span-event 'BeamEvent START))

Am = \tag #'mod ]

MenStyle = {
  \override Score.BarNumber.transparent = ##t
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
  \omit Slur
  \omit Beam
}

finalis = \section

Music = \relative c'' {
  \key f \major
  g1 d'2 \menrest bes4 bes a2 \menrest r4 g4 fis4. fis8 fis4 fis \break
  g e f4.([ g8] a4[ g8 f] g2.\Be fis8 e\Am fis2) g\breve \finalis
}

MenLyr = \lyricmode {
  So farre, deere life, deare life,
  from thy bright beames ab- en- ted,
}

ModLyr = \lyricmode {
  So far, dear life, dear life,
  from your bright beams ab -- sen -- ted, __
}

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mens {
    <<
    \new PetrucciStaff {
```



```

\new PetrucciVoice = "Cantus" {
  \clef "petrucci-c1" \time 4/4 \MenStyle \Music
}
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "Cantus" \MenLyr
>>
}
\layout {
  \context {
    \PetrucciVoice
    % No longer necessary starting with version 2.25.23.
    \override Flag.style = #'mensural
  }
}
}

\markup\vspace #1

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mod {
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice = "Sop" \with {
          \remove "Note_heads_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_heads_engraver"
          \remove "Rest_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_rest_engraver"
        } \shiftDurations 1 0 { \time 2/4 \autoBeamOff \Music }
      }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "Sop" \ModLyr
    >>
  }
}

```

So farre, deere life, deare life, from thy bright
beames ab- fen- ted,

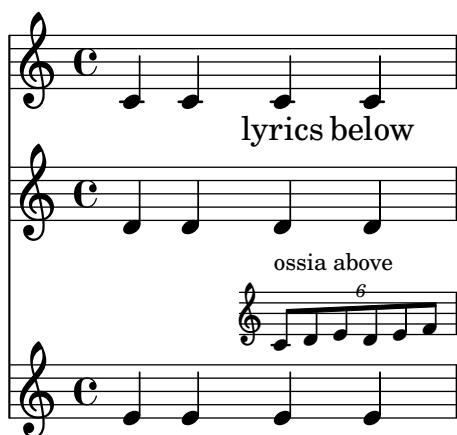
So far, dear life, dear life, from your bright
beams ab - sen - ted,_____

Vertically aligning ossias and lyrics

This snippet demonstrates the use of the context properties `alignBelowContext` and `alignAboveContext` to control the positioning of lyrics and ossias.

```
\relative c' <<
  \new Staff = "1" { c4 c c c }
  \new Staff = "2" { d4 d d d }
  \new Staff = "3" { e4 e e e }

  { \skip 2
    <<
      \lyrics {
        \set alignBelowContext = "1"
        lyrics4 below
      }
      \new Staff \with {
        alignAboveContext = "3"
        fontSize = -2
        \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -2)
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-staff-spacing =
          #'((minimum-distance . 0)
             (basic-distance . 0)
             (padding . 1))
      } {
        \tuplet 6/4 {
          \override TextScript.padding = 2
          c8[~"ossia above" d e d e f]
        }
      }
    }
  }
>>
```



Vertically aligning stanza numbers of different staves

It can happen that stanza numbers don't align vertically if the verses are attached to different staves. To fix that, override the `self-alignment-X` property of the `LyricText` grob.

```
\markup { default behavior }
```

```

<<
\new Staff { b b b b }
\lyrics {
  \set stanza = "3."
  a a a a
}

\new Staff { b b b b }
\lyrics {
  \set stanza = "1."
  aaaaaaaaaa a a a
}
\lyrics {
  \set stanza = "2."
  a a a a
}
>>

\markup \vspace #1
\markup {
  using \typewriter "self-alignment-X = #LEFT" }

<<
\new Staff { b b b b }
\new Lyrics \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = "3."
  a a a a
}

\new Staff { b b b b }
\new Lyrics \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = "1."
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
  aaaaaaaaaa a a a
}
\new Lyrics \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = "2."
  a a a a
}
>>

```

default behavior



```
using self-alignment-X = #LEFT
```



Vertically centered common lyrics

In a vocal piece where there are several (two, four or more) lines of lyrics and common lyrics for all voices at some point, the common lyrics may be made to appear vertically centered, as shown in the following example:

```
dropLyrics = {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
  \override StanzaNumber.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
}
```

```
raiseLyrics = {
  \revert LyricText.extra-offset
  \revert LyricHyphen.extra-offset
  \revert LyricExtender.extra-offset
  \revert StanzaNumber.extra-offset
}
```

```
skipFour = \repeat unfold 4 { \skip 8 }
```

```
lyricsA = \lyricmode {
  The first verse has
  \dropLyrics
  \set stanza = #" All:"
  the com -- mon __ words
  \raiseLyrics
  used in all four.
}
```

```
lyricsB = \lyricmode { In stan -- za two, \skipFour al -- so ap -- pear. }
```

```
lyricsC = \lyricmode { By the third verse, \skipFour are get -- ting dull. }
```

```
lyricsD = \lyricmode { Last stan -- za, and \skipFour get used once more. }
```

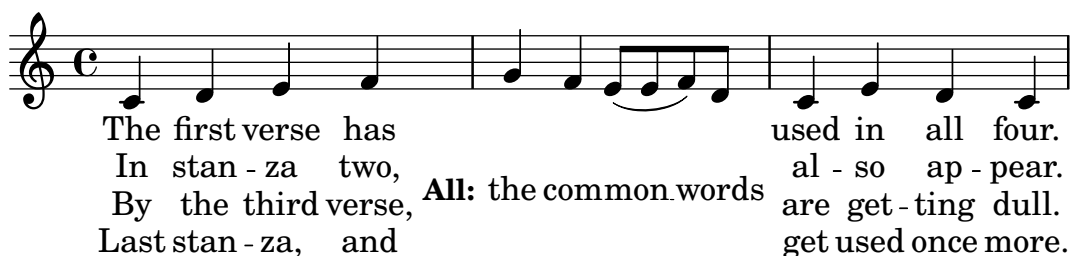
```
melody = \relative c' {
  c4 d e f |
```

```

g f e8( e f) d |
c4 e d c |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = m \melody
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsA
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsB
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsC
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsD
  >>
}

```



The first verse has used in all four.
 In stan - za two, al - so ap - pear.
 By the third verse, **All:** the common words are get - ting dull.
 Last stan - za, and get used once more.

Vocal ensemble template

Here is a standard four-part SATB vocal score. With larger ensembles, it is often useful to include a section which is included in all parts. For example, the time signature and key signature are almost always the same for all parts. Like in the “Hymn template”, the four voices are regrouped on only two staves.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

```

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

```

```

sopMusic = \relative {
  c''4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

```

```

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

```

```

}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" {
        \voiceOne
        << \global \sopMusic >>
      }
      \new Voice = "altos" {
        \voiceTwo
        << \global \altoMusic >>
      }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "altos"
    \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" {
        \voiceOne
        << \global \tenorMusic >>
      }
      \new Voice = "basses" {
        \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >>
      }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "basses"
    \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords

```



Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction

This template adds an automatic piano reduction to the standard SATB vocal score demonstrated in snippet “Vocal ensemble template”. It demonstrates one of the strengths of LilyPond – you can use a music definition more than once. If any changes are made to the vocal notes (say, `tenorMusic`), then the changes also apply to the piano reduction.

```
\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c''4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}
```

```

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "altos"

      \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "men" <<
        \clef bass
        \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "basses"

      \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
      \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
      \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
      \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    >>

    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff <<
        \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
        \partCombine
        << \global \sopMusic >>
        << \global \altoMusic >>
      >>
      \new Staff <<
        \clef bass
        \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
        \partCombine
        << \global \tenorMusic >>
        << \global \bassMusic >>
      >>
    >>
  >>
}

```




Vocal ensemble template with lyrics aligned below and above the staves

This template is basically the same as the simple “Vocal ensemble template”, with the exception that here all the lyrics lines are placed using `alignAboveContext` and `alignBelowContext`.

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c'' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

```

```

}

bassMusic = \relative c {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
    % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
}

```



Vocal ensemble template with verse and refrain

This template creates a score that starts with a solo verse and continues into a refrain for two voices. It also demonstrates the use of spacer rests within the `\global` variable to define meter changes (and other elements common to all parts) throughout the entire score.

```

global = {
  \key g \major

  % verse
  \time 3/4
  s2.*2
  \break

  % refrain
  \time 2/4
  s2*2
  \bar "|"
}

SoloNotes = \relative g' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  g4 g g |
  b4 b b |

  % refrain
  R2*2 |
}

SoloLyrics = \lyricmode {
  One two three |
  four five six |
}

SopranoNotes = \relative c'' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 c |
  g4 g |
}

SopranoLyrics = \lyricmode {
  la la |
  la la |
}

BassNotes = \relative c {

```

```

\clef "bass"

% verse
R2.*2 |

% refrain
c4 e |
d4 d |
}

BassLyrics = \lyricmode {
  dum dum |
  dum dum |
}

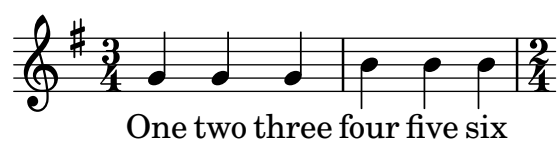
\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "SoloVoice" << \global \SoloNotes >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SoloVoice" \SoloLyrics

    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "SopranoVoice" << \global \SopranoNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SopranoVoice" \SopranoLyrics

      \new Voice = "BassVoice" << \global \BassNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "BassVoice" \BassLyrics
    >>
  >>

  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
    \context { \Staff
      % these lines prevent empty staves from being printed
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```



10 Keyboard and other multi-staff instruments

See also Section “Keyboard and other multi-staff instruments” in *Notation Reference*.

Accordion register symbols

Accordion register symbols are available as \markup as well as as standalone music events (as register changes tend to occur between actual music events). Bass registers are not overly standardized. The available commands can be found in ‘Discant symbols’ in the Notation Reference (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/notation/accordion#discant-symbols>).

```
#(use-modules (lily accreg))
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \discant "10"
    r8 s32 f'[ bes f] s e[ a e] s d[ g d] s16 e32[ a]
    <<
      { r16 <f bes> r <e a> r <d g> }
      \\
      { d r a r bes r }
    >> |
    <cis e a>1
  }

  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \freeBass "1"
    r8 d'32 s16. c32 s16. bes32 s16. a32[ cis] s16
    \clef bass \stdBass "Master"
    <<
      { r16 <f, bes d>^"b" r <e a c>^"am" r <d g bes>^"gm" |
        <e a cis>1^"a" }
      \\
      { d8_"D" c_"C" bes_"B" | a1_"A" }
    >>
  }
>>
```

The image displays a musical score for a Piano and an Accordion. The Piano part is written on two staves (treble and bass). The Accordion part is written on a single staff with a treble clef. The score includes various musical notations such as notes, rests, and chords. The Accordion part uses discant symbols (b, am, gm, a) to indicate register changes. The Piano part includes a bass line with notes D, C, B, and A.

Changing the text for sustain markings

With the `pedalSustainStrings` context property it is possible to set the text used for pedal down and up. Note that the only valid strings are those found in the list of pedal glyphs – the values shown in this snippet constitute an exhaustive list.

```
sustainNotes = { c4\sustainOn d e\sustainOff\sustainOn f\sustainOff }
```

```
\relative c' {
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("P" "P-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("d" "de" "e")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("M" "M-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("Ped" "*Ped" "*")
  \sustainNotes
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```

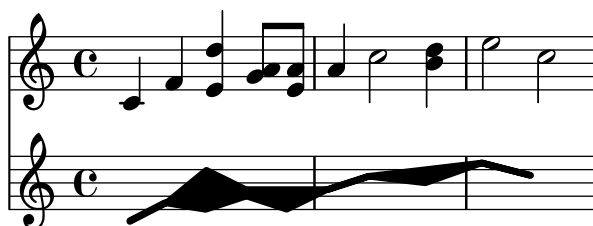


Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```
fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>
```



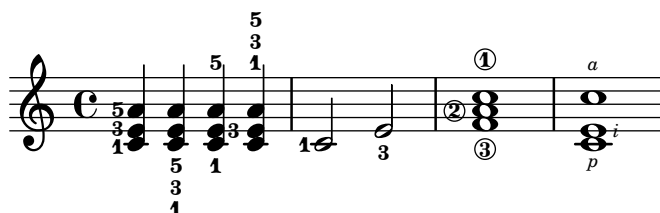
Controlling the placement of chord fingerings

The placement of fingering numbers can be controlled precisely by using the property `fingeringOrientation`. For fingering orientation to apply, the fingering command must

be used within a chord construct (`<...>`), even for single notes. Orientation for string numbers and right-hand fingerings may be controlled in a similar way by using the properties `stringNumberOrientation` and `strokeFingerOrientation`, respectively.

These properties can be set to a list of one to three values. They control whether fingerings may be placed above (if `up` appears in the list), below (if `down` appears), to the left (if `left` appears), or to the right (if `right` appears). Conversely, if a location is not listed, no fingering is placed there. LilyPond takes these constraints and works out the best placement for the fingering of the notes of the following chords. Note that `left` and `right` are mutually exclusive – fingerings may be placed only on one side or the other, not both.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}
```



Creating slurs across voices

In some situations it is necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach's second partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
  }
  \\\
  {
    \slurUp
    bes,16[ s e](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes f[(
```

```

\hideNotes a)
\unHideNotes fis](
\hideNotes a)
\unHideNotes g[(
\hideNotes a)
\unHideNotes gis](
\hideNotes a)
}
>>
}

```



Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround

Sometimes it is better to use stems from the ‘other’ staff for creating cross-staff chords to trick LilyPond’s beam collision detector. In the following snippet, if the stems from the lower staff were used instead, it would be necessary to explicitly use

```
\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t
```

so that LilyPond doesn’t move the beams.

```

\new PianoStaff <<
\new Staff = up \relative c' <<
{ r4
  \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
  \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
    % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
  \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
    % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
    % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
    % (7 is default stem length)
  e e e }
{ s4
  \change Staff = "bottom"
  \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
  c, c c
}
>>

\new Staff = bottom \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne
  g8 a g a g a g a
}
>>

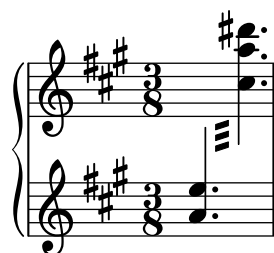
```




Cross-staff tremolos

Since `\repeat tremolo` expects exactly two musical arguments for chord tremolos, the note or chord which changes staff within a cross-staff tremolo should be placed inside curly braces together with its `\change Staff` command.

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "up" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    s4.
  }
  \new Staff = "down" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    \voiceOne
    \repeat tremolo 6 {
      <a e'>32
      {
        \change Staff = "up"
        \voiceTwo
        <cis a' dis>32
      }
    }
  }
>>
```



Fine-tuning pedal brackets

The appearance of pedal brackets may be altered in different ways.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c'' {
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  c2\tweak shorten-pair #'(-7 . -2) \sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
```

```
c2\tweak edge-height #'(0 . 3) \sostenutoOn c
c2\sostenutoOff c
}
```



Indicating cross-staff chords with a bracket

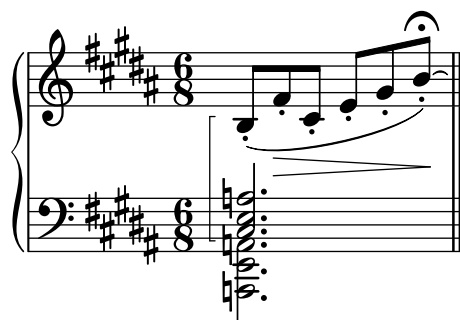
A non-arpeggiato bracket can indicate that notes on two different staves are to be played with the same hand. In order to do this, the PianoStaff must be set to accept cross-staff brackets.

The following example typesets measure 65 of Debussy's prelude *Les collines d'Anacapri*.

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \once \set PianoStaff.connectChordBrackets = ##t

  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \key b \major
    \time 6/8
    b8-.(\nonArpeggiato fis'-.\> cis-.
      e-. gis-. b-.)\!\fermata^\laissezVibrer
    \section
  }

  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \clef bass
    \key b \major
    << { <a e cis>2.\nonArpeggiato } \
      { <a, e a,>2. } >>
    \section
  }
>>
```



Jazz combo template

This is quite an advanced template, for a jazz ensemble. Note that all instruments use `\key c \major`. This refers to the key in concert pitch; the key will be automatically transposed if the music is within a `\transpose` section.

```
\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
}
```

```

composer = "Me"
meter = "moderato"
piece = "Swing"
tagline = \markup \column {
    "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
    "Berlin 07/07/2003" }
}

% To make the example display properly in the documentation.
\paper {
    paper-width = 130\mm
    paper-height = 205\mm
}

% #(set-global-staff-size 16)

\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Some macros %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = { \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
        \hide Stem }
nsl = { \revert NoteHead.style
        \undo \hide Stem }
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

% Insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Keys'n'things %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
    \Key
    c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
    \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
    \global
    \clef treble

```

```

\trpt
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \alto
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c1 |
  \sl d4^"Solo" d d d \ns1 |
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 | s |
  d2:maj e:m7 |
}
bariSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \bari
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  \tbone
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c'' {

```

```

\Key
c1 |
\sl b4 b b b \ns1 |
c1 |
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 | c2:min7+ d2:maj9 | s1 |
}
guitar = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \gtr
}

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
rhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e |
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g |
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
  >>
}

PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower

```

```

>>
}

piano = <<
  \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
  \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
>>

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  \Bass
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%

\book { % For the LilyPond documentation.
  \score {
    <<
      \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
        \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
        \trumpet
        \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
        \altoSax
    >>
  }
}

```

```

\new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
  \bariHarmony
\new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
  \bariSax
\new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
  \trombone
>>

\new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
  \new ChordNames = "chords" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
    \gtrHarmony
  \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
    \guitar
  \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
    instrumentName = "Piano"
    midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
  } \piano
  \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
    \bass
  \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
    \drumContents
>>
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \RemoveEmptyStaves
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \override BarNumber.padding = 3
    \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
    skipBars = ##t
  }
}
\midi { }
}

```

Song

(tune)

Me

moderato
Swing

Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

B^Δ C#m⁷

Cm^Δ D^Δ⁹

LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,
Berlin 07/07/2003

Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their positioning can be tuned using the tie-configuration property.

See also snippet “Longer laissez vibrer ties”.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
  \override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
    = #`((-7 . ,DOWN)
```



```

        (-5 . ,DOWN)
        (-3 . ,UP)
        (-1 . ,UP))
    <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}

```



Piano template (simple)

Here is a simple piano staff with some notes.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

```

```

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

```

```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \upper
    \new Staff = "lower" \lower
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Piano template with centered lyrics

Instead of having a full staff for the melody and lyrics, lyrics can be centered between the staves of a piano staff.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major

```

```

\time 4/4

a4 b c d
}

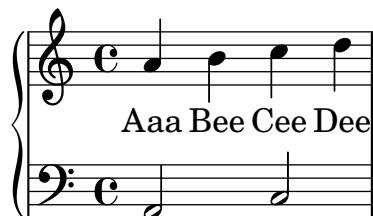
lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
    \new Staff = lower { \lower }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Piano template with melody and lyrics

Here is a typical song format: one staff with the melody and lyrics, with piano accompaniment underneath.

```

melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble

```

```

\key c \major
\time 4/4

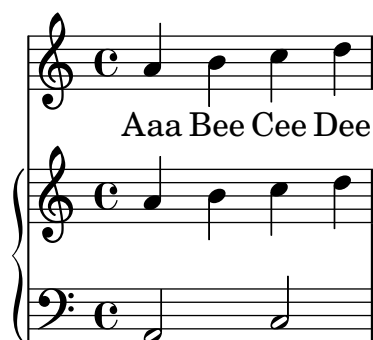
a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \upper
      \new Staff = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  }
  \midi { }
}

```



Removing brace on first line of piano score

This snippet removes the first brace from a PianoStaff or a GrandStaff, together with the clefs. It may be useful when cutting and pasting the engraved image into existing music.

The code uses `\alterBroken` to hide the brace delimiter at the beginning.

```

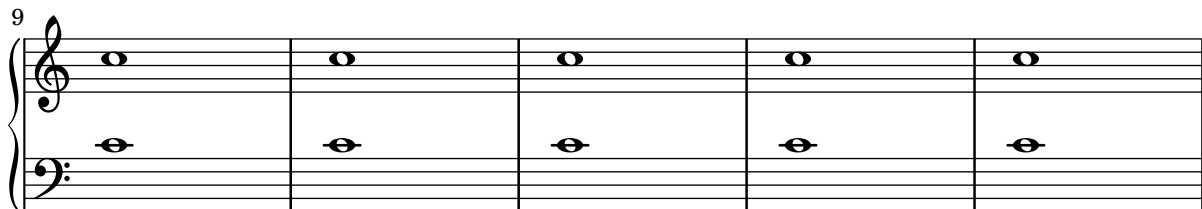
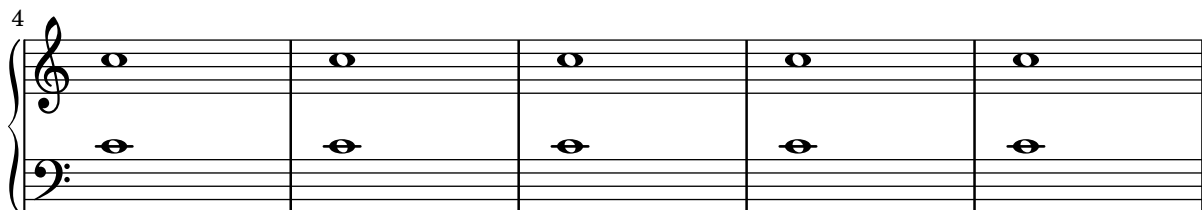
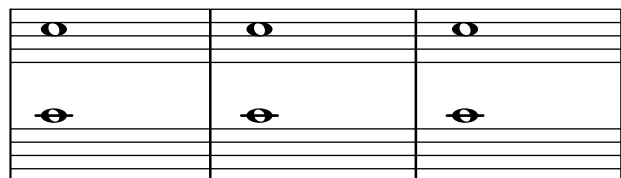
someMusic = {
  \once \omit Staff.Clef
  \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
  \repeat unfold 3 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1
}

```

```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "right" \relative c' { \someMusic
    \new Staff = "left" \relative c' { \clef F \someMusic }
  >>
  \layout {
    indent=75\mm
    \context {
      \PianoStaff
      \alterBroken transparent #'(#t) SystemStartBrace
    }
  }
}

```



Using \autoChange with more than one voice

Here is a demonstration of how to use \autoChange with more than one voice.

```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "up" {
      <<
        \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
        \set Timing.beatStructure = #'(4)
        \new Voice {
          \voiceOne
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }
      >>
    }
  >>
}

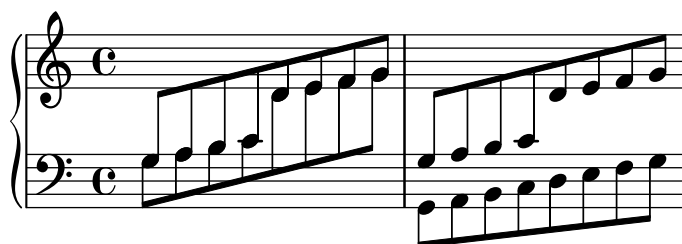
```

```

\new Voice {
  \voiceTwo
  \autoChange
  \relative c' {
    g8 a b c d e f g
    g,,8 a b c d e f g
  }
}
>>
}

\new Staff = "down" {
  \clef bass
}
>>
}

```



Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction

This template adds an automatic piano reduction to the standard SATB vocal score demonstrated in snippet “Vocal ensemble template”. It demonstrates one of the strengths of LilyPond – you can use a music definition more than once. If any changes are made to the vocal notes (say, `tenorMusic`), then the changes also apply to the piano reduction.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c' '4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {

```

```

    e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
    ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
    g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
    hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
    c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
    ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "altos"

      \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "men" <<
        \clef bass
        \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "basses"

      \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
      \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
      \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
      \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    >>

    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff <<

```

```

\set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
\partCombine
<< \global \sopMusic >>
<< \global \altoMusic >>
>>
\new Staff <<
  \clef bass
  \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
  \partCombine
  << \global \tenorMusic >>
  << \global \bassMusic >>
>>
>>
>>
}

```

The image shows a musical score for a multi-staff instrument, likely a keyboard or a multi-staff vocal instrument. The score is written in common time (C) and consists of four staves. The first two staves are grouped by a brace on the left, and the last two staves are also grouped by a brace. The lyrics are: "hi hi hi hi", "ha ha ha ha", "hu hu hu hu", and "ho ho ho ho". The notes are written in a simple, rhythmic style, with each syllable corresponding to a specific note or group of notes. The first staff has a treble clef, the second has a bass clef, the third has a treble clef, and the fourth has a bass clef. The notes are written in a simple, rhythmic style, with each syllable corresponding to a specific note or group of notes.

11 Unfretted string instruments

See also Section “Unfretted string instruments” in *Notation Reference*.

Creating slurs across voices

In some situations it is necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach’s second partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
    {
      d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
    }
    \\\
    {
      \slurUp
      bes,16[ s e](
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes f[(
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes fis](
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes g[(
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes gis](
      \hideNotes a)
    }
  >>
}
```



Dotted harmonics

Artificial harmonics using `\harmonic` do not show dots. To override this behavior, set the context property `harmonicDots`.

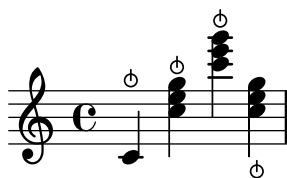
```
\relative c' '' {
  \time 3/4
  \key f \major
  \set harmonicDots = ##t
  <bes f'\harmonic>2. ~
  <bes f'\harmonic>4. <a e'\harmonic>8( <gis dis'\harmonic> <g d'\harmonic>)
  <fis cis'\harmonic>2.
  <bes f'\harmonic>2.
}
```




Snap pizzicato (“Bartok” pizzicato)

A snap pizzicato (also known as “Bartok pizzicato”) is a “strong pizzicato where the string is plucked vertically by snapping and rebounds off the fingerboard of the instrument” (Wikipedia). It is denoted by a circle with a vertical line going from the center upwards outside the circle.

```
\relative c' {
  c4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4^\snappizzicato
  <c, e g>4_\snappizzicato
}
```



String quartet template (simple)

This template demonstrates a simple string quartet. It also uses a `\global` section for time and key signatures.

See also snippet “String quartet template with separate parts”.

```
global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

violinOne = \new Voice \relative c'' {
  c2 d
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

violinTwo = \new Voice \relative c'' {
  g2 f
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

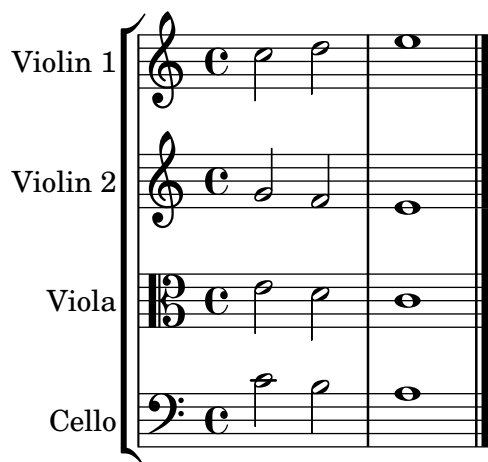
viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d
  c1
  \bar "|."
}
```

```

cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b
  a1
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \violinOne >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \violinTwo >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \viola >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \cello >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



String quartet template with separate parts

The “String quartet template (simple)” snippet produces a nice string quartet, but what if you need to print parts? This new template demonstrates how to use the `\tag` feature to easily split a piece into individual parts.

For technical reasons, multiple output files cannot be shown here for a single snippet, which means that the template below unifies the code for separate files. The file names are contained in comments at the beginning of each file.

`piece.ly` contains all the music definitions. The other files – `score.ly`, `vn1.ly`, `vn2.ly`, `vla.ly`, and `vlc.ly` – produce the full score and the four parts.

Do not forget to remove specified comments when using separate files!

```

% piece.ly
% (This is the global definitions file.)

```

```

global= {

```

```

\time 4/4
\key c \major
}

Violinone = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d e1
  \bar "|."
}

Violintwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 g e1
  \bar "|."
}

Viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d c1
  \bar "|."
}

Cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b a1
  \bar "|."
}

music = <<
  \tag #'score \tag #'vn1
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \Violinone >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vn2
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \Violintwo >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vla
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \Viola >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vlc
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \Cello >>
>>

% These are the other files you need to save on your computer

% score.ly
% (This is the main file.)

% Uncomment the line below when using a separate file.
% \include "piece.ly"

```

```

#(set-global-staff-size 14)

\score {
  \new StaffGroup \keepWithTag #'score \music
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

%{ Uncomment this block when using separate files.

% vn1.ly
% (This is the Violin 1 part file.)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn1 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vn2.ly
% (This is the Violin 2 part file.)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn2 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vla.ly
% (This is the Viola part file.)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vla \music
  \layout { }
}

% vlc.ly
% (This is the Cello part file.)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vlc \music
  \layout { }
}

%}

```

Violin 1

Violin 2

Viola

Cello

The image shows a musical score for four string instruments: Violin 1, Violin 2, Viola, and Cello. The score is written in common time (C) and consists of two measures. Violin 1 plays a half note G4, a half note A4, and a whole note B4. Violin 2 plays a half note E4, a half note F4, and a whole note G4. Viola plays a half note C3, a half note D3, and a whole note E3. Cello plays a half note C2, a half note D2, and a whole note E2. The instruments are grouped by a brace on the left.

12 Fretted string instruments

See also Section “Fretted string instruments” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding fingerings to a score

Fingering instructions can be entered using a simple syntax.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4-1 d-2 f-4 e-3
}
```

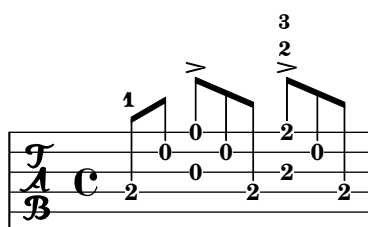


Adding fingerings to tablatures

To add fingerings to tablatures, use a combination of `\markup` and `\finger`.

```
one = \markup { \finger 1 }
two = \markup { \finger 2 }
threeTwo = \markup {
  \override #'(baseline-skip . 2)
  \column {
    \finger 3
    \finger 2
  }
}

\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \tabFullNotation
    \stemUp
    e8\4^\one b\2 <g\3 e'\1>^\two[ b\2 e\4]
    <a\3 fis'\1>^\threeTwo[ b\2 e\4]
  }
}
```



Adding markups in a tablature

By default, markups are not displayed in a tablature.

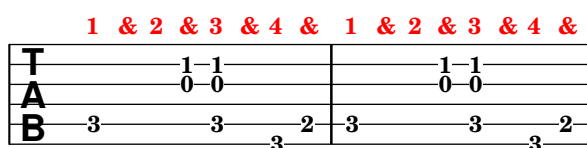
To make them appear, revert the stencil property of the TextScript grob in the TabStaff context.

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
pulse = { s8^"1" s^"&" s^"2" s^"&" s^"3" s^"&" s^"4" s^"&" }
```

```

\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \ \ \low \ \ \pulse >>
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \TabStaff
      \clef moderntab
      \revert TextScript.stencil
      \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
      \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
      \override TextScript.color = #red
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \proportionalNotationDuration = #1/8
    }
  }
}

```



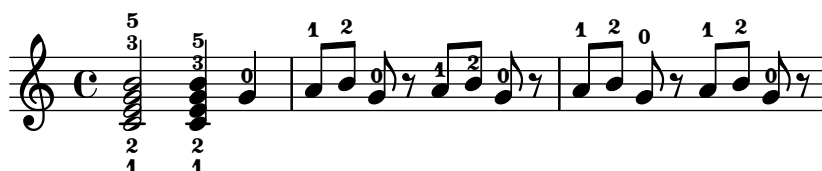
Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff

By default, vertically oriented fingerings are positioned outside the staff; that behavior, however, may be disabled. Attention needs to be paid to situations where fingerings and stems are in the same direction: by default, fingerings will avoid only beamed stems. That setting can be changed to avoid no stems or all stems; the following example demonstrates these two options, as well as how to go back to the default behavior.

```

\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}

```

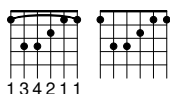


Automatic fretboards barré

When automatic fretboards are used, barré indicators are drawn whenever one finger is responsible for multiple strings.

If no finger indications are given in the chord from which the automatic fretboard is created, no barré indicators are included, because there is no way to identify where barrés should be placed.

```
\new FretBoards {
  <f,-1 c-3 f-4 a-2 c'-1 f'-1>1
  <f, c f a c' f'>1
}
```

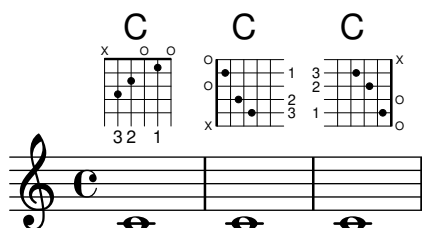


Changing fret orientations

Fret diagrams can be oriented in three ways. By default the top string or fret in the different orientations will be aligned.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
<<
\chords {
  c1
  c1
  c1
}
\new FretBoards \chordmode {
  c1
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation =
    #'landscape
  c1
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation =
    #'opposing-landscape
  c1
}
\new Voice {
  c'1
  c'1
  c'
}
>>
```



Chord changes for fretboards

Fretboards can be set to display only when the chord changes, or at the beginning of a new line.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
myChords = \chordmode {
  c1 c1 \break
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  c1 c1 \break
  c1 c1
}

<<
  \new ChordNames { \myChords }
  \new FretBoards { \myChords }
  \new Staff { \myChords }
>>
```

The image displays three musical staves, each with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. Above each staff is a fretboard diagram for a C major chord, showing fingerings 3, 2, 1 on the strings. The first staff shows the chord at the beginning. The second staff shows the chord at the beginning and middle. The third staff shows the chord at the beginning and middle.

Chord glissando in tablature

Slides for chords are indicated by default in both Staff and TabStaff.

String numbers may be necessary for TabStaff because automatic string calculations are different for chords and for single notes.

```
myMusic = \relative c' {
  <c e g>1 \glissando <f a c>
  <cis, eis gis>1 \glissando <f a c>
  <cis eis gis>1 \glissando <f a c\3>
}
```

```
\score {
  <<
```

```

\new Staff {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \omit StringNumber
  \myMusic
}
\new TabStaff \myMusic
>>
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \clef "treble_8"
      \omit StringNumber
      \myMusic
    }
    \new TabStaff \with { \override Glissando.style = #'none } {
      \myMusic
    }
  >>
}

```

The image displays two systems of musical notation. Each system consists of a treble staff and a tab staff. The first system shows a chord with notes 8, 10, 10, 1, 2, 3, 4. The second system shows a chord with notes 8, 10, 10, 1, 2, 3, 4. The tab staff shows the fret numbers for each string.

Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice

Sometimes chords with a stretched fingering are required. If not otherwise specified the context property `maximumFretStretch` is set to value 4, though, resulting in a warning about “No string for pitch ...”, and the note is omitted. You may set `maximumFretStretch` to an appropriate value or explicitly assign string numbers to all notes of a chord to fix that.

```

% The code below prints two warnings for the second chord,
% which may be omitted by uncommenting the following line.
%
% #(for-each (lambda (x) (ly:expect-warning "No string for pitch")) (iota 2))

```

```

mus = {
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'>
  \set maximumFretStretch = 5
}

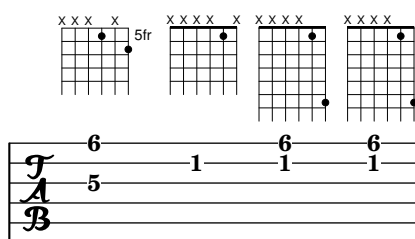
```

```

<c' bes'>
<c'\2 bes'\1>
}

<<
  \new FretBoards \mus
  \new TabVoice \mus
>>

```



Controlling the placement of chord fingerings

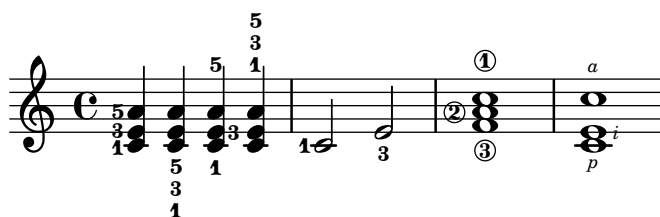
The placement of fingering numbers can be controlled precisely by using the property `fingeringOrientation`. For fingering orientation to apply, the fingering command must be used within a chord construct (`<...>`), even for single notes. Orientation for string numbers and right-hand fingerings may be controlled in a similar way by using the properties `stringNumberOrientation` and `strokeFingerOrientation`, respectively.

These properties can be set to a list of one to three values. They control whether fingerings may be placed above (if `up` appears in the list), below (if `down` appears), to the left (if `left` appears), or to the right (if `right` appears). Conversely, if a location is not listed, no fingering is placed there. LilyPond takes these constraints and works out the best placement for the fingering of the notes of the following chords. Note that `left` and `right` are mutually exclusive – fingerings may be placed only on one side or the other, not both.

```

\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}

```



Customizing fretboard fret diagrams

Fret diagram properties can be modified by setting the `fret-diagram-details` property. For FretBoard fret diagrams, overrides are applied to the `FretBoards.FretBoard` object. Like Voice, FretBoards is a bottom-level context, and therefore can be omitted in property overrides.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \chordmode { c' }
                        #guitar-tuning
                        "x;1-1-(;3-2;3-3;3-4;1-1-);"
```

```
% shorthand
```

```
oo = #(define-music-function
        (grob-path value)
        (list? scheme?)
        #{ \once \override $grob-path = #value #})
```

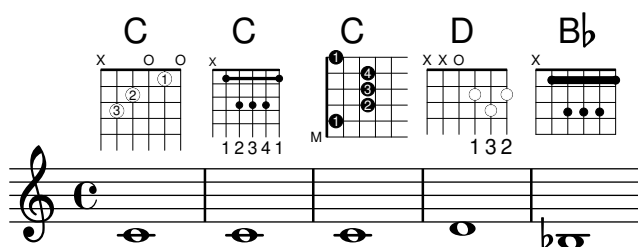
```
<<
```

```
\new ChordNames {
  \chordmode { c1 | c | c | d | bes }
}
\new FretBoards {
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override FretBoards.FretBoard.size = 1.2
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white
  \chordmode {
    c
    \oo FretBoard.size #1.0
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'straight
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'none
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.number-type #'arabic
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation #'landscape
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.mute-string "M"
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.label-dir #LEFT
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-radius #0.35
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-position #0.5
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.fret-count #3
    d
```

```

\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'straight
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'none
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-radius #0.25
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.string-overhang #0.
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-thickness #2.
bes
}
}
\new Voice {
  c'1 | c' | c' | d' | bes
}
>>

```



Customizing markup fret diagrams

Fret diagram properties can be modified by setting the `fret-diagram-details` property. For markup fret diagrams, overrides can be applied to the `Voice.TextScript` object or directly to the markup.

```

<<
\chords { c1 | c | c | d }

\new Voice = "mel" {
  \textLengthOn
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = 1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white

  %% C major for guitar, no barre, using defaults
  % terse style
  c'1~\markup { \fret-diagram-terse "x;3-3;2-2;o;1-1;o;" }

  %% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
  % verbose style
  % size 1.0
  % roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
  c'1~\markup {
    % standard size
    \override #'(size . 1.0) {
      \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
        (number-type . roman-lower)
        (finger-code . in-dot)
        (barre-type . straight))) {

```

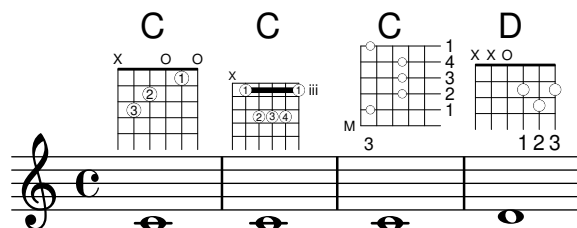
```

        \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                                (place-fret 5 3 1)
                                (place-fret 4 5 2)
                                (place-fret 3 5 3)
                                (place-fret 2 5 4)
                                (place-fret 1 3 1)
                                (barre 5 1 3))
    }
}
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% landscape orientation, arabic numbers, M for mute string
% no barre, fret label down or left, small mute label font
c'1~\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (number-type . arabic)
    (label-dir . -1)
    (mute-string . "M")
    (orientation . landscape)
    (barre-type . none)
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
    \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                            (place-fret 5 3 1)
                            (place-fret 4 5 2)
                            (place-fret 3 5 3)
                            (place-fret 2 5 4)
                            (place-fret 1 3 1)
                            (barre 5 1 3))
  }
}

%% simple D chord
% terse style
% larger dots, centered dots, fewer frets
% label below string
d'1~\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}
}
>>

```

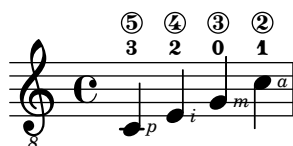


Fingerings, string indications, and right-hand fingerings

This example combines left-hand fingering, string indications, and right-hand fingering.

```
#(define RH rightHandFinger)
```

```
\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  <c-3\5\RH 1 >4
  <e-2\4\RH 2 >4
  <g-0\3\RH 3 >4
  <c-1\2\RH 4 >4
}
```



Flamenco notation

For flamenco guitar, some special notation is used.

- A *golpe* symbol indicates a slap on the guitar body with the nail of the ring finger.
- An arrow indicates (the direction of) strokes.
- Different letters for fingering are used (“p”: thumb, “i”: index finger, “m”: middle finger, “a”: ring finger and “x”: little finger).
- Marking 3- and 4-finger *rasgueados*: stroke upwards with all fingers, ending with an up-and down using the index finger.
- *Abanicos* are strokes (in tuples) with thumb (down), little and index finger (both up). There’s also an *abanico 2* where middle and ring finger are used instead of the little finger.
- *Alza pua* indicates fast playing with the thumb.

Most figures use arrows in combination with fingering; with abanicos and rasgueados, note heads are printed only for the first chord.

This snippet contains some header-like code that can be copied as `flamenco.ly` and included in source files.

```
%%%%%%%% Cut here ----- Start of `flamenco.ly`.
```

```
% Text indicators.
```

```
abanico = ^\markup \small { \italic Abanico }
```

```
rasgueado = ^\markup \small { \italic Ras. }
```

```
alzapua = ^\markup \small { \italic Alzapua }
```

```
% Finger stroke symbols.
```

```
strokeUp = \markup {
```

```

\combine
  \override #'(thickness . 1.3) \draw-line #'(0 . 2)
  \raise #2 \arrow-head #Y #UP ##f }
strokeDown = \markup {
  \combine
    \arrow-head #Y #DOWN ##f
    \override #'(thickness . 1.3) \draw-line #'(0 . 2) }

% Golpe symbol.
golpe = \markup {
  \filled-box #'(0 . 1) #'(0 . 1) #0
  \hspace #-1.6
  \with-color #white
  \filled-box #'(0.15 . 0.85) #'(0.15 . 0.85) #0
}

% Strokes, fingers, and golpe command.
RHp = \rightHandFinger #1
RHi = \rightHandFinger #2
RHm = \rightHandFinger #3
RHa = \rightHandFinger #4
RHx = \rightHandFinger #5
RHu = \rightHandFinger \strokeUp
RHd = \rightHandFinger \strokeDown
RHg = \rightHandFinger \golpe

% Various shorthands.
tupletOff = {
  \once \omit TupletNumber
  \once \omit TupletBracket
}

tupletsOff = {
  \omit TupletNumber
  \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
}

tupletsOn = {
  \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'default
  \undo \omit TupletNumber
}

headsOff = {
  \hide TabNoteHead
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

headsOn = {
  \override TabNoteHead.transparent = ##f
  \override NoteHead.transparent = ##f
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##f
}

```



```
}
```

```
%%%%%%%% Cut here ----- End of `flamenco.ly`.
```

```
part = \relative c' {
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up)
  \key a\major
```

```

  <a, e' a cis e\RHu\RH>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
    r4
    r2^\markup\golpe |
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH\RHg>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
    r2 |
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>16\rasgueado
    \headsOff
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>~
    \headsOn
    <a e' a cis e>2
    r4 |
  \tupletOff
  \tuplet 5/4 {
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>16\rasgueado
    \headsOff
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>~
    \headsOn
  }
  <a e' a cis e>2
  r4 |
  <>\abánico
  \tupletsOff
  \repeat unfold 4 {
    \tuplet 3/2 {
      <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
      \headsOff
      <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
      <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
      \headsOn
    }
  }
  \tupletsOff |
  <>\alzapúa
  \override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 2)
```

```

\repeat unfold 4 {
  \tuplet 3/2 {
    a8\RHp
    <e' a\RHu\RHg>
    <e a\RHd>
  }
}
\tupletsOn |
<a, e' a\RHu\RHm>1 \bar " | ."
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \context Staff = "part" {
      \clef "G_8"
      \part
    }
    \context TabStaff {
      \part
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
  }
}

```

Fret diagrams explained and developed

This snippet shows many possibilities for obtaining and tweaking fret diagrams.

<<

```

\chords {
  a1 a \bar "||" \break
  \repeat unfold 3 {
    c c c d d \bar "||" \break
  }
}

\new Voice {
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = 1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
    .finger-code = #'below-string
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
    .dot-color = #'black

  % 1
  %
  % A chord for ukulele.
  a'1^\markup
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details
      . ((string-count . 4)
        (dot-color . white)
        (finger-code . in-dot)))
    \fret-diagram "4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"

  % 2
  %
  % A chord for ukulele, with formatting defined in definition
  % string: 1.2 * size, 4 strings, 4 frets, fingerings below,
  % string dot radius .35 of fret spacing, dot position 0.55 of
  % fret spacing.
  a'1^\markup
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details
      . ((dot-color . white)
        (open-string . "o")))
    \fret-diagram
      "s:1.2;w:4;h:3;f:2;d:0.35;p:0.55;4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"

  %%
  %% These chords will be in normal orientation
  %%

  % 3
  %
  % C major for guitar, barred on third fret: verbose style,
  % roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre.
  c'1^\markup
    % 110% of default size
    \override #'(size . 1.1)
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details

```

```

        . ((number-type . roman-lower)
          (finger-code . below-string)
          (barre-type . straight)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                        (place-fret 5 3 1)
                        (place-fret 4 5 2)
                        (place-fret 3 5 3)
                        (place-fret 2 5 4)
                        (place-fret 1 3 1)
                        (barre 5 1 3))

% 4
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: double barre used
% to test barre function, verbose style.
c'1^\markup
% 110% of default size
\override #'(size . 1.1)
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
  . ((number-type . arabic)
    (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
    (finger-code . in-dot)
    (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
    (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
    (label-dir . -1)
    (mute-string . "M")
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                        (place-fret 5 3 1)
                        (place-fret 4 5 2)
                        (place-fret 3 5 3)
                        (place-fret 2 5 4)
                        (place-fret 1 3 1)
                        (barre 4 2 5)
                        (barre 5 1 3))

% 5
%
% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret: verbose style.
c'1^\markup
% 110% of default size
\override #'(size . 1.1)
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
  . ((number-type . roman-upper)
    (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
    (finger-code . none)
    (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                        (capo 3)

```

```

                                (open 5)
                                (place-fret 4 5 1)
                                (place-fret 3 5 2)
                                (place-fret 2 5 3)
                                (open 1))

% 6
%
% Simple D chord.
d'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (string-thickness-factor . 0.3)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (fret-count . 3)))
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

% 7
%
% Simple D chord, large top fret thickness.
d'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (top-fret-thickness . 7)
      (fret-count . 3)))
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

%%
%% These chords will be in landscape orientation
%%
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
  .orientation = #'landscape

% 8
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: verbose style,
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight
% barre.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'(mute 6)
                                (place-fret 5 3 1)

```

```

        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))

% 9
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: Double barre
% used to test barre function, verbose style.
c'1~\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
      (label-dir . -1)
      (mute-string . "M")
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 4 2 5)
    (barre 5 1 3))

% 10
%
% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret: verbose style.
c'1~\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (capo 3)
    (open 5)
    (place-fret 4 5 1)
    (place-fret 3 5 2)
    (place-fret 2 5 3)
    (open 1))

```

```

% 11
%
% Simple D chord.
d'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (fret-count . 3)))
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

% 12
%
% Simple D chord, large top fret thickness.
d'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (top-fret-thickness . 7)
      (fret-count . 3)))
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

%%
%% These chords will be in opposing-landscape orientation.
%%
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
  .orientation = #'opposing-landscape

% 13
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: verbose style,
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight
% barre.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 5 1 3))

```

```

% 14
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: double barre
% used to test barre function, verbose style.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
      (label-dir . -1)
      (mute-string . "M")
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 4 2 5)
    (barre 5 1 3))

% 15
%
% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret: verbose style.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (capo 3)
    (open 5)
    (place-fret 4 5 1)
    (place-fret 3 5 2)
    (place-fret 2 5 3)
    (open 1))

% 16
%
% Simple D chord.
d'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details

```



```

        . ((finger-code . below-string)
          (dot-radius . 0.35)
          (dot-position . 0.5)
          (fret-count . 3)))
\fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

% 17
%
% Simple D chord, large top fret thickness.
d'1^\markup
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
  . ((finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (top-fret-thickness . 7)
    (fret-count . 3)))
\fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
}
>>

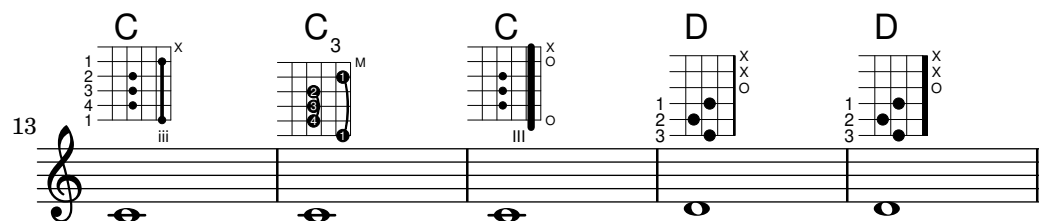
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.spacing-increment = 3
  }
}

```

The image displays a musical score for guitar, organized into three systems. Each system contains a staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The score is annotated with fret diagrams and chord names (A, C, D) above the notes.

- System 1:** Features two measures. The first measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for an A chord (open strings, 2nd fret on the 4th string, 1st fret on the 3rd string). The second measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for an A chord (open strings, 2nd fret on the 4th string, 1st fret on the 3rd string, and 1st fret on the 2nd string).
- System 2:** Features five measures. The first measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a C chord (open strings, 3rd fret on the 4th string, 2nd fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The second measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a C chord (open strings, 3rd fret on the 4th string, 2nd fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The third measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a C chord (open strings, 3rd fret on the 4th string, 2nd fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The fourth measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a D chord (open strings, 2nd fret on the 4th string, 1st fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The fifth measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a D chord (open strings, 2nd fret on the 4th string, 1st fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string).
- System 3:** Features five measures. The first measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a C chord (open strings, 3rd fret on the 4th string, 2nd fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The second measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a C chord (open strings, 3rd fret on the 4th string, 2nd fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The third measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a C chord (open strings, 3rd fret on the 4th string, 2nd fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The fourth measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a D chord (open strings, 2nd fret on the 4th string, 1st fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string). The fifth measure has a whole note with a fret diagram for a D chord (open strings, 2nd fret on the 4th string, 1st fret on the 3rd string, 1st fret on the 2nd string, and 1st fret on the 1st string).



Fretboards alternate tables

Alternate fretboard tables can be created. These would be used in order to have alternate fretboards for a given chord. In order to use an alternate fretboard table, the table must first be created. Fretboards are then added to the table.

The created fretboard table can be blank, or it can be copied from an existing table. The table to be used in displaying predefined fretboards is selected by the property `\predefinedDiagramTable`.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
% Make a blank new fretboard table.
```

```
\define custom-fretboard-table-one
  (make-fretboard-table))
```

```
% Make a new fretboard table as a copy of `default-fret-table`.
```

```
\define custom-fretboard-table-two
  (make-fretboard-table default-fret-table))
```

```
% Add a chord to `custom-fretboard-table-one`.
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #custom-fretboard-table-one
  \chordmode {c}
  #guitar-tuning
  "3-(;3;5;5;5;3-);"
```

```
% Add a chord to `custom-fretboard-table-two`.
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #custom-fretboard-table-two
  \chordmode {c}
  #guitar-tuning
  "x;3;5;5;5;o;"
```

```
<<
```

```
\chords {
  c1 | d1 |
  c1 | d1 |
  c1 | d1 |
}
```

```
\new FretBoards {
  \chordmode {
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #default-fret-table
    c1 | d1 |
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #custom-fretboard-table-one
    c1 | d1 |
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #custom-fretboard-table-two
    c1 | d1 |
  }
}
```

```

}
\new Staff {
  \clef "treble_8"
  <<
    \chordmode {
      c1 | d1 |
      c1 | d1 |
      c1 | d1 |
    }
    {
      s1_\markup "Default table" | s1 |
      s1_\markup \column { "New table" "from empty" } | s1 |
      s1_\markup \column { "New table" "from default" } | s1 |
    }
  >>
}
>>

```

The image displays six chords (C, D, C, D, C, D) with their corresponding tablature diagrams. The first three chords are labeled 'Default table', the next two 'New table from empty', and the last one 'New table from default'. The tablature diagrams show fingerings (e.g., 3 2 1, 1 3 2, 3fr, 5fr, 1 3 2) and fret numbers (e.g., 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100).

Fretted-string harmonics in tablature

The following demonstrates fretted-string harmonics in a tablature.

```

pinchedHarmonics = {
  \textSpannerDown
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup { \halign #-0.5 \teeny "PH" }
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
  \override TextSpanner.dash-period = 0.6
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.attach-dir = 1
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
    \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = -0.5
}

harmonics = {
  % artificial harmonics (AH)
  \textLengthOn
  <\parenthesize b b'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "AH 16" }
  <\parenthesize g g'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "AH 17" }
  <\parenthesize d' d'\harmonic>2_\markup { \teeny "AH 19" }

  % pinched harmonics (PH)
  \pinchedHarmonics
  <a'\harmonic>2\startTextSpan

```

```

<d''\harmonic>4
<e'\harmonic>4\stopTextSpan

% tapped harmonics (TH)
<\parenthesize g\4 g'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "TH 17" }
<\parenthesize a\4 a'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "TH 19" }
<\parenthesize c'\3 c''\harmonic>2_\markup { \teeny "TH 17" }

% touch harmonics (TCH)
a4( <e''\harmonic>2. )_\markup { \teeny "TCH" }
}

frettedStrings = {
  % artificial harmonics (AH)
  \harmonicByFret 4 g4\3
  \harmonicByFret 5 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 7 g2\3

  % pinched harmonics (PH)
  \harmonicByFret 7 d2\4
  \harmonicByFret 5 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 7 a4\5

  % tapped harmonics (TH)
  \harmonicByFret 5 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 7 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 5 g2\3

  % touch harmonics (TCH)
  a4 \harmonicByFret 9 g2.\3
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff
    \with { \omit StringNumber } {
      \new Voice {
        \clef "treble_8"
        \harmonics
      }
    }
    \new TabStaff {
      \new TabVoice {
        \frettedStrings
      }
    }
  >>
}

```

Guitar slides

Unlike glissandos, slides may go from an imprecise point of the fretboard to a specific fret. A good way to do this is to add a hidden grace note before the note which is actually played, as demonstrated in the following example.

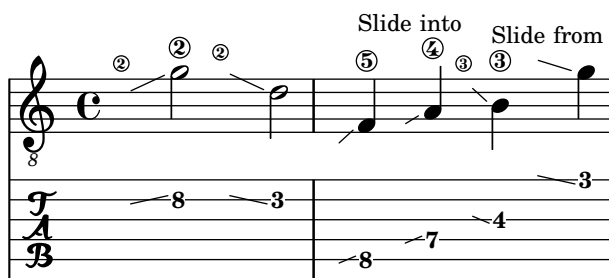
*% Hide fret number: useful to draw slide into/from a casual point of
% the fretboard.*

```
hideFretNumber = {
  \once \hide TabNoteHead
  \once \hide NoteHead
  \once \omit Stem
  \once \omit Flag
  \once \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
  \once \override Glissando.bound-details.left.padding = #0.3
}

music= \relative c' {
  \grace { \hideFretNumber d8\2 \glissando s2 } g2\2
  \grace { \hideFretNumber g8\2 \glissando s2 } d2 |

  \grace { \hideFretNumber c,8 \glissando s }
    f4\5~\markup \tiny { Slide into }
  \grace { \hideFretNumber f8 \glissando s } a4\4
  \grace { \hideFretNumber e'8\3 \glissando s }
    b4\3~\markup \tiny { Slide from }
  \grace { \hideFretNumber b'8 \glissando s2 } g4 |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \clef "G_8"
      \music
    }
    \new TabStaff {
      \music
    }
  >>
}
```



Guitar strum rhythms

For guitar music it is possible to show strum rhythms, along with melody notes, chord names, and fret diagrams.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
<<
\new ChordNames \chordmode {
  c1 | f | g | c
}
\new FretBoards \chordmode {
  c1 | f | g | c
}
\new Voice \with {
  \consists "Pitch_squash_engraver"
} \relative c'' {
  \improvisationOn
  c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
  f4 f8 f f4 f8 f
  g4 g8 g g4 g8 g
  c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
}
\new Voice = "melody" \relative c'' {
  c2 e4 e4
  f2. r4
  g2. a4
  e4 c2.
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "melody" {
  This is my song.
  I like to sing.
}
>>
```

C F G C
 x 0 0 3 2 1 1 3 4 2 1 1 2 1 3 0 0 0 x 0 0 3 2 1
 This is my song. I like to sing.

Hammer-on and pull-off

Hammer-on and pull-off can be obtained using slurs.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    d4( e\2)
    a( g)
  }
}

```

Hammer-on and pull-off using chords

When using hammer-on or pull-off with chorded notes, only a single arc is drawn. However “double arcs” are possible by setting the `doubleSlurs` property to `#t`.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    % chord hammer-on and pull-off
    \set doubleSlurs = ##t
    <g' b>8( <a c> <g b>)
  }
}

```

Hammer-on and pull-off using voices

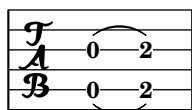
The arc of hammer-on and pull-off is upwards in voices one and three and downwards in voices two and four:

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    << { \voiceOne g2( a) }
    \\\ { \voiceTwo a,( b) }
    >> \oneVoice
  }
}

```

}



How to change fret diagram position

If you want to move the position of a fret diagram, for example, to avoid collision, or to place it between two notes, you have various possibilities.

- 1) Modify the value of the padding or extra-offset property (as shown in the first line).
- 2) You can add an invisible voice and attach the fret diagrams to the invisible notes in that voice (as shown in the second line).

If you need to move the fret according with a rhythmic position inside the bar (in the example, the third beat of the measure) the second example is better, because the fret is aligned with the third beat itself.

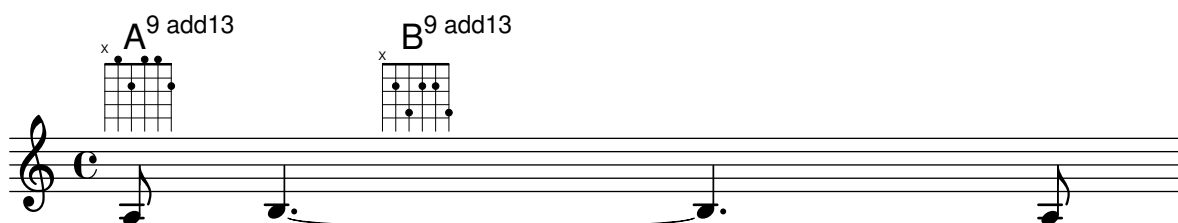
```

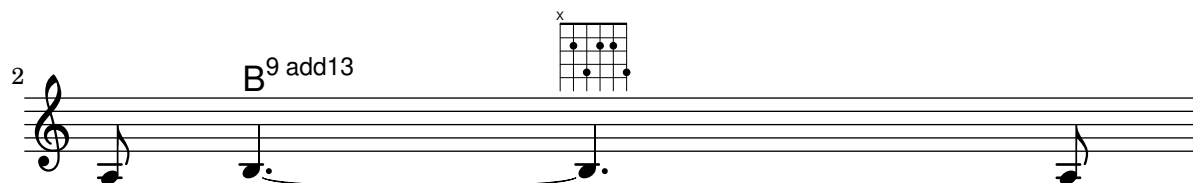
harmonies = \chordmode
{
  a8:13
  \once \override ChordNames.ChordName.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
  b8:13 s4. |
  s2 b2:13
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames \harmonies
    \new Staff {
      % Method 1.
      a8^\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-0;4-2;3-0;2-0;1-2;"
      \once \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
      b4.~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;"
      b4. a8 | \break

      % Method 2.
      <<
        { a8 b4.~ b4. a8 }
        { s2 s2^\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" }
      >> |
    }
  >>
}

```





Jazz combo template

This is quite an advanced template, for a jazz ensemble. Note that all instruments use `\key c \major`. This refers to the key in concert pitch; the key will be automatically transposed if the music is within a `\transpose` section.

```
\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup \column {
    "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
    "Berlin 07/07/2003" }
}

% To make the example display properly in the documentation.
\paper {
  paper-width = 130\mm
  paper-height = 205\mm
}

% #(set-global-staff-size 16)

\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = { \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
      \hide Stem }
nsl = { \revert NoteHead.style
      \undo \hide Stem }
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

% Insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }
```

```

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
  \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \trpt
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \alto
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c1 |
  \sl d4^"Solo" d d d \ns1 |
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 | s |
  d2:maj e:m7 |
}
bariSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \bari
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}

```

```

}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  \tbone
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c'' {
  \Key
  c1 |
  \sl b4 b b b \ns1 |
  c1 |
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 | c2:min7+ d2:maj9 | s1 |
}
guitar = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \gtr
}

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c'' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
rhLower = \relative c' {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e |
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g |
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}

```

```

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
  >>
}
PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
  >>
}

piano = <<
  \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
  \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
>>

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  \Bass
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up

```

```

\new DrumVoice \down
>>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%%%%

\book { % For the LilyPond documentation.
\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \trumpet
      \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
      \altoSax
      \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariHarmony
      \new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariSax
      \new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
      \trombone
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
      \new ChordNames = "chords" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \gtrHarmony
      \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \guitar
      \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
        instrumentName = "Piano"
        midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
      } \piano
      \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
      \bass
      \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
      \drumContents
    >>
  >>

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \override BarNumber.padding = 3
      \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
      skipBars = ##t
    }
  }
  \midi { }
}

```

}

Song

(tune)

Me

moderato
Swing

Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

B^Δ C#m⁷
Solo

Cm^Δ D^{Δ9}

LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,
Berlin 07/07/2003

Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their positioning can be tuned using the tie-configuration property.

See also snippet “Longer laissez vibrer ties”.

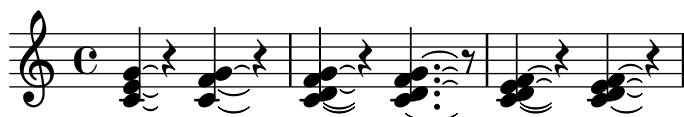
```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
```

```

\override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
  = #`((-7 . ,DOWN)
        (-5 . ,DOWN)
        (-3 . ,UP)
        (-1 . ,UP))
<c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}

```



Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom

In tablatures, the first string is usually printed topmost. If you want to have it at the bottom, set the `stringOneTopmost` context property to `##f`. For a context-wide setting this could be done in the `\layout` block as well.

```

%\layout {
% \context {
%   \Score
%   stringOneTopmost = ##f
% }
% \context {
%   \TabStaff
%   tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
% }
%}

m = {
  \cadenzaOn
  e, b, e gis! b e'
  \bar "||"
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \clef "G_8"
  <>_"default" \m
  <>_"italian (historic)"\m
}
\new TabStaff
{
  \m
  \set Score.stringOneTopmost = ##f
  \set TabStaff.tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
  \m
}
>>

```

default italian (historic)

Letter tablature formatting

Tablature can be formatted using letters instead of numbers.

```
music = \relative c {
  c4 d e f
  g4 a b c
  d4 e f g
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \clef "G_8"
  \music
}
\new TabStaff \with {
  tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
} {
  \music
}
>>
```

Open-string harmonics in tablature

This snippet demonstrates open-string harmonics.

```
openStringHarmonics = {
  \textSpannerDown
  \override TextSpanner.staff-padding = 3
  \override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = 0.3
  \override TextSpanner.dash-period = 1

  % first harmonic
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup\small "1st harm. "
  \harmonicByFret 12 e,2\6\startTextSpan
  \harmonicByRatio #1/2 e,\6\stopTextSpan
```



```
% second harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "2nd harm. "
\harmonicByFret 7 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/3 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 19 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #2/3 e,\6\stopTextSpan
%\harmonicByFret 19 < e,\6 a,\5 d\4 >
%\harmonicByRatio #2/3 < e,\6 a,\5 d\4 >
```

```
% third harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "3rd harm. "
\harmonicByFret 5 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/4 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 24 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #3/4 e,\6\stopTextSpan
\break
```

```
% fourth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "4th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 4 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/5 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 9 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #2/5 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 16 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #3/5 e,\6\stopTextSpan
```

```
% fifth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "5th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 3 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/6 e,\6\stopTextSpan
\break
```

```
% sixth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "6th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 2.7 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/7 e,\6\stopTextSpan
```

```
% seventh harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "7th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 2.3 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/8 e,\6\stopTextSpan
```

```
% eighth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "8th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 2 e,\6\startTextSpan
```

```

\harmonicByRatio #1/9 e,\6\stopTextSpan
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \with { \omit StringNumber } {
      \new Voice {
        \clef "treble_8"
        \openStringHarmonics
      }
    }
    \new TabStaff {
      \new TabVoice {
        \openStringHarmonics
      }
    }
  >>
}

```

The image displays a musical score for the first six harmonics of the E string. The score is organized into three systems, each containing a musical staff and a corresponding tablature staff. The first system covers the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd harmonics, with fret numbers (12), (12), (7), (7), (19), (19), (5), (5), (24), and (24) shown in the tablature. The second system covers the 4th and 5th harmonics, with fret numbers (4), (4), (9), (9), (16), (16), (3), and (3). The third system covers the 6th, 7th, and 8th harmonics, with fret numbers (2.7), (2.7), (2.3), (2.3), (2), and (2). The musical staff shows the notes for each harmonic, with the 1st harmonic being an E note, the 2nd being a B note, the 3rd being a D# note, the 4th being an F# note, the 5th being an A note, the 6th being a B note, the 7th being a C# note, and the 8th being a D# note. The tablature staff shows the fret numbers for each harmonic, with the 1st harmonic being (12), the 2nd being (12), the 3rd being (7), the 4th being (7), the 5th being (19), the 6th being (19), the 7th being (5), the 8th being (5), the 9th being (24), and the 10th being (24).

Placement of right-hand fingerings

It is possible to exercise greater control over the placement of right-hand fingerings by setting a specific property, as demonstrated in the following example.

```

#(define RH rightHandFinger)

```

```

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"

```

```

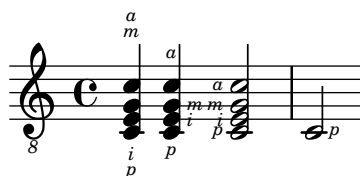
\set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up down)
<c\RH 1 e\RH 2 g\RH 3 c\RH 4 >4

\set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up right down)
<c\RH 1 e\RH 2 g\RH 3 c\RH 4 >4

\set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(left)
<c\RH 1 e\RH 2 g\RH 3 c\RH 4 >2

\set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(right)
c\RH 1
}

```



Polyphony in tablature

Polyphony is created the same way in a TabStaff as in a regular staff.

```

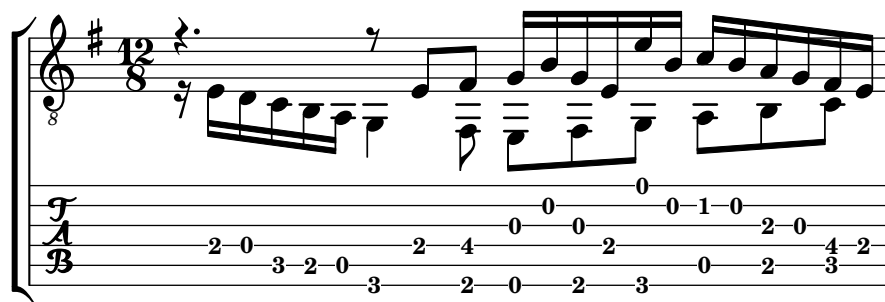
upper = \relative c' {
  \time 12/8
  \key e \minor
  \voiceOne
  r4. r8 e, fis g16 b g e e' b c b a g fis e
}

lower = \relative c {
  \key e \minor
  \voiceTwo
  r16 e d c b a g4 fis8 e fis g a b c
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup = "tab with traditional" <<
    \new Staff = "guitar traditional" <<
      \clef "treble_8"
      \new Voice = "upper" \upper
      \new Voice = "lower" \lower
    >>

    \new TabStaff = "guitar tab" <<
      \new TabVoice = "upper" \upper
      \new TabVoice = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
}

```



Setting up predefined fretboards for other instruments

Predefined fret diagrams can be added for new instruments in addition to the standard diagrams used for guitar. This file shows how this is done by defining a new string tuning and a few predefined fretboards for the Venezuelan *cuatro*.

This file also shows how fingerings can be included in the chords used as reference points for the chord lookup, and displayed in the fret diagram and the TabStaff, but not the music.

These fretboards are not transposable because they contain string information. This is planned to be corrected in the future.

```
% Add fretboards for the cuatro.
%
% Note: This section could be put into a separate file
%       `predefined-cuatro-fretboards.ly`
%       and be \included into each of your compositions.
```

```
cuatroTuning = #`(,(ly:make-pitch 0 6 0)
                  ,(ly:make-pitch 1 3 SHARP)
                  ,(ly:make-pitch 1 1 0)
                  ,(ly:make-pitch 0 5 0))
```

```
dSix = { <a\4 b\1 d\3 fis\2> }
dMajor = { <a\4 d\1 d\3 fis \2> }
aMajSeven = { <a\4 cis\1 e\3 g\2> }
dMajSeven = { <a\4 c\1 d\3 fis\2> }
gMajor = { <b\4 b\1 d\3 g\2> }
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \dSix
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;o;o;o;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \dMajor
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;o;o;3-3;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \aMajSeven
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;2-2;1-1;2-3;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \dMajSeven
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;o;o;1-1;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \gMajor
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "2-2;o;1-1;o;"
```

```

% End of potential include file `predefined-cuatro-fretboards.ly`.

#(set-global-staff-size 16)

primerosNames = \chordmode {
  d:6 d a:maj7 d:maj7
  g
}
primeros = {
  \dSix \dMajor \aMajSeven \dMajSeven
  \gMajor
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \primerosNames
    }

    \new Staff {
      \new Voice \with {
        \remove "New_fingering_engraver"
      }
      \relative c'' {
        \primeros
      }
    }

    \new FretBoards {
      \set Staff.stringTunings = #cuatroTuning
%      \override FretBoard
%        #'(fret-diagram-details string-count) = 4
      \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
      \primeros
    }

    \new TabStaff \relative c'' {
      \set TabStaff.stringTunings = #cuatroTuning
      \primeros
    }

  >>

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
        \musicLength 16
    }
  }
}

```

```
\midi { }
}
```

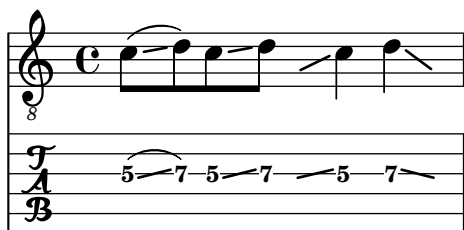
Slides in tablature

Slides can be typeset in both `Staff` and `TabStaff` contexts.

```
slides = {
  c'8\3(\glissando d'8\3)
  c'8\3\glissando d'8\3
  \hideNotes
  \grace { g16\glissando }
  \unHideNotes
  c'4\3
  \afterGrace d'4\3\glissando {
    \stemDown \hideNotes
    g16 }
  \unHideNotes
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff { \clef "treble_8" \slides }
    \new TabStaff { \slides }
  >>

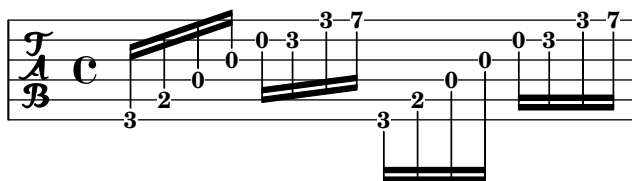
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \override Glissando.minimum-length = 4
      \override Glissando.springs-and-rods =
        #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
      \override Glissando.thickness = 2
      \omit StringNumber
      % or:
      %\override StringNumber.stencil = ##f
    }
  }
}
```



Stem and beam behavior in tablature

The direction of stems is controlled the same way in tablature as in traditional notation. Beams can be made horizontal, as shown in this example.

```
\new TabStaff {
  \relative c {
    \tabFullNotation
    g16 b d g b d g b
    \stemDown
    \override Beam.concaveness = 10000
    g,,16 b d g b d g b
  }
}
```

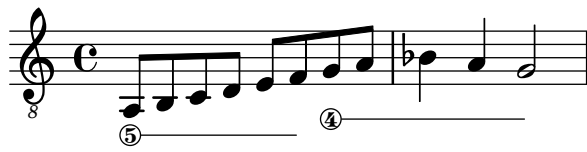


String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```
stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
        \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
    #})

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \textSpannerDown
  \stringNumberSpanner "5" a8\startTextSpan b c d
  e f\stopTextSpan \stringNumberSpanner "4" g\startTextSpan a |
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}
```



13 Percussion

See also Section “Percussion” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding drum parts

Using the powerful pre-configured tools such as the `\drummode` function and the `DrumStaff` context, inputting drum parts is quite easy: drums are placed at their own staff positions (with a special clef symbol) and have note heads according to the drum. Attaching an extra symbol to the drum or restricting the number of lines is possible.

```

drh = \drummode {
  cymc4.^"crash" hhc16^"h.h." hh hhc8 hho hhc8 hh16 hh
  hhc4 r4 r2
}
drl = \drummode {
  bd4 sn8 bd bd4 << bd ss >>
  bd8 tommh tommh bd toml toml bd tomfh16 tomfh
}
timb = \drummode {
  timh4 ssh timl8 ssh r timh r4
  ssh8 timl r4 cb8 cb
}

\score {
  <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "timbales"
      drumStyleTable = #timbales-style
      \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #2
      \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 1)
    }
    <<
      \timb
    >>
    \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "drums" }
    <<
      \new DrumVoice { \stemUp \drh }
      \new DrumVoice { \stemDown \drl }
    >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { \tempo 4 = 120 }
}

```

The image shows two staves of musical notation. The top staff is labeled 'timbales' and has a C-clef and a common time signature. It contains notes for 'crash' (marked with a cross), 'h.h.' (marked with a plus), and other rhythmic patterns. The bottom staff is labeled 'drums' and has a C-clef and a common time signature. It contains notes for 'bd' (bass drum), 'sn' (snare), 'tom' (tom), and 'cb' (conga), with various rhythmic patterns and stems.

Cow and ride bell example

Two different bells, entered with ‘cb’ (cow bell) and ‘rb’ (ride bell).

```
#(define mydrums '((ridebell default #f 3)
                  (cowbell default #f -2)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Different Bells" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
  \override DrumStaff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)

  \time 2/4
  rb8 8 cb8 16 rb16-> ~ |
  16 8 16 cb8 8 |
}
```



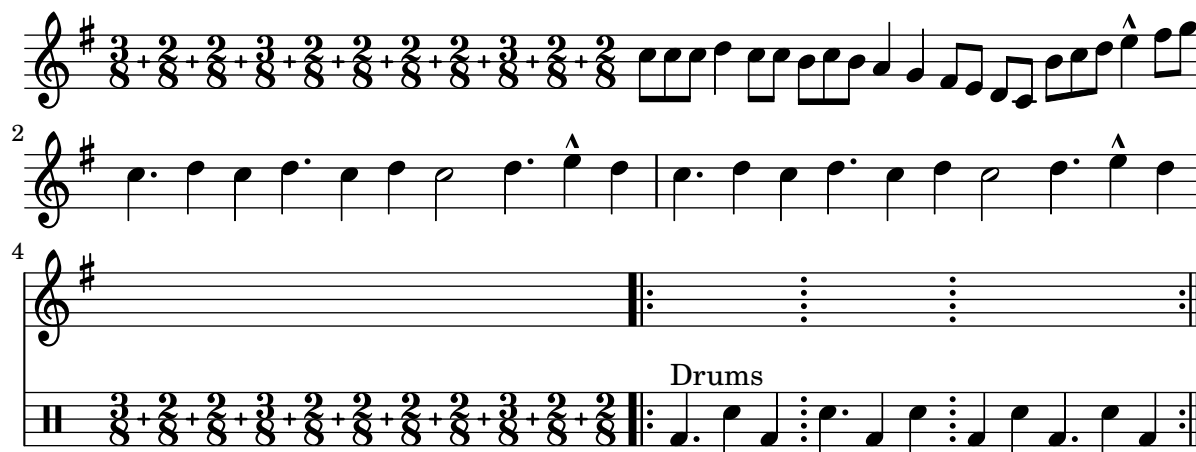
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures

Though the polymetric time signature shown is not the most essential item here, it has been included to show the beat of this piece (which is the template of a real Balkan song, by the way).

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \key g \major
  \time #'((3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8)
          (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8))
  \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
  \set Timing.beatStructure = 3,2,2,3,2,2,2,2,3,2,2
  c8 c c d4 c8 c b c b a4 g fis8 e d c b' c d e4-^ fis8 g \break
  c,4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4 \break
}

drum = \new DrumStaff \drummode {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    bd4.^{\markup { Drums } sn4 bd \bar "}
    sn4. bd4 sn \bar "
    bd sn bd4. sn4 bd
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \melody
  \drum
}
```



High and low woodblock example

Two Woodblocks, entered with 'wbh' (high woodblock) and 'wbl' (low woodblock). The length of the bar line has been altered with an `\override` command, otherwise it would be too short. The positions of the two staff lines also have to be explicitly defined.

```
% These lines define the position of the woodblocks in the stave;
% if you like, you can change it or you can use special note heads
% for the woodblocks.
```

```
#(define mydrums '((hiwoodblock default #f 3)
                    (lowwoodblock default #f -2)))
```

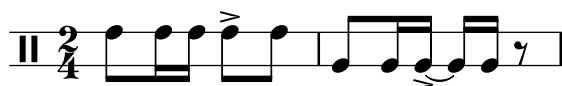
```
woodstaff = {
  % This defines a staff with only two lines.
  % It also defines the positions of the two lines.
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)

  % This is necessary; if not entered,
  % the barline would be too short!
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)
  % small correction for the clef:
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
}
```

```
\new DrumStaff {
  % with this you load your new drum style table
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)

  \woodstaff

  \drummode {
    \time 2/4
    wbh8 16 16 8-> 8 |
    wbl8 16 16-> ~ 16 16 r8 |
  }
}
```



Jazz combo template

This is quite an advanced template, for a jazz ensemble. Note that all instruments use `\key c \major`. This refers to the key in concert pitch; the key will be automatically transposed if the music is within a `\transpose` section.

```
\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup \column {
    "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
    "Berlin 07/07/2003" }
}

% To make the example display properly in the documentation.
\paper {
  paper-width = 130\mm
  paper-height = 205\mm
}

% #(set-global-staff-size 16)

\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Some macros %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = { \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
       \hide Stem }
nsl = { \revert NoteHead.style
        \undo \hide Stem }
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

% Insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Keys'n'things %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
  \Key
```

```

    c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
  \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \trpt
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \alto
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c1 |
  \sl d4^"Solo" d d d \ns1 |
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 | s |
  d2:maj e:m7 |
}
bariSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \bari
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
  \global

```

```

\clef bass
\tbone
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c'' {
  \Key
  c1 |
  \sl b4 b b b \ns1 |
  c1 |
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 | c2:min7+ d2:maj9 | s1 |
}
guitar = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \gtr
}

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c'' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
rhLower = \relative c' {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e |
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g |
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
  \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
  \new Voice = "two" \rhLower

```

```

>>
}
PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
  >>
}

piano = <<
  \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
  \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
>>

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  \Bass
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%

```

```

\book { % For the LilyPond documentation.
\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \trumpet
      \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
      \altoSax
      \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariHarmony
      \new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariSax
      \new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
      \trombone
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
      \new ChordNames = "chords" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \gtrHarmony
      \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \guitar
      \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
        instrumentName = "Piano"
        midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
      } \piano
      \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
      \bass
      \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
      \drumContents
    >>
  >>

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \override BarNumber.padding = 3
      \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
      skipBars = ##t
    }
  }
}
\midi { }
}

```


Song

(tune)

Me

moderato
Swing

Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

B^Δ C[#]m⁷
Solo

Cm^Δ D^Δ9

LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,
Berlin 07/07/2003

Percussion beaters

Graphic symbols for percussion instruments are not natively supported; however it is possible to include such symbols, either as an external EPS file or as embedded PostScript code inside a markup, as demonstrated in this example.

```
stick = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0.80 . 5.2) #'(0.85 . 5.2) {
  \postscript "
    0 6 translate
    0.8 -0.8 scale
    0 0 0 setrgbcolor
    [] 0 setdash
    1 setlinewidth
```

```

0 setlinejoin
0 setlinecap
gsave [1 0 0 1 0 0] concat
gsave [1 0 0 1 -3.5406095 -199.29342] concat
gsave
0 0 0 setrgbcolor
newpath
7.1434065 200.94354 moveto
7.2109628 200.90454 7.2785188 200.86554 7.3460747 200.82654 curveto
8.2056347 202.31535 9.0651946 203.80414 9.9247546 205.29295 curveto
9.8571989 205.33195 9.7896429 205.37095 9.7220864 205.40996 curveto
8.8625264 203.92115 8.0029664 202.43233 7.1434065 200.94354 curveto
closepath
eofill
grestore
gsave
0 0 0 setrgbcolor
newpath
4.9646672 203.10444 moveto
5.0036707 203.03688 5.0426744 202.96933 5.0816777 202.90176 curveto
6.5704792 203.76133 8.0592809 204.6209 9.5480824 205.48045 curveto
9.5090791 205.54801 9.4700754 205.61556 9.4310717 205.68311 curveto
7.94227 204.82356 6.4534687 203.96399 4.9646672 203.10444 curveto
closepath
eofill
grestore
gsave
<<
/ShadingType 3
/ColorSpace /DeviceRGB
/Coords [113.13708 207.87465 0 113.13708 207.87465 16.162441]
/Extend [true true]
/Domain [0 1]
/Function <<
/FunctionType 3
/Functions
[
<<
/FunctionType 2
/Domain [0 1]
/C0 [1 1 1]
/C1 [0.72941178 0.72941178 0.72941178]
/N 1
>>
]
/Domain [0 1]
/Bounds [ ]
/Encode [ 0 1 ]
>>
>>
newpath
7.6422017 200.76488 moveto

```

```

7.6505696 201.02554 7.3905363 201.24867 7.1341335 201.20075 curveto
6.8759501 201.16916 6.6949602 200.87978 6.7801462 200.63381 curveto
6.8480773 200.39155 7.1438307 200.25377 7.3728389 200.35861 curveto
7.5332399 200.42458 7.6444521 200.59122 7.6422017 200.76488 curveto
closepath
clip
gsave [
  0.052859054 0.063089841 -0.020912282 0.017521108 5.7334261 189.76443
] concat
shfill
grestore
grestore
0 0 0 setrgbcolor
[] 0 setdash
0.027282091 setlinewidth
0 setlinejoin
0 setlinecap
newpath
7.6422017 200.76488 moveto
7.6505696 201.02554 7.3905363 201.24867 7.1341335 201.20075 curveto
6.8759501 201.16916 6.6949602 200.87978 6.7801462 200.63381 curveto
6.8480773 200.39155 7.1438307 200.25377 7.3728389 200.35861 curveto
7.5332399 200.42458 7.6444521 200.59122 7.6422017 200.76488 curveto
closepath
stroke
gsave
<<
/ShadingType 3
/ColorSpace /DeviceRGB
/Coords [113.13708 207.87465 0 113.13708 207.87465 16.162441]
/Extend [true true]
/Domain [0 1]
/Function <<
/FunctionType 3
/Functions
[
<<
/FunctionType 2
/Domain [0 1]
/C0 [1 1 1]
/C1 [0.72941178 0.72941178 0.72941178]
/N 1
>>
]
/Domain [0 1]
/Bounds [ ]
/Encode [ 0 1 ]
>>
>>
newpath
5.2721217 202.83181 moveto
5.2804896 203.09247 5.0204563 203.3156 4.7640539 203.26768 curveto

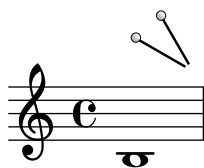
```

```

4.5058701 203.23609 4.3248803 202.94671 4.4100662 202.70074 curveto
4.4779975 202.45848 4.7737511 202.3207 5.0027593 202.42554 curveto
5.1631598 202.49149 5.2743721 202.65813 5.2721217 202.83181 curveto
closepath
clip
gsave [
  0.052859054 0.063089841 -0.020912282 0.017521108 3.363346 191.83136
] concat
shfill
grestore
grestore
0 0 0 setrgbcolor
[] 0 setdash
0.027282091 setlinewidth
0 setlinejoin
0 setlinecap
newpath
5.2721217 202.83181 moveto
5.2804896 203.09247 5.0204563 203.3156 4.7640539 203.26768 curveto
4.5058701 203.23609 4.3248803 202.94671 4.4100662 202.70074 curveto
4.4779975 202.45848 4.7737511 202.3207 5.0027593 202.42554 curveto
5.1631598 202.49149 5.2743721 202.65813 5.2721217 202.83181 curveto
closepath
stroke
grestore
grestore
"
}

\score {
  b1^\stick
}

```



Percussion example

A short example taken from Stravinsky's *L'histoire du Soldat*.

```

#(define mydrums '((bassdrum default #f 4)
                    (snare      default #f -4)
                    (tambourine default #f 0)))

```

```

U = \stemUp
D = \stemDown

```

```

global = {
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2*2
  \time 3/8 s4.
}

```

```

\time 2/4 s2
}

drumsA = {
  \context DrumVoice <<
    \global
    \drummode {
      \autoBeamOff
      \D sn8 \U tamb s |
      sn4 \D sn4 |
      \U tamb8 \D sn \U sn16 \D sn \U sn8 |
      \D sn8 \U tamb s |
      \U sn4 s8 \U tamb
    }
  >>
}

drumsB = \drummode {
  s4 bd8 s2*2 s4 bd8 s4 bd8 s
}

\layout {
  indent = 40\mm
  \context {
    \DrumStaff
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        "Tambourine"
        "et"
        "caisse claire s. timbre" }
    } \drumsA
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "Grosse Caisse"
    } \drumsB
  >>
}

```

Tambourine
et
caisse claire s. timbre

Grosse Caisse

Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the Score context to the Staff context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```
global = {
  \time 3/4 s2.*3 \break
  s2.*3
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    \proportionalNotationDuration = #1/64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    \tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
  \barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global
{
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8 d''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 des''2( c''8) |
  \time 7/8 r4. ees''2 ~ |
  \time 2/4 \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ } |
  \time 3/8 \tupletUp \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 } |
  \time 2/4 e''2 |
  \time 3/8 es''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 d''2 r8 |
}
```

>>

```
Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
```

```
  \new Staff <<
```

```
    \global
```

```
    {
```

```
      \clef percussion
```

```
      \time 3/4 r4 c'2 ~ |
```

```
      c'2. |
```

```
      R2. |
```

```
      r2 g'4 ~ |
```

```
      g'2. ~ |
```

```
      g'2. |
```

```
    }
```

>>

```
  \new Staff <<
```

```
    \global {
```

```
      \clef percussion
```

```
      \time 3/4 R2. |
```

```
      g'2. ~ |
```

```
      g'2. |
```

```
      r4 g'2 ~ |
```

```
      g'2 r4 |
```

```
      g'2. |
```

```
    }
```

>>

>>

```
\score {
```

```
  <<
```

```
    \Bassklarinette
```

```
    \Perkussion
```

>>

```
}
```

The image shows a musical score for two parts: Bass Clarinet and Percussion. The Bass Clarinet part is written on a single staff with a treble clef and a 3/4 time signature. It features a melody with slurs and fingerings (2, 4, 3). The Percussion part is written on two staves with a common time signature (C) and a 3/4 time signature. It features a rhythmic pattern with slurs and rests.

(4)

Tam-tam example

A tam-tam example, entered with 'tt'.

```
#(define mydrums '((tamtam default #f 0)))
```

```
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tamtam" }
```

```
\drummode {
```

```
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
```

```
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
```

```
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)
```

```
  tt 1 \pp \laissezVibrer
}
```

Tamtam *pp*

Tambourine example

A tambourine example, entered with 'tamb'.

```
#(define mydrums '((tambourine default #f 0)))
```

```
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tambourine" }
```

```
\drummode {
```

```
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
```

```
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
```

```
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)
```

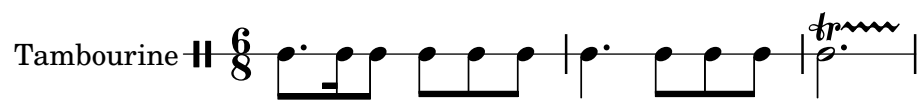
```
  \time 6/8
```



```

tamb8. 16 8 8 8 8 |
tamb4. 8 8 8 |
% The trick with the scaled duration and the shorter rest
% is neccessary for the correct ending of the trill-span!
tamb2.*5/6 \startTrillSpan s8 \stopTrillSpan |
}

```



14 Wind instruments

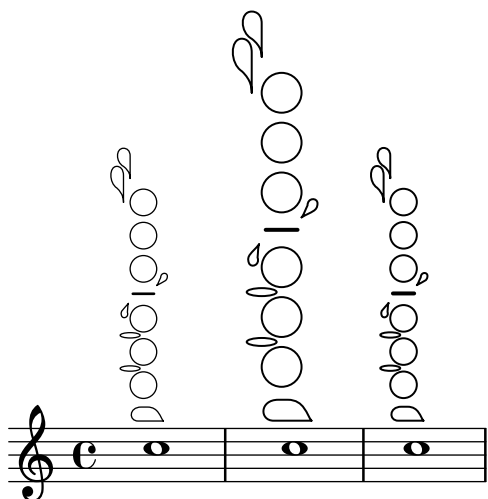
See also Section “Wind instruments” in *Notation Reference*.

Changing the size of woodwind diagrams

The size and thickness of woodwind diagrams can be changed.

```
\relative c' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1^\markup
    \woodwind-diagram #'piccolo #'()

  c^\markup \override #'(size . 1.5)
    \woodwind-diagram #'piccolo #'()
  c^\markup \override #'(thickness . 0.15)
    \woodwind-diagram #'piccolo #'()
}
```



Fingering symbols for wind instruments

Special symbols can be achieved by combining existing glyphs, which is useful for wind instruments.

```
lineup =
  \tweak outside-staff-padding #0
  \tweak staff-padding #0
  \tweak padding #0.2
  \tweak parent-alignment-X #CENTER
  \tweak self-alignment-X #CENTER
  \etc

\relative c' {
  g\open
  g\lineup ^\markup \combine
    \musicglyph "scripts.open"
    \musicglyph "scripts.tenuto"
  g\lineup ^\markup \combine
    \musicglyph "scripts.open"
```

```

\musicglyph "scripts.stopped"
g\stopped
}

```



Flute slap notation

It is possible to indicate special articulation techniques such as a flute “tongue slap” by replacing the note head with the appropriate glyph. For that we can draw the accent-like note head with `\markup`.

```

slap =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
  #{
    \temporary \override NoteHead.stencil =
      #ly:text-interface::print
    \temporary \override NoteHead.text =
      \markup
        \translate #'(1 . 0)
        \override #'(thickness . 1.4)
        \overlay { \draw-line #'(-1.2 . 0.4)
                  \draw-line #'(-1.2 . -0.4) }
    \temporary \override NoteHead.stem-attachment =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stem (ly:grob-object grob 'stem))
              (dir (ly:grob-property stem 'direction UP))
              (is-up (eqv? dir UP)))
          (cons dir (if is-up 0 -0.8)))))
    #music
    \revert NoteHead.stencil
    \revert NoteHead.text
    \revert NoteHead.stem-attachment
  })

\relative c' {
  c4 \slap c d r
  \slap { g4 a } b r
}

```



Graphical and text woodwind diagrams

In many cases, the keys other than the central column can be displayed by key name as well as by graphical means.

```

\relative c' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1^\markup

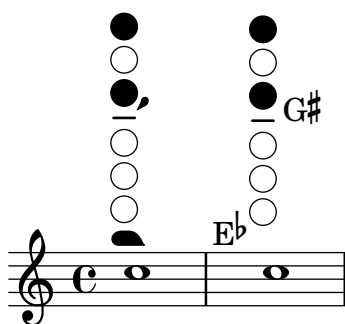
```

```

\woodwind-diagram #'piccolo
      #'((cc . (one three))
        (lh . (gis))
        (rh . (ees)))

c^\markup
  \override #'(graphical . #f)
  \woodwind-diagram #'piccolo
      #'((cc . (one three))
        (lh . (gis))
        (rh . (ees)))
}

```



Recorder fingering chart

The following example demonstrates how fingering charts for wind instruments can be realized.

% range chart for paetzold contrabass recorder

```

centermarkup = {
  \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  \once \override TextScript.X-offset = #(lambda (g)
    (+ (ly:self-alignment-interface::centered-on-x-parent g)
      (ly:self-alignment-interface::x-aligned-on-self g)))
}

\new Staff \with {
  \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  \omit Stem
  \omit Flag
  \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
} {
  \clef bass
  \set Score.timing = ##f

  f,1*1/4 \glissando

  \clef violin
  gis'1*1/4

  a'4^\markup "1)"

  \centermarkup
}

```

```

\once \override TextScript.padding = 2
bes'1*1/4_\markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.7) \column {
  \fontsize #-5
  \slashed-digit #0 \finger 1 \finger 2
  \finger 3 \finger 4 \finger 5 \finger 6 \finger 7 }

b'1*1/4

c''4^\markup "1)"

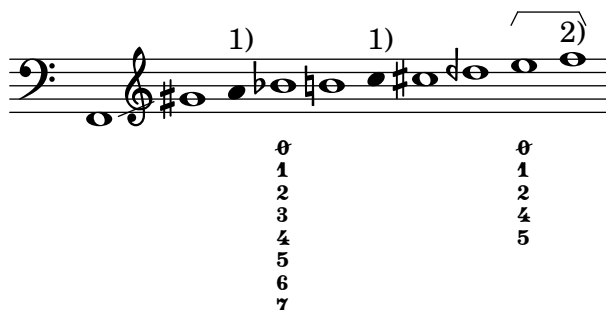
cis''1*1/4

deh''1*1/4

\centermarkup
\once \override TextScript.padding = 2
\once \override Staff.HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
e''1*1/4_\markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.7) \column {
  \fontsize #-5
  \slashed-digit #0 \finger 1 \finger 2
  \finger 4 \finger 5 } \startGroup

f''1*1/4^\markup "2)" \stopGroup
}

```



Woodwind diagrams key lists

The snippet below produces a list of all possible keys and key settings for woodwind diagrams as defined in `scm/define-woodwind-diagrams.scm`. The list gets written to `stderr` but is not shown in the music. If output to `stdout` is wanted instead, omit the code `(current-error-port)` from the commands.

```

#(print-keys-verbose 'piccolo (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'flute (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'flute-b-extension (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'tin-whistle (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'oboe (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'bass-clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'low-bass-clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'soprano-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'alto-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'tenor-saxophone (current-error-port))

```

```

#(print-keys-verbose 'baritone-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'bassoon (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'contrabassoon (current-error-port))

\score {c''1}

```



Woodwind diagrams listing

The following music shows all of the woodwind diagrams currently defined in LilyPond.

```

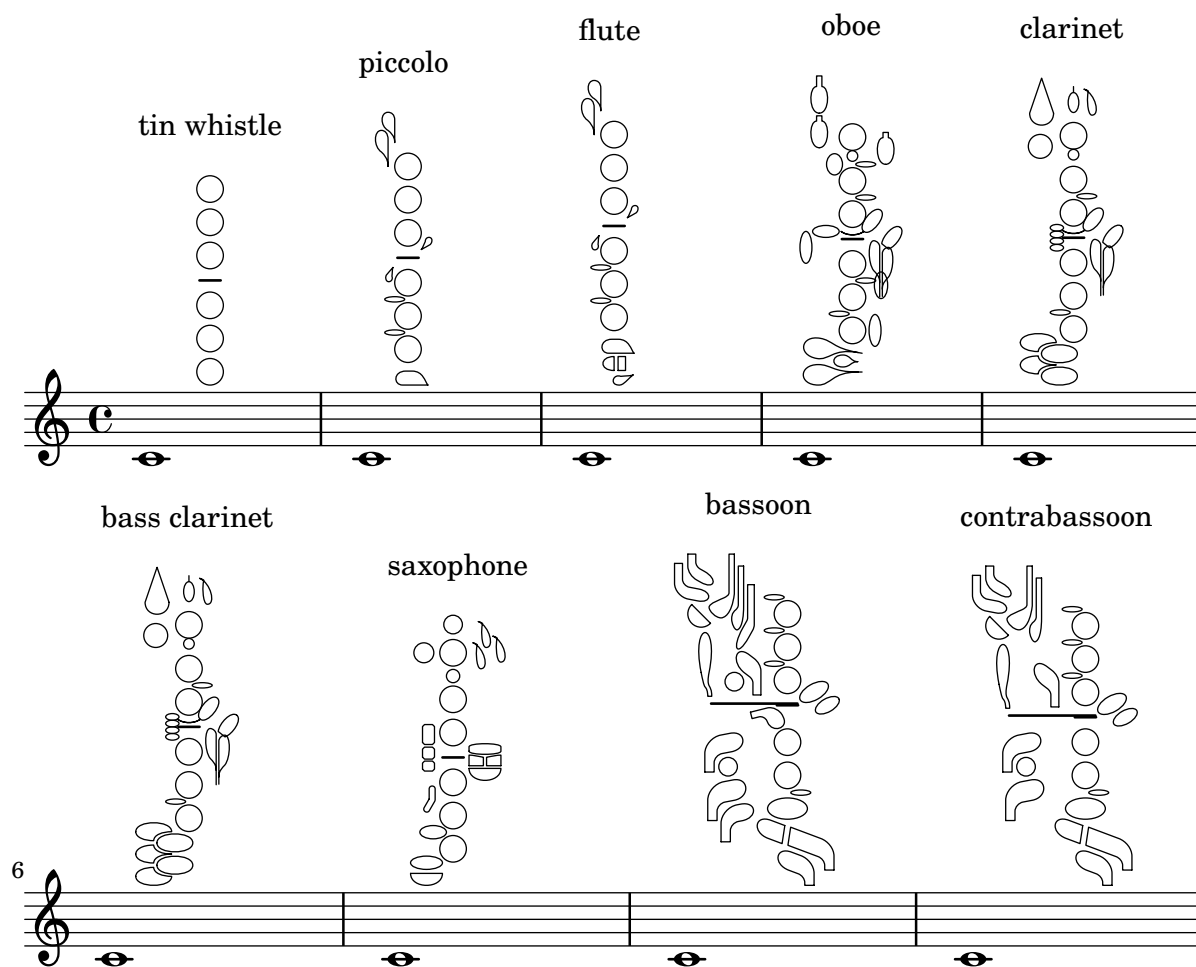
\relative c' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1^\markup \center-column { "tin whistle"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'tin-whistle #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "piccolo"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'piccolo #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "flute"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'flute #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "oboe"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'oboe #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "clarinet"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'clarinet #'() }

  \break

  c1^\markup \center-column { "bass clarinet"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'bass-clarinet #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "saxophone"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'saxophone #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "bassoon"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'bassoon #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "contrabassoon"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'contrabassoon #'() }
}

\paper {
  system-system-spacing.padding = 5
}

```



15 Chord notation

See also Section “Chord notation” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding a figured bass above or below the notes

When writing figured bass, you can place the figures above or below the bass notes by using the commands `\bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown` and `\bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp`. Prepend `\once` to the command if you want to modify only the next figured bass.

The command `\bassFigureStaffAlignmentNeutral` resets the direction of figured bass to the default value.

```
bass = {
  \clef bass
  g4 b, c d |
  e d8 c d2
}

continuo = \figuremode {
  <_>4 <6>4 <5/>4
  \bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp
  <_+>4 <6> |
  \set Staff.useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  \bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown
  <4>4. <4>8 <_+>4
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = bassStaff \bass
    \context Staff = bassStaff \continuo
  >>
}
```



Adding bar lines to ChordNames context

To add bar line indications in the ChordNames context, add the `Bar_engraver`.

```
\new ChordNames \with {
  \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 3)
  \consists "Bar_engraver"
}

\chordmode {
  f1:maj7 f:7 bes:7
}
```

F^Δ | F⁷ | B^{b7} |

Adjusting figured bass alteration glyphs

In figured bass, specially designed glyphs for 6\\, 7\\, and 9\\ are used by default. Similarly, specially designed glyphs for symbols 2\\+, 4\\+, and 5\\+ are used by default if plus signs appear after the number.

To change that, pass an alist to `figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist` and set the glyph in question to `#f` (or omit it).

```
#(set-global-staff-size 26)
```

```
\figures {
  \set figuredBassPlusDirection = #RIGHT
  <6\\> <7\\> <9\\> r
  <2\\+> <4\\+> <5\\+> r

  \set figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist =
    #'((2 . "figbass.twoplus")
      ;; (4 . "figbass.fourplus")
      ;; (5 . "figbass.fiveplus")
      (6 . "figbass.sixstroked")
      ;; (7 . "figbass.sevenstroked")
      ;; (9 . "figbass.ninestroked")
    )
  <6\\> <7\\> <9\\> r
  <2\\+> <4\\+> <5\\+> r
}
```

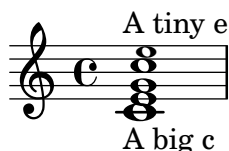
6 7 9 2 4 5+ 6 7 9 2 4+ 5+

Changing a single note's size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `< >`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```
\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #-2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }_~\markup { A big c }
}
```



Changing chord separator

The separator between different parts of a chord name can be set to any markup.

```
\chords {
  c:7sus4
  \set chordNameSeparator = \markup { \typewriter | }
  c:7sus4
}
```



```

theMusic = \chordmode {
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
  % Step 3: Register extended exception list.
  \set chordNameExceptions = #chExceptions
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
}

```

```

<<
  \new ChordNames \theMusic
  \new Voice \theMusic
>>

```

```

\layout {
  line-width = 10\cm
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```



Chord name major7

The layout of the major 7 can be tuned with the `majorSevenSymbol` context property.

```

\chords {
  c:7+
  \set majorSevenSymbol = \markup { j7 }
  c:7+
}

```

C^Δ C^{j7}

Chord names alternative

Chord names are generated from a list of pitches. The functions which construct these names can be customised.

Here are shown chords following Ignatzek (pp. 17-18, 1995), used by default since LilyPond 1.7.20, compared with an alternative Jazz chord notation and Harald Banter's (1987) notation. A smaller font is used in the latter case, as these tend to be overly verbose.

This mirrors the mechanism originally used in early LilyPond versions (pre-1.7); not having been properly maintained, however, some features have been lost (mainly chord exception lists) and bugs have been introduced.

```

%%% Legacy chord naming functions (formerly in scm/chord-generic-names.scm)
%%% Copyright (C) 2003--2026 Jan Nieuwenhuizen <janneke@gnu.org>

```

```

#(set-global-staff-size 19.7)

```

```

#(define-public (banter-chordnames pitches bass inversion context)
  (old_chord->markup 'banter pitches bass inversion context))

```

```

#(define-public (jazz-chordnames pitches bass inversion context)

```

```

(old_chord->markup 'jazz pitches bass inversion context))

#(define (define-translator-property symbol type? description)
  (if (not (and (symbol? symbol)
                (procedure? type?)
                (string? description)))
      (ly:error "error in call of define-translator-property"))
  (if (not (equal? (object-property symbol 'translation-doc) #f))
      (ly:error (G_ "symbol ~S redefined") symbol)))

  (set-object-property! symbol 'translation-type? type?)
  (set-object-property! symbol 'translation-doc description)
  symbol)

#(for-each
  (lambda (x)
    (apply define-translator-property x))
  `((chordNameExceptionsFull ,list? "An alist of full chord
exceptions. Contains @code{(@var{chord} . @var{markup})} entries."
    (chordNameExceptionsPartial ,list? "An alist of partial chord
exceptions. Contains @code{(@var{chord} . (@var{prefix-markup}
@var{suffix-markup}))} entries.")))

#(define-public (old_chord->markup
                 style pitches bass inversion context)
  "Entry point for @code{Chord_name_engraver}.
@var{pitches}, @var{bass}, and @var{inversion} are lily pitches."
  (define (default-note-namer pitch)
    ((chord-name:markup #f) pitch #f))

  (define (markup-or-empty-markup markup)
    "Return MARKUP if markup, else empty-markup"
    (if (markup? markup) markup empty-markup))

  (define (accidental->markup alteration)
    "Return accidental markup for ALTERATION."
    (if (= alteration 0)
        (make-line-markup (list empty-markup))
        (conditional-kern-before
         (accidental->text-markup alteration)
         (= alteration FLAT) 0.094725))))

  (define (list-minus a b)
    "Return list of elements in A that are not in B."
    (lset-difference eq? a b))

  (define (markup-join markups sep)
    "Return line-markup of MARKUPS, joining them with markup SEP"
    (if (pair? markups)
        (make-line-markup (list-insert-separator markups sep))
        empty-markup))

```

```

(define (conditional-kern-before markup bool amount)
  "Add AMOUNT of space before MARKUP if BOOL is true."
  (if bool
      (make-line-markup
        (list (make-hspace-markup amount)
              markup))
      markup))

(define (step-nr pitch)
  (let* ((pitch-nr (+ (* 7 (ly:pitch-octave pitch))
                     (ly:pitch-notename pitch)))
        (root-nr (+ (* 7 (ly:pitch-octave (car pitches))
                     (ly:pitch-notename (car pitches))))
              (+ 1 (- pitch-nr root-nr))))

(define (next-third pitch)
  (+ pitch
     (ly:make-pitch 0 2 (if (or (= (step-nr pitch) 3)
                                (= (step-nr pitch) 5))
                           FLAT 0))))

(define (step-alteration pitch)
  (let* ((normalized-pitch (- pitch (car pitches)))
        (alteration (ly:pitch-alteration normalized-pitch)))
    (if (= (step-nr pitch) 7) (+ alteration SEMI-TONE) alteration)))

(define (pitch-unalter pitch)
  (let ((alteration (step-alteration pitch)))
    (if (= alteration 0)
        pitch
        (ly:make-pitch (ly:pitch-octave pitch) (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                        (- (ly:pitch-alteration pitch) alteration)))))

(define (step-even-or-altered? pitch)
  (let ((nr (step-nr pitch)))
    (if (!= (modulo nr 2) 0)
        (!= (step-alteration pitch) 0)
        #t)))

(define (step->markup-plusminus pitch)
  (let ((alt (step-alteration pitch)))
    (make-line-markup
      (list
        (number->string (step-nr pitch))
        (cond
          ((= alt DOUBLE-FLAT) "--")
          ((= alt FLAT) "-")
          ((= alt NATURAL) "")
          ((= alt SHARP) "+")
          ((= alt DOUBLE-SHARP) "++"))))))

(define (step->markup-accidental pitch)

```

```

(make-line-markup
  (list (accidental->markup (step-alteration pitch))
        (make-simple-markup (number->string (step-nr pitch))))))

(define (step->markup-ignatzek pitch)
  (make-line-markup
    (if (and (= (step-nr pitch) 7)
              (= (step-alteration pitch) 1))
        (list (ly:context-property context 'majorSevenSymbol))
        (list (accidental->markup (step-alteration pitch))
              (make-simple-markup (number->string (step-nr pitch))))))

;; tja, kennok
(define (make-sub->markup step->markup)
  (lambda (pitch)
    (make-line-markup (list (make-simple-markup "no")
                          (step->markup pitch)))))

(define (step-based-sub->markup step->markup pitch)
  (make-line-markup (list (make-simple-markup "no") (step->markup pitch))))

(define (get-full-list pitch)
  (if (<= (step-nr pitch) (step-nr (last pitches)))
      (cons pitch (get-full-list (next-third pitch)))
      '()))

(define (get-consecutive nr pitches)
  (if (pair? pitches)
      (let* ((pitch-nr (step-nr (car pitches)))
             (next-nr (if (!= (modulo pitch-nr 2) 0) (+ pitch-nr 2) nr)))
        (if (<= pitch-nr nr)
            (cons (car pitches) (get-consecutive next-nr (cdr pitches)))
            '()))
      '()))

;;; FIXME -- exceptions no longer work. -vv

(define (full-match exceptions)
  (if (pair? exceptions)
      (let* ((e (car exceptions))
             (e-pitches (car e)))
        (if (equal? e-pitches pitches)
            e
            (full-match (cdr exceptions)))))
  #f))

(define (partial-match exceptions)
  (if (pair? exceptions)
      (let* ((e (car exceptions))
             (e-pitches (car e)))
        (if (equal? e-pitches (take pitches (length e-pitches)))
            e
            (partial-match (cdr exceptions)))))
  #f))

```

```

        (partial-match (cdr exceptions))))
    #f))

;; FIXME: exceptions don't work anyway.
(if #f (begin
    (write-me "pitches: " pitches)))
(let* ((full-exceptions
    (ly:context-property context 'chordNameExceptionsFull))
    (full-exception (full-match full-exceptions))
    (full-markup (if full-exception (cadr full-exception) '()))
    (partial-exceptions
    (ly:context-property context 'chordNameExceptionsPartial))
    (partial-exception (partial-match partial-exceptions))
    (partial-pitches (if partial-exception (car partial-exception) '()))
    (partial-markup-prefix
    (if partial-exception (markup-or-empty-markup
        (cadr partial-exception)) empty-markup))
    (partial-markup-suffix
    (if (and partial-exception (pair? (cddr partial-exception)))
        (markup-or-empty-markup (caddr partial-exception)) empty-markup))
    (root (car pitches))
    (full (get-full-list root))
    ;; kludge alert: replace partial matched lower part of all with
    ;; 'normal' pitches from full
    ;; (all pitches)
    (all (append (take full (length partial-pitches))
        (drop pitches (length partial-pitches)))))

    (highest (last all))
    (missing (list-minus full (map pitch-unalter all)))
    (consecutive (get-consecutive 1 all))
    (rest (list-minus all consecutive))
    (altered (filter step-even-or-altered? all))
    (cons-alt (filter step-even-or-altered? consecutive))
    (base (list-minus consecutive altered)))

(if #f (begin
    (write-me "full:" full)
    ;; (write-me "partial-pitches:" partial-pitches)
    (write-me "full-markup:" full-markup)
    (write-me "partial-markup-prefix:" partial-markup-prefix)
    (write-me "partial-markup-suffix:" partial-markup-suffix)
    (write-me "all:" all)
    (write-me "altered:" altered)
    (write-me "missing:" missing)
    (write-me "consecutive:" consecutive)
    (write-me "rest:" rest)
    (write-me "base:" base)))

(case style
    ((banter)

```

```

;;    root
;;    + steps:altered + (highest all -- if not altered)
;;    + subs:missing

(let* ((root->markup default-note-namer)
      (step->markup step->markup-plusminus)
      (sub->markup (lambda (x)
                    (step-based-sub->markup step->markup x)))
      (sep (make-simple-markup "/")))

  (if
    (pair? full-markup)
    (make-line-markup (list (root->markup root) full-markup))

    (make-line-markup
      (list
        (root->markup root)
        partial-markup-prefix
        (make-super-markup
          (markup-join
            (append
              (map step->markup
                (append altered
                  (if (and (> (step-nr highest) 5)
                        (not
                          (step-even-or-altered? highest))))
                (list highest) '()))))
            (list partial-markup-suffix)
            (map sub->markup missing))
          sep))))))

((jazz)
  ;;    root
  ;;    + steps:(highest base) + cons-alt
  ;;    + 'add'
  ;;    + steps:rest
  (let* ((root->markup default-note-namer)
        (step->markup step->markup-ignatzek)
        (sep (make-simple-markup " "))
        (add-prefix (make-simple-markup " add")))

    (if
      (pair? full-markup)
      (make-line-markup (list (root->markup root) full-markup))

      (make-line-markup
        (list
          (root->markup root)
          partial-markup-prefix
          (make-super-markup
            (make-line-markup

```



```

(list

;; kludge alert: omit <= 5
;;(markup-join (map step->markup
;;              (cons (last base) cons-alt)) sep)

;; This fixes:
;; c      C5      -> C
;; c:2    C5 2    -> C2
;; c:3-   Cm5     -> Cm
;; c:6.9  C5 6add9 -> C6 add 9 (add?)
;; ch = \chords { c c:2 c:3- c:6.9^7 }
(markup-join (map step->markup
                  (let ((tb (last base)))
                    (if (> (step-nr tb) 5)
                        (cons tb cons-alt)
                        cons-alt)))) sep)

(if (pair? rest)
    add-prefix
    empty-markup)
(markup-join (map step->markup rest) sep)
partial-markup-suffix))))))

(else empty-markup))))

```

```

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%%
%% Here begins the actual snippet:

```

```

chs = \transpose c' c' {
  <c e g>1
  <c es g> % m = minor triad
  <c e gis>
  <c es ges> \break
  <c e g bes>
  <c es g bes>
  <c e g b> % triangle = maj
  <c es ges beses>
  <c es ges b> \break
  <c e gis bes>
  <c es g b>
  <c e gis b>
  <c es ges bes> \break
  <c e g a> % 6 = major triad with added sixth
  <c es g a> % m6 = minor triad with added sixth
  <c e g bes d'>
  <c es g bes d'> \break
  <c es g bes d' f' a' >
  <c es g bes d' f' >
  <c es ges bes d' >

```

```

<c e g bes des' > \break
<c e g bes dis'>
<c e g bes d' f'>
<c e g bes d' fis'>
<c e g bes d' f' a'> \break
<c e g bes d' fis' as'>
<c e gis bes dis'>
<c e g bes dis' fis'>
<c e g bes d' f' as'> \break
<c e g bes des' f' as'>
<c e g bes d' fis'>
<c e g b d'>
<c e g bes d' f' as'> \break
<c e g bes des' f' as'>
<c e g bes des' f' a'>
<c e g b d'>
<c e g b d' f' a'> \break
<c e g b d' fis'>
<c e g bes des' f ' a'>
<c f g>
<c f g bes> \break
<c f g bes d'>
<c e g d'> % add9
<c es g f'>
<c e g b fis'> % Lydian
<c e g bes des' ees' fis' aes'> % altered chord
}

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
% alternate Jazz notation

efullmusicJazzAlt = {
  <c e gis>1-\markup { "+" }
  <c e g b>-\markup {
    \normal-size-super
    % \override #'(font-family . math) "N"
    \override #'(font-family . math) "M"
  }
  %%c:3.5.7 = \markup { \override #'(font-family . math) "M" }
  %%c:3.5.7 = \markup { \normal-size-super "maj7" }

  <c es ges>-\markup { \super "o" } % should be $\circ$ ?
  <c es ges bes>-\markup { \super \combine "o" "/" }
  <c es ges beses>-\markup { \super "o7" }
}

efullJazzAlt = #(sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions efullmusicJazzAlt #f)

epartialmusicJazzAlt = {
  <c d>1-\markup { \normal-size-super "2" }
  <c es>-\markup { "m" }

```

```

<c f>-\markup { \normal-size-super "sus4" }
<c g>-\markup { \normal-size-super "5" }
%% TODO, partial exceptions
<c es f>-\markup { "m" }-\markup { \normal-size-super "sus4" }
<c d es>-\markup { "m" }-\markup { \normal-size-super "sus2" }
}

epartialJazzAlt = #(sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions epartialmusicJazzAlt #f)

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      %% Already set by default:
      \%set chordNameFunction = #ignatzek-chord-names
      \set instrumentName = "Ignatzek"
      \set shortInstrumentName = "Def"
      \chs
    }

    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordNameFunction = #jazz-chordnames
      \set majorSevenSymbol = \whiteTriangleMarkup
      \set chordNameSeparator = "/"
      \set chordNameExceptionsFull = \efullJazzAlt
      \set chordNameExceptionsPartial = \epartialJazzAlt
      \set instrumentName = "Alternative"
      \set shortInstrumentName = "Alt"
      \chs
    }

    %% This is the Banter (1987) style.  It gives exceedingly
    %% verbose (wide) names, making the output file take up to 4 pages.

    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordNameFunction = #banter-chordnames
      \override ChordName.font-size = -3
      \set instrumentName = "Banter"
      \set shortInstrumentName = "Ban"
      \chs
    }

  \new Staff \transpose c c' { \chs }
  >>
  \layout {
    #(layout-set-staff-size 16)
    system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 0
    \context {
      \ChordNames
      \consists "Instrument_name_engraver"
    }
  }
}

```

```

\context {
  \Score
  \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
}
}
}

```

Ignatzek	C	Cm	C+	C°
Alternative	C	C ^{b3}	C ^{#5}	C ^{b3 b5}
Banter	C _{no3/no5}	C _{3-//no3/no5}	C _{5+//no3/no5}	C _{3-/5-//no3/no5}
Def	C ⁷	Cm ⁷	C ^Δ	C ^{o7}
Alt	C ⁷	C ^{7 b3}	C ^{#7}	C ^{b3 b5 b7}
Ban	C _{7/no3/no5/no7}	C _{3-/7//no3/no5/no7}	C _{7+//no3/no5/no7}	C _{3-/5-/7-//no3/no5/no7}
Def	C ^{7 #5}	Cm ^Δ	C ^{Δ #5}	C ^ø
Alt	C ^{7 #5}	C ^{b3 #7}	C ^{#5 #7}	C ^{7 b3 b5}
Ban	C _{5+/7//no3/no5/no7}	C _{3-/7+//no3/no5/no7}	C _{5+/7+//no3/no5/no7}	C _{3-/5-/7//no3/no5/no7}
Def	C ⁶	Cm ⁶	C ⁹	Cm ⁹
Alt	C ⁶	C ^{b3 6}	C ⁹	C ^{9 b3}
Ban	C _{6/no3/no5}	C _{3-/6//no3/no5}	C _{9//no3/no5/no7/no9}	C _{3-/9//no3/no5/no7/no9}
Def	Cm ¹³	Cm ¹¹	Cm ^{7 b5 9}	C ^{7 b9}
Alt	C ^{13 b3}	C ^{11 b3}	C ^{9 b3 b5}	C ^{7 b9}
Ban	C _{3-/13//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+}	C _{3-/11//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+}	C _{3-/5-/9//no3/no5/no7/no9}	C _{3-/9//no3/no5/no7/no9}
Def	C ^{7 #9}	C ¹¹	C ^{7 #11}	C ¹³
Alt	C ^{7 #9}	C ¹¹	C ^{9 #11}	C ¹³
Ban	C _{9+//no3/no5/no7/no9}	C _{11//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+}	C _{11+/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+}	C _{13//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+}
Def	C ^{7 #11 b13}	C ^{7 #5 #9}	C ^{7 #9 #11}	C ^{7 b13}
Alt	C ^{9 #11 b13}	C ^{7 #5 #9}	C ^{7 #9 #11}	C ^{11 b13}
Ban	C _{11+/13-//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+}	C _{5+/9+//no3/no5/no7/no9}	C _{9+/11+//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+}	C _{13-/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+}
Def	C ^{7 b9 b13}	C ^{7 #11}	C ^{Δ 9}	C ^{7 b13}
Alt	C ^{11 b9 b13}	C ^{9 #11}	C ^{9 #7}	C ^{11 b13}
Ban	C _{9-/13-//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+}	C _{11+//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+}	C _{7+/9//no3/no5/no7/no9}	C _{13-/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+}

Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice

Sometimes chords with a stretched fingering are required. If not otherwise specified the context property `maximumFretStretch` is set to value 4, though, resulting in a warning about “No string for pitch ...”, and the note is omitted. You may set `maximumFretStretch` to an appropriate value or explicitly assign string numbers to all notes of a chord to fix that.

```
% The code below prints two warnings for the second chord,
% which may be omitted by uncommenting the following line.
%
% #(for-each (lambda (x) (ly:expect-warning "No string for pitch")) (iota 2))
```

```
mus = {
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'>
  \set maximumFretStretch = 5
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'\1>
}
```

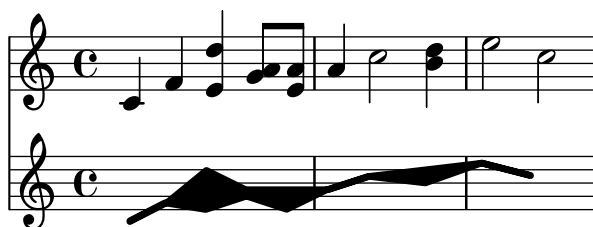
```
<<
  \new FretBoards \mus
  \new TabVoice \mus
>>
```

Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```
fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>
```

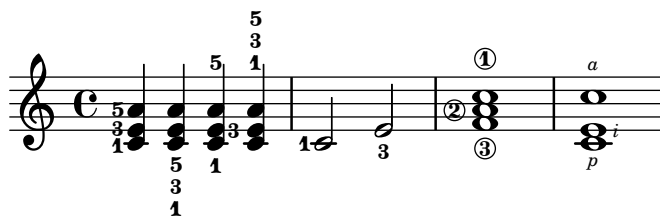


Controlling the placement of chord fingerings

The placement of fingering numbers can be controlled precisely by using the property `fingeringOrientation`. For fingering orientation to apply, the fingering command must be used within a chord construct (`<...>`), even for single notes. Orientation for string numbers and right-hand fingerings may be controlled in a similar way by using the properties `stringNumberOrientation` and `strokeFingerOrientation`, respectively.

These properties can be set to a list of one to three values. They control whether fingerings may be placed above (if `up` appears in the list), below (if `down` appears), to the left (if `left` appears), or to the right (if `right` appears). Conversely, if a location is not listed, no fingering is placed there. LilyPond takes these constraints and works out the best placement for the fingering of the notes of the following chords. Note that `left` and `right` are mutually exclusive – fingerings may be placed only on one side or the other, not both.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}
```



Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround

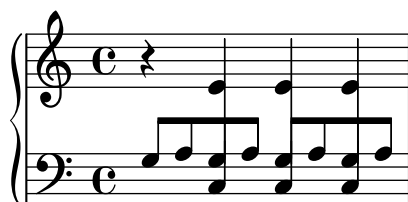
Sometimes it is better to use stems from the ‘other’ staff for creating cross-staff chords to trick LilyPond’s beam collision detector. In the following snippet, if the stems from the lower staff were used instead, it would be necessary to explicitly use

```
\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t
```

so that LilyPond doesn’t move the beams.

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = up \relative c' <<
    { r4
      \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
      \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
        % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
      \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
        % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
        % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
        % (7 is default stem length)
      e e e }
    { s4
      \change Staff = "bottom"
      \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
      c, c c
    }
  >>

  \new Staff = bottom \relative c' {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne
    g8 a g a g a g a
  }
  >>
```



Customizing the chord grid style

Custom divisions of chord squares can be defined through the `measure-division-lines-alist` and `measure-division-chord-placement-alist` properties of `ChordSquare`. These are both alists. Their keys are measure divisions, namely lists which give the fraction of the measure that each chord (or rest, or skip) represents. More precisely, a measure division alist is made of posi-

tive, exact numbers adding up to 1, for example: '(1/2 1/4 1/4). The exactness requirement means that, e.g., 1/2 is valid but not 0.5.

The values in `measure-division-lines-alist` are lists of lines, which are represented as $(x1\ y1\ x2\ y2)$. The line starts at the point $(x1\ .\ y1)$ and ends at $(x2\ .\ y2)$. Coordinates are expressed in the $[-1, 1]$ scale relative to the extent of the square.

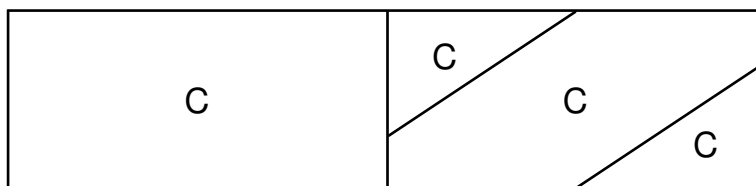
The values in `measure-division-chord-placement-alist` are lists of $(x\ .\ y)$ pairs giving the placement of the respective chords.

This example defines a peculiar chord grid style that has a rule for measures divided in three equal parts.

```
\paper {
  line-width = 10\cm
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\new ChordGrid \with {
  \override ChordSquare.measure-division-lines-alist =
    #'(((1) . (0))
      ((1/3 1/3 1/3) . ((-1 -0.4 0 1) (0 -1 1 0.4))))
  \override ChordSquare.measure-division-chord-placement-alist =
    #'(((1) . ((0 . 0)))
      ((1/3 1/3 1/3) . ((-0.7 . 0.5) (0 . 0) (0.7 . -0.5))))
}

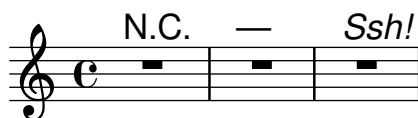
\chordmode {
  \time 3/4
  c2.
  c4 c4 c4
}
```



Customizing the no-chord symbol

By default, rests in a `ChordNames` context cause the text “N.C.” to be printed. This markup can be customized by setting the `noChordSymbol` context property.

```
<<
\chords {
  R1
  \set noChordSymbol = "----"
  R1
  \set noChordSymbol = \markup \italic "Ssh!"
  R1
}
{
  R1*3
}
>>
```

Displaying complex chords

Here is a way to display a chord where the same note is played twice with different accidentals.

```
fixA = {
  \once \override Stem.length = #12
}

fixB = {
  \once \override NoteHead.X-offset = #1.7
  \once \override Stem.length = #7
  \once \override Stem.rotation = #'(45 0 0)
  \once \override Stem.extra-offset = #'(-0.1 . -0.2)
  \once \override Flag.style = #'no-flag
  \once \override Accidental.extra-offset = #'(4 . -.1)
}

\relative c' {
  << { \fixA <b d!>8 } \ { \voiceThree \fixB dis } >> s
}
```



Manually break figured bass extenders for only some numbers

Figured bass often uses extenders to indicate continuation of the corresponding step. LilyPond tries to make extenders as long as possible, which is not always wanted. To break individual extenders, append the modifier `\!` to a number.

```
bassfigures = \figuremode {
  \set useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  <6 4>4 <6 4\!> <6 4\!> <6 4\!> |
  <6\! 4\!> <6 4> <6 4\!> <6 4>
}

<<
  \new Staff \relative c'' { c1 c1 }
  \new FiguredBass \bassfigures
>>
```




```

        (set! chord-pitches
          (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt)
                chord-pitches))))))

(acknowledgers
  ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
   (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx
                                             'chordChanges #f)))
     ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
     ;; we change the `text` property to print only the slash
     ;; and the bass note (via the formatter stored in the
     ;; `chordNoteNamer` context property).
     ;;
     ;; Equality is tested by comparing the sorted lists of
     ;; this chord's elements and the previous chord. Sorting
     ;; is needed because inverted chords may have a different
     ;; order of pitches. Note that we only do a simplified
     ;; sorting using the pitch name, ignoring the alteration.
     (if (and bass-pitch
              chord-changes
              (equal? (sort chord-pitches car<)
                      (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
         (ly:grob-set-property!
          grob 'text
          (make-line-markup
           (list
            (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
            ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
             bass-pitch)
            (ly:context-property ctx
                                'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
       (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)
       (set! chord-pitches '())
       (set! bass-pitch #f))))

((finalize this-engraver)
 (set! last-chord-pitches '()))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  % \germanChords

  \set chordChanges = ##t
  d2:m d:m/cis

  d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b

  e1:7
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  e

```

```

\break

\once \set chordChanges = ##f
e1/f
e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
\set chordChanges = ##f
d:m/b
}

<<
\new ChordNames
  \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
  \myChords
\new Staff \myChords
>>

```

Chord progression on two staves:

Staff 1: Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B, E⁷, E

Staff 2: E/F, /G#, E, Em/F, Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B

Showing chords at changes

By default, every chord entered is printed. This behavior can be modified so that chord names are printed only at the start of lines or when the chord changes.

```

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c'1:m c:m \break
  c'1:m c:m d
}

<<
\new ChordNames {
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  \harmonies
}
\new Staff {
  \harmonies
}
>>

```

Chord progression on two staves:

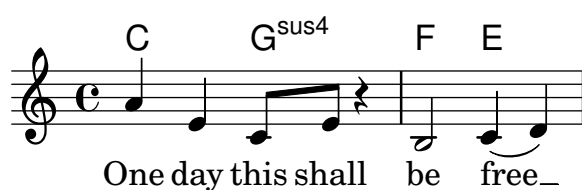
Staff 1: Cm, Cm

Staff 2: Cm, D

Simple lead sheet

When put together, chord names, a melody, and lyrics form a lead sheet.

```
<<
\chords { c2 g:sus4 f e }
\new Staff \relative c' {
  a4 e c8 e r4
  b2 c4( d)
}
\addlyrics { One day this shall be free __ }
>>
```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords

This template allows the preparation of a song with melody, words, and chords.

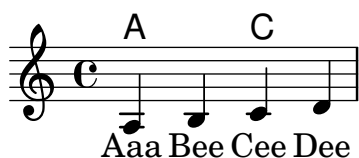
```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, chords, and frets

Here is a simple lead sheet template with melody, lyrics, chords, and fret diagrams.

```

verseI = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  This is the first verse
}

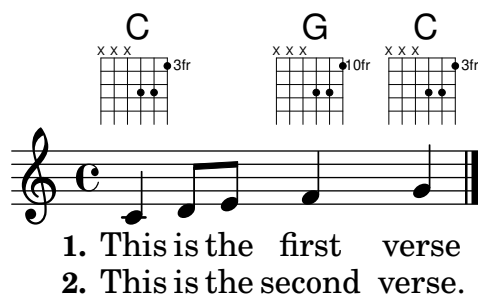
verseII = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  This is the second verse.
}

theChords = \chordmode {
  % insert chords for chordnames and fretboards here
  c2 g4 c
}

staffMelody = \relative c' {
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  % Type notes for melody here
  c4 d8 e f4 g
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  <<
    \context ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context FretBoards { \theChords }
    \new Staff {
      \context Voice = "voiceMelody" { \staffMelody }
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsI" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseI
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsII" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseII
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



1. This is the first verse
2. This is the second verse.

Single-staff template with notes and chords

Want to prepare a lead sheet with a melody and chords? Look no further!

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  f4 e8[ c] d4 g |
  a2 ~ a
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c4:m f:min7 g:maj c:aug |
  d2:dim b4:5 e:sus
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Staff \melody
  >>
  \layout{ }
  \midi { }
}
```



Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders

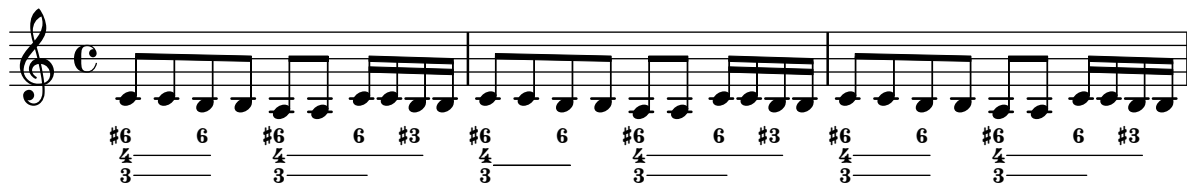
Where figured bass extender lines are being used by setting `useBassFigureExtenders` to `#t`, pairs of congruent figured bass extender lines are vertically centered if `figuredBassCenterContinuations` is set to `#t`.

```
<<
  \relative c' {
    \repeat unfold 3 {
      c8 c b b a a c16 c b b
    }
  }
```

```

}
\figures {
  \set useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##f
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
}
>>

```



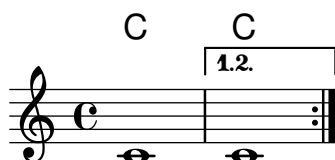
Volta below chords

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put below chords.

```

\score {
  <<
    \chords { c1 c1 }
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
    {
      \repeat volta 2 { c'1 \alternative { c' } }
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Volta_engraver"
    }
  }
}

```



16 Contemporary music

See also Section “Contemporary music” in *Notation Reference*.

Beam nibs

Beam nibs at the start and end of beams together with beams attached to solitary notes that look like flat flags are possible with a combination of `stemLeftBeamCount`, `stemRightBeamCount`, and paired `[]` beam indicators.

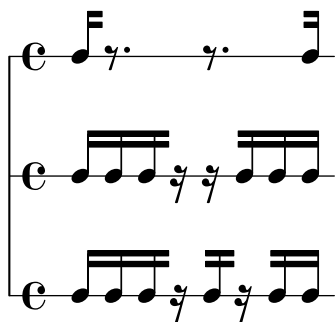
For imitating right-pointing flat flags on lone notes, use paired `[]` beam indicators and set `stemLeftBeamCount` to zero. For imitating left-pointing flat flags on lone notes, set `stemRightBeamCount` to zero instead (line one).

For right-pointing nibs at the end of a run of beamed notes, set `stemRightBeamCount` to a positive value. For left-pointing nibs at the start of a run of beamed notes, set `stemLeftBeamCount` instead (line two).

Sometimes it may make sense for a lone note surrounded by rests to carry both a left- and right-pointing nib. Do this with paired `[]` beam indicators alone (line three).

Note that `\set stemLeftBeamCount` is always equivalent to `\once \set`. In other words, the beam count settings are not “sticky”, so the pair of nibs attached to the lone 16th note in the last example has nothing to do with the `\set` command for the beam before.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 0
      c16[] r8.
      r8.
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 0
      16[]
    }
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      16 16
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 2
      16 r r
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 2
      16 16 16
    }
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      16 16
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 2
      16 r16
      16[] r16
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 2
      16 16
    }
  >>
}
```



Broken crescendo hairpin

In order to make parts of a crescendo hairpin invisible, the following method is used: A white rectangle is drawn on top of the respective part of the crescendo hairpin, making it invisible. The rectangle is defined as a text markup.

The markup command `with-dimensions` tells LilyPond to consider only the bottom edge of the rectangle when spacing it against the hairpin. The property `staff-padding` prevents the rectangle from fitting between the hairpin and staff.

Make sure the hairpin is in a lower layer than the text markup to draw the rectangle over the hairpin.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    \dynamicUp
    r2 r16 c'8.\pp r4
  }
  \\\
  {
    \override DynamicLineSpanner.layer = #0
    des,2\mf\< ~
    \override TextScript.layer = #2
    \once\override TextScript.staff-padding = #6
    \once\override TextScript.vertical-skylines = #'()
    des16_\markup \with-dimensions #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 0)
      \with-color #white
      \filled-box #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 2) #0
    r8. des4 ~ des16->\sff r8.
  }
  >>
}
```



Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using \scaleDurations

Flexible polymeric with unaligned measures

To support explicit creation of independently measured contexts, remove the `Timing_translator` from `Score` context and define a `TimingStaffGroup` context that has `Timing_translator`. This makes `Timing` an alias for `TimingStaffGroup`, targeting `\time` commands to the enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Unlike LilyPond's built-in `\enablePerStaffTiming` command, this approach requires the explicit creation of `TimingStaffGroup` contexts; in exchange, it allows creating multiple `Staff` contexts that jointly follow the measure defined in their enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Locally scaled time signatures

Use the unscalable `\time` command to establish a measure of the desired length in `Timing`, a.k.a. `TimingStaffGroup`. In this snippet, all staves below `TimingStaffGroup` use a scaled time signature, so any time signature with the desired measure length is as good as any other. If there were an enclosed context that did not use a scaled time signature, the choice of time signature to set in `Timing` would matter in that context.

Use the `\polymetric \time` command to set scalable metric properties in contexts below `Timing`, and use the `\scaleDurations` command to scale both the local meter and the notes to fit the measure.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \accepts TimingStaffGroup
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \name TimingStaffGroup
    \alias StaffGroup
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
}

<<
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \scaleDurations 8/5 {
      \time 6/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 6/8
      b8 b b b b b
      \time 4/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 2/4
      b4 b
    }
  }
}
>>
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \time 2/4
    c2 d e f
  }
}
```

```
>>
>>
```



Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```
fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}
```

```
<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>
```



Contemporary glissando

A contemporary glissando without a final note can be typeset using a hidden note and cadenza timing.

```
\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  \override Glissando.style = #'zigzag
  c4 c
  \cadenzaOn
  c4\glissando
  \hideNotes
  c,,4
  \unHideNotes
  \cadenzaOff
  \bar "|"
}
```



Flat ties

This snippet provides a function `flared-tie` to draw a tie that consist of straight lines. It is intended as a replacement for the default tie-drawing function (i.e., a replacement argument for the `stencil` property of the `Tie` grob).

The argument of `flared-tie` is a list of coordinate pairs that specify additional points between the first and last point to span up the tie's lines. The first and last point are identical to the original tie's start and end point, respectively. The X and Y coordinate values are multiples of the bounding box length and height of the original tie (also taking care of the tie's direction); consequently, the first point has coordinates (0,0), and the last point (1,0).

The function `flare-tie` defines a shorthand for a flat tie. Further tweaking of the shape is possible by overriding `Tie.details.height-limit` or with `\shape`. It is also possible to change the custom definition on the fly.

```
#(define ((flared-tie coords) grob)
  (define (pair-to-list pair)
    (list (car pair) (cdr pair)))

  (define (normalize-coords goods x y dir)
    (map
     (lambda (coord)
       (cons (* x (car coord)) (* y dir (cdr coord)))))
     goods))

  (define (my-c-p-s points thick)
    (make-connected-path-stencil points thick 1.0 1.0 #f #f))

  ;; Calling `ly:tie::print` and assigning its return value to a
  ;; variable in this outer `let` triggers LilyPond to position the
  ;; tie, allowing us to extract its extents. We only proceed,
  ;; however, if the tie doesn't get discarded (for whatever reason).
  (let ((sten (ly:tie::print grob)))
    (if (grob::is-live? grob)
        (let* ((layout (ly:grob-layout grob))
               (line-thickness (ly:output-def-lookup layout
                                                         'line-thickness))
               (thickness (ly:grob-property grob 'thickness 0.1))
               (used-thick (* line-thickness thickness))
               (dir (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
               (xex (ly:stencil-extent sten X))
               (yex (ly:stencil-extent sten Y))
               (lenx (interval-length xex))
               (leny (interval-length yex))
               (xtrans (car xex))
               (ytrans (if (> dir 0) (car yex) (cdr yex))))
          ;; Add last point.
          (coord-list (append coords '((1.0 . 0.0))))
          (uplist
           (map pair-to-list
                (normalize-coords coord-list lenx (* leny 2) dir))))
        (ly:stencil-translate
         (my-c-p-s uplist used-thick)
         (cons xtrans ytrans))))
```

```

'()))))

% Define a default tie shape consisting of three straight lines.
#(define flare-tie
  (flared-tie '((0.1 . 0.3) (0.9 . 0.3))))

\relative c' {
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <a c e a c e a c e>~ q
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  q~ q\break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 14"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 14
  a'4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 0.5"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 0.5
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

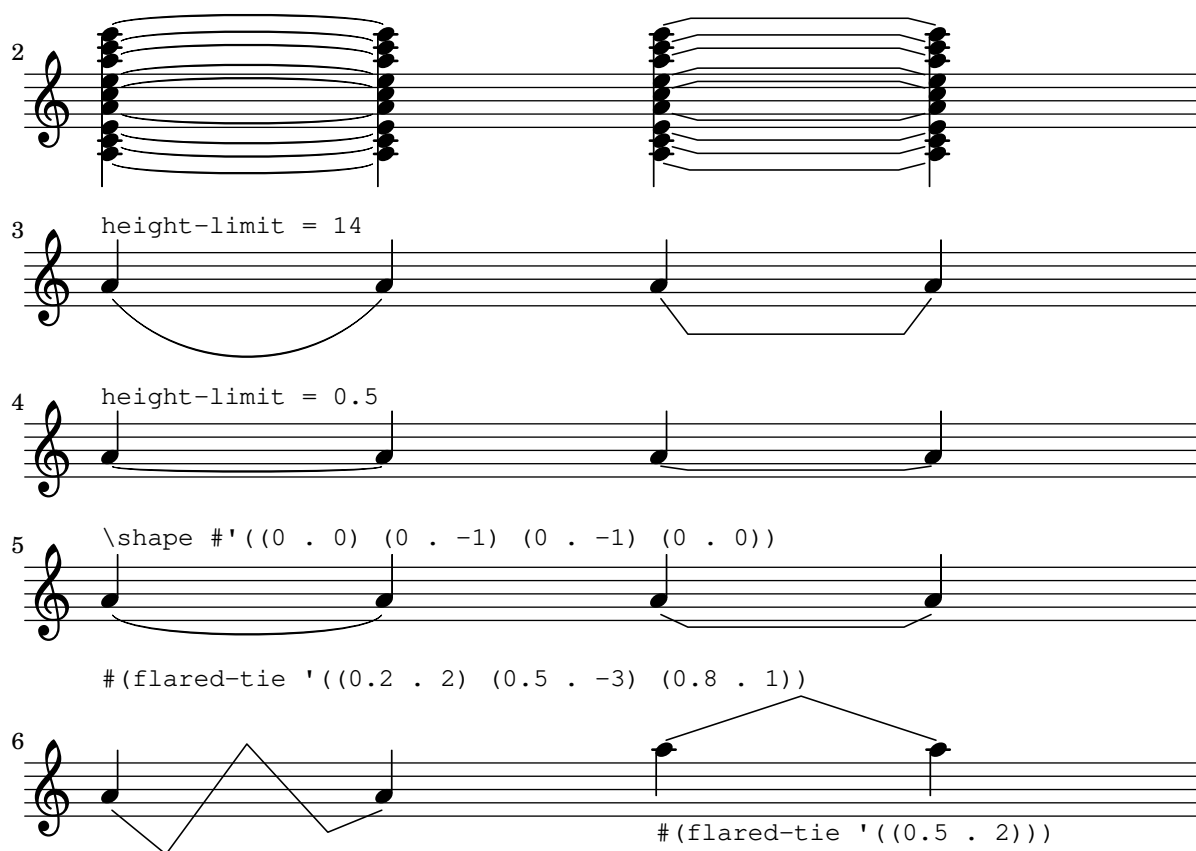
  \revert Tie.details.height-limit

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter
    "\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0))"
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~ a \break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter
    "#(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))"
  \once \override Tie.stencil =
    #(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))
  a4~ a
  <>~\markup \small \typewriter
    "#(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))"
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))
  a'4~ a
}

```





Flute slap notation

It is possible to indicate special articulation techniques such as a flute “tongue slap” by replacing the note head with the appropriate glyph. For that we can draw the accent-like note head with `\markup`.

```
slap =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
  #{
    \temporary \override NoteHead.stencil =
      #ly:text-interface::print
    \temporary \override NoteHead.text =
      \markup
        \translate #'(1 . 0)
        \override #'(thickness . 1.4)
        \overlay { \draw-line #'(-1.2 . 0.4)
                  \draw-line #'(-1.2 . -0.4) }
    \temporary \override NoteHead.stem-attachment =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stem (ly:grob-object grob 'stem))
              (dir (ly:grob-property stem 'direction UP))
              (is-up (eqv? dir UP)))
          (cons dir (if is-up 0 -0.8)))))
    #music
    \revert NoteHead.stencil
    \revert NoteHead.text
    \revert NoteHead.stem-attachment
  })
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4 \slap c d r
  \slap { g4 a } b r
}
```



Heavily customized polymetric time signatures

Though the polymetric time signature shown is not the most essential item here, it has been included to show the beat of this piece (which is the template of a real Balkan song, by the way).

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \key g \major
  \time #'((3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8)
           (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8))
  \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
  \set Timing.beatStructure = 3,2,2,3,2,2,2,2,3,2,2
  c8 c c d4 c8 c b c b a4 g fis8 e d c b' c d e4-^ fis8 g \break
  c,4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4 \break
}
```

```
drum = \new DrumStaff \drummode {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    bd4.^ \markup { Drums } sn4 bd \bar ";"
    sn4. bd4 sn \bar ";"
    bd sn bd4. sn4 bd
  }
}
```

```
\new Staff {
  \melody
  \drum
}
```


Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)

This example shows how to put crosses on stems. Mark the beginning of a spoken section with the command `\speakOn` and end it with `\speakOff`.

```
speakOn = \override Stem.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((x-parent (ly:grob-parent grob X))
      (is-rest? (ly:grob? (ly:grob-object x-parent 'rest))))
      (if is-rest?
        empty-stencil
        (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
          (ly:stem::print grob)
          Y
          (- (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
          (grob-interpret-markup
            grob
            (markup #:center-align #:fontsize -4
              #:musicglyph "noteheads.s2cross")))
          -1.7))))
```

```
speakOff = \revert Stem.stencil
```

```
\new Staff {
  \relative c'' {
    a4 b a c
    \speakOn
    g4 f r g8 a
    b4 r r8 d e4
    \speakOff
    c4 a g f
  }
}
```



Non-traditional key signatures

The commonly used `\key` command sets the `keyAlterations` property, in the `Staff` context.

To create non-standard key signatures, set this property directly. The format of this command is a list:

```
\set Staff.keyAlterations =
  #`(((octave . step) . alter) ((octave . step) . alter) ...)
```

where, for each element in the list, *octave* specifies the octave (0 being the octave from middle C to the B above), *step* specifies the note within the octave (0 means C and 6 means B), and *alter* is one of SHARP, FLAT, DOUBLE-SHARP, etc., preceded by a comma.

Alternatively, you can use the more concise format (*step . alter*) for each item in the list if the same alterations are used in all octaves.

For microtonal scales where a “sharp” is not 100 cents, *alter* refers to the alteration as a proportion of a 200-cent whole tone.

```
\include "arabic.ly"
```

```

\relative do' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((0 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (1 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (2 . ,FLAT)
                                (5 . ,FLAT)
                                (6 . ,SEMI-FLAT))

  % \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  re reb \down reb resd
  dod dob dosd \down dob |
  dobsb dodsd do do |
}

```



Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the `Score` context to the `Staff` context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```

global = {
  \time 3/4 s2.*3 \break
  s2.*3
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    \proportionalNotationDuration = #1/64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    \tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}

```

```

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
  barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global
{
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8 d''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 des''2( c''8) |
  \time 7/8 r4. ees''2 ~ |
  \time 2/4 \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ } |
  \time 3/8 \tupletUp \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 } |
  \time 2/4 e''2 |
  \time 3/8 es''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 d''2 r8 |
}
>>

Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff <<
    \global
    {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 r4 c'2 ~ |
      c'2. |
      R2. |
      r2 g'4 ~ |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
  \new Staff <<
    \global {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 R2. |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
      r4 g'2 ~ |
      g'2 r4 |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
>>

\score {
  <<
    \Bassklarinette
    \Perkussion
  >>
}

```

The image displays a musical score for a piece titled "Screech and Boink". The score is written for a piano, featuring a treble staff and two bass staves. The notation is highly complex and contemporary, characterized by frequent changes in time signature and key signature, as well as unusual rhythmic values and articulations.

The score is divided into three systems, each starting with a measure number in parentheses: (4), (8), and (12). The first system (measures 4-6) shows a treble staff with a 3/8 time signature, a 2/4 time signature, and a 3/4 time signature. The bass staves have a 3/4 time signature. The second system (measures 7-9) shows a treble staff with a 3/8 time signature, a 2/4 time signature, and a 3/4 time signature. The bass staves have a 3/4 time signature. The third system (measures 10-12) shows a treble staff with a 3/4 time signature and a 2/4 time signature. The bass staves have a 3/4 time signature.

The notation includes various rhythmic values, including eighth notes, quarter notes, and half notes, as well as rests and ties. There are also some unusual markings, such as "g16." and "g32", which likely refer to specific musical techniques or effects.

Screech and Boink

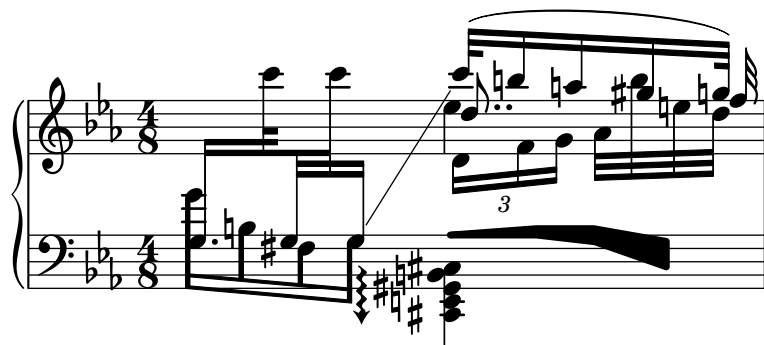
Random complex notation.

```
\score {
  \context PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff = "up" {
      \time 4/8
      \key c \minor
      <<
        {
          \revert Stem.direction
          \change Staff = down
          \set subdivideBeams = ##t
          g16.[
          \change Staff = up
          c'''32
          \change Staff = down
          g32
          \change Staff = up
          c'''32
        }
      }
    }
}
```

```

        \change Staff = down
        g16]
        \change Staff = up
        \stemUp
        \set followVoice = ##t
        c''32([ b''16 a''16 gis''16 g''32)]
    }
    \\\
    { s4 \tuplet 3/2 { d'16[ f' g'] } as'32[ b''32 e'' d''] }
    \\\
    { s4 \autoBeamOff d''8.. f''32 }
    \\\
    { s4 es''4 }
    >>
}
\new Staff = "down" {
    \clef bass
    \key c \minor
    \set subdivideBeams = ##f
    \override Stem.french-beaming = ##t
    \override Beam.beam-thickness = #0.3
    \override Stem.thickness = #4.0
    g'16[ b16 fis16 g16]
    <<
        \makeClusters {
            as16 <as b> <g b> <g cis>
        }
        \\\
        {
            \override Staff.Arpeggio.arpeggio-direction = #DOWN
            <cis, e, gis, b, cis>4\arpeggio
        }
    >>
}
>>
\midi {
    \tempo 8 = 60
}
\layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
    \context {
        \Staff
        \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
    }
}
}
}

```



Stemlets

In some notational conventions beams are allowed to extend over rests. Depending on preference, these beams may drop ‘stemlets’ to help the eye appreciate the rhythm better, and in some modern music the rest itself is omitted and only the stemlet remains.

This snippet shows a progression from traditional notation, to beams over the rest, to stemlets over the rest, to stemlets alone. Stemlets are generated by overriding the `stemlet-length` property of `Stem`, and rests are hidden by using `\hide`.

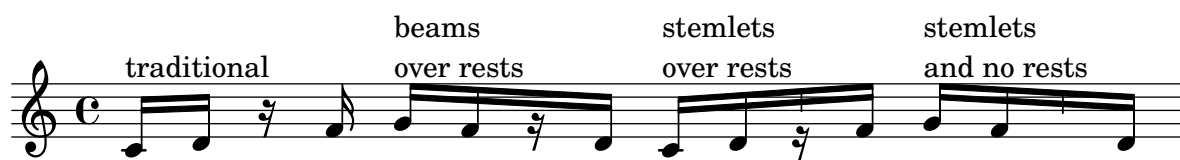
Some `\markup` elements are included in the source to highlight the different notations.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  c'16~\markup { traditional } d' r f'
  g'16[~\markup \column { "beams" "over rests" } f' r d']

  % N.B. use Score.Stem to set for the whole score.
  \override Staff.Stem.stemlet-length = #0.75

  c'16[~\markup \column { "stemlets" "over rests" } d' r f']
  g'16[~\markup \column { "stemlets" "and no rests" } f'
  \once \hide Rest
  r16 d']
}
```



17 Ancient notation

See also Section “Ancient notation” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding a figured bass above or below the notes

When writing figured bass, you can place the figures above or below the bass notes by using the commands `\bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown` and `\bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp`. Prepend `\once` to the command if you want to modify only the next figured bass.

The command `\bassFigureStaffAlignmentNeutral` resets the direction of figured bass to the default value.

```
bass = {
  \clef bass
  g4 b, c d |
  e d8 c d2
}

continuo = \figuremode {
  <_>4 <6>4 <5/>4
  \bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp
  <_+>4 <6> |
  \set Staff.useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  \bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown
  <4>4. <4>8 <_+>4
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = bassStaff \bass
    \context Staff = bassStaff \continuo
  >>
}
```



Ancient fonts

This snippets shows many of the symbols contained in the Emmentaler font that are used by LilyPond for typesetting ancient notation.

```
m = { c1 e f ges cis' \bar "||" }
```

```
\score {
  \new VaticanaVoice {
    \clef "vaticana-fa2"
    \key es \major
    \textMark \markup \rounded-box "Vaticana clefs, custos and note heads"

    \override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.punctum
    <>^"vaticana.punctum" \m
  }
```

```

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.inclinatum
<>^"vaticana.inclinatum" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.quilisma
<>^"vaticana.quilisma" \m

\clef "vaticana-fa1"
\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.plica
<>^"vaticana.plica" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.reverse.plica
<>^"vaticana.reverse.plica" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.punctum.cavum
<>^"vaticana.punctum.cavum" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.lpes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.lpes" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.upes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.upes" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.vupes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.vupes" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.linea.punctum
<>^"vaticana.punctum.linea" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.epiphonus
<>^"vaticana.punctum.epiphonus" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.cephalicus
<>^"vaticana.punctum.cephalicus" \m

\break

\textMark \markup \rounded-box "Medicaea clefs, custos and note heads"
\set VaticanaStaff.alterationGlyphs =
  #alteration-medicaea-glyph-name-alist
\override VaticanaStaff.Custos.style = #'medicaea

\clef "medicaea-fa2"
\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.punctum
<>^"medicaea.punctum" \m

\clef "medicaea-do2"
\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.inclinatum
<>^"medicaea.inclinatum" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.virga
<>^"medicaea.virga" \m

```



```

\clef "medicaea-fa1"
\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.rvirga
<>^"medicaea.rvirga" \m

\break

\textMark \markup \rounded-box "Hufnagel clefs, custos and note heads"
\set Staff.alterationGlyphs =
  #alteration-hufnagel-glyph-name-alist
\override VaticanaStaff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
\clef "hufnagel-fa2"

\break

\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.punctum
<>^"hufnagel.punctum" \m

\clef "hufnagel-do2"
\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.lpes
<>^"hufnagel.lpes" \m

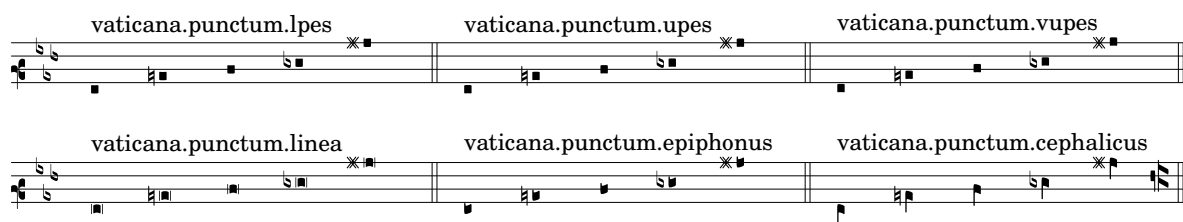
\clef "hufnagel-do-fa"
\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.virga
<>^"hufnagel.virga" \m
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
    \override TextMark.break-align-symbols = #'(left-edge clef staff-bar)
    \override TextMark.padding = 4
    \omit BarNumber
  }
  \context {
    \VaticanaStaff
    alterationGlyphs =
      #alteration-vaticana-glyph-name-alist
  }
}
}

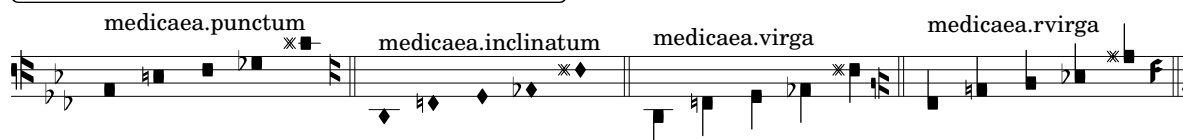
```

Vaticana clefs, custos and note heads





Medicaea clefs, custos and note heads



Hufnagel clefs, custos and note heads



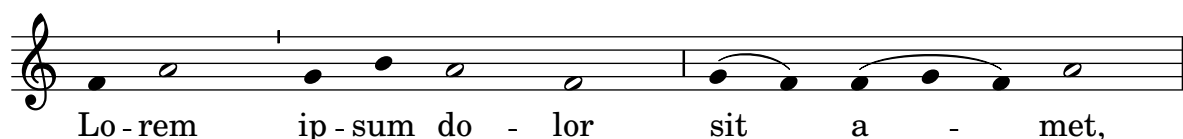
Ancient notation template – modern transcription of Gregorian music

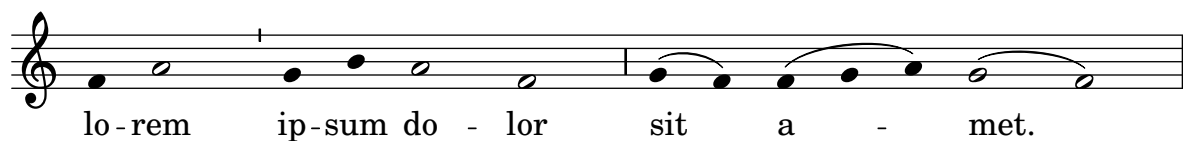
This example demonstrates how to do modern transcription of Gregorian music. Gregorian music has no measure, no stems; it uses only half and quarter note heads, and special marks, indicating rests of different length.

```
chant = \relative c' {
  \set Score.timing = ##f
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g f) a2 \finalis \break
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g a) g2( f) \finalis
}

verba = \lyricmode {
  Lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met,
  lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met.
}

\score {
  \new GregorianTranscriptionStaff <<
    \new GregorianTranscriptionVoice = "melody" \chant
    \new GregorianTranscriptionLyrics = "one" \lyricsto melody \verba
  >>
}
```





Ancient time signatures

Time signatures may also be engraved in an old style.

```
{
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'neomensural
  s1
}
```



Chant or psalm notation

This form of notation is used for psalm chant, where verses are not always of the same length.

```
stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
stemOn  = \undo \stemOff
```

```
\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve~\markup { \italic flexe }
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}
```



Custodes

Custodes may be engraved in various styles.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}
```

```
\score {
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Custos_engraver" } \relative c' {
    \override Staff.Custos.neutral-position = #4

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
```

```

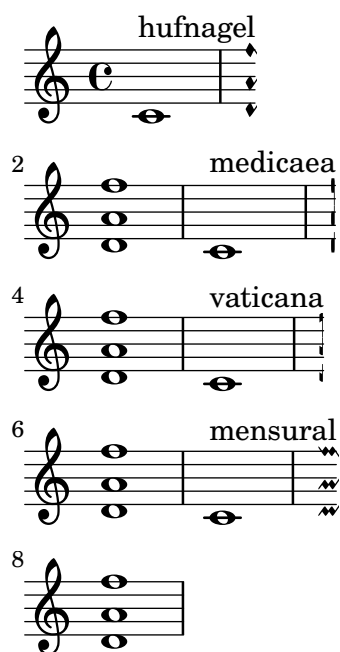
c1~"hufnagel" \break
<d a' f'>1

\override Staff.Custos.style = #'medicaea
c1~"medicaea" \break
<d a' f'>1

\override Staff.Custos.style = #'vaticana
c1~"vaticana" \break
<d a' f'>1

\override Staff.Custos.style = #'mensural
c1~"mensural" \break
<d a' f'>1
}
}

```



Incipit

When transcribing mensural music, an incipit at the beginning of the piece is useful to indicate the original key and tempo. While today musicians are used to bar lines in order to faster recognize rhythmic patterns, bar lines were not yet invented during the period of mensural music; in fact, the meter often changed after every few notes. As a compromise, bar lines are often printed between the staves rather than on the staves.

% A short excerpt from the Jubilate Deo by Orlande de Lassus

```

global = {
  \set Score.skipBars = ##t
  \key g \major
  \time 4/4

  % the actual music
  \skip 1*8

```

```

% let finis bar go through all staves
\override Staff.BarLine.transparent = ##f

% finis bar
\bar "|."
}

discantusIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  \clef "petrucci-c1"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  c''1.
}

discantusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c'' {
    \clef "treble"
    d'2. d'4 |
    b e' d'2 |
    c'4 e'4.( d'8 c' b |
    a4) b a2 |
    b4.( c'8 d'4) c'4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    c'1 |
    b\breve |
  }
}

discantusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te De -- o,
  om -- nis ter -- ra, __ om-
  "...
  -us.
}

altusIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  \clef "petrucci-c3"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  e'1\rest f'1.
}

altusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c'' {
    \clef "treble"
    r2 g2. e4 fis g |
    a2 g4 e |
    fis g4.( fis16 e fis4) |
    g1 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    g1 |
  }
}

```

```

    g\breve |
  }
}

altusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te
  De -- o, om -- nis ter -- ra,
  "...
  -us.
}

tenorIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  \clef "petrucci-c4"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  r\longa
  r\breve
  r1 c'1.
}

tenorNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "treble_8"
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    % two measures
    r2 d'2. d'4 b e' |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    e'1 |
    d'\breve |
  }
}

tenorLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te
  "...
  -us.
}

bassusIncipit = \new PetrucciStaff {
  % The original print shows the b flat
  % for the f major key signature twice.
  \override Staff.KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \clef "mensural-f"
  \key f\major
  \time 2/2
  \tweak Y-offset #1 r\longa \tweak Y-offset #1 r\longa
  f1.
}

bassusNotes = {

```

```

\transpose c' c' {
  \clef "bass"
  R1 |
  R1 |
  R1 |
  R1 |
  g2. e4 |
  \once \hide NoteHead
  e1 |
  g\breve |
}
}

bassusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi-
  "...
  -us.
}

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = choirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "discantusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Discantus"
        \incipit #1 \discantusIncipit
        \global
        \discantusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto discantusNotes { \discantusLyrics }
      \new Voice = "altusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Altus"
        \global
        \incipit #1 \altusIncipit
        \altusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto altusNotes { \altusLyrics }
      \new Voice = "tenorNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Tenor"
        \global
        \incipit #1 \tenorIncipit
        \tenorNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto tenorNotes { \tenorLyrics }
      \new Voice = "bassusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Bassus"
        \global
        \incipit #1 \bassusIncipit
        \bassusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto bassusNotes { \bassusLyrics }
    >>
  >>
}

```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    %% no bar lines in staves or lyrics
    \hide BarLine
  }
  %% the next two instructions keep the lyrics between the bar lines
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \consists "Bar_engraver"
    \consists "Separating_line_group_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    %% no slurs
    \hide Slur
    %% Comment in the below "\remove" command to allow line
    %% breaking also at those bar lines where a note overlaps
    %% into the next measure. The command is commented out in this
    %% short example score, but especially for large scores, you
    %% will typically yield better line breaking and thus improve
    %% overall spacing if you comment in the following command.
    %%\remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
  }
  indent = 5\cm
  incipit-width = 2.5\cm
}
}

```

Discantus

Altus

Tenor

Bassus

Ju - bi - la - te De - o, om -

Ju - bi - la - te De - o, om -

A musical score for four staves, all in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The score is divided into measures by vertical bar lines that span across all staves. The lyrics are:
 Staff 1: - nis ter - ra, om- ... -us.
 Staff 2: nis ter - - ra, ... -us.
 Staff 3: Ju - bi - la - te ... -us.
 Staff 4: Ju - bi- ... -us.

Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)

Mensurstriche, bar lines between but not through staves, can be printed by setting `measureBarType` to `"-span|"` and using a grouping context that allows span bars, such as `StaffGroup`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}
```

```
music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>
```

A musical score for two staves, both in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The score is divided into measures by vertical bar lines that span across both staves. The lyrics are:
 Staff 1: c1 d2 \section e2 f1 \fine
 Staff 2: c1 d2 \section e2 f1 \fine

Rest styles

Rests may be used in various styles.

```
restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}
```

```

restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}

\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

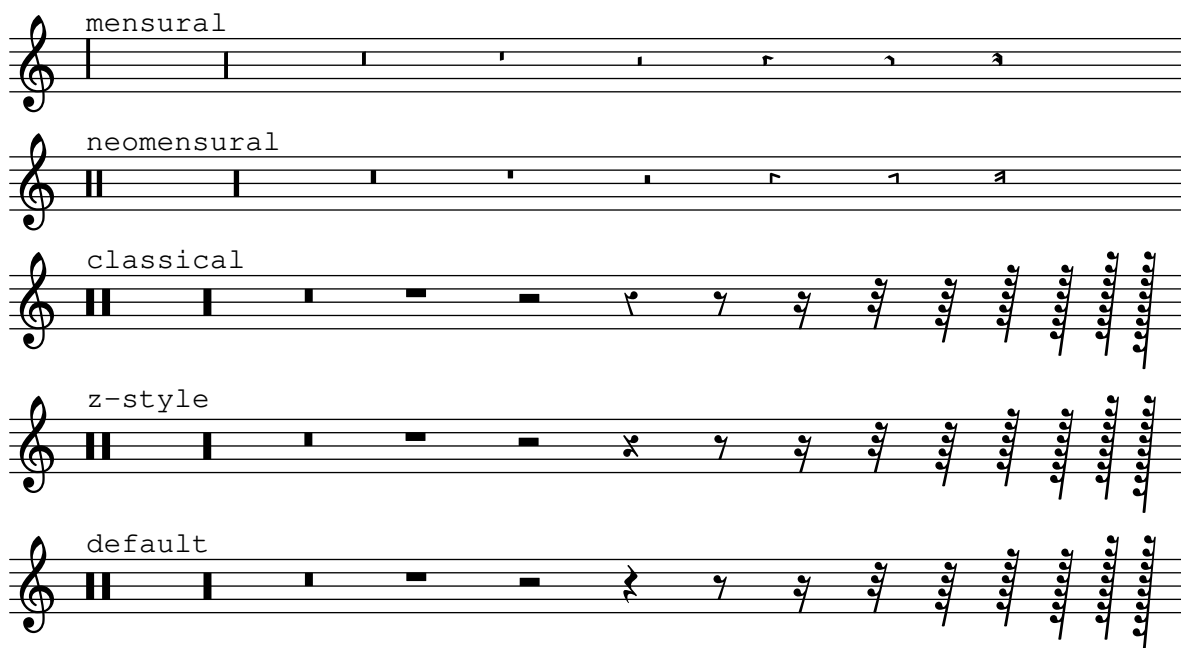
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
  <>\markup \typewriter { default } \restsB \bar "" \break
}

```



Using tags to produce mensural and modern music from the same source

Using tags it is possible to produce both mensural and modern notation from the same music. In this snippet, a function `\menrest` is introduced, allowing mensural rests to be pitched as in the original, but with modern rests in the standard staff position.

Tags can also be used where other differences are needed: for example using “whole measure rests” (`R1`, `R\breve`, etc.) in modern music, but normal rests (`r1`, `r\breve`, etc.) in the

mensural version. Converting mensural music to its modern equivalent is usually referred to as *transcription*.

The call `c4.\Be c8 c\Am` is the same as `c4.[c8 c]`. However, it suppresses warnings if it starts on a note that can't hold a beam but needs it anyway due to the use of `Completion_heads_engraver`.

[Note that the custos sticks out into the right margin and might be cut off if the LilyPond output gets cropped tightly. The use of `\with-true-dimensions` below avoids this.]

```
\layout {
  line-width = 150\mm
}

menrest = #(define-music-function (note) (ly:music?)
  #{
    \tag #'mens $(make-music 'RestEvent note)
    \tag #'mod $(make-music 'RestEvent note 'pitch '())
  #})

Be = \tag #'mod
  #(begin
    (ly:expect-warning (G_ "stem does not fit in beam"))
    (ly:expect-warning (G_ "beam was started here"))
    (make-span-event 'BeamEvent START))

Am = \tag #'mod ]

MenStyle = {
  \override Score.BarNumber.transparent = ##t
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
  \omit Slur
  \omit Beam
}

finalis = \section

Music = \relative c'' {
  \key f \major
  g1 d'2 \menrest bes4 bes a2\menrest r4 g4 fis4. fis8 fis4 fis \break
  g e f4.([ g8] a4[ g8 f] g2.\Be fis8 e\Am fis2) g\breve \finalis
}

MenLyr = \lyricmode {
  So farre, deere life, deare life,
  from thy bright beames ab- en- ted,
}

ModLyr = \lyricmode {
  So far, dear life, dear life,
  from your bright beams ab -- sen -- ted, __
}

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mens {
    <<
    \new PetrucciStaff {
```

```

\new PetrucciVoice = "Cantus" {
  \clef "petrucci-c1" \time 4/4 \MenStyle \Music
}
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "Cantus" \MenLyr
>>
}
\layout {
  \context {
    \PetrucciVoice
    % No longer necessary starting with version 2.25.23.
    \override Flag.style = #'mensural
  }
}
}

\markup\vspace #1

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mod {
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice = "Sop" \with {
          \remove "Note_heads_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_heads_engraver"
          \remove "Rest_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_rest_engraver"
        } \shiftDurations 1 0 { \time 2/4 \autoBeamOff \Music }
      }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "Sop" \ModLyr
    >>
  }
}

```

So farre, deere life, deare life, from thy bright
beames ab- fen- ted,

So far, dear life, dear life, from your bright
5 beams ab - sen - - - ted,_____

Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark

This short vertical line placed above the note is commonly used in baroque music. Its meaning can vary, but generally indicates notes that should be played with more “weight”. The following example demonstrates how to achieve such a notation.

```
upline =
\tweak stencil
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (grob-interpret-markup grob #{ \markup \draw-line #'(0 . 1) #}))
  \stopped

\relative c' {
  a'4^\upline a( c d')_\upline
}
```



18 World music

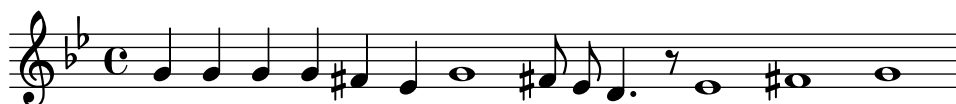
See also Section “World music” in *Notation Reference*.

Arabic improvisation

For improvisations or *taqasim* which are temporarily free, the time signature can be omitted and `\cadenzaOn` can be used. Adjusting the accidental style might be required, since the absence of bar lines causes the accidental to be marked only once. Here is an example of what could be the start of a *hijaz* improvisation.

```
\include "arabic.ly"

\relative sol' {
  \key re \kurd
  \accidentalStyle forget
  \cadenzaOn
  sol4 sol sol sol fad mib sol1 fad8 mib re4. r8 mib1 fad sol
}
```



Makam example

Makam is a type of melody from Turkey using 1/9-tone microtonal alterations.

Consult the initialization file `ly/makam.ly` for details of pitch names and alterations.

```
\include "makam.ly"

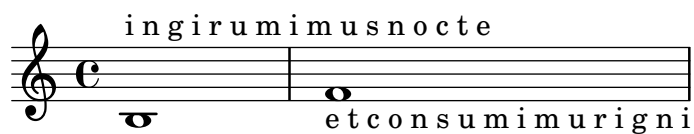
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,(- KOMA)) (3 . ,BAKIYE))
  c4 cc db fk
  gbm4 gfc gfb efk
  fk4 db cc c
}
```



Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```
{
  b1~\markup {
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
  f'~\markup {
    \override #'(text-direction . -1)
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
}
```



Turkish Makam example

This template uses the start of a well-known Turkish *Saz Semai* that is familiar in the repertoire in order to illustrate some of the elements of Turkish music notation.

```
#(set-default-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)
```

```
\include "turkish-makam.ly"
```

```
\header {
  title = "Hüseyini Saz Semaisi"
  composer = "Lavtacı Andon"
  tagline = ##f
}
```

```
\relative {
  \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  \set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f
```

```
  \key a \huseyni
  \time 10/8
```

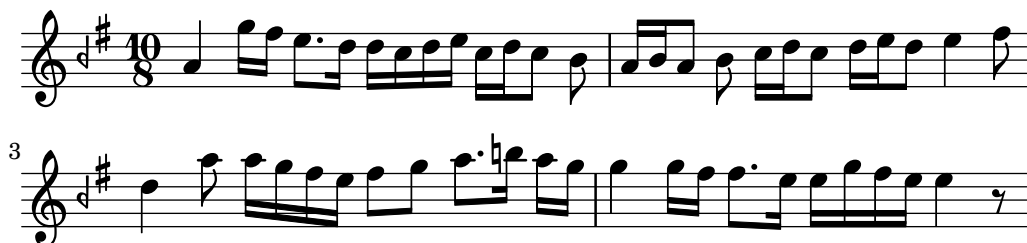
```
  a'4 g'16[ fb] e8.[ d16] d[ c d e] c[ d c8] bfc |
  a16[ bfc a8] bfc c16[ d c8] d16[ e d8] e4 fb8 |
  d4 a'8 a16[ g fb e] fb8[ g] a8.[ b16] a16[ g] |
  g4 g16[ fb] fb8.[ e16] e[ g fb e] e4 r8 |
```

```
}
```

```
\layout {
  indent = 0
}
```

Hüseyini Saz Semaisi

Lavtacı Andon



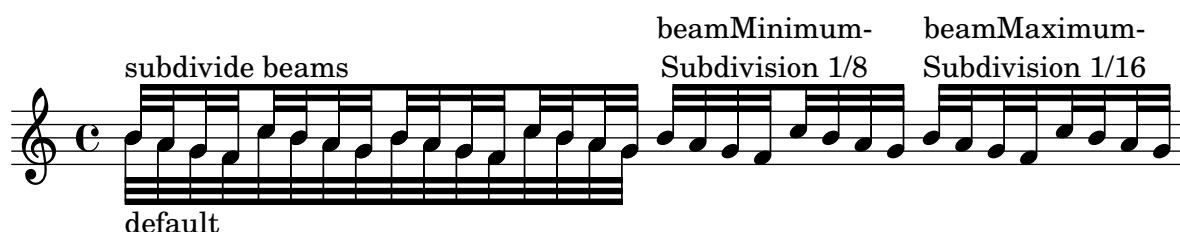
Other collections

19 Automatic notation

Automatic beam subdivisions

Beams can be subdivided automatically. By setting the property `subdivideBeams`, beams are subdivided whenever possible. The intervals and depth of subdivision can be limited with properties `beamMinimumSubdivision` and `beamMaximumSubdivision`, respectively.

```
\new Staff {
  \relative c'' {
    <<
    {
      \voiceOne
      \set subdivideBeams = ##t
      b32["subdivide beams" a g f c' b a g
      b32 a g f c' b a g]
    }
    \new Voice {
      \voiceTwo
      b32_"default"[ a g f c' b a g
      b32 a g f c' b a g]
    }
    >>
    \oneVoice
    \once \set beamMinimumSubdivision = #1/8
    b32^\markup \center-column { "beamMinimum-"
                                "Subdivision 1/8" } [ a g f c' b a g]
    \once \set beamMaximumSubdivision = #1/16
    b32^\markup \center-column { "beamMaximum-"
                                "Subdivision 1/16" } [ a g f c' b a g]
  }
}
```



Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number

This snippet demonstrates how to obtain automatic ordered rehearsal marks, but from the letter or number desired.

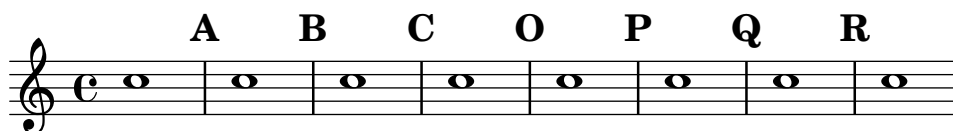
```
\relative c'' {
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.Y-offset = #3.5

  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark #14
  c1 \mark \default
}
```

```

c1 \mark \default
c1 \mark \default
c1
}

```



Generating whole scores (also book parts) in Scheme without using the parser

A LilyPond score internally is just a Scheme expression, generated by the LilyPond parser. Using Scheme, one can also automatically generate a score without an input file. If you have the music expression in Scheme, a score can be generated by simply calling

```
(scorify-music music)
```

on your music. This generates a score object, for which you can then set a custom layout block with

```

(let* ((layout (ly:output-def-clone $defaultlayout)))
  ; modify the layout here, then assign it:
  (ly:score-add-output-def! score layout))

```

Finally, all you have to do it to pass this score to LilyPond for typesetting. This snippet defines functions (`add-score score`), (`add-text text`), and (`add-music music`) to pass a complete score, some markup, or some music to LilyPond for typesetting.

This snippet also works for typesetting scores inside a `\book {...}` block as well as top-level scores. To achieve this, each score scheduled for typesetting is appended to the list of top-level scores, and the top-level book handler (which is a Scheme function called to process a book once a `\book{...}` block is closed) is modified to insert all collected scores so far to the book.

Note: For technical reasons, only the first `\book` is shown, as the other `\book` commands create additional output files.

```

#(define-public (add-score score)
  (ly:parser-define! 'toplevel-scores
    (cons score (ly:parser-lookup 'toplevel-scores))))

#(define-public (add-text text)
  (add-score (list text)))

#(define-public (add-music music)
  (collect-music-aux (lambda (score)
    (add-score score))
    music))

#(define-public (toplevel-book-handler book)
  (map (lambda (score)
    (ly:book-add-score! book score))
    (reverse! (ly:parser-lookup 'toplevel-scores)))
  (ly:parser-define! 'toplevel-scores (list))
  (print-book-with-defaults book))

#(define-public (book-score-handler book score)

```

```

    (add-score score))

#(define-public (book-text-handler book text)
  (add-text text))

#(define-public (book-music-handler book music)
  (add-music music))

% Some example code to show how to use these functions. Each call to
% `oneNoteScore` constructs a global markup followed by a single
% staff with a single quarter note. The pitch of this note is taken
% from the variable `pitch`; the start value 0 corresponds to pitch C.
% After emitting the score, variable `pitch` gets increased by 1.
%
% `oneNoteScore` calls Scheme function `add-one-note-score` to do all
% the work.

#(define add-one-note-score #f)
#(let ((pitch 0))
  (set! add-one-note-score
    (lambda ()
      (let* ((music
        (make-music
          'EventChord
          'elements (list (make-music
            'NoteEvent
            'duration (ly:make-duration 2 0 1/1)
            'pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 pitch 0))))))
        (score (scorify-music music))
        (layout (ly:output-def-clone $defaultlayout))
        (note-name (case pitch
          ((0) "do")
          ((1) "ré")
          ((2) "mi")
          ((3) "fa")
          ((4) "sol")
          ((5) "la")
          ((6) "si")
          (else "huh"))))
          (title (markup #:large #:line
            ("Score with a" note-name))))
        (ly:score-add-output-def! score layout)
        (add-text title)
        (add-score score))
      (set! pitch (modulo (1+ pitch) 7))))))

oneNoteScore =
#(define-void-function () ()
  (add-one-note-score))

\book {

```

```

\oneNoteScore

\paper { tagline = ##f }
}

\book {
  \oneNoteScore
  \oneNoteScore

  \paper { tagline = ##f }
}

% Top-level scores are also handled correctly.
\oneNoteScore
\oneNoteScore

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

Score with a do



Preventing extra naturals from being automatically added

In accordance with traditional typesetting rules, a natural sign is printed before a sharp or flat if a previous double sharp or flat on the same note is canceled. To change this behavior to contemporary practice, set the `extraNatural` property to `##f` in the `Staff` context.

```

\relative c' {
  aeses4 aes ais a
  \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  aeses4 aes ais a
}

```



Preventing natural signs from being printed when the key signature changes

When the key signature changes, natural signs are automatically printed to cancel any accidentals from previous key signatures. This may be prevented by setting the `printKeyCancellation` property to `##f` in the `Staff` context.

```

\relative c' {
  \key d \major
  a4 b cis d
  \key g \minor
  a4 bes c d
  \set Staff.printKeyCancellation = ##f
  \key d \major
  a4 b cis d
}

```

```

\key g \minor
a4 bes c d
}

```



Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction

This template adds an automatic piano reduction to the standard SATB vocal score demonstrated in snippet “Vocal ensemble template”. It demonstrates one of the strengths of LilyPond – you can use a music definition more than once. If any changes are made to the vocal notes (say, `tenorMusic`), then the changes also apply to the piano reduction.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

```

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

```

```

sopMusic = \relative {
  c''4 c c8[( b)] c4
}

```

```

sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

```

```

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}

```

```

altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

```

```

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}

```

```

tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

```

```

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}

```

```

bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

```

```

}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "altos"

      \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "men" <<
        \clef bass
        \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "basses"

      \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
      \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
      \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
      \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    >>

    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff <<
        \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
        \partCombine
        << \global \sopMusic >>
        << \global \altoMusic >>
      >>
      \new Staff <<
        \clef bass
        \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
        \partCombine
        << \global \tenorMusic >>
        << \global \bassMusic >>
      >>
    >>
  >>
}

```

A musical score for a four-part vocal setting. The score is written in common time (C) and consists of four staves. The first two staves are for the upper voices (Soprano and Alto), and the last two are for the lower voices (Tenor and Bass). The lyrics are 'hi hi hi hi' for the Soprano, 'ha ha ha ha' for the Alto, 'hu hu hu hu' for the Tenor, and 'ho ho ho ho' for the Bass. The melody is simple, with each voice part having a unique line. The Soprano part starts on a high note and moves down, while the Bass part starts on a low note and moves up. The Alto and Tenor parts are in the middle. The score is written in a clean, modern style with clear notation and lyrics.

hi hi hi hi

ha ha ha ha

hu hu hu hu

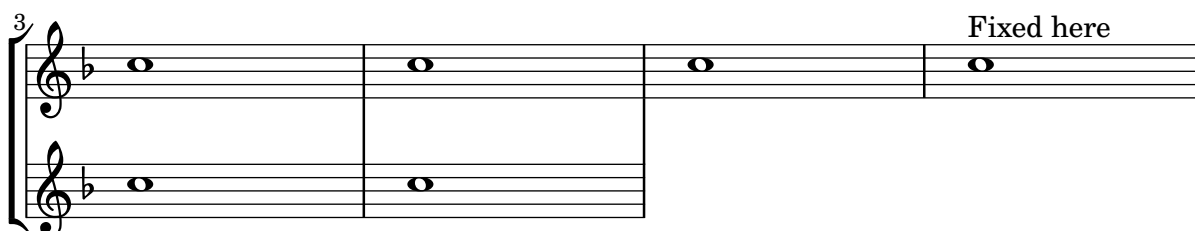
ho ho ho ho

20 Breaks

Adding an extra staff at a line break

When adding a new staff at a line break, some extra space is unfortunately added at the end of the line before the break (to fit in a key signature change, which is never printed anyway). The workaround is to set the `explicitKeySignatureVisibility` property of the `Staff` grob as is shown in the example.

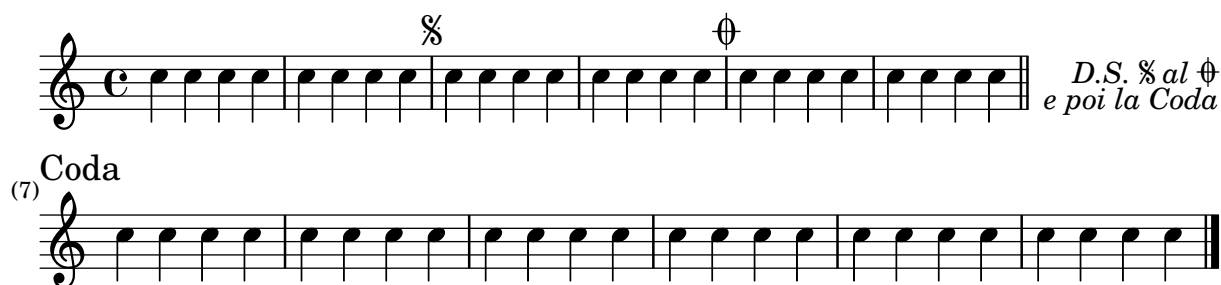
```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
    \new Staff
    \key f \major
    c1 c^"Unwanted extra space" \break
    << { c1 | c }
    \new Staff {
      \key f \major
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | c
    }
  }
  >>
  c1 | c^"Fixed here" \break
  << { c1 | c }
  \new Staff {
    \once \set Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility =
      #end-of-line-invisible
    \key f \major
    \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
    c1 | c
  }
  >>
}
```



Positioning segno and coda (with line break)

If you want to place an exiting segno sign and add text like “D.S. al Coda” next to it where usually the staff lines are you can use this snippet. The coda will resume in a new line. There is a variation documented in this snippet, where the coda will remain on the same line.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4 c c c | c c c c |
  \repeat segno 2 {
    c4 c c c | c c c c |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 {
        c4 c c c | c c c c |
        % If you don't use \break at Coda, use \noBreak here
        % and after \bar "" below.
        \noBreak
        \section % double bar line
        \cadenzaOn % pause bar count
        \stopStaff % remove staff lines
        % Increasing the unfold counter will expand the staff-free space
        \repeat unfold 4 {
          s1
          \bar ""
        }
        % Place JumpScript where the staff would normally be.
        \once \override Score.JumpScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
        \once \override Score.JumpScript.Y-offset = 0
        \startStaff % resume bar count
        \cadenzaOff % show staff lines again
      }
    }
  }
}
\sectionLabel "Coda"
% Show Coda on a new line
\break
\repeat unfold 6 { c4 c c c }
\fine
}
```



Removing the first empty line

To remove the first empty staff from a score, set the `remove-first` property of the `VerticalAxisGroup` grob to `#t`. This can be done globally inside the `\layout` block or locally inside the specific staff that should be removed. In the latter case, you have to specify the context (Staff applies only to the current staff) in front of the property.

The lower staff of the second staff group is not removed, because the setting applies only to the specific staff inside of which it is written.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    % To use the setting globally, uncomment the following line:
    % \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    % To use the setting globally, comment this line,
    % uncomment the line in the \layout block above
    \override Staff.VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    R1 \break
    R
  }
}>>
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    R1 \break
    R
  }
}>>
```

21 Connecting notes

Adding beams, slurs, ties, etc., when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms

LilyPond primarily uses postfix syntax for inputting parentheses, brackets, etc., which might feel unintuitive for novices.

For example, when entering a manual beam, the left square bracket has to be placed *after* the starting note and its duration, not before. Similarly, the right square bracket should directly follow the note which is to be at the end of the requested beaming, even if this note happens to be inside a tuplet section.

This snippet demonstrates how to combine manual beaming, manual slurs, ties, and phrasing slurs with tuplet sections (enclosed within curly braces).

```
{
  r16[ g16 \tuplet 3/2 { r16 e'8] }
  g16( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d' e' ) }
  g8[( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d' ) e']\(\ ~ }
  \time 2/4
  \tuplet 5/4 { e'32 a b d' e' } a'4.\)
}
```



Automatic beam subdivisions

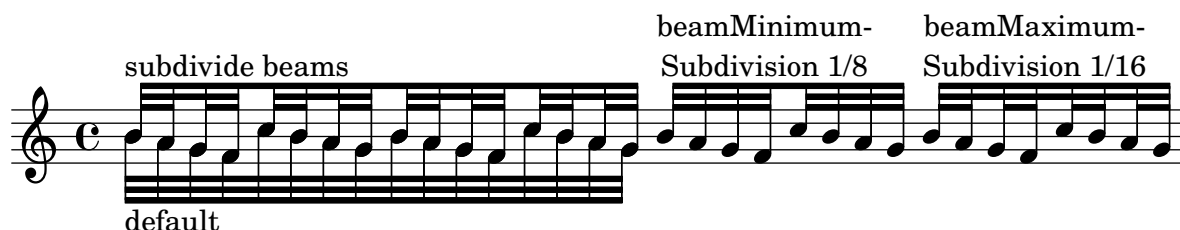
Beams can be subdivided automatically. By setting the property `subdivideBeams`, beams are subdivided whenever possible. The intervals and depth of subdivision can be limited with properties `beamMinimumSubdivision` and `beamMaximumSubdivision`, respectively.

```
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    <<
    {
      \voiceOne
      \set subdivideBeams = ##t
      b32["subdivide beams" a g f c' b a g
      b32 a g f c' b a g]
    }
    \new Voice {
      \voiceTwo
      b32_"default"[ a g f c' b a g
      b32 a g f c' b a g]
    }
    >>
    \oneVoice
    \once \set beamMinimumSubdivision = #1/8
    b32~\markup \center-column { "beamMinimum-"
      "Subdivision 1/8" } [ a g f c' b a g]
    \once \set beamMaximumSubdivision = #1/16
```

```

b32^\markup \center-column { "beamMaximum-"
                             "Subdivision 1/16" } [ a g f c' b a g]
}

```



Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed

The appearance of slurs may be changed from solid to dotted or dashed.

```

\relative c' {
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDotted
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDashed
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
}

```



Controlling tuplet bracket visibility

The default behavior of tuplet-bracket visibility is to print a bracket unless there is a beam of the same length as the tuplet.

To control the visibility of tuplet brackets, set the property `bracket-visibility` to either `#t` (always print a bracket), `if-no-beam` (only print a bracket if there is no beam) or `#f` (never print a bracket). The latter is in fact equivalent to omitting the `TupletBracket` object altogether from the printed output.

```

music = \relative c'' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8}
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4 d e }
}

```

```

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    \textMark "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam

```

```

\textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music
\override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##t
\textMark \markup \typewriter "#t" \music
\override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##f
\textMark \markup \typewriter "#f" \music
\omit TupletBracket
\textMark \markup \typewriter "omit" \music
}
}

```



Creating slurs across voices

In some situations it is necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach's second partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```

\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
  }
  \\\
  {
    \slurUp
    bes,16[ s e](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes f[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes fis](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes g[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes gis](
    \hideNotes a)
  }
  >>
}

```



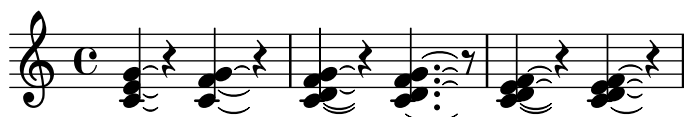
Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their positioning can be tuned using the `tie-configuration` property.

See also snippet “Longer laissez vibrer ties”.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
  \override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
    = #'((-7 . ,DOWN)
          (-5 . ,DOWN)
          (-3 . ,UP)
          (-1 . ,UP))
  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}
```



Manually controlling beam positions

Beam positions may be controlled manually by setting the `positions` property of the `Beam` grob.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  % from upper staff-line (position 2) to center (position 0)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 0)
  c8 c
  % from center to one above center (position 1)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(0 . 1)
  c8 c
}
```



22 Contexts and engravers

See also Section “Changing defaults” in *Notation Reference* and Section “Contexts and engravers” in *Learning Manual*.

Adding ambitus per voice

Ambitus can be added per voice. In this case, the ambitus must be moved manually to prevent collisions.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c'' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



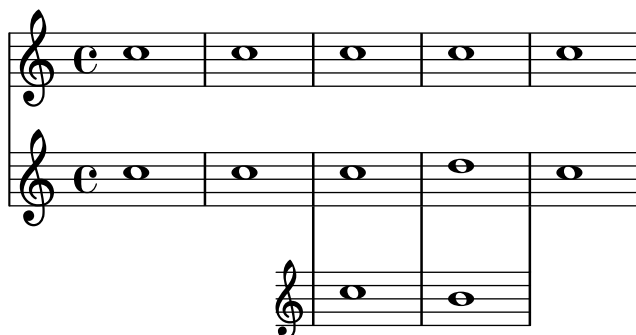
Adding an extra staff

An extra staff can be added (possibly temporarily) after the start of a piece.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \relative c'' {
      c1 | c | c | c | c
    }
    \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
      \new Staff {
        c1 | c
      } <<
      { c1 | d }
      \new Staff {
        \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
        c1 | b
      }
    }
  >>
  c1
}
}
```



```
>>
}
```

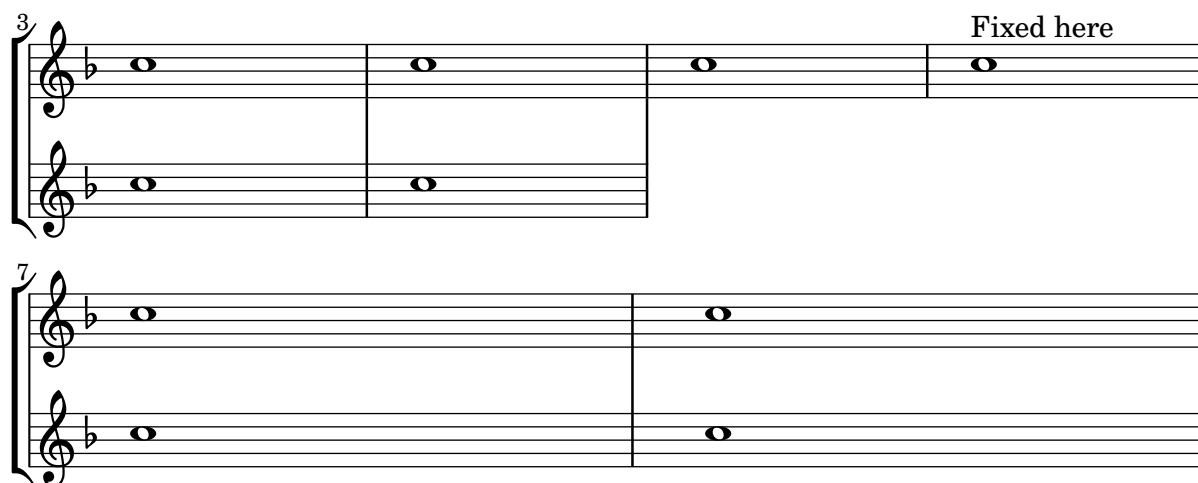


Adding an extra staff at a line break

When adding a new staff at a line break, some extra space is unfortunately added at the end of the line before the break (to fit in a key signature change, which is never printed anyway). The workaround is to set the `explicitKeySignatureVisibility` property of the `Staff` grob as is shown in the example.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
    \new Staff
    \key f \major
    c1 c^"Unwanted extra space" \break
    << { c1 | c }
    \new Staff {
      \key f \major
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | c
    }
  }
  >>
  c1 | c^"Fixed here" \break
  << { c1 | c }
  \new Staff {
    \once \set Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility =
      #end-of-line-invisible
    \key f \major
    \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
    c1 | c
  }
  >>
}
}
```





Adding bar lines to ChordNames context

To add bar line indications in the ChordNames context, add the Bar_engraver.

```
\new ChordNames \with {
  \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 3)
  \consists "Bar_engraver"
}
```

```
\chordmode {
  f1:maj7 f:7 bes:7
}
```

F^Δ | F⁷ | B^b7 |

Ambitus after key signature

By default, ambitus are positioned at the left of the clef. The `\ambitusAfter` function allows for changing this placement. Syntax is `\ambitusAfter grob-interface`; see Graphical Object Interfaces (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) for a list of possible values for *grob-interface*.

A common use case is printing the ambitus between key signature and time signature.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```



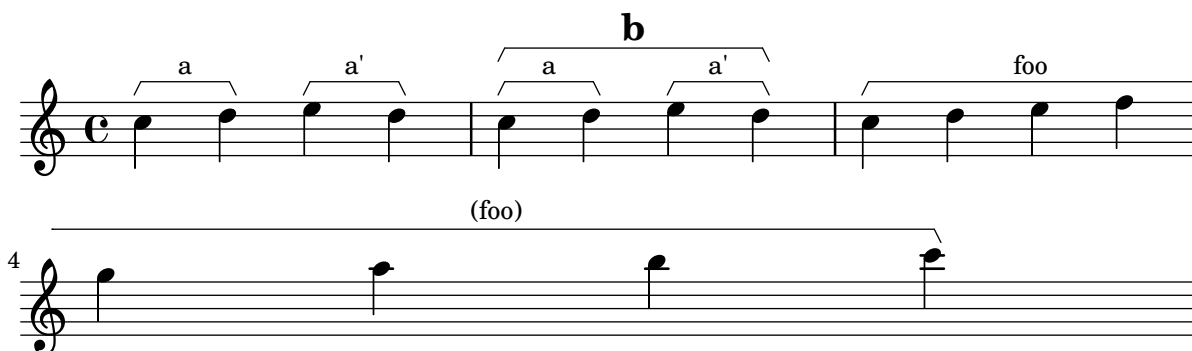
Analysis brackets with labels

Text markup may be added to analysis brackets using the `text` property of the `HorizontalBracketText` grob. Adding different texts to brackets beginning at the same time requires the `\tweak` command.

Bracket text gets parenthesized after a line break. The vertical order of nested brackets can be controlled with the `outside-staff-priority` property.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
    \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  }
}

{
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a"
  c''\startGroup d''\stopGroup
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a'"
  e''\startGroup d''\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak outside-staff-priority #801
    \tweak HorizontalBracketText.text
      \markup \bold \huge "b" \startGroup
    -\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a" \startGroup
    d''\stopGroup
    e''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a'" \startGroup
    d''\stopGroup\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text foo \startGroup
    d'' e'' f'' | \break
  g'' a'' b'' c'''\stopGroup
}
```



Automatically changing the stem direction of the middle note based on the melody

LilyPond can alter the stem direction of the middle note on a staff so that it follows the melody, by adding the `Melody_engraver` to the `Voice` context.

The context property `suspendMelodyDecisions` may be used to turn off this behavior locally.

```
\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  a8 b g f b g |
  \set suspendMelodyDecisions = ##t
  a b g f b g |
  \unset suspendMelodyDecisions
  c b d c b c |
}
```



```

\tempo 2 = 72
}
}

```



Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using `\scaleDurations`

Flexible polymeric with unaligned measures

To support explicit creation of independently measured contexts, remove the `Timing_translator` from `Score` context and define a `TimingStaffGroup` context that has `Timing_translator`. This makes `Timing` an alias for `TimingStaffGroup`, targeting `\time` commands to the enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Unlike LilyPond's built-in `\enablePerStaffTiming` command, this approach requires the explicit creation of `TimingStaffGroup` contexts; in exchange, it allows creating multiple `Staff` contexts that jointly follow the measure defined in their enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Locally scaled time signatures

Use the unscalable `\time` command to establish a measure of the desired length in `Timing`, a.k.a. `TimingStaffGroup`. In this snippet, all staves below `TimingStaffGroup` use a scaled time signature, so any time signature with the desired measure length is as good as any other. If there were an enclosed context that did not use a scaled time signature, the choice of time signature to set in `Timing` would matter in that context.

Use the `\polymetric \time` command to set scalable metric properties in contexts below `Timing`, and use the `\scaleDurations` command to scale both the local meter and the notes to fit the measure.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \accepts TimingStaffGroup
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \name TimingStaffGroup
    \alias StaffGroup
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
}

<<
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \scaleDurations 8/5 {
      \time 6/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 6/8
    }
  }
}

```

```

      b8 b b b b b
      \time 4/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 2/4
      b4 b
    }
  }
>>
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \time 2/4
    c2 d e f
  }
>>
>>

```



Creating arpeggios across notes in different voices

An *arpeggio* can be drawn across notes in different voices on the same staff if the `Span_arpeggio_engraver` is added to the `Staff` context.

```

\new Staff \with {
  \consists "Span_arpeggio_engraver"
}
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.connectArpeggios = ##t
  <<
    { <e' g>4\arpeggio <d f> <d f>2 }
    \\
    { <d, f>2\arpeggio <g b>2 }
  >>
}

```



Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 10) % for the documentation
% #(set-global-staff-size 20) % for letter and A4

```

```

\book {
  \score {
    { \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break } }

    \layout {
      indent = 0
      \context {
        \Staff
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \remove "Clef_engraver"
        \remove "Bar_engraver"
      }
      \context {
        \Score
        \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
      }
    }
  }

  % for the documentation
  \paper {
    #(set-paper-size "a6")
    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 90\mm
    left-margin = 7.5\mm
    bottom-margin = 5\mm
    top-margin = 5\mm
    tagline = ##f
  }

  % uncomment these lines for "letter" size
  %{
  \paper {
    #(set-paper-size "letter")
    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 7.5\in
    left-margin = 0.5\in
    bottom-margin = 0.25\in
    top-margin = 0.25\in
    tagline = ##f
  }
  %}

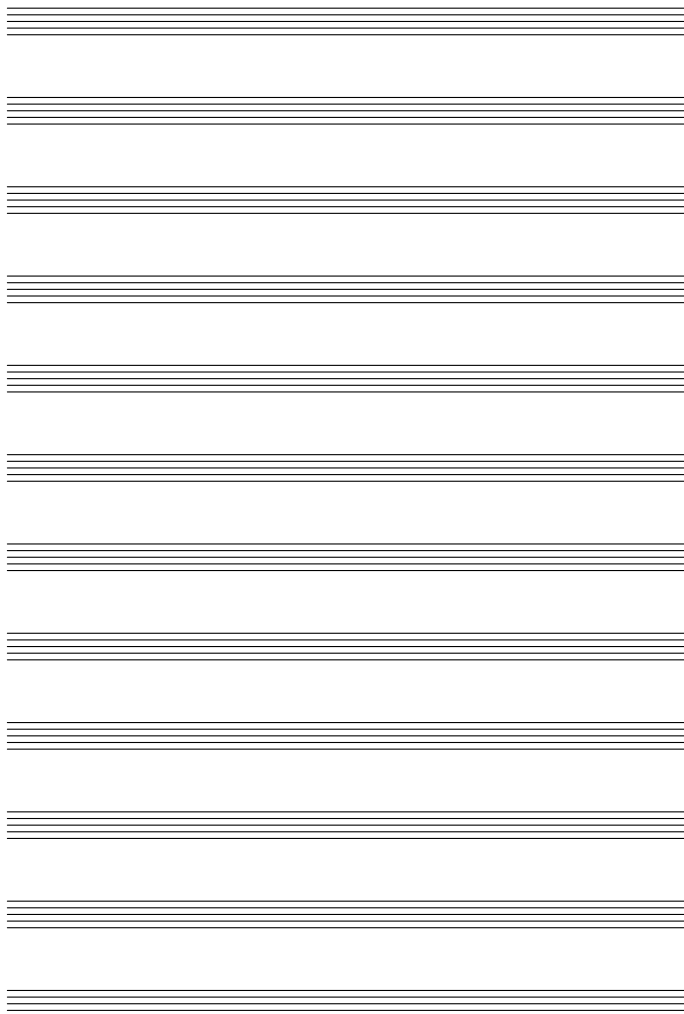
  % uncomment these lines for "A4" size
  %{
  \paper {
    #(set-paper-size "a4")
    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 180\mm
    left-margin = 15\mm
    bottom-margin = 10\mm
    top-margin = 10\mm
  }
  %}

```

```

    tagline = ##f
  }
  %}
}

```



Creating cross-staff arpeggios in other contexts

Cross-staff *arpeggios* can be created in contexts other than `GrandStaff` and its derived siblings (`PianoStaff`, `ChoirStaff`, and `StaffGroup`) if the `Span_arpeggio_engraver` is included in the `Score` context.

```

<<
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Voice \relative c' {
      <c e>2\arpeggio <d f>2\arpeggio
      <c e>1\arpeggio
    }
    \new Voice \relative c {
      \clef bass
      <c g'>2\arpeggio <b g'>2\arpeggio
      <c g'>1\arpeggio
    }
  >>
>>

```

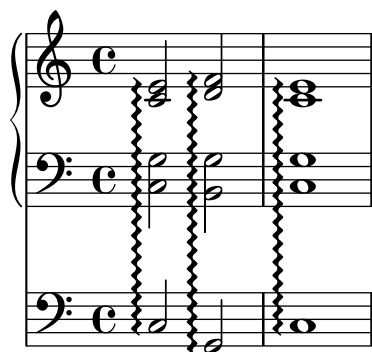


```

\new Staff \relative c {
  \set Score.connectArpeggios = ##t
  \clef bass
  c2\arpeggio g\arpeggio
  c1\arpeggio
}
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Span_arpeggio_engraver"
  }
}

```



Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor and D major with an extended range of shown flats.

```

\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

  \override Clef.stencil =
    #(\lambda (grob)
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup\combine
          \musicglyph "clefs.C"
          \translate #'(-3 . -2)
          \musicglyph "clefs.F"
        })
      )
    )
  clefPosition = #3
  middleCPosition = #3
  middleCClefPosition = #3
}

{

```

```

\key d\minor f bes, f bes, |
\key d\major fis b, fis b, |
}

```



Cross-staff stems

This snippet shows how to use `Span_stem_engraver` and `\crossStaff` to connect stems across staves automatically.

The stem lengths need not be specified, as the variable distance between noteheads and staves is calculated automatically. However, it is important that `\crossStaff` is applied to the correct voice or staff (i.e., on the opposite side of where a beam is or would be positioned) to get the desired effect.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
  }
}

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    <b d'>4 r d'16\> e'8. g8 r\! |
    e'8 f' g'4
    \voiceTwo
    % Down to lower staff
    \crossStaff { e'8 e'8 } e'4 |
  }

  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne
    % Up to upper staff
    \crossStaff { <e g>4 e, g16 a8. c8 } d |
    g8 f g4 \voiceTwo g8 g g4 |
  }
}
>>

```



Defining an engraver in Scheme: ambitus engraver

This example demonstrates how the ambitus engraver may be defined on the user side, with a Scheme engraver. This is basically a rewrite in Scheme of the code from `lily/ambitus-engraver.cc`.

```
#(use-modules (oop goops))
```

```
%%%
```

```
%%% Grob utilities
```

```
%%%
```

```
%%% These are literal rewrites of some C++ methods used by the ambitus
```

```
%%% engraver.
```

```
#(define (ly:separation-item::add-conditional-item grob grob-item)
```

```
  "Add GROB-ITEM to the array of conditional elements of GROB.
```

This is a rewrite of function ``Separation_item::add_conditional_item`` from file ``lily/separation-item.cc``."

```
  (ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob
   grob 'conditional-elements grob-item))
```

```
#(define (ly:accidental-placement::accidental-pitch accidental-grob)
```

```
  "Get the pitch from the grob cause of ACCIDENTAL-GROB.
```

This is a rewrite of function ``accidental_pitch`` from file ``lily/accidental-placement.cc``."

```
  (ly:event-property (ly:grob-property
                       (ly:grob-parent accidental-grob Y) 'cause)
   'pitch))
```

```
#(define (ly:accidental-placement::add-accidental grob accidental-grob)
```

```
  "Add ACCIDENTAL-GROB to the list of accidentals grobs of GROB.
```

ACCIDENTAL-GROB is an ``Accidental`` grob; GROB is an ``AccidentalPlacement`` grob.

This is a rewrite of function ``Accidental_placement::add_accidental`` from file ``lily/accidental-placement.cc``."

```
  (let ((pitch (ly:accidental-placement::accidental-pitch
                 accidental-grob)))
    (set! (ly:grob-parent accidental-grob X) grob)
    (let* ((accidentals (ly:grob-object grob 'accidental-grobs))
            (handle (assq (ly:pitch-notename pitch) accidentals))
            (entry (if handle (cdr handle) '()))))
      (set! (ly:grob-object grob 'accidental-grobs)
              (assq-set! accidentals
                          (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                          (cons accidental-grob entry))))))
```

```
%%%
```

```
%%% Ambitus data structures.
```

```
%%%
```

```

%%% The <ambitus> class holds the various grobs that are created to
%%% print an ambitus:
%%%
%%% - `ambitus-group`: the grob that groups all the components of an
%%%   ambitus (`Ambitus` grob);
%%% - `ambitus-line`: the vertical line between the upper and lower
%%%   ambitus notes (`AmbitusLine` grob);
%%% - `ambitus-up-note` and `ambitus-down-note`: the note head and
%%%   accidental for the lower and upper note of the ambitus (see
%%%   `` class below).
%%%
%%% The other slots define the key and clef context of the engraver:
%%%
%%% - `start-c0`: position of middle c at the beginning of the piece.
%%%   It is used to place the ambitus notes according to their pitch;
%%% - `start-key-sig`: the key signature at the beginning of the
%%%   piece. It is used to determine whether accidentals shall be
%%%   printed next to ambitus notes.

#(define-class <ambitus> ()
  (ambitus-group #:accessor ambitus-group)
  (ambitus-line #:accessor ambitus-line)
  (ambitus-up-note #:getter ambitus-up-note
    #:init-form (make <ambitus-note>))
  (ambitus-down-note #:getter ambitus-down-note
    #:init-form (make <ambitus-note>))
  (start-c0 #:accessor ambitus-start-c0
    #:init-value #f)
  (start-key-sig #:accessor ambitus-start-key-sig
    #:init-value '()))

%%% Accessor for the lower and upper note data of an ambitus.
#(define-method (ambitus-note (ambitus <ambitus>) direction)
  "Return lower or upper note of AMBITUS depending on DIRECTION."
  (if (= direction UP)
      (ambitus-up-note ambitus)
      (ambitus-down-note ambitus)))

%%% The `` class holds the grobs that are specific to
%%% ambitus (lower and upper) notes:
%%%
%%% - `head`: an `AmbitusNoteHead` grob;
%%% - `accidental`: an `AmbitusAccidental` grob, to be possibly
%%%   printed next to the ambitus note head.
%%%
%%% Moreover,
%%%
%%% - `pitch` is the absolute pitch of the note;
%%% - `cause` is the note event that causes this ambitus note, i.e.,
%%%   the lower or upper note of the considered music sequence.

#(define-class <ambitus-note> ()

```

```

(head #:accessor ambitus-note-head
  #:init-value #f)
(accidental #:accessor ambitus-note-accidental
  #:init-value #f)
(cause #:accessor ambitus-note-cause
  #:init-value #f)
(pitch #:accessor ambitus-note-pitch
  #:init-value #f))

%%%
%%% Ambitus engraving logic.
%%%
%%% This is rewrite of the code from file `lily/ambitus-engraver.cc`.

```

```

#(define (make-ambitus translator)
  "Build an ambitus object: initialize all the grobs and their
relations."

```

The ``Ambitus`` grob contains all other grobs:

```

Ambitus
|- AmbitusLine
|- AmbitusNoteHead    for upper note
|- AmbitusAccidental  for upper note
|- AmbitusNoteHead    for lower note
|- AmbitusAccidental  for lower note

```

The parent of an accidental is the corresponding note head, and the accidental is set as the ``accidental-grob`` property of the note head so that is printed by the function that prints notes."

```

;; Make the ambitus object.
(let ((ambitus (make <ambitus>)))
  ;; Build the `Ambitus` grob, which will contain all other grobs.
  (set! (ambitus-group ambitus)
    (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'Ambitus '()))
  ;; Build the `AmbitusLine` grob (the line between lower and upper
  ;; note).
  (set! (ambitus-line ambitus)
    (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'AmbitusLine '()))
  ;; Build the upper and lower `AmbitusNoteHead` and
  ;; `AmbitusAccidental`.
  (for-each
    (lambda (direction)
      (let ((head (ly:engraver-make-grob translator
        'AmbitusNoteHead '()))
        (accidental (ly:engraver-make-grob translator
        'AmbitusAccidental '())))
        (group (ambitus-group ambitus)))
      ;; The parent of the `AmbitusAccidental` grob is the
      ;; `AmbitusNoteHead` grob.
      (set! (ly:grob-parent accidental Y) head)
      ;; The `AmbitusAccidental` grob is set as the

```

```

;; `accidental-grob` object of `AmbitusNoteHead`. This is
;; later used by the function that prints notes.
(set! (ly:grob-object head 'accidental-grob) accidental)
;; Both the note head and the accidental grobs are added to
;; the main ambitus grob.
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element group head)
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element group accidental)
;; The note head and the accidental grobs are added to the
;; ambitus object.
(set! (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
      head)
(set! (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
      accidental)))
(list DOWN UP))

;; The parent of the ambitus line is the lower ambitus note head.
(set! (ly:grob-parent (ambitus-line ambitus) X)
      (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
;; The ambitus line is added to the ambitus main grob.
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element (ambitus-group ambitus)
                                       (ambitus-line ambitus))
ambitus))

#(define-method (initialize-ambitus-state
                 (ambitus <ambitus>) translator)
  "Initialize the state of AMBITUS by getting the starting position of
  middle C and key signature from TRANSLATOR's context."
  (if (not (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus))
      (begin
        (set! (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus)
              (ly:context-property (ly:translator-context translator)
                                  'middleCPosition 0))
        (set! (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus)
              (ly:context-property (ly:translator-context translator)
                                  'keyAlterations))))))

#(define-method (update-ambitus-notes (ambitus <ambitus>) note-grob)
  "Update upper and lower ambitus pitches of AMBITUS using NOTE-GROB."
  ;; Get the event that caused the `note-grob` creation and check
  ;; that it is a `note-event`.
  (let ((note-event (ly:grob-property note-grob 'cause)))
    (if (ly:in-event-class? note-event 'note-event)
        ;; Get the pitch from the note event.
        (let ((pitch (ly:event-property note-event 'pitch)))
          ;; If this pitch is lower than the current ambitus' lower
          ;; note pitch (or it has not been initialized yet), then
          ;; this pitch is the new ambitus' lower pitch. The same is
          ;; done for the upper pitch (but in the opposite
          ;; direction).
          (for-each
            (lambda (direction pitch-compare)
              (if (or (not (ambitus-note-pitch

```

```

        (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
      (pitch-compare
        pitch (ambitus-note-pitch
          (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
    (begin
      (set! (ambitus-note-pitch
        (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
        pitch)
      (set! (ambitus-note-cause
        (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
        note-event))))
  (list DOWN UP)
  (list ly:pitch<?
    (lambda (p1 p2) (ly:pitch<? p2 p1))))))

#(define-method (typeset-ambitus (ambitus <ambitus>) translator)
  "Typeset AMBITUS.

- Place the lower and upper ambitus notes according to their pitch and
  the position of the middle C.
- Typeset or delete the note accidentals, according to the key
  signature. An accidental, if it is to be printed, is added to an
  `AccidentalPlacement` grob (a grob dedicated to the placement of
  accidentals near a chord).
- Both note heads are added to the ambitus line grob so that a line
  gets printed between them."
  ;; Check whether there are lower and upper pitches.
  (if (and (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus UP))
    (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
    ;; Make an `AccidentalPlacement` grob, for placement of note
    ;; accidentals.
    (let ((accidental-placement
      (ly:engraver-make-grob
        translator
        'AccidentalPlacement (ambitus-note-accidental
          (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))))
      ;; For lower and upper ambitus notes.
      (for-each
        (lambda (direction)
          (let ((pitch (ambitus-note-pitch
            (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
            ;; Set the cause and the staff position of the ambitus
            ;; note according to the associated pitch.
            (set! (ly:grob-property
              (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
              'cause)
              (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
              (set! (ly:grob-property
                (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                'staff-position)
                (+ (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus)
                  (ly:pitch-steps pitch))))
          )
        )
      )
    )
  )

```

```

;; Determine whether an accidental shall be printed for
;; this note, according to the key signature.
(let* ((handle
        (or (assoc (cons (ly:pitch-octave pitch)
                          (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
                (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus))
            (assoc (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                    (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus))))
        (sig-alter (if handle (cdr handle) 0)))
  (cond
   ((= (ly:pitch-alteration pitch) sig-alter)
    ;; The note alteration is in the key signature
    ;; => it does not have to be printed.
    (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-accidental
                       (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
    (set! (ly:grob-object (ambitus-note-head
                          (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                    'accidental-grob)
          '()))
   (else
    ;; Otherwise the accidental shall be printed.
    (set! (ly:grob-property
            (ambitus-note-accidental
              (ambitus-note ambitus direction)) 'alteration)
          (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))))
  ;; Add the `AccidentalPlacement` grob to the conditional
  ;; items of the `AmbitusNoteHead`.
  (ly:separation-item::add-conditional-item
   (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
   accidental-placement)
  ;; Add the `AmbitusAccidental` to the list of the
  ;; `AccidentalPlacement` grob accidentals.
  (ly:accidental-placement::add-accidental
   accidental-placement
   (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
  ;; Add the `AmbitusNoteHead` grob to the `AmbitusLine` grob.
  (ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob
   (ambitus-line ambitus)
   'note-heads
   (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
(list DOWN UP))
;; Add the `AccidentalPlacement` grob to the main `Ambitus` grob.
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element
 (ambitus-group ambitus) accidental-placement))
;; No lower and upper pitches => nothing to print.
(begin
 (for-each
  (lambda (direction)
   (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-accidental
                      (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
   (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-head
                      (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
  (list DOWN UP)))

```



```

        (list DOWN UP))
      (ly:grob-suicide! ambitus-line))))

%%%
%%% Ambitus engraver definition.
%%%
#(define ambitus-engraver
  (lambda (context)
    (let ((ambitus #f))
      ;; When music is processed, make the ambitus object if not
      ;; already built.
      (make-engraver
        ((process-music translator)
         (if (not ambitus)
             (set! ambitus (make-ambitus translator))))

        ;; Set the ambitus clef and key signature state.
        ((stop-translation-timestep translator)
         (if ambitus
             (initialize-ambitus-state ambitus translator)))

        ;; When a note head grob is built, update the ambitus notes.
        (acknowledgers
         ((note-head-interface engraver grob source-engraver)
          (if ambitus
              (update-ambitus-notes ambitus grob))))

        ;; Finally, typeset the ambitus according to its upper and
        ;; lower notes (if any).
        ((finalize translator)
         (if ambitus
             (typeset-ambitus ambitus translator)))))))

%%%
%%% Example
%%%

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff { c'4 des' e' fis' gis' }
    \new Staff { \clef "bass" c4 des ~ des ees b, }
  >>
  \layout { \context { \Staff \consists #ambitus-engraver } }
}

```



Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive

In many orchestral scores it is custom to not show staves for instruments that are silent for a while; this is called a ‘Frenched’ score. LilyPond provides this functionality via the `\RemoveEmptyStaves` command.

When they play again it is often preferred to show the staves of *all instruments of such a group*. This can be done by adding the `Keep_alive_together_engraver` to the grouping context (e.g., `GrandStaff` or `StaffGroup`).

In the example below the violins are silent in the second system. Only the first violin plays the last measure in the third system but the staff of the second violin is also displayed.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with {
      instrumentName = "Flute"
      shortInstrumentName = "Fl"
    } \relative c' {
      \repeat unfold 3 { c'4 c c c | c c c c | c c c c | \break }
    }

    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_Strings" <<
      \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
        \new Staff = "StaffViolinI" \with {
          instrumentName = "Violin I"
          shortInstrumentName = "Vi I"
        } \relative c'' {
          a1 | R1*7 | \repeat unfold 12 a16 a4 |
        }
        \new Staff = "StaffViolinII" \with {
          instrumentName = "Violin II"
          shortInstrumentName = "Vi II"
        } \relative c' {
          e1 | R1*8 |
        }
      >>
    >>

    \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
      instrumentName = "Cello"
      shortInstrumentName = "Ce"
    } \relative c {
      \clef bass \repeat unfold 9 { c1 } |
    }
  >>
}

\layout {
  indent = 3.0\cm
  short-indent = 1.5\cm

  \context {
    \GrandStaff
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
```

```

}
\context {
  \Staff
  \RemoveEmptyStaves
}
}

```

The image displays three musical score excerpts, each showing the effect of switching engravers one by one. The first excerpt shows a Flute staff and a Violin I/II/Cello group. The second excerpt shows a Flute staff and a Cello staff. The third excerpt shows a Flute staff, Violin I/II, and Cello staff. The third excerpt shows a Flute staff, Violin I/II, and Cello staff. The third excerpt shows a Flute staff, Violin I/II, and Cello staff.

Engravers one by one

LilyPond handles the various elements necessary to typeset a score with plugins. Each plugin is called an *engraver*. In this example, (some) engravers are switched on one by one, in the following order:

- note heads,
- staff symbol,
- clef,
- stem,

- beams, slurs, accents,
- accidentals, bar lines, time signature, and key signature.

Engravers are grouped. For example, note heads, slurs, beams, etc., form a Voice context. Engravers for key signature, accidentals, bar line, etc., form a Staff context.

```

topVoice = \relative c' {
  \key d \major
  es8([ g] a[ fis])
  b4
  b16[-. b-. b-. cis-.]
  d4->
}

% empty staff and voice contexts
MyStaff = \context {
  \type Engraver_group
  \name Staff
  \accepts Voice
  \defaultchild Voice
}

MyVoice = \context {
  \type Engraver_group
  \name Voice
}

% add note heads
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Note_heads_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add staff
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Staff_symbol_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add clef

```

```

MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Clef_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add stems
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Stem_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add beams, slurs, and accents
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Beam_engraver
  \consists Slur_engraver
  \consists Script_engraver
  \consists Rhythmic_column_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add accidentals, bar, time signature, and key signature
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Accidental_engraver
  \consists Bar_engraver
  \consists Time_signature_engraver
  \consists Key_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {

```

```

\context { \MyStaff }
\context { \MyVoice }
}
}

```



Grid lines: changing their appearance

The appearance of grid lines can be changed by overriding some of their properties.

```

\new ChoirStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    \relative c'' {
      \stemUp
      c'4. d8 e8 f g4
    }
  }
  \new Staff {
    \relative c {
      % this moves them up one staff space from the default position
      \override Score.GridLine.extra-offset = #'(0.0 . 1.0)
      \stemDown
      \clef bass
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 5.0
      c4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 1.0
      g'4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 3.0
      f4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 5.0
      e4
    }
  }
}
>>

```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    % set up grids
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    % set the grid interval to one quarter note
    gridInterval = #1/4
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
    % this moves them to the right half a staff space
    \override NoteColumn.X-offset = -0.5
  }
}

```



Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization

Regular vertical lines can be drawn between staves to show note synchronization; however, in case of monophonic music, you may want to make the second staff invisible, and make the lines shorter like in this snippet.

```

\new ChoirStaff {
  \relative c'' <<
  \new Staff {
    \time 12/8
    \stemUp
    c4. d8 e8 f g4 f8 e8. d16 c8
  }
  \new Staff {
    % hides staff and notes so that only the grid lines are visible
    \hideNotes
    \hide Staff.BarLine
    \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #0
    \hide Staff.TimeSignature
    \hide Staff.Clef

    % dummy notes to force regular note spacing
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    c8 c c
  }
}

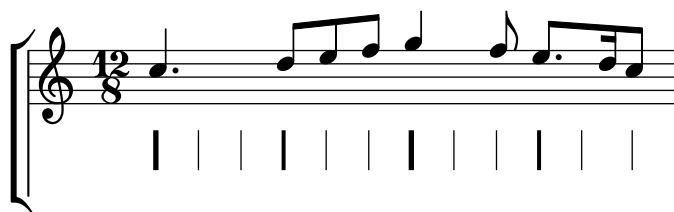
```

```

        \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
        c8 c c
    }
    >>
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
    % center grid lines horizontally below note heads
    \override NoteColumn.X-offset = #-0.5
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    gridInterval = #1/8
    % set line length and positioning:
    % two staff spaces above center line on hidden staff
    % to four spaces below center line on visible staff
    \override GridPoint.Y-extent = #'(2 . -4)
  }
}

```



Measure counters

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {

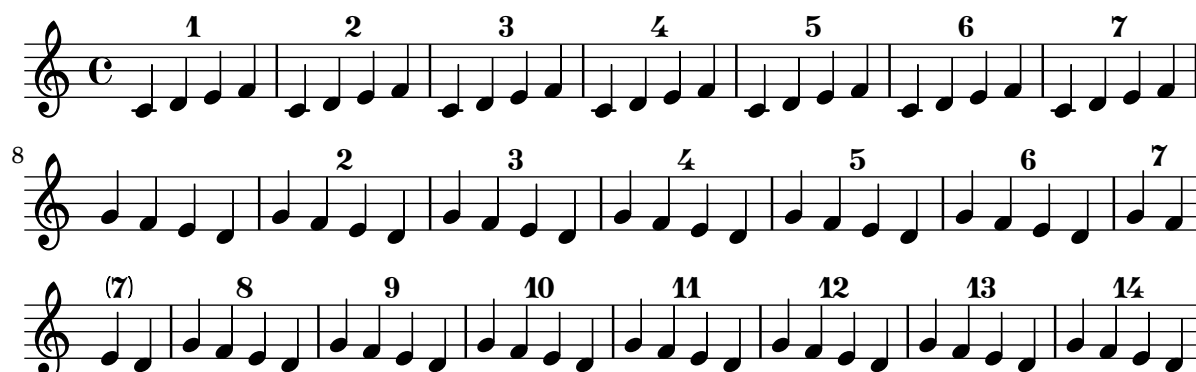
```



```

\startMeasureCount
\repeat unfold 7 {
  c'4 d' e' f'
}
\stopMeasureCount
\bar "||"
g'4 f' e' d'
\override Staff.MeasureCounter.count-from = #2
\startMeasureCount
\repeat unfold 5 {
  g'4 f' e' d'
}
g'4 f'
\bar ""
\break
e'4 d'
\repeat unfold 7 {
  g'4 f' e' d'
}
\stopMeasureCount
}

```



Measure spanner

Measure spanners are an alternate way to print annotated brackets. As opposed to horizontal brackets, they extend between two bar lines rather than two notes. The text is displayed in the center of the bracket.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists Measure_spanner_engraver
  }
}

```

```

<<
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \key d \minor
  R1*2
  \tweak text "Answer"
  \startMeasureSpanner
  \tuplet 3/2 8 {

```

```

    a16[ b c] d[ c b]  c[ d e] f[ e d]
  }
  e8 a gis g
  fis f e d~ d c b e
  \stopMeasureSpanner
}
\new Staff \relative c' {
  \key d \minor
  \tweak text "Subject"
  \tweak direction #DOWN
  \startMeasureSpanner
  \tuplet 3/2 8 {
    d16[ e f] g[ f e] f[ g a] bes[ a g]
  }
  a8 d cis c
  b bes a g~ g f e a
  \stopMeasureSpanner
  \tweak text "Counter-subject"
  \tweak direction #DOWN
  \startMeasureSpanner
  f8 e a r r16 b, c d e fis g e
  a gis a b c fis, b a gis e a4 g8
  \stopMeasureSpanner
}
>>

```

The image displays a musical score with three staves. The first staff is empty. The second staff, labeled "Subject", contains a melodic line with triplets. The third staff, labeled "Answer", contains a melodic line with triplets. The fourth staff, labeled "Counter-subject", contains a melodic line with triplets. The staves are connected by horizontal bar lines.

Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)

Mensurstriche, bar lines between but not through staves, can be printed by setting `measureBarType` to `"-span|"` and using a grouping context that allows span bars, such as `StaffGroup`.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}

```

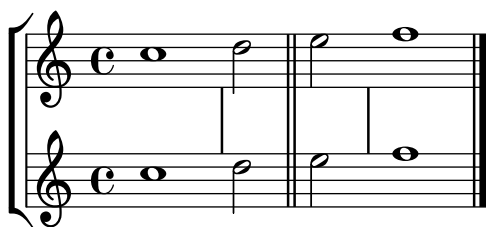
```

    }
  }

  music = \fixed c'' {
    c1
    d2 \section e2
    f1 \fine
  }

  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \music
    \new Staff \music
  >>

```



Nesting staves

The property `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` can be used to make more complex nested staff groups. The `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` property of the `StaffGroup` context takes an alphabetical list of the number of staves produced. Before each staff a system start delimiter can be given. It has to be enclosed in brackets and takes as much staves as the brackets enclose. Elements in the list can be omitted, but the first bracket takes always the complete number of staves. The possibilities are `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBracket`, `SystemStartBrace`, and `SystemStartSquare`.

```

\new StaffGroup
\relative c'' <<
  \override StaffGroup.SystemStartSquare.collapse-height = 4
  \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy
    = #'(SystemStartSquare
          (SystemStartBrace
            (SystemStartBracket a
              (SystemStartSquare b))
            c)
          d)

  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
>>

```



Permitting line breaks within beamed tuplets

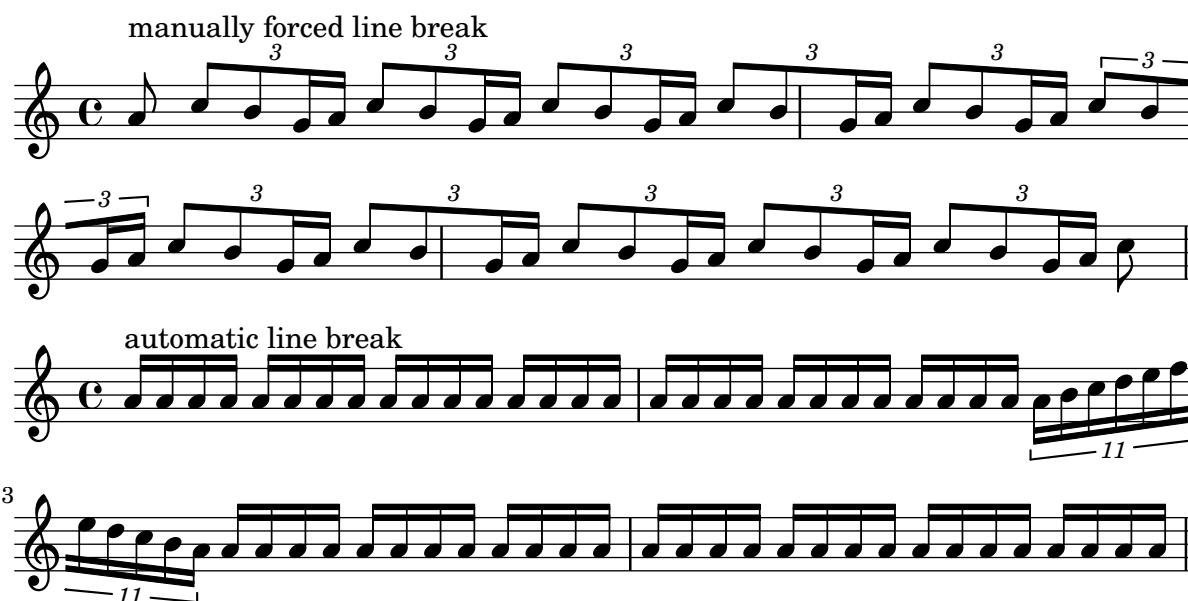
These artificial examples show how both manual and automatic line breaks may be permitted within beamed tuplets that can't be rhythmically split in an exact way.

This feature only works with manually beamed tuplets.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    % Permit automatic line breaks within tuplets.
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    % Allow beams to be broken at line breaks.
    \override Beam.breakable = ##t
  }
}

\relative c'' {
  <>^"manually forced line break"
  a8
  \repeat unfold 5 { \tuplet 3/2 { c8[ b g16 a] } }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8[ b \break g16 a] }
  \repeat unfold 5 { \tuplet 3/2 { c8[ b g16 a] } }
  c8 \bar "||"
}

\relative c'' {
  <>^"automatic line break"
  \repeat unfold 28 a16
  \tuplet 11/8 { a16[ b c d e f e d c b a] }
  \repeat unfold 28 a16 \bar "||"
}
```



Print chord names with same root and different bass as slash and bass note

To print subsequent chord names only differing in their bass note as slash and bass note without a root symbol, use the Scheme engraver defined in this snippet. The behaviour is controlled by the `chordChanges` context property.

```
#(define Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver
  (lambda (ctx)
    "Drop root for follow-up chord names that differ only in bass."
```

In other words, the chord name sequence 'D D/C D/B' gets actually printed as 'D /C /B'.

Set the ``chordChanges`` context property to ``#t`` to activate this feature."

```
(let ((chord-pitches '())
      (last-chord-pitches '())
      (bass-pitch #f))
  (make-engraver
    ((initialize this-engraver)
     (let ((chord-note-namer (ly:context-property ctx
                                                    'chordNoteNamer)))
       ;; Set `chordNoteNamer`, respecting user setting if already
       ;; done.
       (ly:context-set-property! ctx 'chordNoteNamer
                                  (if (procedure? chord-note-namer)
                                      chord-note-namer
                                      (chord-name:markup #f))))))

    (listeners
     ((note-event this-engraver event)
      (let* ((pitch (ly:event-property event 'pitch))
              (pitch-name (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
              (pitch-alt (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))
```

```

        (bass (ly:event-property event 'bass #f))
        (inversion (ly:event-property event 'inversion #f)))
;; We look at the `bass` and `inversion` event properties
;; to decide how to handle the current note event. If
;; `inversion` is set we add the bass note to the chord as
;; an ordinary member so that we can compare inversed
;; chords; if `bass` is set the bass note is not added to
;; the chord.
;;
;; In the `chord-pitches` list we actually collect only
;; the notes' pitch names (which are integers) and pitch
;; alterations as pairs, ignoring the octave.
(cond (bass (set! bass-pitch pitch))
      (inversion
       (set! bass-pitch pitch)
       (set! chord-pitches
              (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt)
                    chord-pitches)))
      (else
       (set! chord-pitches
              (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt)
                    chord-pitches))))))

(acknowledgers
 ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
  (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx
                                             'chordChanges #f)))
    ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
    ;; we change the `text` property to print only the slash
    ;; and the bass note (via the formatter stored in the
    ;; `chordNoteNamer` context property).
    ;;
    ;; Equality is tested by comparing the sorted lists of
    ;; this chord's elements and the previous chord. Sorting
    ;; is needed because inverted chords may have a different
    ;; order of pitches. Note that we only do a simplified
    ;; sorting using the pitch name, ignoring the alteration.
    (if (and bass-pitch
              chord-changes
              (equal? (sort chord-pitches car<)
                      (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
        (ly:grob-set-property!
         grob 'text
         (make-line-markup
          (list
           (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
           ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
            bass-pitch
            (ly:context-property ctx
                                 'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
        (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)
        (set! chord-pitches '()))

```

```

        (set! bass-pitch #f))))

((finalize this-engraver)
 (set! last-chord-pitches '())))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  % \germanChords

  \set chordChanges = ##t
  d2:m d:m/cis

  d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b

  e1:7
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  e
  \break

  \once \set chordChanges = ##f
  e1/f
  e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b
}

<<
\new ChordNames
  \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
  \myChords
\new Staff \myChords
>>

```

Printing marks on every staff

Although rehearsal and text marks are normally only printed above the topmost staff, they may also be printed on every staff.

```

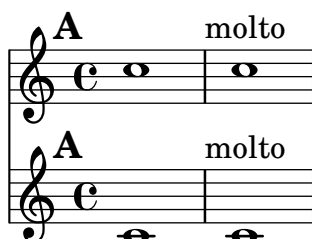
\score {
  <<

```

```

\new Staff { \mark \default c''1 \textMark "molto" c'' }
\new Staff { \mark \default c'1 \textMark "molto" c' }
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove Mark_engraver
    \remove Text_mark_engraver
    \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists Mark_engraver
    \consists Text_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
  }
}

```



Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the `Score` context to the `Staff` context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```

global = {
  \time 3/4 s2.*3 \break
  s2.*3
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    \proportionalNotationDuration = #1/64
  }
  \context {

```



```

    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
}
\context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    tupletFullLength = ##t
}
}

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
    \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
    barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
    \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global
{
    \clef treble
    \time 3/8 d''4. |
    \time 3/4 r8 des''2( c''8) |
    \time 7/8 r4. ees''2 ~ |
    \time 2/4 \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ } |
    \time 3/8 \tupletUp \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 } |
    \time 2/4 e''2 |
    \time 3/8 es''4. |
    \time 3/4 r8 d''2 r8 |
}
>>

Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
\new Staff <<
\global
{
    \clef percussion
    \time 3/4 r4 c'2 ~ |
    c'2. |
    R2. |
    r2 g'4 ~ |
    g'2. ~ |
    g'2. |
}
>>
\new Staff <<
\global {
    \clef percussion
    \time 3/4 R2. |
    g'2. ~ |
    g'2. |
    r4 g'2 ~ |
    g'2 r4 |
    g'2. |
}

```

```

>>
>>

\score {
  <<
    \Bassklarinette
    \Perkussion
  >>
}

```

The musical score is written for two parts: Bassklarinette and Perkussion. It consists of three systems of music. The first system contains measures 1 through 4, with time signatures changing from 3/8 to 3/4, 7/8, and back to 3/4. The second system, starting at measure 4, contains measures 4 through 7, with time signatures 3/8, 3/4, 3/8, 3/4, and 3/4. The third system, starting at measure 8, contains measures 8 and 9, with time signatures 3/4 and 3/4. The Bassklarinette part is written on a single staff in treble clef, while the Perkussion part is written on two staves. The score includes various musical notations such as notes, rests, and time signature changes.

Removing bar numbers from a score

Bar numbers can be removed entirely by removing the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \omit BarNumber
    % or:
    % \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}

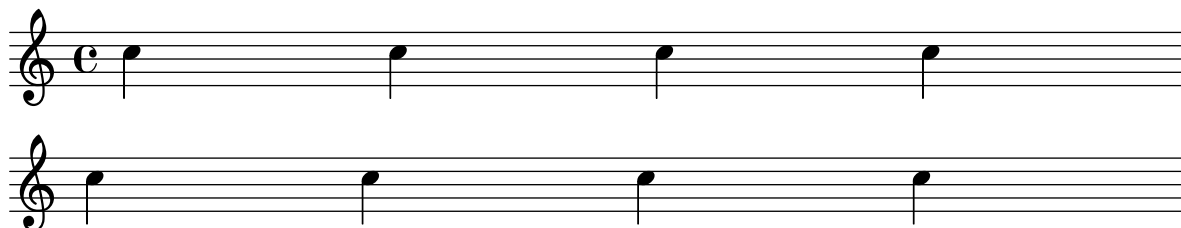
```

```

    }
  }

  \relative c'' {
    c4 c c c \break
    c4 c c c
  }

```



Use square bracket at the start of a staff group

The system start delimiter `SystemStartSquare` can be used by setting it explicitly in a `StaffGroup` or `ChoirStaff` context.

```

\score {
  \new StaffGroup { <<
    \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiter = #'SystemStartSquare
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
  >> }
}

```



Using mark lines in a Frenched score

Using `MarkLine` contexts (such as in “Placing rehearsal marks other than above the top staff”) in a Frenched score can be problematic if all the staves between two `MarkLines` are removed in one system. The `Keep_alive_together_engraver` can be used within each `StaffGroup` to keep the `MarkLine` alive only as long as the other staves in the group stay alive.

```

bars = {
  \tempo "Allegro" 4=120
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 5 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "||"
  \tempo "Adagio" 4=40
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 8 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "|."
}

winds = \repeat unfold 120 { c''4 }
trumpet = { \repeat unfold 8 g'2 R1*16 \repeat unfold 4 g'2 R1*8 }

```

```

trombone = { \repeat unfold 4 c'1 R1*8 d'1 R1*17 }
strings = \repeat unfold 240 { c''8 }

#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\paper {
  systems-per-page = 5
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  tagline = ##f
}

\layout {
  indent = 16\mm
  short-indent = 5\mm
  \context {
    \name MarkLine
    \type Engraver_group
    \consists Apply_output_engraver
    \consists Axis_group_engraver
    \consists Mark_engraver
    \consists Metronome_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = #'any
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = 1
    keepAliveInterfaces = #'()
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = ##f
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \accepts MarkLine
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove Mark_engraver
    \remove Metronome_mark_engraver
    \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override BarNumber.Y-offset = #3
  }
}

\score {
  <<
  \new StaffGroup = "winds" \with {
    instrumentName = "Winds"
    shortInstrumentName = "W."
  } <<

```

```

\new MarkLine \bars
\new Staff \winds
>>
\new StaffGroup = "brass" <<
  \new MarkLine \bars
  \new Staff = "trumpet" \with {
    instrumentName = "Trumpet"
    shortInstrumentName = "Tp."
  } \trumpet
  \new Staff = "trombone" \with {
    instrumentName = "Trombone"
    shortInstrumentName = "Tb."
  } \trombone
>>
\new StaffGroup = "strings" \with {
  instrumentName = "Strings"
  shortInstrumentName = "Str."
} <<
  \new MarkLine \bars
  \new Staff = "strings" { \strings }
>>
>>
}

```

The musical score is divided into two systems. The first system (measures 6-10) is marked **Allegro** (♩ = 120). It features four staves: Winds, Trumpet, Trombone, and Strings. Measures 6-10 are divided into sections A, B, C, and D. The second system (measures 11-15) is marked **Adagio** (♩ = 40). It features three staves: W. (Winds), Tb. (Trombone), and Str. (Strings). Measures 11-15 are divided into sections E and F. The score includes various musical notations such as treble clefs, common time signatures, and dynamic markings.

The image displays a musical score snippet with three systems. Each system contains staves for Woodwinds (W.), Strings (Str.), and a Trumpet (Tp.). The notation is a mix of mensural (labeled 'W.' and 'Str.') and modern (labeled 'Tp.'). The notes are labeled with letters G, H, J, K, L, M, and N. The mensural notation uses a single staff with a single line, while the modern notation uses a standard five-line staff. The strings play a continuous rhythmic pattern of eighth notes. The woodwinds and trumpet play a sequence of notes, with the trumpet having rests in some measures.

Using tags to produce mensural and modern music from the same source

Using tags it is possible to produce both mensural and modern notation from the same music. In this snippet, a function `\menrest` is introduced, allowing mensural rests to be pitched as in the original, but with modern rests in the standard staff position.

Tags can also be used where other differences are needed: for example using “whole measure rests” (`R1`, `R\breve`, etc.) in modern music, but normal rests (`r1`, `r\breve`, etc.) in the mensural version. Converting mensural music to its modern equivalent is usually referred to as *transcription*.

The call `c4.\Be c8 c\Am` is the same as `c4.[c8 c]`. However, it suppresses warnings if it starts on a note that can’t hold a beam but needs it anyway due to the use of `Completion_heads_engraver`.

[Note that the custos sticks out into the right margin and might be cut off if the LilyPond output gets cropped tightly. The use of `\with-true-dimensions` below avoids this.]

```
\layout {
  line-width = 150\mm
}

menrest = #(define-music-function (note) (ly:music?)
  #{
    \tag #'mens $(make-music 'RestEvent note)
    \tag #'mod $(make-music 'RestEvent note 'pitch '())
  })

Be = \tag #'mod
  #(begin
    (ly:expect-warning (G_ "stem does not fit in beam"))
    (ly:expect-warning (G_ "beam was started here"))
```

```

        (make-span-event 'BeamEvent START))
Am = \tag #'mod ]

MenStyle = {
  \override Score.BarNumber.transparent = ##t
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
  \omit Slur
  \omit Beam
}

finalis = \section

Music = \relative c'' {
  \key f \major
  g1 d'2 \menrest bes4 bes a2 \menrest r4 g4 fis4. fis8 fis4 fis \break
  g e f4.([ g8] a4[ g8 f] g2.\Be fis8 e\Am fis2) g\breve \finalis
}

MenLyr = \lyricmode {
  So farre, deere life, deare life,
  from thy bright beames ab- en- ted,
}

ModLyr = \lyricmode {
  So far, dear life, dear life,
  from your bright beams ab -- sen -- ted, --
}

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mens {
    <<
    \new PetrucciStaff {
      \new PetrucciVoice = "Cantus" {
        \clef "petrucci-c1" \time 4/4 \MenStyle \Music
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "Cantus" \MenLyr
  } >>
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \PetrucciVoice
    % No longer necessary starting with version 2.25.23.
    \override Flag.style = #'mensural
  }
}

\markup\vspace #1

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mod {
    \new ChoirStaff <<

```

```

\new Staff {
  \new Voice = "Sop" \with {
    \remove "Note_heads_engraver"
    \consists "Completion_heads_engraver"
    \remove "Rest_engraver"
    \consists "Completion_rest_engraver"
  } \shiftDurations 1 0 { \time 2/4 \autoBeamOff \Music }
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "Sop" \ModLyr
>>
}
}

```

So farre, deere life, deare life, from thy bright
beames ab- fen- ted,

So far, dear life, dear life, from your bright
beams ab - sen - - - ted,

Vocal ensemble template with verse and refrain

This template creates a score that starts with a solo verse and continues into a refrain for two voices. It also demonstrates the use of spacer rests within the `\global` variable to define meter changes (and other elements common to all parts) throughout the entire score.

```

global = {
  \key g \major

  % verse
  \time 3/4
  s2.*2
  \break

  % refrain
  \time 2/4
  s2*2
  \bar "|"
}

```



```

SoloNotes = \relative g' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  g4 g g |
  b4 b b |

  % refrain
  R2*2 |
}

SoloLyrics = \lyricmode {
  One two three |
  four five six |
}

SopranoNotes = \relative c'' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 c |
  g4 g |
}

SopranoLyrics = \lyricmode {
  la la |
  la la |
}

BassNotes = \relative c {
  \clef "bass"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 e |
  d4 d |
}

BassLyrics = \lyricmode {
  dum dum |
  dum dum |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "SoloVoice" << \global \SoloNotes >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SoloVoice" \SoloLyrics

```

```

\new ChoirStaff <<
  \new Voice = "SopranoVoice" << \global \SopranoNotes >>
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SopranoVoice" \SopranoLyrics

  \new Voice = "BassVoice" << \global \BassNotes >>
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "BassVoice" \BassLyrics
>>
>>

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
  \context { \Staff
    % these lines prevent empty staves from being printed
    \RemoveEmptyStaves
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}

```



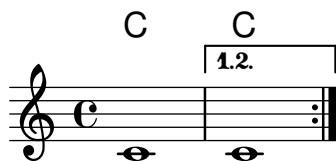
Volta below chords

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put below chords.

```

\score {
  <<
    \chords { c1 c1 }
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
    {
      \repeat volta 2 { c'1 \alternative { c' } }
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Volta_engraver"
    }
  }
}

```



Volta brackets in multiple staves

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put over staves other than the topmost one in a score.

`\repeat` and related commands should be present in all staves.

```
voltaMusic = \relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    c1
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { d1 }
      \volta 2 { e1 }
    }
  }
}
```

```
<<
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
  >>
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
      \voltaMusic
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
  >>
>>
```



23 Education

Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization

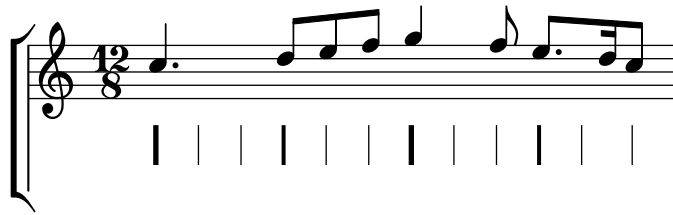
Regular vertical lines can be drawn between staves to show note synchronization; however, in case of monophonic music, you may want to make the second staff invisible, and make the lines shorter like in this snippet.

```
\new ChoirStaff {
  \relative c'' <<
  \new Staff {
    \time 12/8
    \stemUp
    c4. d8 e8 f g4 f8 e8. d16 c8
  }
  \new Staff {
    % hides staff and notes so that only the grid lines are visible
    \hideNotes
    \hide Staff.BarLine
    \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #0
    \hide Staff.TimeSignature
    \hide Staff.Clef

    % dummy notes to force regular note spacing
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    c8 c c
    \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
    c8 c c
  }
}
>>
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
    % center grid lines horizontally below note heads
    \override NoteColumn.X-offset = #-0.5
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    gridInterval = #1/8
    % set line length and positioning:
    % two staff spaces above center line on hidden staff
    % to four spaces below center line on visible staff
    \override GridPoint.Y-extent = #'(2 . -4)
  }
}
```

}



Making some staff lines thicker than the others

For educational purposes, a staff line can be thickened (e.g., the middle line, or to emphasize the line of the G clef). This can be achieved by adding extra lines very close to the line that should be emphasized, using the `line-positions` property of the `StaffSymbol` object.

```
{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
    #'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
  d'4 e' f' g'
}
```



24 Headword

Ancient headword

Ancient headword.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 26)

```

```

\new VaticanaScore <<
  \new VaticanaVoice = "cantus" {
    \clef "vaticana-do3"

    % Verse 1 --- Sálve, Regína
    a\melisma \[ a \flexa g \pes a\melismaEnd \] d
      \divisioMinima
    \[ a\melisma \flexa g\melismaEnd \]
      \[ f\melisma \flexa e f \pes g \flexa f\melismaEnd \]
      \[ e\melisma \flexa d\melismaEnd \]
      \divisioMaior
    c d \[d\melisma \flexa c\melismaEnd \] d
      \[ e\melisma \pes f\melismaEnd\] g
      \[d\melisma \pes e \flexa c\melismaEnd \] d
      \finalis

    % Verse 2 --- Víta, dulcédo
    % a\melisma \[ a \flexa g \pes a\melismaEnd \] d
    % \divisioMinima
    % \[ a\melisma \flexa g\melismaEnd \]
    % \[ f\melisma \flexa e f \pes g \flexa f\melismaEnd \]
    % \[ e\melisma \flexa d\melismaEnd \]
    % \divisioMaior
    % c d \[e\melisma \pes f\melismaEnd \] g
    % \[d\melisma \pes e \flexa c\melismaEnd \] d
    % \finalis

    % Verse 3 --- Ad te clamámus
    \[ d\melisma \pes f\melismaEnd\] a g
      \[ g\melisma \flexa f \pes a\melismaEnd\] e
      \divisioMaior
    g f \[ e\melisma \flexa d \pes g\melismaEnd \]
      \divisioMinima
    c d \[ e\melisma \flexa d \pes g\melismaEnd \]
      \[ f\melisma \flexa e\melismaEnd \] d
      \finalis

    % Verse 4 --- Ad te suspirámus
    \[ d\melisma \pes f\melismaEnd \] a c' g
      \[ g\melisma \flexa f \pes g\melismaEnd \] a
      \divisioMaior
    d \[ f\melisma \pes \deminutum g\melismaEnd \] g d
      \[ \virga f\melisma \inclinatum e \inclinatum d\melismaEnd \] c
      \divisioMaior

```

```

d \[ d\melisma \flexa c \pes f\melismaEnd \]
  \[ g\melisma \pes a\melismaEnd \]
g \[ f\melisma \flexa e\melismaEnd \] g
  \[ f\melisma \flexa \deminutum e\melismaEnd \]
  \[ d\melisma \flexa c \pes d\melismaEnd \]
  \finalis

% Verse 5 --- Eia ergo, Advocáta nóstra
\[ f\melisma f \pes g\melismaEnd \] f
  \[ g\melisma \pes \deminutum a\melismaEnd \] a
  \divisioMinima
c' g \[ \virga a\melisma \inclinatum g \inclinatum f\melismaEnd \]
  d g a
  \divisioMaior
d' d' \[ c'\melisma \flexa b c' \pes d'\melismaEnd \] a
  \divisioMinima
d' c' a \[ g\melisma \flexa f \pes a\melismaEnd \] g
  \[ d\melisma \pes e\melismaEnd \] f
  \[ \virga e\melisma \inclinatum d \inclinatum c\melismaEnd \]
  \divisioMaior
\[ c\melisma \pes d\melismaEnd \]
  f \[ g\melisma \flexa \deminutum f\melismaEnd \]
  \[ d\melisma \flexa c \pes d\melismaEnd \] d
  \finalis

% Verse 6 --- Et Jésum
d a, \[ c\melisma \pes d\melismaEnd \]
  \divisioMinima
d \[ d\melisma \pes e\melismaEnd \]
  \[ e\melisma \flexa d d\melismaEnd \]
  c g f \[ e\melisma \flexa \deminutum d\melismaEnd \] g
  \[ f\melisma \flexa e\melismaEnd \]
  \[ d\melisma \flexa c \pes d\melismaEnd \]
  \divisioMaior
\[ d\melisma \pes a \] \virga bes\melismaEnd a
  \divisioMinima
\[ \virga a\melisma \inclinatum g \inclinatum f\melismaEnd \]
  g d f
  \[ f\melisma \flexa e\melismaEnd \]
  \[ d\melisma \flexa c\melismaEnd \]
  \divisioMinima
\[ e\melisma \pes f \flexa e\melismaEnd \] d d
  \finalis

% Verse 7 ad finem --- O clémens: O pía: O dúlcis Vírgo María
a\melisma \[ a \flexa g a \quilisma b \pes c'\melismaEnd \]
  \[ \virga b\melisma \inclinatum a \inclinatum g\melismaEnd \] a
  \finalis
\[ g\melisma \pes a \quilisma b \pes c' \]
  \[ c' \flexa b\melismaEnd \]
  \[ a\melisma \flexa g\melismaEnd \]
  \[ g\melisma \pes a\melismaEnd \]

```

```

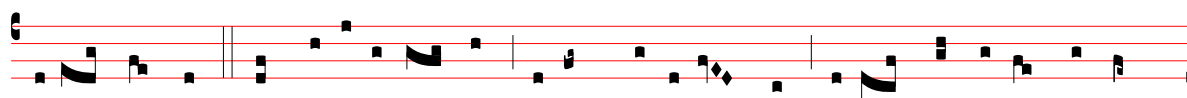
\finalis
\[ a\melisma \flexa d \virga f
  \inclinatum e \inclinatum d \inclinatum c d \]
\divisioMinima
\[ d \pes e f \pes g\melismaEnd \]
  \[ g\melisma \flexa \deminutum f\melismaEnd \]
  \[ g\melisma \pes a\melismaEnd \]
  d c d \[ d\melisma \pes g \flexa f f\melismaEnd \]
  \[ e\melisma \flexa d\melismaEnd \]
\finalis
s
}

\new VaticanaLyrics \lyricsto "cantus" {
  Sál -- ve, Re -- gí -- na,
    má -- ter mi -- se -- ri -- cór -- di -- "ae : "
  % Ví -- ta, dul -- cé -- do, et spes nó -- stra, sál -- ve.
  Ad te cla -- má -- mus, éx -- su -- les, fí -- li -- i Hé -- vae.
  Ad te su -- spi -- rá -- mus, ge -- mén -- tes et flén -- tes
    in hac la -- cri -- má -- rum vál -- le.
  E -- ia er -- go, Ad -- vo -- cá -- ta nó -- stra,
    íl -- los tú -- os mi -- se -- ri -- cór -- des
    ó -- cu -- los ad nos con -- vér -- te.
  Et Jé -- sum, be -- ne -- díc -- tum frúc -- tum vén -- tris tú -- i,
    nó -- bis post hoc ex -- sí -- li -- um os -- tén -- de.
  O clé -- "mens : "
  O pí -- "a : "
  O dúl -- cis Vír -- go Ma -- rí -- a.
}
>>

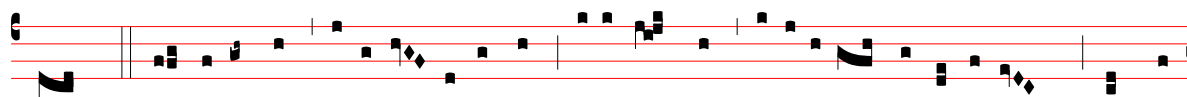
```



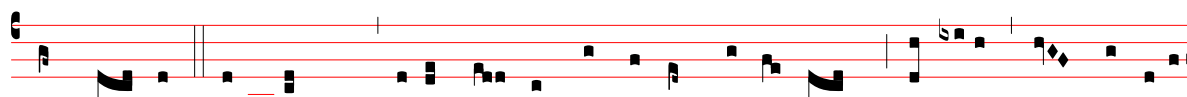
Sál- ve, Re- gí- na, máter mi se-ri cór-di-ae : Ad te cla- mámus, éxsu- les, fí-



li- i Hévae. Ad te suspi- rá- mus, ge- mén tes et flén- tes in hac la cri- márum vál-



le. E- ia er go, Advo- cá- ta nóstra, íllos tú- os miseri- cór- des ó cu- los ad nos



con- vér- te. Et Jé- sum, be- ne- díc tum frúctum véntris tú- i, nó- bis post hoc exsí-



Chords headword

Chords headword.

```

theChords = \chordmode {
  \time 2/2
  f1 | c2 f2 | f1 | c2 f2| %\break
  f2 bes2 | f1 | c2:7 f | c1 | \break
}

verseOne = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  Fair is the sun - shine,
  Fair - er the moon - light
  And all the stars -- - in heav'n a -- bove;
}

verseTwo = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  Fair are the mead - ows,
  Fair - er the wood - land,
  Robed in the flow -- ers of bloom -- ing spring;
}

Soprano = {
  \time 2/2
  \key f \major
  \stemUp
  f'2 f'4 f' | g'4 e' f'2 | a'4. a'8 a'4 a' | bes'4 g' a'2 |
  c''2 f''4 d'' | c''2 bes'4 a' | bes'2 a' | g'1 |
}

Alto = {
  \key f \major
  c'2 c'4 c' | d'4 c' c'2 | f'4. f'8 f'4 fis' | g'4 e' f'2 |
  f'2 f'4 f' | f'2 g'4 f' | e'2 f' | e'1 |
}

Tenor = {
  \key f \major
  \stemDown
  a2 a4 a | bes4 g a2 | c'4. c'8 d'4 d' | d'4 c' c'2 |
  a2 d'4 bes | a2 c'4 c' | c'2 c' | c'1 |
}

Bass = {
  \key f \major
  f2 f4 f | bes,4 c f2 | f4. e8 d4 c | bes,4 c f2 |

```

```

f2 bes,4 d | f2 e4 f | g2 f | c1 |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context Staff = upper {
      \context Voice = sop {
        <<
          \Soprano
          \Alto
        >>
      }
    }
  }
  \context Lyrics = "LyrOne" \lyricsto "sop" { \verseOne }
  \context Lyrics = "LyrTwo" \lyricsto "sop" { \verseTwo }
  \context Staff = lower {
    \new Voice {
      \clef bass
      \accidentalStyle modern-cautionary
      <<
        \Tenor
        \Bass
      >>
    }
  }
}
>>

\layout {
  indent = 0
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \override StanzaNumber.padding = #1.8
  }
}
}

```

F C F F C F

1. Fair is the sun - shine, Fair - er the moon - light
 2. Fair are the mead - ows, Fair - er the wood - land,

And all the stars in heav'n above;
Robed in the flow - ers of bloom - ing spring;

Editorial headword

Editorial headword.

```
\include "english.ly"
```

```
% Beethoven, Op. 31, No. 3
% Piano sonata 18, Movt II, Scherzo
% Measures 9 - 14
```

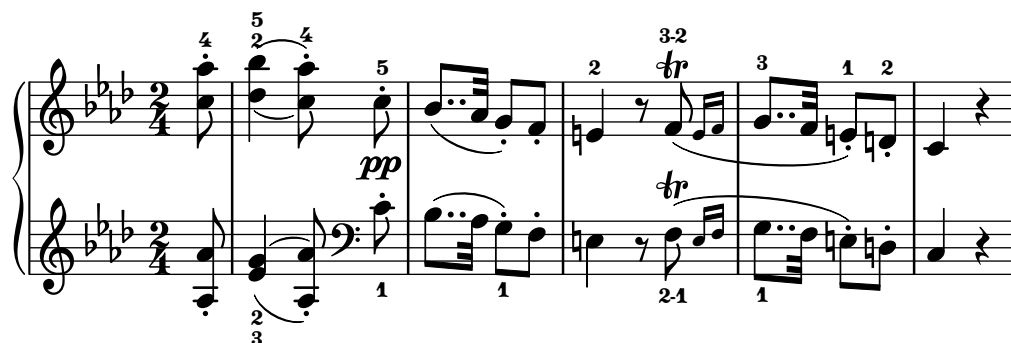
```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "right hand" {
    \clef treble
    \key af \major
    \time 2/4
    \set Staff.fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
    \set Score.currentBarNumber = #9

    \partial 8 <af''-4 c''>8-. |
    \once \set doubleSlurs = ##t
    <bf''-5 df''-2>4( <af''-4 c''>8-. ) \noBeam c''8-5-. \pp |
    bf'8..( af'32 g'8)-. f'8-. |
    e'4-2 r8
    \once \override Script.script-priority = #-100
    \afterGrace f'8(\trill^\finger "3-2" { e'16[ f'16] } |
    g'8..-3 f'32 e'8-1)-. d'8-2-. |
    c'4 r4 |
  }

  \new Staff = "left hand" {
    \key af \major
    \clef treble
    \override Fingering.direction = #down
    \set Staff.fingeringOrientations = #'(down)

    \partial 8 <af' af>8-.
    \once \set doubleSlurs = ##t
    <g'-2 ef'-3>4( <af' af>8)-. \noBeam \clef bass c'8-1-. |
    bf8..( af32 g8-1)-. f8-. |
    e4 r8 \afterGrace f8(\trill_\finger "2-1" { e16[ f16] } |
    g8..-1 f32 e8)-. d8 -. |
    c4 r4 |
  }
```

```
}
>>
```



Expressive headword

Expressive headword.

```
% L. v. Beethoven, Op. 49 no. 1
% Piano sonata 19 - "Leichte Sonate"
% measures 1 - 12
```

```
\include "english.ly"
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "right hand" {
    \clef treble
    \key g \major
    \time 6/8

    \partial 2
    \textMark \markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 3)
      \column { RONDO
        \italic Allegro }

    d'8-. d'-. g'-. a'-. |
    b'8[( g')] e'-. e'-. a'-. b'-. |
    c''8[( a')] e''-. d''-. c''-. b'-. |
    a'8-. g'-. a'-. \acciaccatura { g'16[ a'] } bf'8 a'-. g'-. |
    fs'8[( d')] d'-. d'-. g'-. a'-. |
    % 5
    b'8[( g')] e'-. e'-. a'-. b'-. |
    c''8[( a')] e''-. d''-. c''-. b'-. |
    a'8-. g'-. a'-. << { d' g' fs' } \\  

      { d'4 c'8 } >> |
    <b g'>4-- d'8-. g'-. b'-. d''-. |
    d''8( <c'' a'>-. ) <c'' a'>-. d''( <b' g'>-. ) <b' g'>-. |
    % 10
    d''8( <c'' a'>-. ) <c'' a'>-. d''( <b' g'>-. ) <b' g'>-. |
    d''8-. <c'' a'>-. <b' g'>-. d''-. <c'' a'>-. <b' g'>-. |
    <d'' c'' a'>4\fermata r8 r4 r8 |
  }

  \new Staff = "left hand" {
    \clef bass
```

```

\key g \major
\time 6/8

\partial 2 r8 r <d' b>- . <c' a>- . |
<b g>4 r8 r <e' c'>- . <d' b>- . |
<c' a>4 r8 r <a fs>- . <b g>- . |
<c' a>8- . <b d'>- . <e' c'>- . <e' cs'>4.( |
d'4) r8 r <d' b!>- . <c'! a>- . |
% 5
<b g>4 r8 r <e' c'>- . <d' b>- . |
<c' a>4 r8 r <a fs>- . <b g>- . |
<c' a>8- . <d' b>- . <e' c'>- . <b d>4 <a d>8- . |
<g g,>4 \tenuto r8 r4 r8 |
r8 <d' fs>- . <d' fs>- . r <d' g>- . <d' g>- . |
% 10
r8 <d' fs>- . <d' fs>- . r <d' g>- . <d' g>- . |
r8 <d' fs>- . <d' g>- . r <d' fs>- . <d' g>- . |
<d' fs>4\fermata r8 r4 r8 |
}
>>

```

RONDO
Allegro

Figured bass headword

Figured bass headword.

```

% Arcangelo Corelli, 12 Sonate da Camera, Op. 2
% Sonata II, Allemanda
% measures 1 - 7

```

```

extendOn = \bassFigureExtendersOn
extendOff = \bassFigureExtendersOff

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new GrandStaff <<
      \new Staff = "violinoI" \with { instrumentName = "Violino I." }
      {

```

```

\time 4/4
\tempo Adagio
\partial 8 r16 a' |
a'8.[ d''16 d''8. e''16] cis''8 a'4 a''16 bes'' |
cis''8 d''16( e'') e''8. d''16 d''4 r8 d''16 e'' |
f''8 f''4 g''16( f'') e''8 e''4 f''16( e'') |
d''8. d''16 g''( f'') e''( d'') cis''8 cis''4 cis''16 cis'' |
d''8 d'' c''8. c''16 c''8( b'4) b'16 b' |
c''8 c'' bes'8. bes'16 bes'8( a'4) a''16 a'' |
a'8 g' g'8. g'16 g'8( f'') r f'' |
}

\new Staff = "violinoII" \with { instrumentName = "Violino II." }
{
  \time 4/4
  \partial 8 r16 f' |
  f'8. g'16 g'4 a' r8 d''16 d'' |
  e''8 a' cis''8. d''16 d''4 r8 f''16 g'' |
  a'8 a'' d''8. d''16 g'8 g' c''8. c''16 |
  f'8. f''16 bes''( a'') g''( f'') e''8 e''4 e''16 e'' |
  a'8 fis'' g'' a'' d'' d''4 d''16 d'' |
  g'8 e'' f'' g'' c'' c''4 cis''16 cis'' |
  d''8 d'' e''8. e''16 e''8 a' r d'' |
}
>>

\new Staff = "violone" \with {
  instrumentName = \markup {
    \center-column { Violone,
      "e Cembalo." } } }
{
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \partial 8 r16 d |
  d4 bes, a, f |
  g8 f16 g a8 a, d4 d' ~ |
  d'8 c' b4 c'8 c'16 bes a4 |
  bes8 bes16 a g4 a8 a,4 a16 g |
  fis8 d e fis g8 g,4 g16 f |
  e8 c d e f8 f,4 a,8 |
  b,4 cis d r8 d' |
}

\new FiguredBass \figuremode {
  \set figuredBassAlterationDirection = #RIGHT
  \set figuredBassPlusDirection = #RIGHT
  \override BassFigureAlignment.stacking-dir = #DOWN
  s8 |
  s4 <6> <_+> <6> |
  <6 4\+ 2>8 <6> <_+> s s2 |
  <5>8 <6 4> <6 5>4 s <5>8 <6> |
  s4 <6 5 _-> <_+>2 |
}

```

```

<6>8 <_+> <6> <6 5> <5 4> \extendOn <5 _!> \extendOff s4 |
<6>4 <6->8 <6 5-> <5 4-> \extendOn <5 3>4 \extendOff <5 _+>8 |
<7>8 <6> <5>4 <9 4>8 <8 3> s4 |
}
>>
}

\layout {
  indent = 3\cm
}

```

Adagio

Violino I.

Violino II.

Violone,
e Cembalo.

6 # 6 6 6 #

5 6 6 5 5 6 6 5 #

6 # 6 6 5 4 6 6 5 4 3 # 7 6 5 9 8 3

Fretted headword

Fretted headword.

% Johann Kaspar Mertz, *Opern-Revue* op. 8

```

% No. 17 ("Bellini, Norma")
% measures 123 - 133

%%% shortcuts
% fingering orientations
sfol = \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
sfor = \set fingeringOrientations = #'(right)
sfod = \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
sfou = \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)

% string number orientations
ssnol = \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(left)  %(down right up)
ssnou = \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up)
ssnod = \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(down)
ssnor = \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(right)

% define fingering offset
FO = #(define-music-function (offsetX offsetY) (number? number?)
#{
  \once \override Voice.Fingering.extra-offset = #(cons offsetX offsetY)
#})

% markups
rit = \markup \bold \italic "rit."
dimin = \markup \italic "dim."
benmarcato = \markup \italic \bold "il canto ben marcato"
pdolce = #(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line (#:dynamic "p" #:normal-text #:italic "dol.")))

% triplet
T = \tuplet 3/2 \etc

%%% THE MUSIC %%%

melody = \relative c {
  \voiceOne
  \clef "treble_8"
  \key d \major
  \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
  \time 4/4

  \sfol
  e,32[ a' c e] e,[ a c e] e,,[ a' c e] e,[ a c e]
    f4\rest <e'-4>4-> | % m. 1
  e,,32[ gis' b e] e,[ gis b e] e,,[ gis' b e] e,[ gis b e]
    f4\rest \FO #0.4 #0.5 <gis-1 e'-4>4 | % m. 2
  d4\rest <b e>-> d4\rest^\rit <b e>4-> | % m. 3
  <gis b e>1 \bar "||" % m. 4

  \tempo \markup \larger \italic "Andantino"
  \key a \minor

```



```

\time 4/4
R1 | % m. 5
e'4^\benmarcato e8. d16-4
  d4-4 \T { \sfou \FO #-0.3 #0.6 <c-2>4 b8 } | % m. 6
\F0 #-0.3 #0.3 <a-3>4 \T { c4 b8 } a4 e'8. e16 | % m. 7
\F0 #-0.3 #0.3 <g-4>4 \T { \sfol \FO #0.3 #0.0 <f-1>4 e8 }
  e4 \T { \sfou <d-4>4 c8 } | % m. 8
b4 \T { d4-4 c8 } \sfou \FO #-1.7 #-1.5 <b-0>4 e | % m. 9
e4 e8. d16-4 d4 \T { c4 b8 } | % m. 10
\T { a4 a8 b4 c8 }
  \sfou \FO #-0.3 #0.3 <d-4>4^\< \T { e4 <d f>8\! } | % m. 11
}

bass = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \key d \major
  \time 4/4

  e,,8\fp[ e'] e,[ e'] e, \sfol <c''-1> <a'-2> c, | % m. 1
  e,,8\fp[ e'] e,[ e']
    e, \sfod \FO #0.2 #-0.2 <b''-1> \sfol \FO #0.3 #0.0 <e-1> b | % m. 2
  e,,8 e' gis e e, e' gis_\dimin e | % m. 3
  e,1 | % m. 4

  \T { a8\p e' a c a e a, e' a c a e } | % m. 5
  \T { a,8\pdolce e' a c a e }
    \T { e,8 \sfou <e'-3> <gis-1> c gis e } | % m. 6
  \T { a,8 <e'-2> a c e, b' a, e' a c a e } | % m. 7
  \T { f,8 f' a \sfol \FO #0.3 #-0.5 <d-4> a f }
    \T { fis, d' a' d a d, } | % m. 8
  \T { <g,-3>8 d' g d' g, d }
    \T { \sfod <gis,-4> \sfou <e'-2> <gis-1> b gis e } | % m. 9
  \T { a,8 e' a c a e e, e' gis c gis e } | % m. 10
  \T { a,8 e' a b a e f, f' a d a f } | % m. 11
}

\new Staff = "guitar" <<
  \context Voice = "upper" { \melody }
  \context Voice = "lower" { \bass }
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
    \omit TupletNumber
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##f
  }
}

\paper {

```

```

system-system-spacing.padding = 3
}

```

The musical score is for the end of the first movement of M. Ravel's *Sonatine* (1905). It is written in G major and 4/4 time. The score consists of four staves. The first staff begins with a forte piano (*fp*) dynamic and features a melodic line with a fermata. The second staff includes a ritardando (*rit.*) and a diminuendo (*dim.*) leading to a piano (*p*) dynamic, with a tempo change to *Andantino*. The third and fourth staves continue the melodic and harmonic development with various dynamics like *p dol.* and fermatas.

Keyboard headword

Keyboard headword.

% M. Ravel, *Sonatine* (1905)

% End of first movement

```
\include "english.ly"
```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}

```

```

fermataLong = \markup {
  \override #'(direction . 1)
  \override #'(baseline-skip . 2) {
    \dir-column {
      \fermata
      \serif \italic \center-align long
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

\new PianoStaff <<
  \set PianoStaff.connectArpeggios = ##t
  \new Staff {
    \time 2/4
    \key fs \major
    <<
      \new Voice {
        \voiceOne
        \textMark \markup {
          \override #'(baseline-skip . 2.4) \column {
            \line \bold { Un peu retenu }
            \line \italic { très expressif } } }
        fs''8( es''16 cs'' as'4) |
        fs''8( es''16 cs'' as'4) |
        fs''8( es''16 cs'' as'8 cs''8) |
      }
      \new Voice {
        \voiceTwo
        gs'8\rest \offset Y-offset #-3 \ppp fs'4( es'8) |
        gs'8\rest fs'4( es'8) |
        gs'8\rest fs'4( es'8) |
      }
    >>
    \clef bass
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = "rall."
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = "a tempo"
    <b! es'>4(\startTextSpan
    \override Script.stencil =
      #(\lambda(grob)
        (grob-interpret-markup grob fermataLong))
    <ds' as'>8)\fermata \noBeam
    \clef treble
    <as fs'>8^(
      \tweak to-barline ##f
      \tweak after-line-breaking ##f
      \tweak endpoint-alignments #'(-1 . 0) ^\>
      \stopTextSpan | \noBreak
    <gs b cs'>4.\!)
    <as fs'>8^(
      \tweak to-barline ##f
      \tweak after-line-breaking ##f
      \tweak endpoint-alignments #'(-1 . 0) ^\> |
    <gs b cs'>4.\!)
    <<
      \new Voice {
        \voiceOne
        <as fs'>8( |
        \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =

```

```

    "ral - - len - - tan - - do"
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
      \markup \larger \upright \bold "Lent"
cs'8<\startTextSpan b16 cs'
  d'8\tweak to-barline ##f \> e'16 fs' |
<as! cs' gs'>4.)\! s8 |
r8 <cs'' as'' cs'''>4\arpeggio
  e''16(\stopTextSpan fs''16 |
\voiceTwo
<as'! cs'' gs''>2) |
}
\new Voice {
  \voiceTwo
  s8 |
  <gs b>4 <fs bs>4 |
  s4. <a bs e'>8^(^> \tweak to-barline ##f _\> |
  <as! cs' gs'>4.)\!
  <a' bs'>8\tweak X-offset #-4 \ppp \tweak to-barline ##f \> |
  s8\!
  \voiceOne
  \ottava 1
  \once \override PianoStaff.Arpeggio.padding = 0.8
  <cs''' as''' cs''''>4. \arpeggio \fermata
  \ottava 0
  \bar "|."
}
>>
}

\new Staff <<
  \key fs \major
  \clef bass
  \new Voice {
    \voiceOne
    ds'4-- cs'4-- |
    ds'4-- cs'4-- |
    ds'4-- cs'4-- |
    r8 \clef treble <b' cs''>8[ \clef bass <es b cs'>8]\fermata
      s8^\tweak Y-offset 3 \pp |
    fs8\rest \clef treble <b' cs''>4-- s8 |
    fs8\rest \clef treble <b' cs''>4-- s8 |
    s2 |
    ds8\rest \clef treble <as' cs''>4 \clef bass s8 |
    s8 \clef treble <as'>4 \arpeggio \clef bass s8 |
    s8 \clef treble <as''>4. \arpeggio \fermata |
  }
  \new Voice {
    \voiceTwo
    ds'8[( <ds bs> cs' <ds as>)] |
    ds'8[( <ds bs> cs' <ds as>)] |
    ds'8[( <ds bs> cs' <ds as>)] |
    \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("P" "" "")
  }
}

```

```

<cs, gs, ds>4.\sustainOn \fermata
<fs, cs>8(\sustainOff
      \tweak to-barline ##f
      \tweak after-line-breaking ##f _\> |
<e, b,>4.)\! \clef bass
<fs, cs>8( \tweak to-barline ##f
      \tweak after-line-breaking ##f _\> |
<e, b,>4.)\! \clef bass <fs, cs>8( |
<e, b,>4 <d, a,> |
<fs,, cs,>4.) <a, e>8( |
<fs, cs>4.) <a e'>8^( |
<fs cs'>2) |
}
>>
>>

\paper {
  system-system-spacing.padding = 4
}

```

Un peu retenu
très expressif

The first system of the musical score is for a piano piece in 2/4 time, key of D major (four sharps). It consists of three measures. The right hand (treble clef) plays a melody of eighth notes: D4, E4, F#4, G4, A4, B4, C5, D5. The left hand (bass clef) plays a bass line of eighth notes: D3, E3, F#3, G3, A3, B3, C4, D4. The first measure starts with a piano (*ppp*) dynamic marking. The second and third measures continue the same pattern. The second system of the score is for a piano piece in 2/4 time, key of D major. It consists of four measures. The right hand (treble clef) plays a melody of eighth notes: D4, E4, F#4, G4, A4, B4, C5, D5. The left hand (bass clef) plays a bass line of eighth notes: D3, E3, F#3, G3, A3, B3, C4, D4. The first measure starts with a piano (*pp*) dynamic marking. The second measure has a *rall.* (rallentando) marking. The third measure has a *long* marking. The fourth measure has an *a tempo* marking. The score ends with a double bar line.



Pitches headword

Pitches headword.

% L. v. Beethoven

% Piano sonata 21 op. 53 - "à Monsieur Comte de Waldstein"

% first movement, measures 34 - 41

\include "english.ly"

\new PianoStaff <<

\new Staff = "right hand" <<

\new Voice = "right hand voice 1" {

\set Score.currentBarNumber = 34

\voiceOne gs''2(^{\markup \italic "dolce e molto legato" fs''4 e'' |

ds''2 cs'') |

ds''2(e''4 fs'' |

<gs'' e''>2 <fs'' ds'')> \clef bass |

\oneVoice <gs' e' b>2(<fs' ds' a>4 <e' cs' gs> |

<ds' bs fs>2 <cs' a e>) |

\voiceOne b2\tweak height-limit 7

\tweak positions #'(6 . 2) (cs'4 ds' \clef treble |

<e' gs>4) r4 r2 |

}

\new Voice = "right hand voice 2" {

\voiceTwo <e'' b'>2 <ds'' a'>4 <cs'' gs'> |

<bs' fs'>2 e' |

<b'! a'>2 b'4 <e'' cs'')> |

b'2.(a'4) \clef bass | \break

s1 |

s1 |

<gs e>4(<a fs>2.) |

s4 r4 r2 |

}

>>

\new Dynamics {

dolce e molto legato

34

p

cresc.

sf

Red. * Red. * Red. *

38

p

Red. *

Repeats headword

```
% Beethoven, Op. 57
% Piano sonata 23 -
%   (Appassionata, "Dem Grafen Franz von Brunsvik gewidmet")
% Movt II, Andante con moto
% Measures 9 - 16
```

```

\include "english.ly"

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = RH {
    \clef treble
    \key df \major
    \time 2/4
    \set Score.currentBarNumber = #9

    \bar ".|:-|"
    \repeat volta 2 {
      \change Staff = LH \voiceOne <af ef c>4 <af gf c>8.. <af ef c>32 |
      <af f df>8. <df' af f>16 <c' af gf>8 <df' af f>8 |
      <af ef c>4 <af gf c>8.. <af ef c>32 |
      <af f df>8. \change Staff = RH f'16 f'^( ef' df'8)

      \change Staff = LH \voiceOne <af ef c>4 <af gf c>8.. <af ef c>32 |
      \change Staff = RH <af' df' af>8. <af' f' df'>16
      << { af'16( gf' f'8) } \\\
      { <ef' c'>8 <df' af> } >> |
      ef'4\tweak height-limit 5 ^(
      \change Staff = LH \voiceOne <af ef c> |
      <df' f df>4.) r8
    }
  }

\new Staff = LH {
  \clef bass
  \key df \major
  \time 2/4

  \repeat volta 2 {
    \voiceTwo <af, gf,>4 <af, ef,>8.. <af, gf,>32 |
    <af, f,>8. <af, df,>16 <af, ef,>8 <af, df,> |
    <af, gf,>4 <af, ef,>8.. <af, gf,>32 |
    << { \voiceTwo s4 gf8\tweak positions #'(-0.3 . -0.8) [ f] } \\\
    { \voiceOne s8. \crossStaff {<af f>16 af s af8 } } \\\
    { \voiceTwo <af, f,>8. <af, df,>16
      \once\shiftOn <af, c,>8 <af, df,> } >> |

    <af, gf,>4 <af, ef,>8.. <af, gf,>32 |
    \oneVoice <f f,>8.( <df df,>16 <ef ef,>8 <f f,>) |
    << { \voiceOne \crossStaff <gf bf>4 s |
      s2 } \\\
      { \voiceTwo gf,4 af,( ~ |
        af,16.[ gf,32 f,16. ef,32]) df,8 r8 } >> |
    }
  }
>>

\layout {

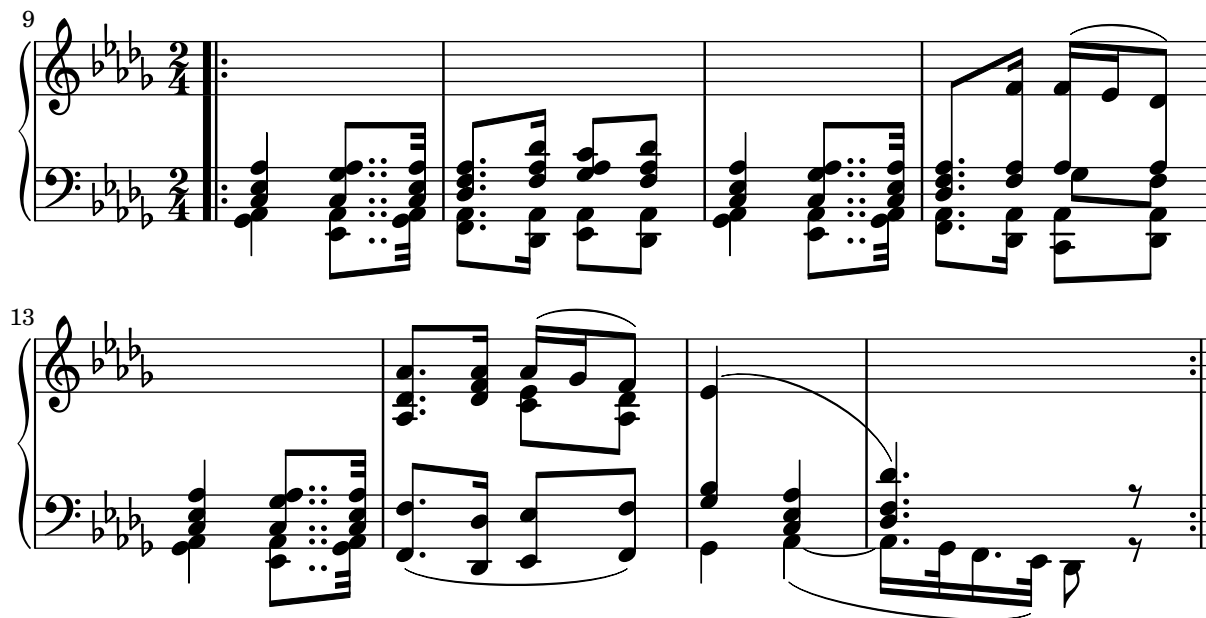
```



```

\context {
  \PianoStaff
  \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
}
}

```



Rhythms headword

Rhythms headword.

```

% Beethoven, Op. 81a
% Piano sonata 26 - (Les Adieux)
% Movt II - Abwesenheit (L'Absence)
% Measures 31 - 34

```

```

\include "english.ly"

```

```

% Circumvent issue #6876: `strict-grace-spacing` ignores
% accidentals of the following main note.

```

```

shiftedGrace =

```

```

\define-music-function (offset music) (number? ly:music?)
#{
  \override NoteHead.X-offset = #(- offset 0.85)
  \override Stem.X-offset = #offset
  \grace { $music }
  \revert NoteHead.X-offset
  \revert Stem.X-offset
#})

```

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "right hand" {
    \clef treble
    \key c \minor
    \time 2/4
    \set Score.currentBarNumber = #31
  }

```

```

<c''' c'>8(^\markup \italic "a tempo" <g' g'>) ~
  <g' g'>8( <a' a'>16 <f' f'>) |
<f' f'>8[( \shiftedGrace #-0.15 { e'32 f' e' d' }
  <e'! e'>16 <f' f'>16)] <g' g'>16-.([ <a' a'>-.)]
  <bf' bf'>32( <b' b'>) <b' b'>( <c''' c'>) |

b''32([ c''' d''' c'''32]) g''8 ~
  g''32[ a''64( g'')] a''64([ g'') bf''( a''64)]
  bf''64([ a'') c'''( b''64)] c'''128[ b' d''' c''' f'''64 f''] |
<f' f'>8[( \shiftedGrace #-0.15 { e'32 f' e' d' }
  <e'! e'>16 <f' f'>)] <g' g'>16-.([ <af'! af'!>-.)]
  <bf' bf'>32( <b' b'>) <b' b'>( <c''' c'>) |
}

\new Dynamics {
  s2\offset Y-offset 1 -\markup \italic "cantabile" |
  s4 s\tweak style #'none \cresc |
  s16.\offset Y-offset 1 \p \offset Y-offset 1 \> s32\! s4. |
  s4 s\tweak style #'none \cresc <>\! |
}

\new Staff = "left hand" {
  \set Staff.beatBase = #1/8
  \set Staff.beatStructure = 1,1,1,1
  \clef bass
  \key c \minor
  \time 2/4
  \repeat unfold 3 { <g e>32 c' <g e> c' } <a f> c' <a f> c' |
  \repeat unfold 2 { <bf g>32 c' <bf g> c' }
    <bf g> c' <a f> c' <g e> c' <g e> c' |

  \repeat unfold 3 { <g e>32 c' <g e> c' } <a f> c' <a f> c' |
  \repeat unfold 2 { <bf g>32 c' <bf g> c' }
    <bf g> c' <af! f> c' <g e> c' <g e> c' |
}
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
      \musicLength 1*1/40
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-grace-spacing = ##t
  }
}

```

31 *a tempo*
cantabile
cresc.

33 *p*

34 *cresc.*

Simultaneous headword

Simultaneous headword.

```
\include "english.ly"
```

```
% L. v. Beethoven, Op. 111
```

```
% Piano sonata 32
```

```
% Movt II - Arietta - Adagio molto semplice e cantabile
```

```
% measures 108 - 118
```

```
trillFlat =
```

```
\once \override TrillSpanner.bound-details.left.text = \markup {
  \concat {
    \musicglyph "scripts.trill"
    \translate #'(-0.5 . 1.9) \fontsize #-7 \flat
  }
}
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
```

```
\new Staff = "right hand" <<
```

```
\set Score.currentBarNumber = #108
```

```
\new Voice = "right hand 1" {
```

```
\clef treble
```

```
\key c \major
```

```
\time 9/16
```

```
\grace s32 s4. s8. |
```

```

s4. \voiceOne a''8[(\p g''16)] |
g''4.\dim af''8[( g''16)] |
g''8.[ g''8. g''8.] |
g''8.[\pp af''8.af''8.] |
af''8.[ af''8.af''8.] |

\trillFlat af''4.\startTrillSpan\< ~ af''8. ~ |
af''4.\> ~ af''8. ~ |
\oneVoice <af'' d''>8.[\p\cresc a''8. bf''8.] ~ |
bf''8.[ b''8. c''8.] ~ \bar "||"
\key ef \major c''8.[ cs''8.] <>\stopTrillSpan <>\!
}

\new Voice = "right hand 2" {
  \override Voice.TrillSpanner.direction = #DOWN
  \grace cs''32 \voiceTwo d''4.\f\startTrillSpan ~ d''8. ~ |
  d''4. ~ d''8. ~ |
  d''8. <>\stopTrillSpan\trillFlat d''4.\startTrillSpan ~ |
  d''4. ~ d''8. ~ |
  d''4. ~ d''8. ~ |
  d''4. ~ d''8. ~ <> \stopTrillSpan |

  \trillFlat d''4.\startTrillSpan ~ d''8. ~ |
  d''4. ~ d''8. ~ |
  \once \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
  \hideNotes d''8.\stopTrillSpan s4. |
  s4. s8. |
  s4.
}
>>

\new Staff = "left hand" {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 9/16

  \grace s32 r8. r8. <c! c,!>8[(\tweak X-offset #-2 _\f <g, g,,>16)] |
  <g, g,,>4. \clef treble c''8[( b'16)] |
  b'4. c''8[( b'16)] |
  b'8.[ b'8. b'8.] |
  b'8.[ bf'8.] \clef bass <f f,>8[( <bf, bf,,>16)] |
  <bf, bf,,>4. \clef treble f'8[( bf16)] |

<<
  \new Voice {
    \voiceOne
    \override Voice.TrillSpanner.direction = #UP
    f'4.~ \startTrillSpan f'8.~ |
    f'4.~ f'8.~ |
    f'8. <> \stopTrillSpan
  }
  \new Voice {

```

```

\voiceTwo
\override Voice.TrillSpanner.direction = #DOWN
bf8.[ bf8. bf8.] |
bf8.[ bf8. bf8.] |
bf8.
}
>> \oneVoice r8. r8. |
R1*9/16 \clef bass |
\key ef \major r8. r8.
}
>>

```

The image shows a musical score for a piano piece. The first system consists of five measures. The right hand has a complex melodic line with many trills, while the left hand has a more rhythmic accompaniment. Dynamics include *f*, *p*, *dim.*, and *pp*. The second system starts at measure 113 and continues for five more measures. The right hand continues with trills and a melodic line, while the left hand has a rhythmic accompaniment. Dynamics include *p cresc.* and *pp*. The score is in 9/16 time and E-flat major.

Staff headword

Staff headword.

```
\include "catalan.ly"
```

```

% Piotr Ilitch Tchaïkovski
% Le Lac des Cygnes, op. 20
% Danse Napolitaine
% arr. Laurence Sardain (Mutopia 2006/12/22)

```

```

#(set-global-staff-size 18)

```

```

trompette = \relative do'' {
  \clef treble
  \key mib \major
  \time 2/4

```

```

<>\tweak staff-padding #1.5 ~\markup { \larger \italic Comodo } R2 |

```

```

r8 \once \override TextScript.padding = #2.0
  sib16-.\markup { \dynamic p \italic grazioso } do-.
  mib16( re)-. do-. sib-. |
re8-. r8 re4->( |
re8) do16-. re-. mib( re) do-. re-. |
do8-. r8 sib4-> |
}

tambourin = \drummode {
  \time 2/4
  r8 tamb16 16 8 8 |
  r8 16 16 8 8 |
  r8 8 r8 8 |
  r8 16 16 8 8 |
  r8 8 r8 8 |
}

upper = \relative do' {
  \clef treble
  \key mib \major
  \time 2/4

  r8\p <sol sib mib>16-. q-. q8-. q-. |
  r8 <sol sib mib>16-. q-. q8-. q-. |
  r8 <lab sib re>16-. q-. q8-. q-. |
  r8 <lab sib re>16-. q-. q8-. q-. |
  r8 <sol sib mib>16-. q-. q8-. q-. |
}

lower = \relative do {
  \clef bass
  \key mib \major
  \time 2/4

  mib4-. r4 |
  sib-. r |
  fa'-. r |
  sib,-. r |
  mib4-. r4 |
}

\score {
  <<
    \context Staff = "trumpet" \with {
      instrumentName = \markup {
        "Trumpet" \concat { B \teeny \raise #0.4 \flat } }
    } \transpose sib do' \trompette
    \context RhythmicStaff = "tambourin" \with {
      instrumentName = "Tambourine"
    } \tambourin
    \context PianoStaff = "prima" \with {
      instrumentName = "Piano"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    } <<
      \context Staff = "uppera" \upper
      \context Staff = "lowera" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout { indent = 2.5\cm }
}

\score {
  <<
    \context Staff = "trumpet" \with { midiInstrument = "trumpet" }
    \trompette
    \context DrumStaff = "tambourin"
    \tambourin
    \context Staff = "piano"
    <<
      \upper
      \lower
    >>
  >>
  \midi { \tempo 4 = 72 }
}

```

Trumpet Bb

Tambourine

Piano

Comodo *p grazioso*

Text headword

Text headword.

```

% L. v. Beethoven, Op. 110
% Piano sonata 31
% measures 1 - 7

```

```

\include "english.ly"

```

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "right hand" {
    \clef treble
    \key af \major
    \time 3/4
    \tempo "Moderato cantabile molto espressivo"
  }

```

```

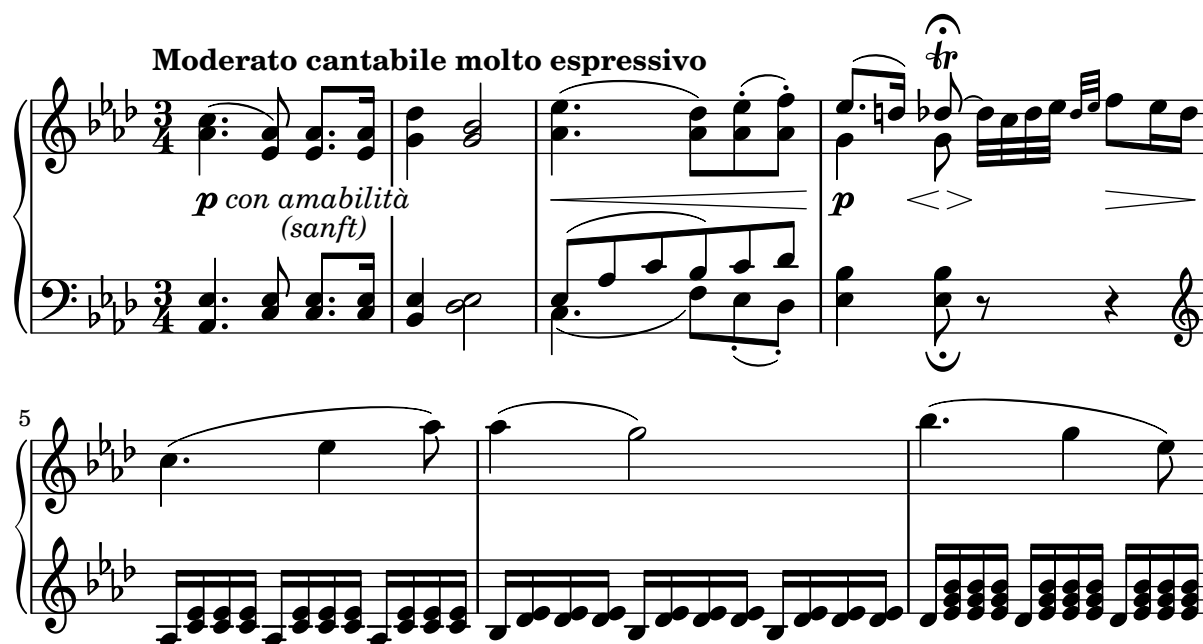
<c'' af'>4.( <af' ef'>8 ) q8.[ q16] |
<df'' g'>4 <bf' g'>2 |
<af' ef''>4.( <af' df''>8[] <af' ef''>-.(<af' f''>-.)] |
<< { ef''8.[( d''16)] df''8\trill\fermata ~
    \oneVoice df''32[ c'' df'' ef''] }\\
    { g'4 g'8 s } >>
\grace { df''32[ ef''] } f''8[ ef''16 df''] |
%
% 5
%
c''4.( ef''4 af''8) |
af''4( g''2) |
bf''4.( g''4 ef''8) |
}

\new Dynamics {
s2.-\tweak padding #-1
-\tweak baseline-skip #0
-\markup \center-column {
    \whiteout \line { \dynamic p \italic { con amabilità } }
    \line { \hspace #3 (sanft) } } |
s2. |
s2.\< |
s8..\p s32\< s16..\> s64\! s8 s4\> |
%
% 5
%
s2.*3\! |
}

\new Staff = "left hand" {
\clef bass
\key af \major
\time 3/4

<af, ef>4. \stemUp <c ef>8 q8.[ q16] \stemNeutral |
<bf, ef>4 <df ef>2 |
<< { ef8[( af c' bf) c' df'] } \\
    { c4.( f8[] ef8-.(<df-.]) } >> |
<ef bf>4 q8_\fermata r r4 | \clef treble
%
% 5
%
af16[ <c' ef'> q q] af[ <c' ef'> q q] af[ <c' ef'> q q] |
bf16[ <df' ef'> q q] bf[ <df' ef'> q q] bf[ <df' ef'> q q] |
df'16[ <ef' g' bf'> q q] df'[ <ef' g' bf'> q q]
    df'[ <ef' g' bf'> q q] |
}
>>

```

Unfretted headword

Unfretted headword.

% David Séverin

% Les cinq pieds (2007)

% for violon solo

% (this extract is in the public domain)

% Abbreviations

db = \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.udownbow" }

dub = \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.udownbow" " "
 \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" }

dubetc = \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.udownbow" " "
 \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" "..."} }

ub = \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" }

udb = \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" " "
 \musicglyph "scripts.udownbow" }

udbetc = \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" " "
 \musicglyph "scripts.udownbow" "..."} }

accel = \markup \tiny \italic \bold "accel..."

ritar = \markup \tiny \italic \bold "ritar..."

% Strings

svib = \markup \small "s. vib."

p vib = \markup \small "p. vib."

mvib = \markup \small "m. vib."

sulp = \markup \small "s.p."

norm = \markup \small "n."

quatre = \markup \teeny "IV"

```

% Shifting Notes
shift = \once \override NoteColumn.force-hshift = 0.9
shifta = \once \override NoteColumn.force-hshift = 1.2

% Hairpin
aniente = \once \override Hairpin.circled-tip = ##t

% Tuplets
tupletbp = \once \override Staff.TupletBracket.padding = 2.25

% Functions
#(define-markup-command (colmark layout props args) (markup-list?)
  (let ((entries (cons (list '(baseline-skip . 2.3)) props)))
    (interpret-markup layout entries
      (make-column-markup (map (lambda (arg)
                                (markup arg))
                              (reverse args))))))

% Instruments
ViolinSolo = \relative c' {
  \set Score.rehearsalMarkFormatter = #format-mark-box-numbers
  \override Score.VoltaBracket.font-family = #'sans
  \override Score.VoltaBracket.extra-offset = #'(0 . 1)
  \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t

  \voiceOne

% Measure 1
\time 25/8 \mark \default
r2^\markup \colmark { \italic "fatigué" " " \bold "lentement"} r4 r r8
<<
  { \shift d2\glissando^\markup \colmark { \quatre \dubetc \svib }
    \shifta e1 } \\\
  { d2\open\mf\< ~ \aniente d1\!\>
    r4 r\!\^\markup \colmark { " " \fermata } }
>>

% Measure 2
\time 7/4
\set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta "1) n.          2) s.p."))
<<
  { \shift d2\glissando^\markup \colmark { \quatre \udbetc }
    \shifta e1 } \\\
  { d2\open\mf\< ~ d1\!\> ~ d4\!\^\markup \colmark { " " \fermata } }
>>
\set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f))

% Measure 3
\time 15/4
<<
  { \shift d2\glissando^\markup \colmark { \quatre \dubetc \pvib \norm }
    \shifta e1\glissando d2 } \\\

```

```

    { d2\open\mf\< ~ d1 ~ d2\ff ~ d1\> ~
      d2^\markup \colmark { " " " " \svib } ~ d4\pp }
>>
\break

% Measure 4
\time 4/4 \stemUp \tupletDown
\tuplet 3/2 { d4 ^\markup \colmark { \quatre \db \accel } d d }
\tuplet 3/2 { d4 ^\markup \colmark { " " \db \sulp } d d }

% Measure 5
\time 5/4
\tupletbp \tuplet 3/2 {
  d8\mf\<^\markup \colmark { \quatre \db \norm } d_\open d }
\tupletbp \tuplet 3/2 {
  d8^\markup \colmark { " " \db \sulp } d_\open d }
\tupletbp \tuplet 3/2 {
  d16^\markup \colmark { " " \db \norm } d_\open d d d_\open d }
d2\ff\>^\markup \colmark { " " \pvib }

% Measure 6
\time 5/8
\once \override Beam.grow-direction = #RIGHT % \featherDurations 2/3
d16-.[ d-. d-. d-. d-. d-. d-. d-. d-.]
\break

% Measure 7
\time 7/4
\tupletbp \tuplet 3/2 {
  d16^\markup \colmark { \quatre } d_\open d d d_\open d }
\tupletbp \tuplet 3/2 {
  d8^\markup \colmark { " " \db } d_\open d }
\tupletbp \tuplet 3/2 {
  d8^\markup \colmark { " " \db " " \sulp } d_\open d }
\tuplet 3/2 { d4^\markup \colmark { \quatre \db \ritar \norm } d d }
\tuplet 3/2 { d4^\markup \colmark { " " \db " " \sulp } d d\ppp ~ }

% Measure 8
d4^\markup \colmark { " " " " \pvib \norm } deh2 d dih \<

% Measure 9
<<
  { \shift d2\glissando^\markup \colmark { \quatre } \shifta e1 } \
  { d2\open ~ d1^\markup \colmark { " " " " \mvib } }
>>
\breathes r4\!
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \relative c' \ViolinSolo
    \hide Score.Rest

```

```

\set Score.measureBarType = ""
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}

\paper {
  system-system-spacing.padding = 5
}

```

1 **lentement**

fatigué s. vib. IV V ... 1) n. 2) s.p. n. p. vib. s. vib. IV V ...

mf *mf* *mf* *ff* *pp*

accel... s.p. n. s.p. n. p. vib. IV IV

*mf*³ *ff*

s.p. n. s.p. n. p. vib. m. vib. IV IV IV

ppp

Vocal headword

Vocal headword.

% L. van Beethoven, op. 125

% Symphony No. 9 in D minor

% Finale measures 216 - 236

% Text: L. van Beethoven (introduction), F. von Schiller ("Ode to Joy")

```

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
    \set Score.currentBarNumber = 216
    \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #all-bar-numbers-visible

    \autoBeamOff
    \clef bass \key d \minor \time 3/4
    \tempo "Recitativo"

    r4^\markup { \small Baritono } r a |
    \grace a8 e'2. ~ |
    e4( d8[ cis d e]) |
    e4 g, r8 g |
    bes2 a8 e |
    f4 f r |
    R2.*2 |

    gis2 gis4 |
    r4 d'4. b8 |
    b4 gis8\tweak height-limit #4 ([ a b cis] |
    e8[ d cis d]) b([ gis]) |
    e8 d d4 fis8([ e]) |
    d4 cis r \bar "||"

    \key d \major
    r4 r a' |
    d4.( e8[ fis e]) |
    e([ d]) d([ cis d a]) |
    g8([ fis]) fis([ e d c]) |
    c8([ b]) g'2~ |
    % put fermata closer to staff
    \once \override Script.outside-staff-priority = #1
    g4.\fermata ^\markup { \small \italic "ad libitum" } e8[ cis!] d |
    d8 a a4 r \bar "||"
  }

  \addlyrics {
    O Freun -- _ de, nicht die -- _ se Tö -- ne!
    Son -- dern laßt uns an -- _ ge -- neh -- me -- re an -- stim -- men,
    und freu -- _ _ _ _ _ den -- vol -- le -- re!
  }
}

```

216 **Recitativo**
Baritono

O Freun - - de, nicht die - se Töne!

224

Sondern laßt uns an - - ge - nehmere anstimmen,

230

und freu - - - - - denvollere!

ad libitum

Wind headword

Wind headword

% Tchaikovsky op. 71a
 % The Nutcracker (suite)
 % VII Dance of the Merlitons

#(set-global-staff-size 15)

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Flauto I,II" }
    \relative c' {
      \tweak padding 3.5 \tweak font-size 1 \tempo "Moderato assai"
      \key d \major
      \time 2/4
      \compressMMRests R2*2
      <d a>16-. \p <cis g>-. <d a>-. <cis g>-. <d a>8-. <cis g>-.
      <e a,>-. \< <d a>32( <fis d> <a fis> <d a> <fis d>4--)\mf
      <g d>16-. <fis cis>-. <g d>-. <fis cis>-.
      <e b>(\> <d a>) <a fis>-. <fis d>-. \!
      <d bes>4--\sf \acciaccatura {<d' bes>8} <cis a>4--\mf
    }
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Flauto III" }
    \relative c' {
      \key d \major
      \time 2/4
      \compressMMRests R2*2_\markup{Gr.Fl.}
      fis16-. \p e-. fis-. e-. fis8-. e-.
      g8-. \< fis32( a d fis a4--)\mf
      b16-. a-. b-. a-. g(\> fis) d-. a-. \!
      g4--\sf \acciaccatura fis'8 g4--\mf
    }
  }
  >>
}
```

\layout {
 indent = 2\cm
}

Moderato assai

Flauto I,II

Flauto III

Gr.Fl.

p *mf* *sf* *mf*

p *mf* *sf* *mf*

25 MIDI

See also Section “Creating MIDI output” in *Notation Reference*.

Changing MIDI output to one channel per voice

When outputting MIDI, the default behavior is for each staff to represent one MIDI channel, with all the voices on a staff amalgamated. This minimizes the risk of running out of MIDI channels, since there are only 16 available per track.

However, by moving the `Staff_performer` to the `Voice` context, each voice on a staff can have its own MIDI channel, as is demonstrated by the following example: despite being on the same staff, two MIDI channels are created, each with a different `midiInstrument`.

```
\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \relative c''' {
      \set midiInstrument = "flute"
      \voiceOne
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      r2 g-"Flute" ~
      g fis ~
      fis4 g8 fis e2 ~
      e4 d8 cis d2
    }
    \new Voice \relative c'' {
      \set midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \voiceTwo
      b1-"Clarinet"
      a2. b8 a
      g2. fis8 e
      fis2 r
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Staff_performer"
    }
    \context {
      \Voice
      \consists "Staff_performer"
    }
  }
  \tempo 2 = 72
}
```



Changing the tempo without a metronome mark

To change the tempo in MIDI output without printing anything, make the metronome mark invisible.

```
\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \tempo 4 = 160
    c4 e g b
    c4 b d c
    \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
    \tempo 4 = 96
    d,4 fis a cis
    d4 cis e d
  }
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



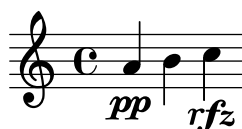
Creating custom dynamics in MIDI output

The following example shows how to create a dynamic marking, not included in the default list, and assign a specific value to it so that it affects MIDI output.

The dynamic mark `\rfz` gets value 0.9.

```
#(define (myDynamics dynamic)
  (if (equal? dynamic "rfz")
      0.9
      (default-dynamic-absolute-volume dynamic)))

\score {
  \new Staff {
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello"
    \set Score.dynamicAbsoluteVolumeFunction = #myDynamics
    \new Voice {
      \relative {
        a'4\pp b c-\rfz
      }
    }
  }
  \layout {}
  \midi {}
}
```



Demo of MIDI instruments

Problem: How to know which `midiInstrument` values would be best for your composition?

Solution: A LilyPond demo file. You have to compile this snippet by yourself and listen to the created MIDI output file.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \tempo 4 = 150
  c4.\mf g c16 b' c d
  e16 d e f g4 g'4 r
  R1
}

\score {
  \new Voice \melody
  \layout { }
}

\score {
  \new Voice {
    r\mf
    % 1-8 keyboard
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic grand" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "bright acoustic" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric grand" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "honky-tonk" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 1" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 2" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "harpsichord" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "clav" \melody

    % 9-16 chrom percussion
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "celesta" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "glockenspiel" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "music box" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "vibraphone" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "marimba" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "xylophone" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "tubular bells" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "dulcimer" \melody

    % 17-24 organ
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "drawbar organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "percussive organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "rock organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "church organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "reed organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "accordion" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "harmonica" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "concertina" \melody

    % 25-32 guitar
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (nylon)" \melody
```

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (steel)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (jazz)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (clean)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (muted)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "overdriven guitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "distorted guitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar harmonics" \melody

```

% 33-40 bass

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic bass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (finger)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (pick)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fretless bass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 2" \melody

```

% 41-48 strings

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "violin" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "viola" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "contrabass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tremolo strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pizzicato strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestral harp" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "timpani" \melody

```

% 49-56 ensemble

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "choir aahs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "voice oohs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth voice" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestra hit" \melody

```

% 57-64 brass

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trombone" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tuba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "muted trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "french horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "brass section" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 2" \melody

```

% 65-72 reed

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "soprano sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "alto sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tenor sax" \melody

```

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "baritone sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "oboe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "english horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bassoon" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet" \melody

% 73-80 pipe
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "piccolo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "recorder" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pan flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "blown bottle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shakuhachi" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "whistle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "ocarina" \melody

% 81-88 synth lead
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 1 (square)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 2 (sawtooth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 3 (calliope)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 4 (chiff)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 5 (charang)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 6 (voice)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 7 (fifths)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 8 (bass+lead)" \melody

% 89-96 synth pad
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 1 (new age)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 2 (warm)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 3 (polysynth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 4 (choir)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 5 (bowed)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 6 (metallic)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 7 (halo)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 8 (sweep)" \melody

% 97-104 synth effects
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 1 (rain)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 2 (soundtrack)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 3 (crystal)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 4 (atmosphere)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 5 (brightness)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 6 (goblins)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 7 (echoes)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 8 (sci-fi)" \melody

% 105-112 ethnic
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "sitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "banjo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shamisen" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "koto" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "kalimba" \melody

```

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bagpipe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fiddle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shanai" \melody

% 113-120 percussive
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tinkle bell" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "agogo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "steel drums" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "woodblock" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "taiko drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "melodic tom" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "reverse cymbal" \melody

% 121-128 sound effects
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar fret noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "breath noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "seashore" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bird tweet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "telephone ring" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "helicopter" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "applause" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "gunshot" \melody
}
\midi { }
}

```



Replacing default MIDI instrument equalization

The default MIDI instrument equalizer can be replaced by setting the `instrumentEqualizer` property in the Score context to a user-defined Scheme procedure that uses a MIDI instrument name as its argument along with a pair of fractions indicating the minimum and maximum volumes, respectively, to be applied to that specific instrument.

The following example sets the minimum and maximum volumes for flute and clarinet.

```

#(define my-instrument-equalizer-alist '())

#(set! my-instrument-equalizer-alist
  (append
    '(("flute" . (0.7 . 0.9))
      ("clarinet" . (0.3 . 0.6)))
    my-instrument-equalizer-alist))

#(define (my-instrument-equalizer s)
  (let ((entry (assoc s my-instrument-equalizer-alist)))
    (if entry
      (cdr entry))))

```

```

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      \set Score.instrumentEqualizer = #my-instrument-equalizer
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute"
      \new Voice \relative {
        r2 g''\mp g fis~
        4 g8 fis e2~
        4 d8 cis d2
      }
    }
    \new Staff {
      \key g \major
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \new Voice \relative {
        b'1\p a2. b8 a
        g2. fis8 e
        fis2 r
      }
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



26 Non-music

Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `self-alignment-X` property of the `InstrumentName` grob (usually in the `Staff` context). The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper {
  left-margin = 3\cm
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
    instrumentName = \markup \left-column { "Left aligned"
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Left"
  } {
    c''1 \break c''1
  }

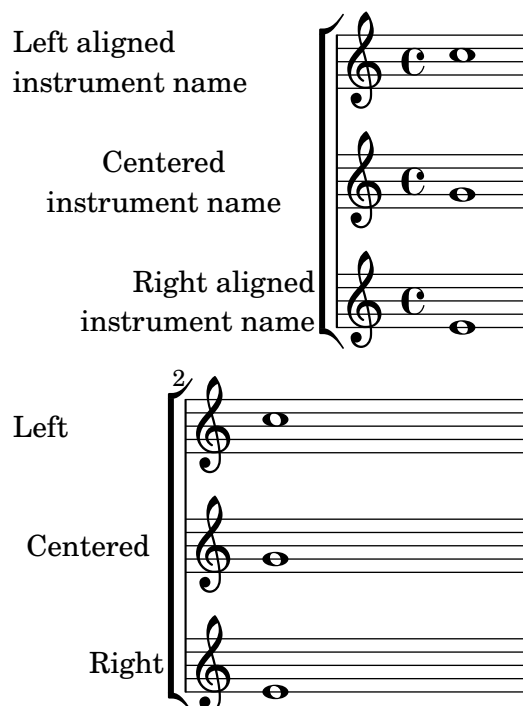
  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
    instrumentName = \markup \center-column { Centered
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
  } {
    g'1 g'1
  }

  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
    instrumentName = \markup \right-column { "Right aligned"
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Right"
  } {
    e'1 e'1
  }
}
>>

\layout {
  indent = 4\cm
  short-indent = 2\cm
  line-width = 6.5\cm
}
```



Demonstrating all \header fields

A demonstration of all header fields that LilyPond defines by default. Thanks to setting `print-all-headers` to `#t`, much more fields as usual are displayed, indicating the hierarchy of `\header` blocks.

```
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)
  print-all-headers = ##t
}

\book {
  \header {
    title = "title"
    subtitle = "subtitle"
    composer = "composer"
    arranger = "arranger"
    instrument = "instrument"
    meter = "meter"
    opus = "opus"
    piece = "piece"
    poet = "poet"
    copyright = "copyright"
    tagline = "tagline"
  }

  \bookpart {
    \score {
      \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }

      \header {
        title = "localtitle"
      }
    }
  }
}
```




```

    subtitle = "localsubtitle"
    composer = "localcomposer"
    arranger = "localarranger"
    instrument = "localinstrument"
    meter = "localmeter"
    opus = "localopus"
    piece = "localpiece"
    poet = "localpoet"
    copyright = "localcopyright"
    tagline = "localtagline"
  }
}
}
}

```

	title	
	subtitle	
poet	instrument	composer
meter		arranger
	localtitle	
	localsubtitle	
localpoet	localinstrument	localcomposer
localmeter		localarranger
localpiece		localopus



	copyright
	tagline

Woodwind diagrams key lists

The snippet below produces a list of all possible keys and key settings for woodwind diagrams as defined in `scm/define-woodwind-diagrams.scm`. The list gets written to `stderr` but is not shown in the music. If output to `stdout` is wanted instead, omit the code `(current-error-port)` from the commands.

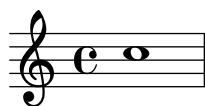
```

#(print-keys-verbose 'piccolo (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'flute (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'flute-b-extension (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'tin-whistle (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'oboe (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'bass-clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'low-bass-clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'soprano-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'alto-saxophone (current-error-port))

```

```
#(print-keys-verbose 'tenor-saxophone (current-error-port))  
#(print-keys-verbose 'baritone-saxophone (current-error-port))  
#(print-keys-verbose 'bassoon (current-error-port))  
#(print-keys-verbose 'contrabassoon (current-error-port))
```

```
\score {c''1}
```



27 Paper and layout

See also Section “Spacing issues” in *Notation Reference*.

Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `self-alignment-X` property of the `InstrumentName` grob (usually in the `Staff` context). The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper {
  left-margin = 3\cm
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
    instrumentName = \markup \left-column { "Left aligned"
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Left"
  } {
    c''1 \break c''1
  }

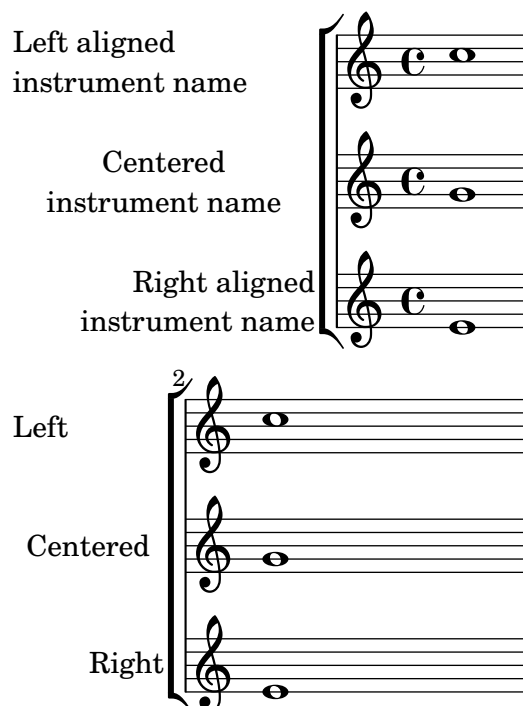
  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
    instrumentName = \markup \center-column { Centered
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
  } {
    g'1 g'1
  }

  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
    instrumentName = \markup \right-column { "Right aligned"
                                             "instrument name" }

    shortInstrumentName = "Right"
  } {
    e'1 e'1
  }
}
>>

\layout {
  indent = 4\cm
  short-indent = 2\cm
  line-width = 6.5\cm
}
```



Arranging separate lyrics on a single line

Sometimes you may want to put lyrics for different performers on a single line: where there is rapidly alternating text, for example. This snippet shows how it can be done with adjusting the `nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing` property of the `VerticalAxisGroup` grob.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \override VerticalAxisGroup
      .nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing
      .minimum-distance = ##f
  }
}

aliceSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Alice" }
eveSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Eve" }

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "alice" {
    f'4^\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 |
    f'4^\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 | \break
    % ...

    \voiceOne
    s2 a'8^\aliceSings a' b'4 |
    \oneVoice
    g'1
  }
}
```

```

\new Voice = "eve" {
  s1 |
  a'2^\eveSings g' |
  s1 |
  a'2^\eveSings g'
  % ...

  \voiceTwo
  f'4^\eveSings a'8 g' f'4 e' |
  \oneVoice
  s1
}
>>

\new Lyrics \lyricsto "alice" {
  may -- be
  sec -- ond
  % ...
  Shut up, you fool!
}

\new Lyrics \lyricsto "eve" {
  that the
  words are
  % ...
  ...and then I was like--
}
>>

```

The musical score is written on two staves. The first staff contains four measures. The first measure has a treble clef, a common time signature, and a key signature of one flat. The first measure has a whole note for Alice (labeled 'ALICE') and a whole rest for Eve. The second measure has a whole note for Eve (labeled 'EVE') and a whole rest for Alice. The third measure has a whole note for Alice (labeled 'ALICE') and a whole rest for Eve. The fourth measure has a whole note for Eve (labeled 'EVE') and a whole rest for Alice. The lyrics are: 'may - be' under the first measure, 'that the' under the second measure, 'sec - ond' under the third measure, and 'words are' under the fourth measure. The second staff starts with a measure rest labeled '5'. The first measure has a whole note for Eve (labeled 'EVE') and a whole rest for Alice. The second measure has a whole note for Alice (labeled 'ALICE') and a whole rest for Eve. The third measure has a whole note for Alice (labeled 'ALICE') and a whole rest for Eve. The fourth measure has a whole note for Eve (labeled 'EVE') and a whole rest for Alice. The lyrics are: '...and then I' under the first measure, 'Shut up, you like--' under the second measure, 'was' under the third measure, and 'fool!' under the fourth measure.

Book parts

`\bookpart` can be used to split a book into several parts. Each part last page can be affected by `ragged-last-bottom`. Header and footer markups can detect a part's last page to differentiate with the book's last page.

```
#(set-default-paper-size "a6")
```

```

\book {
  %% book paper, which is inherited by all children bookparts
  \paper {
    ragged-last-bottom = ##t
    %% Page footer: add a different part-tagline at part last page
  }
}

```

```

oddFooterMarkup = \markup {
  \column {
    \fill-line {
      %% Copyright header field only on book first page.
      \if \on-first-page \fromproperty #'header:copyright
    }
    \fill-line {
      %% Part tagline header field only on each part last page.
      \if \on-last-page-of-part \fromproperty #'header:parttagline
    }
    \fill-line {
      %% Tagline header field only on book last page.
      \if \on-last-page \fromproperty #'header:tagline
    }
  }
}

%% book header, which is inherited by the first bookpart
\header {
  title = "Book title"
  copyright = "Copyright line on book first page"
  parttagline = "Part tagline"
  tagline = "Book tagline"
}

\bookpart {
  %% a different page breaking function may be used on each part
  \paper { page-breaking = #ly:minimal-breaking }
  \header { subtitle = "First part" }
  \markup { The first book part }
  \markup { a page break }
  \pageBreak
  \markup { first part last page }
  \markup \wordwrap {
    with ragged-last-bottom (see the space below this text) }
}

\bookpart {
  \header { subtitle = "Second part" }
  { c'4 }
}

```

Book title

First part

The first book part

a page break

Copyright line on book first page

2

first part last page
with ragged-last-bottom (see the space below this
text)

Part tagline

3

Book title

Second part



Part tagline
Book tagline

Changing the staff size

The simplest way to resize staves is to use

```
 #(set-global-staff-size size)
```

To resize an individual staff's size, you can use the properties `staff-space` and `fontSize`.

```
<<
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \dynamicDown c8\ff c c c c c c c
}
\new Staff \with {
  fontSize = #-3
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -3)
} \relative c {
  \clef bass c8 c c c c\ff c c c
}
>>
```



Clip systems

This code shows how to clip (extract) snippets from a full score.

This file needs to be run separately with `-dclip-systems`; the snippets page may not adequately show the results. The result will be files named `'base-from-start-to-end[-count].eps'`.

If system starts and ends are included, they include extents of the System grob, e.g., instrument names.

Grace notes at the end point of the region are not included.

Regions can span multiple systems. In this case, multiple EPS files are generated.

```
#(set-default-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)
\layout {
  indent = 2.4\cm
}

#(ly:set-option 'clip-systems)
#(ly:set-option 'separate-page-formats "ps")
#(define output-suffix "1")

origScore = \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Instrument" }
\relative c' {
  c1
  d1
  \grace c16 e1
  \key d \major
  f1 \break
  \clef bass
  g,1
  fis1
}

\book {
  \score {
    \origScore
    \layout {
      % Each clip-region is a (START . END) pair
      % where both are rhythmic locations. Syntax:
      %
      % (make-rhythmic-locations BAR-NUMBER NUM DEN)
      %
      % means NUM/DEN whole-notes into bar numbered BAR-NUMBER

      clip-regions = #(list (cons (make-rhythmic-location 2 0 1)
                                (make-rhythmic-location 4 0 1)))
    }
  }
}
```

```

      (cons (make-rhythmic-location 0 0 1)
            (make-rhythmic-location 4 0 1))
      (cons (make-rhythmic-location 0 0 1)
            (make-rhythmic-location 6 0 1)))
    }
  }
}

#(ly:set-option 'clip-systems #f)
#(ly:set-option 'separate-page-formats #f)
#(define output-suffix #f)

\book {
  \score { \origScore }
  \markup { \bold \fontsize #6 clips }
  \score {
    \lyrics {
      "from-2.0.1-to-4.0.1-clip.eps"
      \markup \epsfile #X #30.0
        #(format #f "~a-1-from-2.0.1-to-4.0.1-clip.eps"
          (ly:parser-output-name))
    }
  }
}

```



LilyPond v2.26.0

Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 10) % for the documentation
% #(set-global-staff-size 20) % for letter and A4

```

```

\book {
  \score {
    { \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break } }

    \layout {
      indent = 0
      \context {
        \Staff
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \remove "Clef_engraver"
        \remove "Bar_engraver"
      }
      \context {
        \Score
        \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
      }
    }
  }

  % for the documentation
  \paper {
    #(set-paper-size "a6")
    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 90\mm
    left-margin = 7.5\mm
    bottom-margin = 5\mm
    top-margin = 5\mm
    tagline = ##f
  }

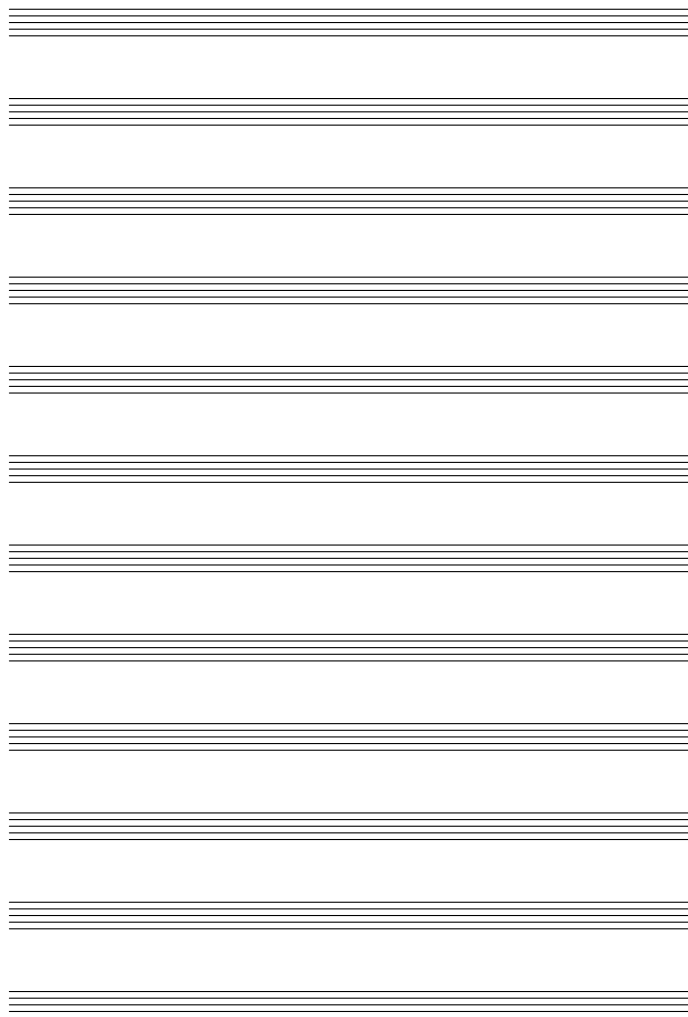
  % uncomment these lines for "letter" size
  %{
  \paper {
    #(set-paper-size "letter")
    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 7.5\in
    left-margin = 0.5\in
    bottom-margin = 0.25\in
    top-margin = 0.25\in
    tagline = ##f
  }
  %}

  % uncomment these lines for "A4" size
  %{
  \paper {
    #(set-paper-size "a4")
    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 180\mm
    left-margin = 15\mm
    bottom-margin = 10\mm
  }
  %}

```

```

    top-margin = 10\mm
    tagline = ##f
  }
  %}
}
```



Demonstrating all \header fields

A demonstration of all header fields that LilyPond defines by default. Thanks to setting `print-all-headers` to `##t`, much more fields as usual are displayed, indicating the hierarchy of `\header` blocks.

```

\paper {
  #(\set-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)
  print-all-headers = ##t
}

\book {
  \header {
    title = "title"
    subtitle = "subtitle"
    composer = "composer"
    arranger = "arranger"
```

```

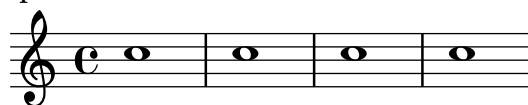
    instrument = "instrument"
    meter = "meter"
    opus = "opus"
    piece = "piece"
    poet = "poet"
    copyright = "copyright"
    tagline = "tagline"
}

\bookpart {
  \score {
    \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }

    \header {
      title = "localtitle"
      subtitle = "localsubtitle"
      composer = "localcomposer"
      arranger = "localarranger"
      instrument = "localinstrument"
      meter = "localmeter"
      opus = "localopus"
      piece = "localpiece"
      poet = "localpoet"
      copyright = "localcopyright"
      tagline = "localtagline"
    }
  }
}

```

	title	
	subtitle	
poet	instrument	composer
meter		arranger
	localtitle	
	localsubtitle	
localpoet	localinstrument	localcomposer
localmeter		localarranger
localpiece		localopus



copyright
tagline

Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive

In many orchestral scores it is custom to not show staves for instruments that are silent for a while; this is called a ‘Frenched’ score. LilyPond provides this functionality via the `\RemoveEmptyStaves` command.

When they play again it is often preferred to show the staves of *all instruments of such a group*. This can be done by adding the `Keep_alive_together_engraver` to the grouping context (e.g., `GrandStaff` or `StaffGroup`).

In the example below the violins are silent in the second system. Only the first violin plays the last measure in the third system but the staff of the second violin is also displayed.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with {
      instrumentName = "Flute"
      shortInstrumentName = "Fl"
    } \relative c' {
      \repeat unfold 3 { c'4 c c c | c c c c | c c c c | \break }
    }

    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_Strings" <<
      \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
        \new Staff = "StaffViolinI" \with {
          instrumentName = "Violin I"
          shortInstrumentName = "Vi I"
        } \relative c'' {
          a1 | R1*7 | \repeat unfold 12 a16 a4 |
        }
        \new Staff = "StaffViolinII" \with {
          instrumentName = "Violin II"
          shortInstrumentName = "Vi II"
        } \relative c' {
          e1 | R1*8 |
        }
      >>
    >>

    \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
      instrumentName = "Cello"
      shortInstrumentName = "Ce"
    } \relative c {
      \clef bass \repeat unfold 9 { c1 } |
    }
  >>
}

\layout {
  indent = 3.0\cm
  short-indent = 1.5\cm

  \context {
    \GrandStaff
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
```

```

}
\context {
  \Staff
  \RemoveEmptyStaves
}
}

```

The image displays three musical systems, each with four staves. The first system shows a Flute staff and a grand staff (Violin I, Violin II, and Cello). The second system shows a Flute staff and a Cello staff. The third system shows a Flute staff, Violin I, Violin II, and Cello staves. The systems are separated by a slash symbol, indicating a system separator.

Setting system separators

System separators can be inserted between systems. Any markup can be used, but `\slashSeparator` has been provided as a sensible default.

```
#(set-default-paper-size "a5")
```

```

\paper {
  system-separator-markup = \slashSeparator
  tagline = ##f
}

```



```

notes = \relative c' {
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c
}

\book {
  \score {
    \new GrandStaff <<
      \new Staff \notes
      \new Staff \notes
    >>
  }
}

```

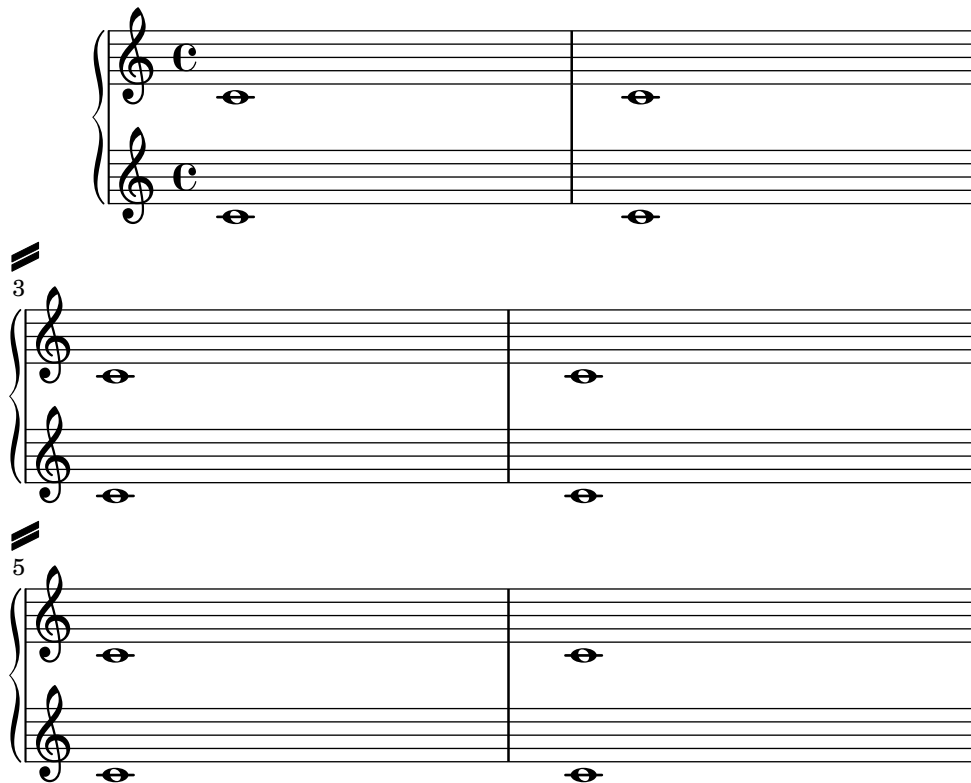


Table of contents

A table of contents is included using `\markuplist \table-of-contents`; its items are added with the `\tocItem` command.

```

#(set-default-paper-size "a7" 'landscape)
#(set-global-staff-size 11)

```

```

\paper {
  print-all-headers = ##t
}

```

```

\book {
  \markuplist \table-of-contents
}

```

```

\pageBreak

\tocItem \markup { The first score }
\score {
  {
    c'1 \pageBreak
    \mark \default \tocItem \markup { Mark A }
    d'1
  }
  \header { title = "First score" }
}
\pageBreak

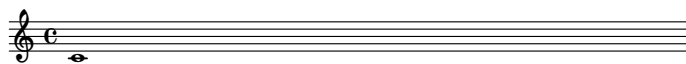
\tocItem \markup { The second score }
\score {
  { e'1 }
  \header { title = "Second score" }
}
}

```

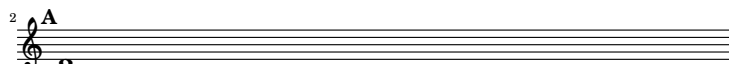
Table of Contents

The first score	2
Mark A	3
The second score	4

2

First score

3



4

Second score

Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar

This snippet shows how to achieve vertically aligned StaffGroups with a SystemStartBar for each StaffGroup, but without connecting them.

Note that this only works properly for music that can be printed as a single system.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 15)

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  print-all-headers = ##t
  tagline = ##f
}

\layout {
  indent = 0

  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \consists Text_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    systemStartDelimiterHierarchy =
      #'(SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a b))
  }

  \context {
    \Score
    \remove Text_mark_engraver
    \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override SystemStartBrace.style = #'bar-line
    \omit SystemStartBar
    \override SystemStartBrace.padding = #-0.1
    \override SystemStartBrace.thickness = #1.6
    \override StaffGrouper.staffgroup-staff-spacing.basic-distance = #15
  }
}

%%% EXAMPLE

txt =
\lyricmode {
  Wer4 nur den lie -- ben Gott läßt wal2 -- ten4
  und4 hof -- fet auf ihn al -- le Zeit2.
}

% First StaffGroup "exercise"

eI = \relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold Teacher:
    This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it. }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4

```

```

\voiceOne

\partial 4 e4
a b c b
a b gis2
e4\fermata g! g f
e a a gis
a2.\fermata
\bar " : | ."
}

eII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4 c4
  e e e gis
  a f e2
  b4 b d d
  c c d d
  c2.
  \bar " : | ."
}

eIII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4 a4
  c b a b
  c d b2
  gis4 g g b
  c a f e
  e2.
}

eIV = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 a,4
  a' gis a e
  a, d e2
  e,4\fermata e' b g
  c f d e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar " : | ."
}

```

```

exercise = \new StaffGroup = "exercise" <<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \eI
    \new Voice \eII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \eIII
    \new Voice \eIV
  >>
>>

% Second StaffGroup "simple Bach"

sbI = \relative c' {
  \textMark \markup { \bold" Pupil:" Here's my version! }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4 e4
  a b c b
  a b gis2
  e4\fermata g! g f
  e a a gis
  a2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

sbII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4 c8 d
  e4 e e8 f g4
  f f e2
  b4 b8 c d4 d
  e8 d c4 b8 c d4
  c2.
  \bar ":|."
}

sbIII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

```

```

\partial 4 a8 b
c4 b a b8 c
d4 d8 c b2
gis4 g g8 a b4
b a8 g f4 e
e2.
}

sbIV = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 a,4
  a' gis a e
  f8 e d4 e2
  e,4\fermata e' b a8 g
  c4 f8 e d4 e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

simpleBach = \new StaffGroup = "simple Bach" <<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \sbI
    \new Voice \sbII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \sbIII
    \new Voice \sbIV
  >>
>>

% Third StaffGroup "chromatic Bach"

cbI = \relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold "Teacher:"
    \column {
      "Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach."
      "Do you know this one?"
    }
  }
}
\key a \minor
\time 4/4
\voiceOne

```

```

\partial 4 e4
a b c b
a b gis4. fis8
e4\fermata g! g f
e a a8 b gis4
a2.\fermata
\bar " : | ."
}

cbII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 c8 d
  e4 e e8 fis gis4
  a8 g! f!4 e2
  b4 e e d
  d8[ cis] d dis e fis e4
  e2.
  \bar " : | ."
}

cbIII = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4 a8 b
  c[ b] a gis8 a4 d,
  e8[ e'] d c b4. a8
  gis4 b c d8 c
  b[ a] a b c b b c16 d
  c2.
}

cbIV = \relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4 a4
  c, e a, b
  c d e2
  e4\fermata e a b8 c
  gis[ g] fis f e dis e4
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar " : | ."
}

```

```

chromaticBach = \new StaffGroup = "chromatic Bach" <<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \cbI
    \new Voice \cbII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \cbIII
    \new Voice \cbIV
  >>
>>

% Score

\score {
  <<
    \exercise
    \simpleBach
    \chromaticBach
  >>

  \header {
    title = \markup \column {
      \combine \null \vspace #1
      "Exercise: Improve the given choral"
      " "
    }
  }

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Lyrics
      \override LyricText.X-offset = #-1
    }
  }
}

```

Exercise: Improve the given choral

Teacher: This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it.

Wer nur den lie - ben Gott läßt wal - ten und hof-fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

Pupil: Here's my version!

Wer nur den lie - ben Gott läßt wal - ten und hof-fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

Teacher: Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach.
Do you know this one?

Wer nur den lie - ben Gott läßt wal - ten und hof-fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

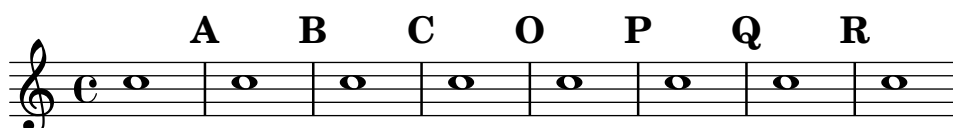
28 Preparing parts

Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number

This snippet demonstrates how to obtain automatic ordered rehearsal marks, but from the letter or number desired.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.Y-offset = #3.5

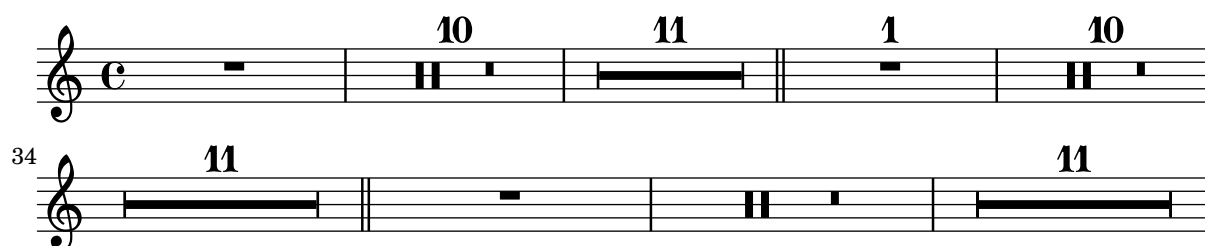
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark #14
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1
}
```



Numbering single measure rests

Multi-measure rests show their length by a number except for single measures. This can be changed by setting `restNumberThreshold`.

```
{
  \compressEmptyMeasures
  R1 R1*10 R1*11 \bar "||"
  \set restNumberThreshold = 0
  R1 R1*10 R1*11 \bar "||"
  \set restNumberThreshold = 10
  R1 R1*10 R1*11
}
```



String quartet template with separate parts

The “String quartet template (simple)” snippet produces a nice string quartet, but what if you need to print parts? This new template demonstrates how to use the `\tag` feature to easily split a piece into individual parts.

For technical reasons, multiple output files cannot be shown here for a single snippet, which means that the template below unifies the code for separate files. The file names are contained in comments at the beginning of each file.

piece.ly contains all the music definitions. The other files – score.ly, vn1.ly, vn2.ly, vla.ly, and vlc.ly – produce the full score and the four parts.

Do not forget to remove specified comments when using separate files!

```
% piece.ly
% (This is the global definitions file.)

global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

Violinone = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d e1
  \bar "|"
}

Violintwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 g e1
  \bar "|"
}

Viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d c1
  \bar "|"
}

Cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b a1
  \bar "|"
}

music = <<
  \tag #'score \tag #'vn1
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \Violinone >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vn2
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \Violintwo >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vla
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \Viola >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vlc
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \Cello >>
>>
```

```
% These are the other files you need to save on your computer
```

```
% score.ly
```

```
% (This is the main file.)
```

```
% Uncomment the line below when using a separate file.
```

```
% \include "piece.ly"
```

```
#(set-global-staff-size 14)
```

```
\score {
```

```
  \new StaffGroup \keepWithTag #'score \music
```

```
  \layout { }
```

```
  \midi { }
```

```
}
```

```
%{ Uncomment this block when using separate files.
```

```
% vn1.ly
```

```
% (This is the Violin 1 part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
```

```
\score {
```

```
  \keepWithTag #'vn1 \music
```

```
  \layout { }
```

```
}
```

```
% vn2.ly
```

```
% (This is the Violin 2 part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
```

```
\score {
```

```
  \keepWithTag #'vn2 \music
```

```
  \layout { }
```

```
}
```

```
% vla.ly
```

```
% (This is the Viola part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
```

```
\score {
```

```
  \keepWithTag #'vla \music
```

```
  \layout { }
```

```
}
```

```
% vlc.ly
```

```
% (This is the Cello part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
```

```
\score {
```

```
\keepWithTag #'vlc \music  
\layout { }  
}  
  
%}
```

Violin 1

Violin 2

Viola

Cello

The image shows a musical score for four instruments: Violin 1, Violin 2, Viola, and Cello. The score is written in common time (C) and consists of two measures. Violin 1 plays a half note G4, a half note A4, and a whole note B4. Violin 2 plays a half note E4, a half note F4, and a whole note G4. Viola plays a half note C3, a half note D3, and a whole note E3. Cello plays a half note C2, a half note D2, and a whole note E2. The score is enclosed in a large brace on the left.

29 Real music

Changing MIDI output to one channel per voice

When outputting MIDI, the default behavior is for each staff to represent one MIDI channel, with all the voices on a staff amalgamated. This minimizes the risk of running out of MIDI channels, since there are only 16 available per track.

However, by moving the `Staff_performer` to the `Voice` context, each voice on a staff can have its own MIDI channel, as is demonstrated by the following example: despite being on the same staff, two MIDI channels are created, each with a different `midiInstrument`.

```
\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \relative c'' {
      \set midiInstrument = "flute"
      \voiceOne
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      r2 g-"Flute" ~
      g fis ~
      fis4 g8 fis e2 ~
      e4 d8 cis d2
    }
    \new Voice \relative c'' {
      \set midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \voiceTwo
      b1-"Clarinet"
      a2. b8 a
      g2. fis8 e
      fis2 r
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Staff_performer"
    }
    \context {
      \Voice
      \consists "Staff_performer"
    }
    \tempo 2 = 72
  }
}
```



Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches

In music that contains many occurrences of the same sequence of notes at different pitches, the following music function may prove useful. It takes a note, of which only the pitch is used.

This example creates the rhythm used throughout *Mars*, from Gustav Holst's *The Planets*.

```
rhythm =
#(define-music-function (p) (ly:pitch?)
  "Make the rhythm in Mars (the Planets) at the given pitch"
  #{ \tuplet 3/2 { $p 8 8 8 } 4 4 8 8 4 #})

\new Staff {
  \time 5/4
  \rhythm c'
  \rhythm c''
  \rhythm g
}
```



Creating slurs across voices

In some situations it is necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach's second partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
  }
  \\\
  {
    \slurUp
    bes,16[ s e](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes f[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes fis](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes g[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes gis](
    \hideNotes a)
  }
  >>
}
```



Cross-staff tremolos

Since `\repeat tremolo` expects exactly two musical arguments for chord tremolos, the note or chord which changes staff within a cross-staff tremolo should be placed inside curly braces together with its `\change Staff` command.

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "up" \relative c' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    s4.
  }
  \new Staff = "down" \relative c' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    \voiceOne
    \repeat tremolo 6 {
      <a e'>32
      {
        \change Staff = "up"
        \voiceTwo
        <cis a' dis>32
      }
    }
  }
}
>>
```



Demo of MIDI instruments

Problem: How to know which `midiInstrument` values would be best for your composition?

Solution: A LilyPond demo file. You have to compile this snippet by yourself and listen to the created MIDI output file.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \tempo 4 = 150
  c4.\mf g c16 b' c d
  e16 d e f g4 g'4 r
  R1
}
```

```
\score {
```



```

\new Voice \melody
\layout { }
}

\score {
  \new Voice {
    r\mf
    % 1-8 keyboard
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic grand" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "bright acoustic" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric grand" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "honky-tonk" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 1" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 2" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "harpsichord" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "clav" \melody

    % 9-16 chrom percussion
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "celesta" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "glockenspiel" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "music box" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "vibraphone" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "marimba" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "xylophone" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "tubular bells" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "dulcimer" \melody

    % 17-24 organ
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "drawbar organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "percussive organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "rock organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "church organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "reed organ" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "accordion" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "harmonica" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "concertina" \melody

    % 25-32 guitar
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (nylon)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (steel)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (jazz)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (clean)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (muted)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "overdriven guitar" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "distorted guitar" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar harmonics" \melody

    % 33-40 bass
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic bass" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (finger)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (pick)" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "fretless bass" \melody
  }
}

```

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 2" \melody

% 41-48 strings
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "violin" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "viola" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "contrabass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tremolo strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pizzicato strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestral harp" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "timpani" \melody

% 49-56 ensemble
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "choir aahs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "voice oohs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth voice" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestra hit" \melody

% 57-64 brass
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trombone" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tuba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "muted trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "french horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "brass section" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 2" \melody

% 65-72 reed
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "soprano sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "alto sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tenor sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "baritone sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "oboe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "english horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bassoon" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet" \melody

% 73-80 pipe
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "piccolo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "recorder" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pan flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "blown bottle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shakuhachi" \melody

```

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "whistle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "ocarina" \melody

% 81-88 synth lead
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 1 (square)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 2 (sawtooth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 3 (calliope)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 4 (chiff)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 5 (charang)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 6 (voice)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 7 (fifths)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 8 (bass+lead)" \melody

% 89-96 synth pad
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 1 (new age)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 2 (warm)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 3 (polysynth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 4 (choir)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 5 (bowed)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 6 (metallic)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 7 (halo)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 8 (sweep)" \melody

% 97-104 synth effects
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 1 (rain)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 2 (soundtrack)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 3 (crystal)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 4 (atmosphere)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 5 (brightness)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 6 (goblins)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 7 (echoes)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 8 (sci-fi)" \melody

% 105-112 ethnic
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "sitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "banjo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shamisen" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "koto" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "kalimba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bagpipe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fiddle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shanai" \melody

% 113-120 percussive
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tinkle bell" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "agogo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "steel drums" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "woodblock" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "taiko drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "melodic tom" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "reverse cymbal" \melody

```

```

% 121-128 sound effects
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar fret noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "breath noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "seashore" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bird tweet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "telephone ring" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "helicopter" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "applause" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "gunshot" \melody
}
\midi { }
}

```



Dotted harmonics

Artificial harmonics using `\harmonic` do not show dots. To override this behavior, set the context property `harmonicDots`.

```

\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  \key f \major
  \set harmonicDots = ##t
  <bes f'\harmonic>2. ~
  <bes f'\harmonic>4. <a e'\harmonic>8( <gis dis'\harmonic> <g d'\harmonic>)
  <fis cis'\harmonic>2.
  <bes f'\harmonic>2.
}

```



Heavily customized polymetric time signatures

Though the polymetric time signature shown is not the most essential item here, it has been included to show the beat of this piece (which is the template of a real Balkan song, by the way).

```

melody = \relative c'' {
  \key g \major
  \time #'((3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8)
           (2 . 8) (2 . 8) (3 . 8) (2 . 8) (2 . 8))
  \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
  \set Timing.beatStructure = 3,2,2,3,2,2,2,2,3,2,2
  c8 c c d4 c8 c b c b a4 g fis8 e d c b' c d e4-~ fis8 g \break
  c,4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-~ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-~ d4 \break
}

```

```

}

drum = \new DrumStaff \drummode {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    bd4.^{\markup { Drums } sn4 bd \bar "}
    sn4. bd4 sn \bar "
    bd sn bd4. sn4 bd
  }
}

```

```

\new Staff {
  \melody
  \drum
}

```

Indicating cross-staff chords with a bracket

A non-arpeggiato bracket can indicate that notes on two different staves are to be played with the same hand. In order to do this, the PianoStaff must be set to accept cross-staff brackets.

The following example typesets measure 65 of Debussy's prelude *Les collines d'Anacapri*.

```

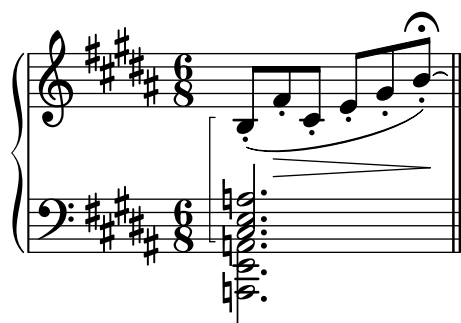
\new PianoStaff <<
  \once \set PianoStaff.connectChordBrackets = ##t

  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \key b \major
    \time 6/8
    b8-.(\nonArpeggiato fis'-.\> cis-.
      e-. gis-. b-.)\!\fermata^{\laissezVibrer}
    \section
  }

  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \clef bass
    \key b \major
    << { <a e cis>2.\nonArpeggiato } \
      { <a, e a,>2. } >>
    \section
  }
}

```

>>



Inserting score fragments above a staff, as markups

The `\markup` command is quite versatile. In this snippet, it contains a `\score` block instead of texts or marks.

```
tuning = \markup \score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \clef bass
    <c, g, d g>1
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0\cm
  }
}

\header {
  title = "Solo Cello Suites"
  subtitle = "Suite IV"
  subsubtitle = \markup { Originalstimmung: \raise #0.5 \tuning }
  tagline = ##f
}

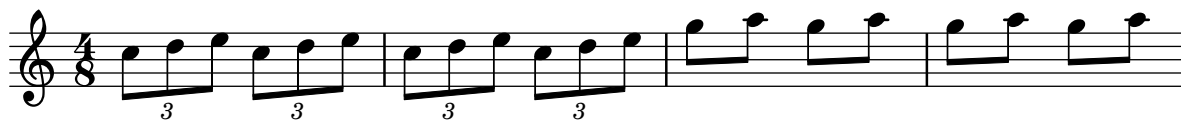
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c'' {
  \time 4/8
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e } \tuplet 3/2 { c d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e } \tuplet 3/2 { c d e }
  g8 a g a
  g8 a g a
}
```

Solo Cello Suites

Suite IV

Originalstimmung: 



Percussion example

A short example taken from Stravinsky's *L'histoire du Soldat*.

```
#(define mydrums '((bassdrum   default #f  4)
                   (snare      default #f -4)
                   (tambourine default #f  0)))
```

```
U = \stemUp
D = \stemDown
```

```
global = {
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2*2
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2
}
```

```
drumsA = {
  \context DrumVoice <<
    \global
    \drummode {
      \autoBeamOff
      \D sn8 \U tamb s |
      sn4 \D sn4 |
      \U tamb8 \D sn \U sn16 \D sn \U sn8 |
      \D sn8 \U tamb s |
      \U sn4 s8 \U tamb
    }
  >>
}
```

```
drumsB = \drummode {
  s4 bd8 s2*2 s4 bd8 s4 bd8 s
}
```

```
\layout {
  indent = 40\mm
  \context {
    \DrumStaff
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  }
}
```

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        "Tambourine"
      }
    }
  >>
}
```

```

    "et"
    "caisse claire s. timbre" }
} \drumsA
\new DrumStaff \with {
    instrumentName = "Grosse Caisse"
}\drumsB
>>
}

```

Tambourine
et
caisse claire s. timbre

Grosse Caisse

Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the Score context to the Staff context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```

global = {
    \time 3/4 s2.*3 \break
    s2.*3
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    \proportionalNotationDuration = #1/64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    \tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}

```



```

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
  barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global
{
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8 d''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 des''2( c''8) |
  \time 7/8 r4. ees''2 ~ |
  \time 2/4 \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ } |
  \time 3/8 \tupletUp \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 } |
  \time 2/4 e''2 |
  \time 3/8 es''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 d''2 r8 |
}
>>

Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff <<
    \global
    {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 r4 c'2 ~ |
      c'2. |
      R2. |
      r2 g'4 ~ |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
  \new Staff <<
    \global {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 R2. |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
      r4 g'2 ~ |
      g'2 r4 |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
>>

\score {
  <<
    \Bassklarinette
    \Perkussion
  >>
}

```

The musical score is divided into three systems. The first system features a treble staff in 3/8 time and a piano staff in 3/4 time. The treble staff begins with a quarter note, followed by a half note with a finger number '2' above it. The piano staff has a half note in the right hand and a half note in the left hand. The second system, labeled (4), continues the treble staff with a quarter note, a half note with a finger number '4' above it, and a half note with a finger number '6' above it. The piano staff has a half note in the right hand and a half note in the left hand. The third system, labeled 8, shows the treble staff with a quarter note, a half note, and a quarter note. The piano staff has a half note in the right hand and a half note in the left hand.

30 Really cool

Adding the current date to a score

With a little Scheme code, the current date can easily be added to a score.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

% first, define a variable to hold the formatted date:
date = #(strftime "%d-%m-%Y" (localtime (current-time)))

% use it in the title block:
\header {
  title = "Including the date!"
  subtitle = \date
}

\score {
  \relative c' {
    c4 c c c
  }
}

% and use it in a \markup block:
\markup {
  \date
}
```

Including the date!

19-04-2026



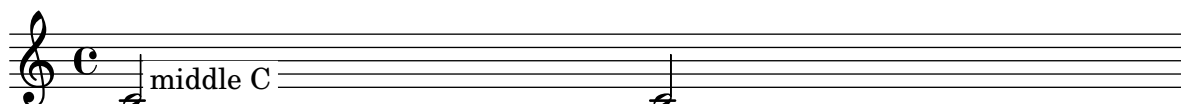
19-04-2026

Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command

The \whiteout command underlays a markup with a white box. Since staff lines are in a lower layer than most other grobs, this white box will not overlap any other grob.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(2 . 4)
  c2-\markup { \whiteout \pad-markup #0.5 "middle C" } c
}
```



Center text below hairpin dynamics

This example provides a function to typeset a hairpin (de)crescendo with some additional text below it, such as “molto” or “poco”. The added text will change the direction according to the direction of the hairpin. The Hairpin is aligned to a DynamicText grob.

The example also illustrates how to modify the way an object is normally printed, using some Scheme code.

```
hairpinWithCenteredText =
#(define-music-function (text) (markup?)
  #{
    \once \override Voice.Hairpin.after-line-breaking =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stencil (ly:hairpin::print grob))
              (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
              (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction))
              (staff-line-thickness
                (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob)
                                     'line-thickness)))
          (new-stencil
            (ly:stencil-aligned-to
              (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
                (ly:stencil-aligned-to stencil X CENTER)
                Y dir
                (ly:stencil-aligned-to
                  (grob-interpret-markup
                    grob
                    (make-fontsize-markup
                      (magnification->font-size
                        (+ (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob)
                          (/ staff-line-thickness 2))))
                    text))
                  X CENTER))
                X LEFT))
            (staff-space (ly:output-def-lookup
                          (ly:grob-layout grob) 'staff-space))
            (par-x (ly:grob-parent grob X))
            (dyn-text (grob::has-interface par-x
                          'dynamic-text-interface))
            (dyn-text-stencil-x-length
              (if dyn-text
                (interval-length
                  (ly:stencil-extent
                    (ly:grob-property par-x 'stencil) X))
                0))
            (x-shift
              (if dyn-text (- (+ staff-space dyn-text-stencil-x-length)
                              (* 0.5 staff-line-thickness))
                0)))
          (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'Y-offset 0)
          (ly:grob-set-property! grob
                                'stencil (ly:stencil-translate-axis
                                          new-stencil
```

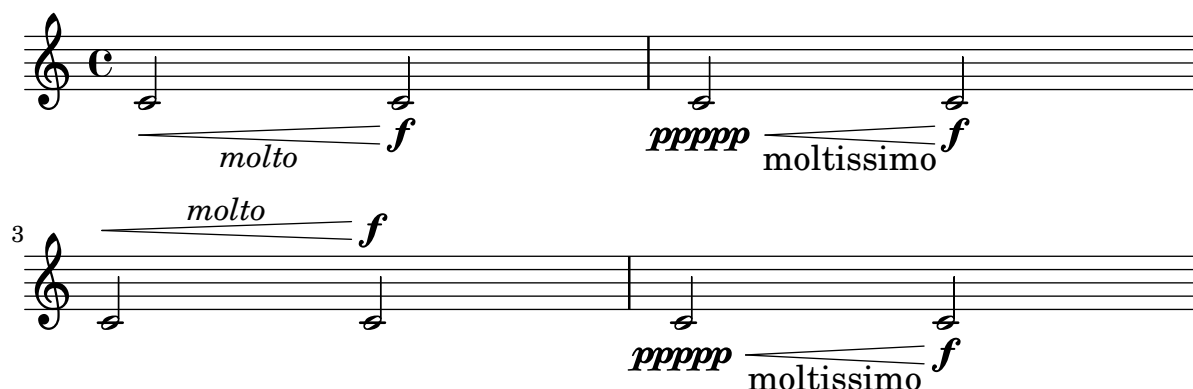
```

x-shift X))))
#})

hairpinMolto = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \italic molto }
hairpinMore = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \larger moltissimo }

\relative c' {
  \hairpinMolto c2\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
  \break
  \hairpinMolto c2^\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
}

```



Changing properties for individual grobs

The `\applyOutput` command allows the tuning of any layout object, in any context. It requires a Scheme function with three arguments.

In the example below, function `mc-squared` is executed for all `NoteHead` grobs (within the current `Voice` context) at the current time step; the function modifies the grob's stencil, using the `staff-position` property to replace some pitches with markup.

See the 'Extending' manual (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/extending/running-a-function-on-all-layout-objects>) for more information.

```

#(define (mc-squared grob grob-origin context)
  (let ((sp (ly:grob-property grob 'staff-position)))
    (ly:grob-set-property!
      grob 'stencil
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup \lower #0.5
          #(case sp
              ((-5) "m")
              ((-3) "c ")
              ((-2) #{ \markup \teeny \bold 2 #})
              (else "bla")) #}))))

```

```

\relative c' {
  <d f g b>2
  \applyOutput Voice.NoteHead #mc-squared
  <d f g b>2
}

```



Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```
fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>
```



Coloring notes depending on their pitch

It is possible to color note heads depending on their pitch and/or their names: the function used in this example even makes it possible to distinguish enharmonics.

```
% Association list of pitches to colors.
#(define color-mapping
  (list
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 FLAT) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 NATURAL) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))))

% Compare pitch and alteration (not octave).
#(define (pitch-equals? p1 p2)
  (and
```

```

(= (ly:pitch-alteration p1) (ly:pitch-alteration p2))
(= (ly:pitch-notename p1) (ly:pitch-notename p2))))

#(define (pitch-to-color pitch)
  (let ((color (assoc pitch color-mapping pitch-equals?)))
    (if color
      (cdr color))))

#(define (color-notehead grob)
  (pitch-to-color
    (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch)))

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override NoteHead.color = #color-notehead
    c8 b d dis ees f g aes
  }
}

```



Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches

In music that contains many occurrences of the same sequence of notes at different pitches, the following music function may prove useful. It takes a note, of which only the pitch is used.

This example creates the rhythm used throughout *Mars*, from Gustav Holst's *The Planets*.

```

rhythm =
#(define-music-function (p) (ly:pitch?)
  "Make the rhythm in Mars (the Planets) at the given pitch"
  #{ \tuplet 3/2 { $p 8 8 8 } 4 4 8 8 4 #})

\new Staff {
  \time 5/4
  \rhythm c'
  \rhythm c''
  \rhythm g
}

```



Generating random notes

This Scheme-based snippet generates random notes. Use as

```
\randomNotes n from to dur
```

to generate *n* random notes between pitches *from* and *to*, with duration *dur*.

```

randomNotes =
#(define-music-function (n from to dur)
  (integer? ly:pitch? ly:pitch? ly:duration?))

```

```
(let ((from-step (ly:pitch-steps from))
      (to-step (ly:pitch-steps to)))
  (make-sequential-music
    (map (lambda (_)
          (let* ((step (+ from-step
                          (random (- to-step from-step))))
                (pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 step 0)))
            #{ $pitch $dur #}))
      (iota n))))
```

```
\randomNotes 24 c' g'' 8
```



Generating whole scores (also book parts) in Scheme without using the parser

A LilyPond score internally is just a Scheme expression, generated by the LilyPond parser. Using Scheme, one can also automatically generate a score without an input file. If you have the music expression in Scheme, a score can be generated by simply calling

```
(scorify-music music)
```

on your music. This generates a score object, for which you can then set a custom layout block with

```
(let* ((layout (ly:output-def-clone $defaultlayout)))
  ; modify the layout here, then assign it:
  (ly:score-add-output-def! score layout))
```

Finally, all you have to do it to pass this score to LilyPond for typesetting. This snippet defines functions (add-score score), (add-text text), and (add-music music) to pass a complete score, some markup, or some music to LilyPond for typesetting.

This snippet also works for typesetting scores inside a `\book {...}` block as well as top-level scores. To achieve this, each score scheduled for typesetting is appended to the list of top-level scores, and the top-level book handler (which is a Scheme function called to process a book once a `\book{...}` block is closed) is modified to insert all collected scores so far to the book.

Note: For technical reasons, only the first `\book` is shown, as the other `\book` commands create additional output files.

```
#(define-public (add-score score)
  (ly:parser-define! 'toplevel-scores
    (cons score (ly:parser-lookup 'toplevel-scores))))

#(define-public (add-text text)
  (add-score (list text)))

#(define-public (add-music music)
  (collect-music-aux (lambda (score)
    (add-score score))
    music))

#(define-public (toplevel-book-handler book)
```



```

    (map (lambda (score)
          (ly:book-add-score! book score))
         (reverse! (ly:parser-lookup 'toplevel-scores)))
    (ly:parser-define! 'toplevel-scores (list))
    (print-book-with-defaults book))

#(define-public (book-score-handler book score)
  (add-score score))

#(define-public (book-text-handler book text)
  (add-text text))

#(define-public (book-music-handler book music)
  (add-music music))

% Some example code to show how to use these functions. Each call to
% `oneNoteScore` constructs a global markup followed by a single
% staff with a single quarter note. The pitch of this note is taken
% from the variable `pitch`; the start value 0 corresponds to pitch C.
% After emitting the score, variable `pitch` gets increased by 1.
%
% `oneNoteScore` calls Scheme function `add-one-note-score` to do all
% the work.

#(define add-one-note-score #f)
#(let ((pitch 0))
  (set! add-one-note-score
    (lambda ()
      (let* ((music
              (make-music
               'EventChord
               'elements (list (make-music
                               'NoteEvent
                               'duration (ly:make-duration 2 0 1/1)
                               'pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 pitch 0)))))
              (score (scorify-music music))
              (layout (ly:output-def-clone $defaultlayout))
              (note-name (case pitch
                          ((0) "do")
                          ((1) "ré")
                          ((2) "mi")
                          ((3) "fa")
                          ((4) "sol")
                          ((5) "la")
                          ((6) "si")
                          (else "huh"))
              (title (markup #:large #:line
                            ("Score with a" note-name))))
              (ly:score-add-output-def! score layout)
              (add-text title)
              (add-score score))

```

```

(set! pitch (modulo (1+ pitch) 7))))))

oneNoteScore =
#(define-void-function () ()
  (add-one-note-score))

\book {
  \oneNoteScore

  \paper { tagline = ##f }
}

\book {
  \oneNoteScore
  \oneNoteScore

  \paper { tagline = ##f }
}

% Top-level scores are also handled correctly.
\oneNoteScore
\oneNoteScore

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

Score with a do



Making some staff lines thicker than the others

For educational purposes, a staff line can be thickened (e.g., the middle line, or to emphasize the line of the G clef). This can be achieved by adding extra lines very close to the line that should be emphasized, using the `line-positions` property of the `StaffSymbol` object.

```

{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
    #'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
  d'4 e' f' g'
}

```



Non-traditional key signatures

The commonly used `\key` command sets the `keyAlterations` property, in the `Staff` context.

To create non-standard key signatures, set this property directly. The format of this command is a list:

```

\set Staff.keyAlterations =
  #`(((octave . step) . alter) ((octave . step) . alter) ...)

```

where, for each element in the list, *octave* specifies the octave (0 being the octave from middle C to the B above), *step* specifies the note within the octave (0 means C and 6 means B), and *alter* is one of SHARP, FLAT, DOUBLE-SHARP, etc., preceded by a comma.

Alternatively, you can use the more concise format (*step . alter*) for each item in the list if the same alterations are used in all octaves.

For microtonal scales where a “sharp” is not 100 cents, *alter* refers to the alteration as a proportion of a 200-cent whole tone.

```
\include "arabic.ly"
```

```
\relative do' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((0 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (1 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (2 . ,FLAT)
                                (5 . ,FLAT)
                                (6 . ,SEMI-FLAT))

  % \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  re reb \down reb resd
  dod dob dosd \down dob |
  dobsb dods do do |
}
```



Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the `Score` context to the `Staff` context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```
global = {
  \time 3/4 s2.*3 \break
  s2.*3
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    proportionalNotationDuration = #1/64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
```

```

    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
  barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global
{
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8 d''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 des''2( c''8) |
  \time 7/8 r4. ees''2 ~ |
  \time 2/4 \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ } |
  \time 3/8 \tupletUp \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 } |
  \time 2/4 e''2 |
  \time 3/8 es''4. |
  \time 3/4 r8 d''2 r8 |
}
>>

Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff <<
    \global
    {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 r4 c'2 ~ |
      c'2. |
      R2. |
      r2 g'4 ~ |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>
  \new Staff <<
    \global {
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4 R2. |
      g'2. ~ |
      g'2. |
      r4 g'2 ~ |
      g'2 r4 |
      g'2. |
    }
  >>

```

>>

```
\score {  
  <<  
    \Bassklarinette  
    \Perkussion  
  >>  
}
```

The image displays a musical score for two instruments: Bass Clarinet and Percussion. The score is organized into three systems, each with a Bass Clarinet staff (treble clef) and a Percussion staff (two staves, alto and bass clefs). The time signature is 3/4.

System 1: The Bass Clarinet staff begins with a quarter note, followed by a half note with a slur and a '2' above it. The Percussion staff has a quarter rest, followed by a half note with a slur, and then a half rest.

System 2: The Bass Clarinet staff starts with a quarter note, followed by a half note with a slur and a '4' above it. The Percussion staff has a quarter rest, followed by a half note with a slur, and then a half rest.

System 3: The Bass Clarinet staff begins with a quarter note, followed by a half note with a slur and a '3' above it. The Percussion staff has a quarter rest, followed by a half note with a slur, and then a half rest.

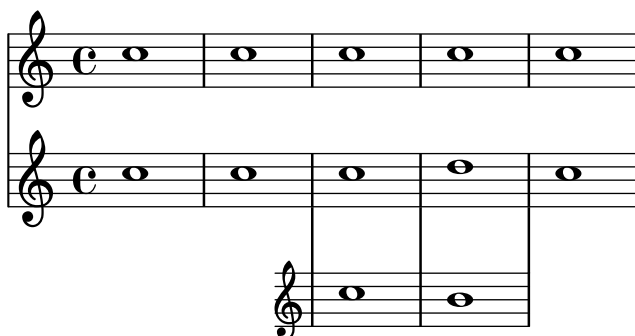
Measure numbers 2, 4, and 8 are indicated at the start of their respective systems.

31 Really simple

Adding an extra staff

An extra staff can be added (possibly temporarily) after the start of a piece.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \relative c'' {
      c1 | c | c | c | c
    }
    \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
      \new Staff {
        c1 | c
      }
      <<
        { c1 | d }
        \new Staff {
          \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
          c1 | b
        }
      >>
      c1
    }
  >>
}
```



Adding drum parts

Using the powerful pre-configured tools such as the `\drummode` function and the `DrumStaff` context, inputting drum parts is quite easy: drums are placed at their own staff positions (with a special clef symbol) and have note heads according to the drum. Attaching an extra symbol to the drum or restricting the number of lines is possible.

```
drh = \drummode {
  cymc4.^"crash" hhc16^"h.h." hh hhc8 hho hhc8 hh16 hh
  hhc4 r4 r2
}
dr1 = \drummode {
  bd4 sn8 bd bd4 << bd ss >>
  bd8 tommh tommh bd toml toml bd tomfh16 tomfh
}
timb = \drummode {
```

```

        timh4 ssh timl8 ssh r timh r4
        ssh8 timl r4 cb8 cb
    }

\score {
  <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "timbales"
      drumStyleTable = #timbales-style
      \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #2
      \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 1)
    }
    <<
      \timb
    >>
    \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "drums" }
    <<
      \new DrumVoice { \stemUp \drh }
      \new DrumVoice { \stemDown \drl }
    >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { \tempo 4 = 120 }
}

```

The image shows a musical score for two staves: 'timbales' and 'drums'. Both staves are in common time (C) and have a key signature of one sharp (F#). The timbales staff features a series of eighth and sixteenth notes, with some notes marked with 'x' above them. A 'crash' mark is placed above a note, and 'h.h.' (hi-hat) marks are placed above several notes. The drums staff also features a series of eighth and sixteenth notes, with some notes marked with 'x' above them. A 'crash' mark is placed above a note, and 'h.h.' marks are placed above several notes. The score is enclosed in a \score block with \layout and \midi settings.

Adding fingerings to a score

Fingering instructions can be entered using a simple syntax.

```

\relative c' {
  c4-1 d-2 f-4 e-3
}

```

The image shows a musical score for a single staff in common time (C). The notes are C4, D4, F4, and E4. Fingerings are indicated by numbers 1, 2, 4, and 3 above the notes respectively.

Aligning text marks to notes

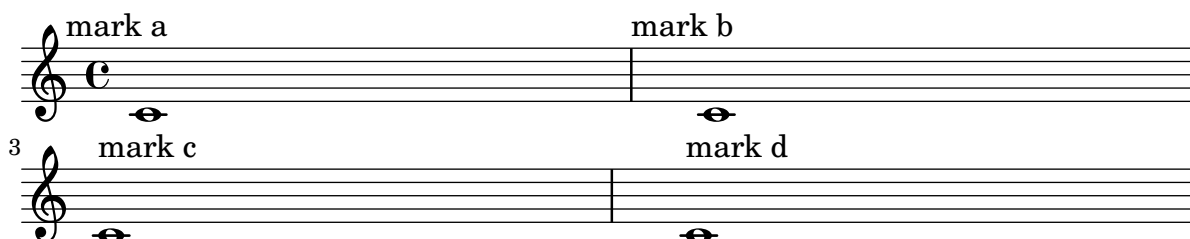
By default, TextMark objects are aligned to so-called NonMusicalPaperColumn grobs, like the left edge of the staff or a bar line. They can be aligned to a note instead by setting the non-musical property to #f.

```

\layout {
  line-length = 80\mm
}

```

```
{
  \textMark "mark a" c'1 |
  \textMark "mark b" c'1 |
  \break
  \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
  \textMark "mark c" c'1 |
  \textMark "mark d" c'1 |
}
```



Analysis brackets above the staff

Simple horizontal analysis brackets are added below the staff by default. The following example shows a way to place them above the staff instead.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
  }
}

\relative c' {
  \once \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  c2\startGroup
  d2\stopGroup
}
```

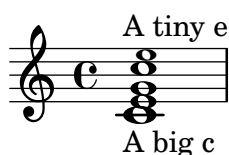


Changing a single note's size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `< >`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```
\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #+2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }~\markup { A big c }
}
```



Changing stanza fonts

Fonts can be changed independently for each stanza, including the font used for printing the stanza number.

```
%{
You may have to install additional fonts.

Red Hat Fedora: dejavu-fonts-all

Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu: fonts-dejavu-core
                             fonts-dejavu-extra
}%

\relative c' ' {
  \time 3/4
  g2 e4
  a2 f4
  g2.
}
\addlyrics {
  \set stanza = #"1. "
  Hi, my name is Bert.
}
\addlyrics {
  \override StanzaNumber.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Sans"
  \set stanza = #"2. "
  \override LyricText.font-family = #'typewriter
  Oh, ché -- ri, je t'aime
}
```



1. Hi, my name is Bert.
2. Oh, ché-ri, je t'aime

Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed

The appearance of slurs may be changed from solid to dotted or dashed.

```
\relative c' {
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDotted
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDashed
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
}
```



Combining dynamics with markup texts

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “*più f*” or “*p subito*”). These can be produced using a `\markup` block; the resulting object behaves like a `TextScript` grob.

See also “Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)”.

```
piuF = \markup { \italic più \dynamic f }
```

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    c2\f c-\piuF
  }
}
```



Combining dynamics with markup texts (2)

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “*più f*” or “*p subito*”). These can be produced using the `make-dynamic-script` Scheme function; the resulting object behaves like a `DynamicText` grob.

See also “Combining dynamics with markup texts”.

```
piuF = #(make-dynamic-script
  #{ \markup { \normal-text \italic più \dynamic f } #})
```

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    c2\f c\piuF
  }
}
```



Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number

This snippet demonstrates how to obtain automatic ordered rehearsal marks, but from the letter or number desired.

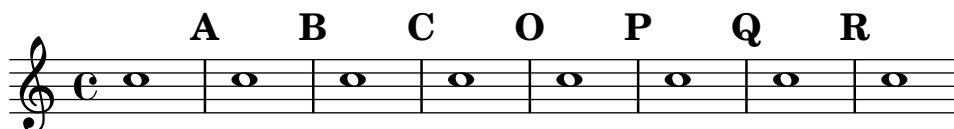
```
\relative c'' {
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.Y-offset = #3.5

  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark #14
```

```

c1 \mark \default
c1 \mark \default
c1 \mark \default
c1
}

```



Lyrics alignment

Horizontal alignment for lyrics can be set by overriding the `self-alignment-X` property of the `LyricText` object. Value `-1` means left-aligned, `0` centered, and `1` right-aligned. Alternatively, you can use the Scheme values `LEFT`, `CENTER`, and `RIGHT` instead of numbers. Other numeric values are possible, too – don't forget to add the `'#` Scheme prefix for negative numbers!

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```

```

\relative c' {
  c1 c c c
}

```

```

\addlyrics {
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
  "left-aligned"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  "centered"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = 1
  "right-aligned"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #-1.5
  "overly left-aligned"
}

```



Merging multi-measure rests in a polyphonic part

Multi-measure rests in a polyphonic staff are placed differently depending on the voice they belong to. They can be printed on the same staff line using the setting below. If you omit the `\once` keyword, the change affects all rests in that follow in the given voice.

```

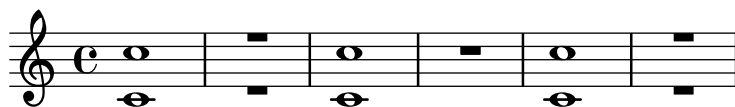
normalPos = \once \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction

```

```

<<
  { c'1 R c'1 \normalPos R c'1 R } \
  { c'1 R c' \normalPos R c' R }
>>

```

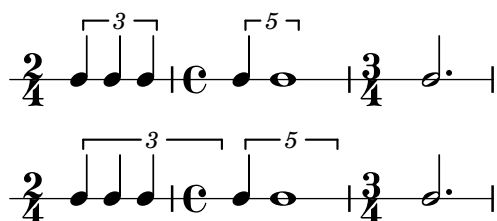


Modifying tuplet bracket length

Tuplet brackets can be made to extend horizontally to prefatory matter or the next note. By default, tuplet brackets end at the right edge of the final note of the tuplet; full-length tuplet brackets extend farther to the right, either to cover all the non-rhythmic notation up to the following note, or to cover only the whitespace before the next item of notation, be that a clef, time signature, key signature, or another note. The example shows how to switch tuplets to full length mode and how to modify what material they cover.

```
\new RhythmicStaff {
  % Defaults.
  \time 2/4 \tuplet 3/2 { c4 4 4 }
  \time 4/4 \tuplet 5/4 { 4 1 }
  \time 3/4 2.
}

\new RhythmicStaff {
  % Set tuplets to be extendable...
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  % ...to cover all items up to the next note
  \set tupletFullLengthNote = ##t
  \time 2/4 \tuplet 3/2 { c4 4 4 }
  % ...or to cover just whitespace.
  \set tupletFullLengthNote = ##f
  \time 4/4 \tuplet 5/4 { 4 1 }
  \time 3/4 2.
}
```



Outputting the version number

It is possible to print the version number of LilyPond in markup.

```
\markup { Processed with LilyPond version #(lilypond-version) }
```

Processed with LilyPond version 2.26.0

Piano template (simple)

Here is a simple piano staff with some notes.

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
```

```

    a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \upper
    \new Staff = "lower" \lower
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Piano template with centered lyrics

Instead of having a full staff for the melody and lyrics, lyrics can be centered between the staves of a piano staff.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

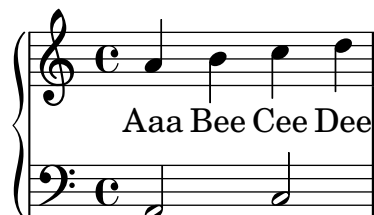
\score {

```

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
  \new Staff = lower { \lower }
>>
\layout { }
\midi { }
}

```



Piano template with melody and lyrics

Here is a typical song format: one staff with the melody and lyrics, with piano accompaniment underneath.

```

melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

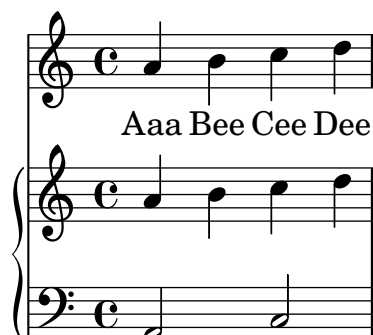
\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text

```

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "upper" \upper
  \new Staff = "lower" \lower
>>
>>
\layout {
  \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
}
\midi { }
}

```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords

This template allows the preparation of a song with melody, words, and chords.

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

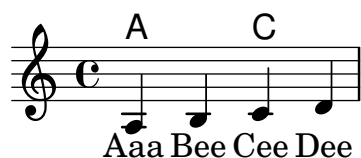
  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Single-staff template with notes and chords

Want to prepare a lead sheet with a melody and chords? Look no further!

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  f4 e8[ c] d4 g |
  a2 ~ a
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c4:m f:min7 g:maj c:aug |
  d2:dim b4:5 e:sus
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Staff \melody
  >>
  \layout{ }
  \midi { }
}
```



Single-staff template with notes and lyrics

This small template demonstrates a simple melody with lyrics. Cut and paste, add notes, then words for the lyrics. This example turns off automatic beaming, which is common for vocal parts. To use automatic beaming, change or comment out the relevant line.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}
```



```

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score{
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" {
      \autoBeamOff
      \melody
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Single-staff template with only notes

This very simple template gives you a staff with notes, suitable for a solo instrument or a melodic fragment. Cut and paste this into a file, add notes, and you're finished!

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

```

```

\score {
  \new Staff \melody
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



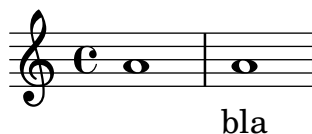
Skips in lyric mode

The 's' syntax for skips is only available in note mode and chord mode. In other situations, for example, when entering lyrics, using the \skip command is recommended.

```

<<
  \relative c' { a1 | a }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \skip1 bla1 }
>>

```



Skips in lyric mode (2)

Although ‘s’ skips cannot be used in `\lyricmode` (it is taken to be a literal “s”, not a space), double quotes (“”) or underscores (_) are available.

```
<<
  \relative c'' { a4 b c d }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { a4 "" _ gap }
>>
```



String quartet template (simple)

This template demonstrates a simple string quartet. It also uses a `\global` section for time and key signatures.

See also snippet “String quartet template with separate parts”.

```
global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

violinOne = \new Voice \relative c'' {
  c2 d
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

violinTwo = \new Voice \relative c'' {
  g2 f
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d
  c1
  \bar "|."
}

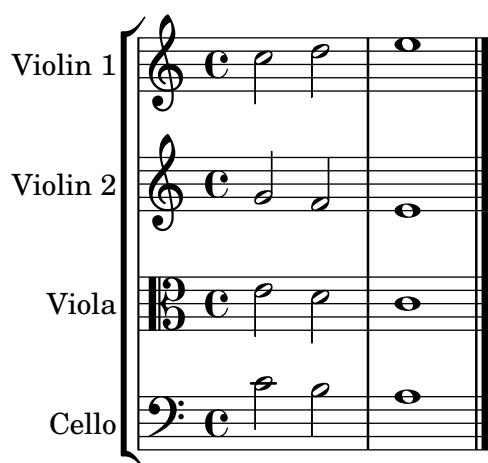
cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b
  a1
  \bar "|."
}
```

```

}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
      << \global \violinOne >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
      << \global \violinTwo >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
      << \global \viola >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
      << \global \cello >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



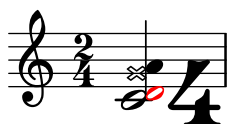
Using the `\tweak` command to tweak individual grobs

With the `\tweak` command, every grob can be tuned directly. Here are some examples of available tweaks.

```

\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(right)
  <
    \tweak font-size #3 c
    \tweak color #red d-\tweak font-size #8 -4
    \tweak style #'cross g
    \tweak duration-log #2 a
  >2
}

```



Vocal ensemble template

Here is a standard four-part SATB vocal score. With larger ensembles, it is often useful to include a section which is included in all parts. For example, the time signature and key signature are almost always the same for all parts. Like in the “Hymn template”, the four voices are regrouped on only two staves.

```
\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c' '4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
  }
```

```

\new Staff = "women" <<
  \new Voice = "sopranos" {
    \voiceOne
    << \global \sopMusic >>
  }
  \new Voice = "altos" {
    \voiceTwo
    << \global \altoMusic >>
  }
>>
\new Lyrics = "altos"
\new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
  % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
}
\new Staff = "men" <<
  \clef bass
  \new Voice = "tenors" {
    \voiceOne
    << \global \tenorMusic >>
  }
  \new Voice = "basses" {
    \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >>
  }
>>
\new Lyrics = "basses"
\context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
\context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
\context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
\context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
>>
}

```



Volta brackets in multiple staves

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volta can be put over staves other than the topmost one in a score.

`\repeat` and related commands should be present in all staves.

```

voltaMusic = \relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 {

```

```

c1
\alternative {
  \volta 1 { d1 }
  \volta 2 { e1 }
}
}
}

<<
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
>>
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
  \voltaMusic
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
>>
>>

```

The image displays a musical score for two systems, each consisting of two staves. The first system is enclosed in a large left-facing curly brace. Both systems are in common time (C) and feature a treble clef on the upper staff and a bass clef on the lower staff. The notation is as follows:

- System 1:**
 - Staff 1 (Treble): C4 (half note), D4 (half note).
 - Staff 2 (Bass): C3 (half note), D3 (half note).
- First Ending (1.):**
 - Staff 1: D4 (half note), E4 (half note), followed by a repeat sign (:).
 - Staff 2: D3 (half note), E3 (half note), followed by a repeat sign (:).
- Second Ending (2.):**
 - Staff 1: E4 (half note), F4 (half note).
 - Staff 2: E3 (half note), F3 (half note).

Each ending is marked with a box containing its number (1. or 2.) above the staff. A double bar line separates the first ending from the second ending.

32 Scheme

See also Section “Scheme tutorial” in *Extending* and Section “Interfaces for programmers” in *Extending*.

Adding extra fingering with Scheme

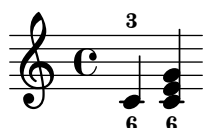
You can add additional elements to notes using `map-some-music`. In this example, an extra script is attached to a note (or a chord).

In general, you should first apply `\displayMusic` to music similar to what you want to create so that you can see its structure. This can be then used as template for your Scheme code.

```
addScript =
#(define-music-function (script music) (ly:event? ly:music?)
  (map-some-music
    (lambda (mus)
      (define (append-script-at! prop)
        (set! (ly:music-property mus prop)
              (append (ly:music-property mus prop)
                      (list (ly:music-deep-copy script)))))
      mus)

    (case (ly:music-property mus 'name)
      ((EventChord)
       (append-script-at! 'elements))
      ((NoteEvent)
       (append-script-at! 'articulations))
      (else #f)))
    music))

{
  \addScript _6 { c'4-3 <c' e' g'> }
}
```



Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break

This snippet defines the commands `\splitStaffBarLine`, `\convUpStaffBarLine`, and `\convDownStaffBarLine`. These add arrows at a bar line to denote that several voices sharing a staff will each continue on a staff of their own in the next system, or that voices split in this way recombine.

Note that the implementation in this snippet draws dimensionless arrows into the right margin. For normal printing, this doesn’t cause problems. However, it is necessary to increase the bounding box horizontally if you render the code as an image to avoid cropping, as demonstrated below.

```
#(define-markup-command (arrow-at-angle layout props angle-deg length fill)
  (number? number? boolean?)
  (let* ((PI-OVER-180 (/ (atan 1 1) 34))
        (degrees->radians (lambda (degrees) (* degrees PI-OVER-180))))
```

```

        (angle-rad (degrees->radians angle-deg))
        (target-x (* length (cos angle-rad)))
        (target-y (* length (sin angle-rad)))
      (interpret-markup layout props
        (markup
          #:translate (cons (/ target-x 2) (/ target-y 2))
          #:rotate angle-deg
          #:translate (cons (/ length -2) 0)
          #:concat (:#draw-line (cons length 0)
                                #:arrow-head X RIGHT fill))))))

splitStaffBarLineMarkup = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
  \combine
  \arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
  \arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
}

splitStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob splitStaffBarLineMarkup)
      0))
  \break
}

convDownStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . -.13)\arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#}))
      0))
  \break
}

convUpStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . .14)\arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#}))
  )
}

```



```

    0))
  \break
}

\paper {
  indent = 10\mm
  short-indent = 10\mm
  line-width = 8\cm
}

separateSopranos = {
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "AI AII"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "AI AII"
  \splitStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "up"
}

convSopranos = {
  \convDownStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "shared"
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "S A"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "S A"
}

sI = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 f''2
  \separateSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 g''2
  \convSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 c''2
}

sII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \change Staff = "up"
  \repeat unfold 4 d''2
}

aI = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 a'2
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 b'2
  \convUpStaffBarLine
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}

aII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}

ten = {

```

```

\voiceOne
\repeat unfold 4 c'2
\repeat unfold 4 d'2
\repeat unfold 4 c'2
}
bas = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 f2
  \repeat unfold 4 g2
  \repeat unfold 4 c2
}

\markup \pad-x #3 % avoid cropping
\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff = up \with {
        instrumentName = "SI SII"
        shortInstrumentName = "SI SII"
      } {
        s1*4
      }

      \new Staff = shared \with {
        instrumentName = "S A"
        shortInstrumentName = "S A"
      } <<
        \new Voice = sopI \sI
        \new Voice = sopII \sII
        \new Voice = altI \aI
        \new Voice = altII \aII
      >>
      \new Lyrics \with {
        alignBelowContext = up
      }
      \lyricsto sopII { e f g h }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto altI { a b c d e f g h i j k l }

      \new Staff = men \with {
        instrumentName = "T B"
        shortInstrumentName = "T B"
      } <<
        \clef F
        \new Voice = ten \ten
        \new Voice = bas \bas
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto bas { a b c d e f g h i j k l }
    >>
  >>

  \layout {
    \context {

```

```

\Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
\override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
}
}
}

```

The image displays three musical systems, each consisting of two staves. The first system has a Soprano (S) and Alto (A) staff with notes a, b, c, d. The second system has a Soprano (SI) and Alto (SII) staff with notes e, f, g, h. The third system has an Alto (AI) and Alto (AII) staff with notes e, f, g, h. The fourth system has a Tenor (T) and Bass (B) staff with notes e, f, g, h. The fifth system has a Soprano (S) and Alto (A) staff with notes i, j, k, l. The sixth system has a Tenor (T) and Bass (B) staff with notes i, j, k, l. The notes are colored and have links.

Adding links to objects

To add a link to a grob stencil you can use `add-link` as defined here. It works both with `\override` and `\tweak`.

Drawback: point-and-click is disturbed for the linked grobs.

Limitation: Works for PDF only.

The linked objects are colored with a separate command.

```

#(define (add-link url-strg)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((stil (ly:grob-property grob 'stencil)))
      (if (ly:stencil? stil)

```

```

(let* ((x-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil X))
      (y-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil Y))
      (url-expr `(url-link ,url-strg ,x-ext ,y-ext))
      (new-stil
        (ly:stencil-add
          (ly:make-stencil url-expr x-ext y-ext)
          stil)))
  (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil new-stil))))))

%%% test

% For easier maintenance of this snippet the URL is formatted to use the
% actually used LilyPond version.
% Of course a literal URL would work as well.

#(define major.minor-version
  (string-join (take (string-split (lilypond-version) #\.) 2) "."))

urlI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

urlII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/rhythms"
  major.minor-version)

urlIII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-heads"
  major.minor-version)

urlIV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/beams"
  major.minor-version)

urlV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-head-styles"
  major.minor-version)

urlVI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

\relative c' {
  \key cis \minor

  \once \override Staff.Clef.color = #green

```

```

\once \override Staff.Clef.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlI)

\once \override Staff.TimeSignature.color = #green
\once \override Staff.TimeSignature.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlII)

\once \override NoteHead.color = #green
\once \override NoteHead.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlIII)

cis'1
\once \override Beam.color = #green
\once \override Beam.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlIV)
cis8 dis e fis gis2
<gis,
  \tweak Accidental.color #green
  \tweak Accidental.after-line-breaking #(add-link urlVI)
  \tweak color #green
  \tweak after-line-breaking #(add-link urlV)
  \tweak style #'harmonic
bis
dis
fis
>1
<cis, cis' e>
}

```



Adding orchestral cues to a vocal score

This snippet shows one approach to simplify adding many orchestral cues to the piano reduction in a vocal score. The music function `\cueWhile` takes four arguments: the music from which the cue is to be taken, as defined by `\addQuote`, the name to be inserted before the cue notes, then either UP or DOWN to specify either `\voiceOne` with the name above the staff or `\voiceTwo` with the name below the staff, and finally the piano music in parallel with which the cue notes are to appear. The name of the cued instrument is positioned to the left of the cued notes. Many passages can be cued, but they cannot overlap each other in time.

```

cueWhile =
#(define-music-function
  (instrument name dir music)
  (string? string? ly:dir? ly:music?)
  #{
    \cueDuring $instrument #dir {
      \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
      \once \override TextScript.direction = $dir
      <>-\markup { \tiny #name }
      $music
    }
  })

```

```

    }
    #})

flute = \relative c'' {
  \transposition c'
  s4 s4 e g
}
\addQuote "flute" { \flute }

clarinet = \relative c' {
  \transposition bes
  fis4 d d c
}
\addQuote "clarinet" { \clarinet }

singer = \relative c'' { c4. g8 g4 bes4 }
words = \lyricmode { here's the lyr -- ics }

pianoRH = \relative c'' {
  \transposition c'
  \cueWhile "clarinet" "Clar." #DOWN { c4. g8 }
  \cueWhile "flute" "Flute" #UP { g4 bes4 }
}
pianoLH = \relative c { c4 <c' e> e, <g c> }

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \new Voice = "singer" {
        \singer
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics {
      \lyricsto "singer"
      \words
    }
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice {
          \pianoRH
        }
      }
      \new Staff {
        \clef "bass"
        \pianoLH
      }
    >>
  >>
}

```



Adding the current date to a score

With a little Scheme code, the current date can easily be added to a score.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

% first, define a variable to hold the formatted date:
date = #(strftime "%d-%m-%Y" (localtime (current-time)))

% use it in the title block:
\header {
  title = "Including the date!"
  subtitle = \date
}

\score {
  \relative c' {
    c4 c c c
  }
}

% and use it in a \markup block:
\markup {
  \date
}
```

Including the date!

19-04-2026



19-04-2026

Adjusting slur positions vertically

Using `\override Slur.positions` it is possible to set the vertical position of the start and end points of a slur to absolute values (or rather, forcing LilyPond's slur algorithm to consider these values as desired). In many cases, this means a lot of trial and error until good values are found. You probably have tried the `\offset` command next just to find out that it doesn't work for slurs, emitting a warning instead.

The code in this snippet allows you to tweak the vertical start and end positions by specifying *relative* changes, similar to `\offset`.

```

Syntax: \offsetPositions #'(dy1 . dy2)

offsetPositions =
#(define-music-function (offsets) (number-pair?)
  #{
    \once \override Slur.control-points =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (match-let (((_ . y1) _ _ (_ . y2))
                    (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob))
          ((off1 . off2) offsets))
        (set! (ly:grob-property grob 'positions)
              (cons (+ y1 off1) (+ y2 off2)))
        (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob)))
      #})

\relative c' ' {
  c4(^"default" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 1)
  c'4(^"(0 . 1)" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 2)
  c'4(^"(0 . 2)" c, d2)
  \bar "||"
  g4(^"default" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(1 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(1 . 0)" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(2 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(2 . 0)" a d'2)
}

```



Center text below hairpin dynamics

This example provides a function to typeset a hairpin (de)crescendo with some additional text below it, such as “molto” or “poco”. The added text will change the direction according to the direction of the hairpin. The Hairpin is aligned to a DynamicText grob.

The example also illustrates how to modify the way an object is normally printed, using some Scheme code.

```

hairpinWithCenteredText =
#(define-music-function (text) (markup?)
  #{
    \once \override Voice.Hairpin.after-line-breaking =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stencil (ly:hairpin::print grob))
              (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
              (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction))
              (staff-line-thickness
                (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob)
                                      'line-thickness)))
          stencil
          (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
          (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction))
          (staff-line-thickness
            (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob)
                                  'line-thickness)))
        (ly:hairpin::print grob))
      #})

```



```

(new-stencil
  (ly:stencil-aligned-to
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:stencil-aligned-to stencil X CENTER)
      Y dir
      (ly:stencil-aligned-to
        (grob-interpret-markup
          grob
          (make-fontsize-markup
            (magnification->font-size
              (+ (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob)
                (/ staff-line-thickness 2)))
            text))
        X CENTER))
      X LEFT))
  (staff-space (ly:output-def-lookup
    (ly:grob-layout grob) 'staff-space))
  (par-x (ly:grob-parent grob X))
  (dyn-text (grob::has-interface par-x
    'dynamic-text-interface))

  (dyn-text-stencil-x-length
    (if dyn-text
      (interval-length
        (ly:stencil-extent
          (ly:grob-property par-x 'stencil) X))
      0))
  (x-shift
    (if dyn-text (- (+ staff-space dyn-text-stencil-x-length)
      (* 0.5 staff-line-thickness))
    0)))

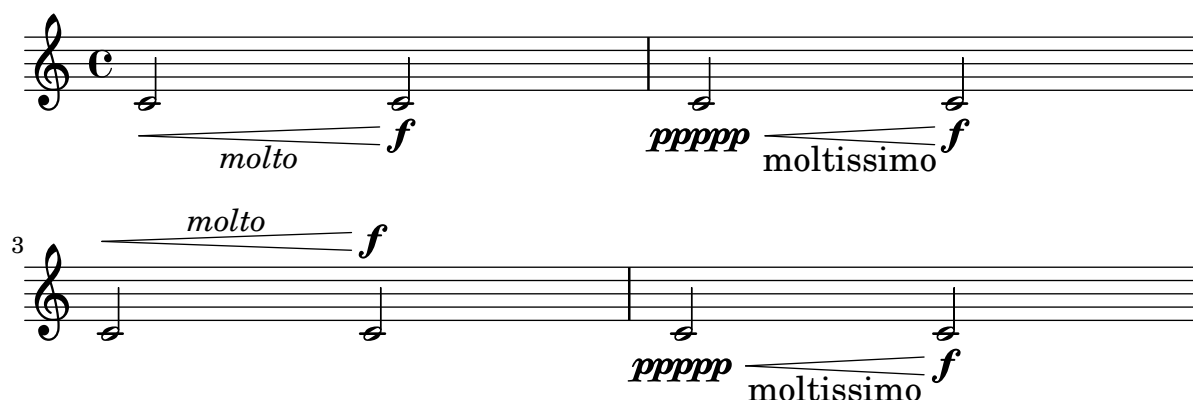
(ly:grob-set-property! grob 'Y-offset 0)
(ly:grob-set-property! grob
  'stencil (ly:stencil-translate-axis
    new-stencil
    x-shift X))))

#})

hairpinMolto = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \italic molto }
hairpinMore = \hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \larger moltissimo }

\relative c' {
  \hairpinMolto c2\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
  \break
  \hairpinMolto c2^\< c\f
  \hairpinMore c2\ppppp\< c\f
}

```



Changing properties for individual grobs

The `\applyOutput` command allows the tuning of any layout object, in any context. It requires a Scheme function with three arguments.

In the example below, function `mc-squared` is executed for all `NoteHead` grobs (within the current `Voice` context) at the current time step; the function modifies the grob's `stencil`, using the `staff-position` property to replace some pitches with markup.

See the ‘Extending’ manual (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/extending/running-a-function-on-all-layout-objects>) for more information.

```
#(define (mc-squared grob grob-origin context)
  (let ((sp (ly:grob-property grob 'staff-position)))
    (ly:grob-set-property!
      grob 'stencil
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup \lower #0.5
          #(case sp
              ((-5) "m")
              ((-3) "c ")
              ((-2) #{ \markup \teeny \bold 2 #})
              (else "bla")) #}))))
```

```
\relative c' {
  <d f g b>2
  \applyOutput Voice.NoteHead #mc-squared
  <d f g b>2
}
```



Chord name exceptions

The property `chordNameExceptions` stores a list of chord name exceptions to handle cases either not covered or handled incorrectly.

The default chord names used by LilyPond follow the rules as given in Klaus Ignatzek's book "Die Jazzmethode für Klavier 1"; the algorithm to convert chords to chord names can be found in file `scm/chord-ignatzek-names.scm`. Additional rules are given as chord exceptions and stored in the variable `ignatzekExceptions`, as set up in file `ly/chord-modifiers-init.ly`.

This snippet modifies these exceptions in three steps.

1. Set up some music with chords and associated markup. By convention, the root (i.e., the lowest note) of each chord should have pitch c.
2. Call Scheme function `sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions` to create a new list of exceptions, then concatenate it with the existing ones. Since `ignatzekExceptions` is set up with this function's second parameter set to `#t` (to ignore the root of the chords), we have to do the same.
3. Register the new exception list.

% Step 1: Define music with chords and markup for maj9 and 6(add9).

```
chExceptionMusic = {
  <c e g b d'>-\markup { \super "maj9" }
  <c e g a d'>-\markup { \super "6(add9)" }
}
```

% Step 2: Create extended exception list.

```
chExceptions =
#(append (sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions chExceptionMusic #t)
         ignatzekExceptions)
```

```
theMusic = \chordmode {
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
  % Step 3: Register extended exception list.
  \set chordNameExceptions = #chExceptions
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
}
```

```
<<
  \new ChordNames \theMusic
  \new Voice \theMusic
>>
```

```
\layout {
  line-width = 10\cm
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```



Coloring notes depending on their pitch

It is possible to color note heads depending on their pitch and/or their names: the function used in this example even makes it possible to distinguish enharmonics.

% Association list of pitches to colors.

```
#(define color-mapping
  (list
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 FLAT) (x11-color 'green))
```

```

(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 NATURAL) (x11-color 'blue))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
(cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue)))

% Compare pitch and alteration (not octave).
#(define (pitch-equals? p1 p2)
  (and
    (= (ly:pitch-alteration p1) (ly:pitch-alteration p2))
    (= (ly:pitch-notename p1) (ly:pitch-notename p2))))

#(define (pitch-to-color pitch)
  (let ((color (assoc pitch color-mapping pitch-equals?)))
    (if color
      (cdr color))))

#(define (color-notehead grob)
  (pitch-to-color
    (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch)))

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override NoteHead.color = #color-notehead
    c8 b d dis ees f g aes
  }
}

```



Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches

In music that contains many occurrences of the same sequence of notes at different pitches, the following music function may prove useful. It takes a note, of which only the pitch is used.

This example creates the rhythm used throughout *Mars*, from Gustav Holst's *The Planets*.

```

rhythm =
#(define-music-function (p) (ly:pitch?)
  "Make the rhythm in Mars (the Planets) at the given pitch"
  #{ \tuplet 3/2 { $p 8 8 8 } 4 4 8 8 4 #})

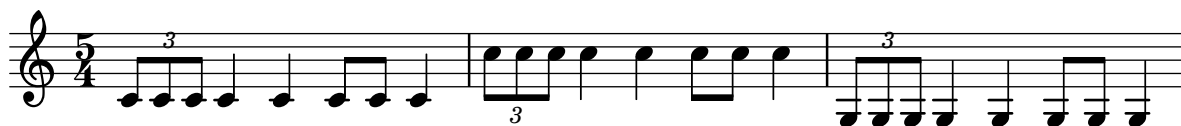
\new Staff {
  \time 5/4

```

```

\rhythm c'
\rhythm c''
\rhythm g
}

```



Creating custom dynamics in MIDI output

The following example shows how to create a dynamic marking, not included in the default list, and assign a specific value to it so that it affects MIDI output.

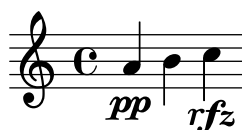
The dynamic mark `\rfz` gets value 0.9.

```

#(define (myDynamics dynamic)
  (if (equal? dynamic "rfz")
      0.9
      (default-dynamic-absolute-volume dynamic)))

\score {
  \new Staff {
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello"
    \set Score.dynamicAbsoluteVolumeFunction = #myDynamics
    \new Voice {
      \relative {
        a'4\pp b c-\rfz
      }
    }
  }
}
\layout {}
\midi {}
}

```



Customizing the position and number of dots in repeat sign bar lines

If you want to customize the position and/or number of dots in repeat sign bar lines, you can define new custom bar lines or redefine the way default repeat signs are drawn. This may be particularly helpful when using a staff with custom line positions, as shown in this snippet.

```

#(define ((make-custom-dot-bar-line dot-positions) is-span grob extent)
  "Draw dots (repeat sign dots) at DOT-POSITIONS.

```

The coordinates of DOT-POSITIONS are equivalent to the coordinates of ``StaffSymbol.line-positions``; a dot position of X and a line position of X indicate the same vertical position.

IS-SPAN is not used in this custom function."

```

(let* ((staff-space (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob))
      (dot (ly:font-get-glyph (ly:grob-default-font grob)
                              "dots.dot"))
      (stencil empty-stencil))
  (for-each
   (lambda (dp)
     (set! stencil (ly:stencil-add stencil
                                   (ly:stencil-translate-axis
                                    dot (* dp (/ staff-space 2)) Y))))
   dot-positions)
  stencil))

% With the procedure above we can define custom bar lines, for example,
% that resemble standard repeat sign bar lines except that there are
% three dots at staff positions -3, 0, and 3.

#(add-bar-glyph-print-procedure "*" (make-custom-dot-bar-line '(-3 0 3)))
\defineBarLine ".|*" #'(" " " " " " " ")
\defineBarLine "*|. " #'(" " " " " " " ")

% We can also customize the dot positions used in all default repeat
% signs by redefining the print procedure of the colon bar glyph (":").
% On a staff with line positions of `(-4 -2 2 4)`, the default repeat
% sign dots appear at `(-3 3)`, but we can put them at `(-1 1)` instead.
#(add-bar-glyph-print-procedure ":" (make-custom-dot-bar-line '(-1 1)))

\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-4 -2 2 4)
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #1.3
} \relative f' {
  g1 \bar ".|*"
  g \bar "*|. "
  g \bar ".|:-|"
  g \bar ":|. "
  g |
  \repeat volta 2 { g }
}

```



Defining an engraver in Scheme: ambitus engraver

This example demonstrates how the ambitus engraver may be defined on the user side, with a Scheme engraver. This is basically a rewrite in Scheme of the code from `lily/ambitus-engraver.cc`.

```

#(use-modules (oop goops))

%%%
%%% Grob utilities

```

```

%%%
%%% These are literal rewrites of some C++ methods used by the ambitus
%%% engraver.

#(define (ly:separation-item::add-conditional-item grob grob-item)
  "Add GROB-ITEM to the array of conditional elements of GROB.

This is a rewrite of function `Separation_item::add_conditional_item` from
file `lily/separation-item.cc`."
  (ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob
   grob 'conditional-elements grob-item))

#(define (ly:accidental-placement::accidental-pitch accidental-grob)
  "Get the pitch from the grob cause of ACCIDENTAL-GROB.

This is a rewrite of function `accidental_pitch` from file
`lily/accidental-placement.cc`."
  (ly:event-property (ly:grob-property
                      (ly:grob-parent accidental-grob Y) 'cause)
                     'pitch))

#(define (ly:accidental-placement::add-accidental grob accidental-grob)
  "Add ACCIDENTAL-GROB to the list of accidentals grobs of GROB.
ACCIDENTAL-GROB is an `Accidental` grob; GROB is an `AccidentalPlacement`
grob.

This is a rewrite of function `Accidental_placement::add_accidental` from
file `lily/accidental-placement.cc`."
  (let ((pitch (ly:accidental-placement::accidental-pitch
                  accidental-grob)))
    (set! (ly:grob-parent accidental-grob X) grob)
    (let* ((accidentals (ly:grob-object grob 'accidental-grobs))
           (handle (assq (ly:pitch-notename pitch) accidentals))
           (entry (if handle (cdr handle) '())))
      (set! (ly:grob-object grob 'accidental-grobs)
            (assq-set! accidentals
                      (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                      (cons accidental-grob entry))))))

%%%
%%% Ambitus data structures.
%%%

%%% The <ambitus> class holds the various grobs that are created to
%%% print an ambitus:
%%%
%%% - `ambitus-group`: the grob that groups all the components of an
%%%   ambitus (Ambitus grob);
%%% - `ambitus-line`: the vertical line between the upper and lower
%%%   ambitus notes (AmbitusLine grob);
%%% - `ambitus-up-note` and `ambitus-down-note`: the note head and
%%%   accidental for the lower and upper note of the ambitus (see

```

```

%%%  `` class below).
%%%
%%% The other slots define the key and clef context of the engraver:
%%%
%%% - `start-c0`: position of middle c at the beginning of the piece.
%%%   It is used to place the ambitus notes according to their pitch;
%%% - `start-key-sig`: the key signature at the beginning of the
%%%   piece. It is used to determine whether accidentals shall be
%%%   printed next to ambitus notes.

#(define-class <ambitus> ()
  (ambitus-group #:accessor ambitus-group)
  (ambitus-line #:accessor ambitus-line)
  (ambitus-up-note #:getter ambitus-up-note
    #:init-form (make <ambitus-note>))
  (ambitus-down-note #:getter ambitus-down-note
    #:init-form (make <ambitus-note>))
  (start-c0 #:accessor ambitus-start-c0
    #:init-value #f)
  (start-key-sig #:accessor ambitus-start-key-sig
    #:init-value '()))

%%% Accessor for the lower and upper note data of an ambitus.
#(define-method (ambitus-note (ambitus <ambitus>) direction)
  "Return lower or upper note of AMBITUS depending on DIRECTION."
  (if (= direction UP)
      (ambitus-up-note ambitus)
      (ambitus-down-note ambitus)))

%%% The `` class holds the grobs that are specific to
%%% ambitus (lower and upper) notes:
%%%
%%% - `head`: an `AmbitusNoteHead` grob;
%%% - `accidental`: an `AmbitusAccidental` grob, to be possibly
%%%   printed next to the ambitus note head.
%%%
%%% Moreover,
%%%
%%% - `pitch` is the absolute pitch of the note;
%%% - `cause` is the note event that causes this ambitus note, i.e.,
%%%   the lower or upper note of the considered music sequence.

#(define-class <ambitus-note> ()
  (head #:accessor ambitus-note-head
    #:init-value #f)
  (accidental #:accessor ambitus-note-accidental
    #:init-value #f)
  (cause #:accessor ambitus-note-cause
    #:init-value #f)
  (pitch #:accessor ambitus-note-pitch
    #:init-value #f))

```



```

%%%
%%% Ambitus engraving logic.
%%%
%%% This is rewrite of the code from file `lily/ambitus-engraver.cc`.

```

```

#(define (make-ambitus translator)
  "Build an ambitus object: initialize all the grobs and their
relations."

```

The `Ambitus` grob contains all other grobs:

```

Ambitus
|- AmbitusLine
|- AmbitusNoteHead    for upper note
|- AmbitusAccidental  for upper note
|- AmbitusNoteHead    for lower note
|- AmbitusAccidental  for lower note

```

The parent of an accidental is the corresponding note head, and the accidental is set as the `accidental-grob` property of the note head so that is printed by the function that prints notes."

```

;; Make the ambitus object.
(let ((ambitus (make <ambitus>)))
  ;; Build the `Ambitus` grob, which will contain all other grobs.
  (set! (ambitus-group ambitus)
        (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'Ambitus '()))
  ;; Build the `AmbitusLine` grob (the line between lower and upper
  ;; note).
  (set! (ambitus-line ambitus)
        (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'AmbitusLine '()))
  ;; Build the upper and lower `AmbitusNoteHead` and
  ;; `AmbitusAccidental`.
  (for-each
    (lambda (direction)
      (let ((head (ly:engraver-make-grob translator
                                             'AmbitusNoteHead '()))
            (accidental (ly:engraver-make-grob translator
                                             'AmbitusAccidental '()))
            (group (ambitus-group ambitus)))
        ;; The parent of the `AmbitusAccidental` grob is the
        ;; `AmbitusNoteHead` grob.
        (set! (ly:grob-parent accidental Y) head)
        ;; The `AmbitusAccidental` grob is set as the
        ;; `accidental-grob` object of `AmbitusNoteHead`. This is
        ;; later used by the function that prints notes.
        (set! (ly:grob-object head 'accidental-grob) accidental)
        ;; Both the note head and the accidental grobs are added to
        ;; the main ambitus grob.
        (ly:axis-group-interface::add-element group head)
        (ly:axis-group-interface::add-element group accidental)
        ;; The note head and the accidental grobs are added to the
        ;; ambitus object.

```

```

      (set! (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
            head)
      (set! (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
            accidental)))
    (list DOWN UP))

;; The parent of the ambitus line is the lower ambitus note head.
    (set! (ly:grob-parent (ambitus-line ambitus) X)
          (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
;; The ambitus line is added to the ambitus main grob.
    (ly:axis-group-interface::add-element (ambitus-group ambitus)
                                           (ambitus-line ambitus))
    ambitus))

#(define-method (initialize-ambitus-state
                 (ambitus <ambitus>) translator)
  "Initialize the state of AMBITUS by getting the starting position of
middle C and key signature from TRANSLATOR's context."
  (if (not (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus))
      (begin
        (set! (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus)
              (ly:context-property (ly:translator-context translator)
                                  'middleCPosition 0))
        (set! (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus)
              (ly:context-property (ly:translator-context translator)
                                  'keyAlterations)))))

#(define-method (update-ambitus-notes (ambitus <ambitus>) note-grob)
  "Update upper and lower ambitus pitches of AMBITUS using NOTE-GROB."
  ;; Get the event that caused the `note-grob` creation and check
  ;; that it is a `note-event`.
  (let ((note-event (ly:grob-property note-grob 'cause)))
    (if (ly:in-event-class? note-event 'note-event)
        ;; Get the pitch from the note event.
        (let ((pitch (ly:event-property note-event 'pitch)))
          ;; If this pitch is lower than the current ambitus' lower
          ;; note pitch (or it has not been initialized yet), then
          ;; this pitch is the new ambitus' lower pitch. The same is
          ;; done for the upper pitch (but in the opposite
          ;; direction).
          (for-each
            (lambda (direction pitch-compare)
              (if (or (not (ambitus-note-pitch
                           (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
                    (pitch-compare
                     pitch (ambitus-note-pitch
                           (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))))
                (begin
                  (set! (ambitus-note-pitch
                        (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                        pitch)
                  (set! (ambitus-note-cause
                        (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                        note-event))))
            (list DOWN UP))
        (let ((pitch (ly:grob-property note-grob 'pitch)))
          (if (pitch-compare pitch (ambitus-note-pitch
                                   (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
              (set! (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN))
                    pitch)
              (set! (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus UP))
                    pitch))
          (set! (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN))
                note-event)
          (set! (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus UP))
                note-event)))))

```

```

        (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
      note-event))))
  (list DOWN UP)
  (list ly:pitch<?
    (lambda (p1 p2) (ly:pitch<? p2 p1)))))))))

#(define-method (typeset-ambitus (ambitus <ambitus>) translator)
  "Typeset AMBITUS.

- Place the lower and upper ambitus notes according to their pitch and
  the position of the middle C.
- Typeset or delete the note accidentals, according to the key
  signature. An accidental, if it is to be printed, is added to an
  `AccidentalPlacement` grob (a grob dedicated to the placement of
  accidentals near a chord).
- Both note heads are added to the ambitus line grob so that a line
  gets printed between them."
  ;; Check whether there are lower and upper pitches.
  (if (and (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus UP))
    (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
    ;; Make an `AccidentalPlacement` grob, for placement of note
    ;; accidentals.
    (let ((accidental-placement
      (ly:engraver-make-grob
        translator
        'AccidentalPlacement (ambitus-note-accidental
          (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))))
      ;; For lower and upper ambitus notes.
      (for-each
        (lambda (direction)
          (let ((pitch (ambitus-note-pitch
            (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
            ;; Set the cause and the staff position of the ambitus
            ;; note according to the associated pitch.
            (set! (ly:grob-property
              (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
              'cause)
              (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
              (set! (ly:grob-property
                (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                'staff-position)
                (+ (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus)
                  (ly:pitch-steps pitch)))
                ;; Determine whether an accidental shall be printed for
                ;; this note, according to the key signature.
                (let* ((handle
                  (or (assoc (cons (ly:pitch-octave pitch)
                    (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
                      (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus))
                    (assoc (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                      (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus)))))
                  (sig-alter (if handle (cdr handle) 0)))

```

```

(cond
  ((= (ly:pitch-alteration pitch) sig-alter)
   ;; The note alteration is in the key signature
   ;; => it does not have to be printed.
   (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-accidental
                      (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
   (set! (ly:grob-object (ambitus-note-head
                          (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                        'accidental-grob)
         '()))
  (else
   ;; Otherwise the accidental shall be printed.
   (set! (ly:grob-property
          (ambitus-note-accidental
            (ambitus-note ambitus direction)) 'alteration)
         (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))))
;; Add the `AccidentalPlacement` grob to the conditional
;; items of the `AmbitusNoteHead`.
(ly:separation-item::add-conditional-item
 (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
 accidental-placement)
;; Add the `AmbitusAccidental` to the list of the
;; `AccidentalPlacement` grob accidentals.
(ly:accidental-placement::add-accidental
 accidental-placement
 (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
;; Add the `AmbitusNoteHead` grob to the `AmbitusLine` grob.
(ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob
 (ambitus-line ambitus)
 'note-heads
 (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
(list DOWN UP))
;; Add the `AccidentalPlacement` grob to the main `Ambitus` grob.
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element
 (ambitus-group ambitus) accidental-placement))
;; No lower and upper pitches => nothing to print.
(begin
  (for-each
   (lambda (direction)
     (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-accidental
                        (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
     (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-head
                        (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
   (list DOWN UP))
  (ly:grob-suicide! ambitus-line)))

%%%
%%% Ambitus engraver definition.
%%%
#(define ambitus-engraver
  (lambda (context)
    (let ((ambitus #f))

```

```

;; When music is processed, make the ambitus object if not
;; already built.
(make-engraver
  ((process-music translator)
   (if (not ambitus)
       (set! ambitus (make-ambitus translator))))

;; Set the ambitus clef and key signature state.
((stop-translation-timestep translator)
 (if ambitus
     (initialize-ambitus-state ambitus translator)))

;; When a note head grob is built, update the ambitus notes.
(acknowledgers
  ((note-head-interface engraver grob source-engraver)
   (if ambitus
       (update-ambitus-notes ambitus grob))))

;; Finally, typeset the ambitus according to its upper and
;; lower notes (if any).
((finalize translator)
 (if ambitus
     (typeset-ambitus ambitus translator))))))

%%%
%%% Example
%%%

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff { c'4 des' e' fis' gis' }
    \new Staff { \clef "bass" c4 des ~ des ees b, }
  >>
  \layout { \context { \Staff \consists #ambitus-engraver } }
}

```



Different font size settings for instrumentName and shortInstrumentName

Choose different font sizes for instrumentName and shortInstrumentName as a context override.

```

InstrumentNameFontSize =
#(define-music-function (font-size-pair) (pair?)
  "Set the font size of `InstrumentName` grobs.

```

The first value of FONT-SIZE-PAIR sets the font size of the initial

```

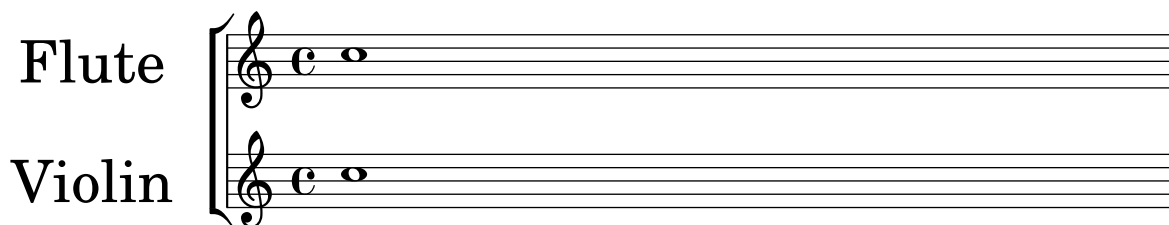
`instrumentName` property, the second value sets the font size of
`shortInstrumentName`."
;; This code could be changed or extended to set different values
;; for each occurrence of `shortInstrumentName'.
#{
  \override InstrumentName.after-line-breaking =
    #(lambda (grob)
      (let* ((orig (ly:grob-original grob))
             (siblings (if (ly:grob? orig)
                           (ly:spanner-broken-into orig)
                           '())))
        (when (pair? siblings)
          (ly:grob-set-property! (car siblings)
                                'font-size (car font-size-pair))
          (for-each
            (lambda (g)
              (ly:grob-set-property! g
                                    'font-size (cdr font-size-pair)))
            (cdr siblings))))))
    #})

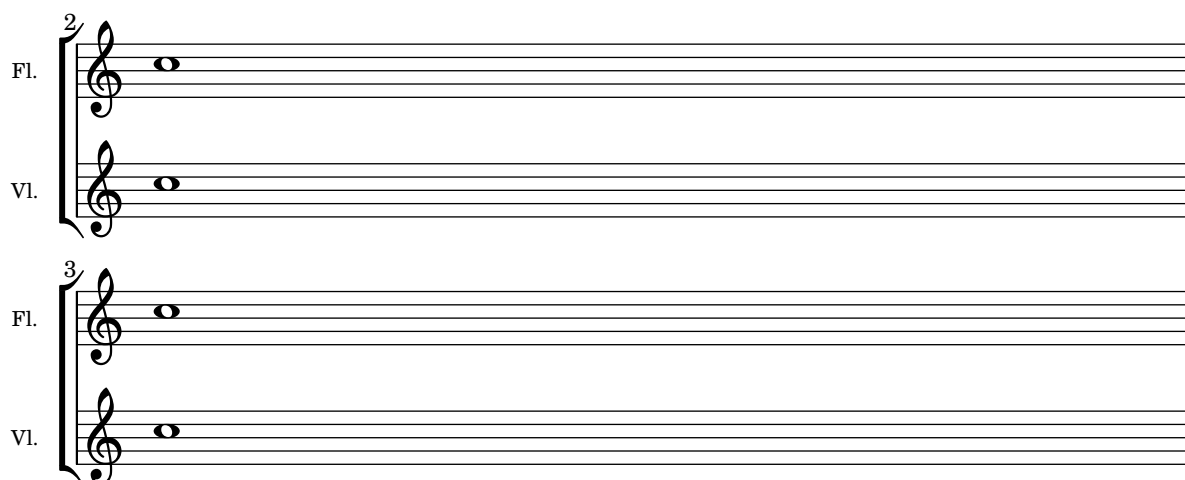
\layout {
  indent = 3\cm
  short-indent = 0.8\cm

  \context {
    \Staff
    \InstrumentNameFontSize #'(6 . -3)
  }
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = "Flute"
    shortInstrumentName = "Fl." } {
    c''1 \break c'' \break c'' }
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = "Violin"
    shortInstrumentName = "Vl." } {
    c''1 \break c'' \break c'' }
>>

```





Displaying grob ancestry

When working with grob callbacks, it can be helpful to understand a grob's ancestry. Most grobs have parents which influence the positioning of the grob. X- and Y-parents influence the horizontal and vertical positions for the grob, respectively. Additionally, each parent may have parents of its own.

Unfortunately, there are several aspects of a grob's ancestry that can lead to confusion:

- The types of parents a grob has may depend on context.
- For some grobs, the X- and Y-parents are the same.
- A particular *ancestor* may be related to a grob in multiple ways.
- The concept of *generations* is misleading.

For example, the System grob can be both parent (on the Y-side) and grandparent (twice on the X-side) to a VerticalAlignment grob.

The macro defined in this snippet prints (to the console) a textual representation of a grob's ancestry. For example, the call

```
{
  \once \override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  c
}
```

generates the following output.

```
-----
NoteHead
X,Y: NoteColumn
  X: PaperColumn
    X,Y: System
  Y: VerticalAxisGroup
    X: NonMusicalPaperColumn
      X,Y: System
    Y: VerticalAlignment
      X: NonMusicalPaperColumn
        X,Y: System
      Y: System
```

As a consequence, you have to execute the code in this snippet by yourself, since the generated output file doesn't show the data we are interested in.

```
#(define (get-ancestry grob)
```

```

(if (not (null? (ly:grob-parent grob X)))
  (list (grob::name grob)
        (get-ancestry (ly:grob-parent grob X))
        (get-ancestry (ly:grob-parent grob Y)))
  (grob::name grob)))

#(define (format-ancestry lst padding)
  (string-append
    (symbol->string (car lst)) "\n"
    (let ((X-ancestry (if (list? (cadr lst))
                          (format-ancestry (cadr lst) (+ padding 3))
                          (symbol->string (cadr lst))))
          (Y-ancestry (if (list? (caddr lst))
                          (format-ancestry (caddr lst) (+ padding 3))
                          (symbol->string (caddr lst)))))
      (if (equal? X-ancestry Y-ancestry)
        (string-append (format #f "~&")
                        (make-string padding #\space)
                        "X,Y: "
                        (if (list? (cadr lst))
                          (format-ancestry (cadr lst) (+ padding 5))
                          (symbol->string (cadr lst))))
        (string-append (format #f "~&")
                        (make-string padding #\space)
                        "X: " X-ancestry "\n"
                        (make-string padding #\space)
                        "Y: " Y-ancestry (format #f "~&"))))
    (format #f "~&")))

#(define (display-ancestry grob)
  (format (current-output-port)
    "~2&~a~2%~a~&"
    (make-string 36 #\-)
    (if (ly:grob? grob)
      (format-ancestry (get-ancestry grob) 0)
      (format #f "~a is not a grob" grob))))

\relative c' {
  \once \override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  f4
  \once \override Accidental.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  \once \override Arpeggio.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  <f as c>4\arpeggio
}

```



Drawing circles around note heads

A circle can be drawn around a note head by providing a custom Scheme function to temporarily override the stencil property.


```

circle = \tweak NoteHead.stencil
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((note (ly:note-head::print grob))
      (combo-stencil (ly:stencil-add
        note
        (circle-stencil note 0.1 0.8))))
      (ly:make-stencil (ly:stencil-expr combo-stencil)
        (ly:stencil-extent note X)
        (ly:stencil-extent note Y))))
  \etc

{ a' b' \circle c'' d'' }

```



Drawing circles around various objects

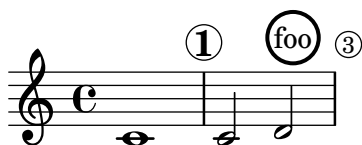
The `\circle` command draws circles around `\markup` objects. For other objects, specific tweaks may be required, as demonstrated for rehearsal marks and measure numbers.

```

\relative c' {
  c1
  \set Score.rehearsalMarkFormatter =
    #(lambda (mark context)
      (make-circle-markup (format-mark-numbers mark context)))
  \mark \default

  c2 d~\markup {
    \override #'(thickness . 3) {
      \circle foo
    }
  }
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
}

```



Extending glissandi across repeats

A glissando that extends into several `\alternative` blocks can be simulated by adding a hidden grace note with a glissando at the start of each `\alternative` block. The grace note should be at the same pitch as the note which starts the initial glissando. This is implemented here with a music function that takes the pitch of the grace note as its argument.

Note that in polyphonic music the grace note must be matched with corresponding grace notes in all other voices.

```

repeatGliss = #(define-music-function (grace)
  (ly:pitch?)

```

```

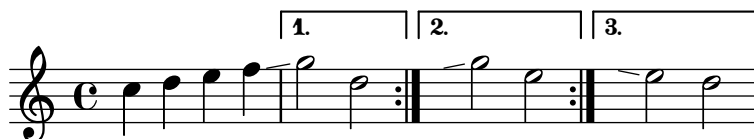
#{
  % the next two lines ensure the glissando is long enough
  % to be visible
  \once \override Glissando.springs-and-rods
    = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  \once \override Glissando.minimum-length = 3.5
  \once \hideNotes
  \grace $grace \glissando
#})

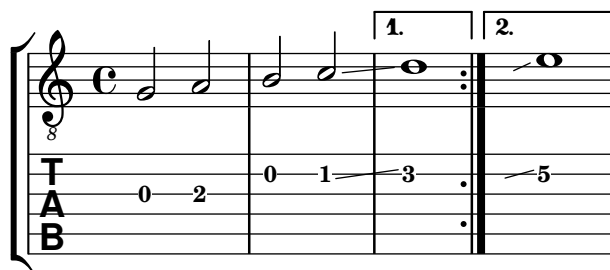
\score {
  \relative c' {
    \repeat volta 3 { c4 d e f\glissando }
    \alternative {
      { g2 d }
      { \repeatGliss f g2 e }
      { \repeatGliss f e2 d }
    }
  }
}

music = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat volta 2 {
    g a b c\glissando
  }
  \alternative {
    { d1 }
    { \repeatGliss c \once \omit StringNumber e1\2 }
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice { \clef "G_8" \music }
    >>
  \new TabStaff <<
    \new TabVoice { \clef "moderntab" \music }
  >>
}

```





Flat ties

This snippet provides a function `flared-tie` to draw a tie that consist of straight lines. It is intended as a replacement for the default tie-drawing function (i.e., a replacement argument for the `stencil` property of the `Tie` grob).

The argument of `flared-tie` is a list of coordinate pairs that specify additional points between the first and last point to span up the tie's lines. The first and last point are identical to the original tie's start and end point, respectively. The X and Y coordinate values are multiples of the bounding box length and height of the original tie (also taking care of the tie's direction); consequently, the first point has coordinates (0,0), and the last point (1,0).

The function `flare-tie` defines a shorthand for a flat tie. Further tweaking of the shape is possible by overriding `Tie.details.height-limit` or with `\shape`. It is also possible to change the custom definition on the fly.

```
#(define ((flared-tie coords) grob)
  (define (pair-to-list pair)
    (list (car pair) (cdr pair)))

  (define (normalize-coords goods x y dir)
    (map
      (lambda (coord)
        (cons (* x (car coord)) (* y dir (cdr coord))))
      goods))

  (define (my-c-p-s points thick)
    (make-connected-path-stencil points thick 1.0 1.0 #f #f))

  ;; Calling `ly:tie::print` and assigning its return value to a
  ;; variable in this outer `let` triggers LilyPond to position the
  ;; tie, allowing us to extract its extents. We only proceed,
  ;; however, if the tie doesn't get discarded (for whatever reason).
  (let ((sten (ly:tie::print grob)))
    (if (grob::is-live? grob)
      (let* ((layout (ly:grob-layout grob))
             (line-thickness (ly:output-def-lookup layout
                                                       'line-thickness))
             (thickness (ly:grob-property grob 'thickness 0.1))
             (used-thick (* line-thickness thickness))
             (dir (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
             (xex (ly:stencil-extent sten X))
             (yex (ly:stencil-extent sten Y))
             (lenx (interval-length xex))
             (leny (interval-length yex))
             (xtrans (car xex)))
```

```

        (ytrans (if (> dir 0)(car yex) (cdr yex)))
        ;; Add last point.
        (coord-list (append coords '((1.0 . 0.0))))
        (uplist
         (map pair-to-list
              (normalize-coords coord-list lenx (* leny 2) dir))))
    (ly:stencil-translate
     (my-c-p-s uplist used-thick)
     (cons xtrans ytrans)))
'()))

% Define a default tie shape consisting of three straight lines.
#(define flare-tie
  (flared-tie '((0.1 . 0.3) (0.9 . 0.3))))

\relative c' {
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <a c e a c e a c e>~ q
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  q~ q\break

  <>^\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 14"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 14
  a'4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <>^\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 0.5"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 0.5
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  \revert Tie.details.height-limit

  <>^\markup \small \typewriter
    "\\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0))"
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~ a \break

  <>^\markup \small \typewriter
    "#(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))"
  \once \override Tie.stencil =
    #(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))
  a4~ a
  <>_\markup \small \typewriter

```

```

      "#(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))"
\once \override Tie.stencil = #(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))
a'4~ a
}

```

1

2

3 height-limit = 14

4 height-limit = 0.5

5 \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0))

6

#(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))

#(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))

Flute slap notation

It is possible to indicate special articulation techniques such as a flute “tongue slap” by replacing the note head with the appropriate glyph. For that we can draw the accent-like note head with `\markup`.

```

slap =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
  #{
    \temporary \override NoteHead.stencil =
      #ly:text-interface::print
    \temporary \override NoteHead.text =
      \markup
        \translate #'(1 . 0)
        \override #'(thickness . 1.4)
        \overlay { \draw-line #'(-1.2 . 0.4)
                  \draw-line #'(-1.2 . -0.4) }
    \temporary \override NoteHead.stem-attachment =
      #(lambda (grob)

```

```

      (let* ((stem (ly:grob-object grob 'stem))
              (dir (ly:grob-property stem 'direction UP))
              (is-up (eqv? dir UP)))
        (cons dir (if is-up 0 -0.8))))
#music
\revert NoteHead.stencil
\revert NoteHead.text
\revert NoteHead.stem-attachment
#})

\relative c' {
  c4 \slap c d r
  \slap { g4 a } b r
}

```



Fretboards alternate tables

Alternate fretboard tables can be created. These would be used in order to have alternate fretboards for a given chord. In order to use an alternate fretboard table, the table must first be created. Fretboards are then added to the table.

The created fretboard table can be blank, or it can be copied from an existing table. The table to be used in displaying predefined fretboards is selected by the property `\predefinedDiagramTable`.

```

\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"

% Make a blank new fretboard table.
#(define custom-fretboard-table-one
  (make-fretboard-table))

% Make a new fretboard table as a copy of `default-fret-table`.
#(define custom-fretboard-table-two
  (make-fretboard-table default-fret-table))

% Add a chord to `custom-fretboard-table-one`.
\storePredefinedDiagram #custom-fretboard-table-one
  \chordmode {c}
  #guitar-tuning
  "3-(;3;5;5;5;3-);"

% Add a chord to `custom-fretboard-table-two`.
\storePredefinedDiagram #custom-fretboard-table-two
  \chordmode {c}
  #guitar-tuning
  "x;3;5;5;5;o;"

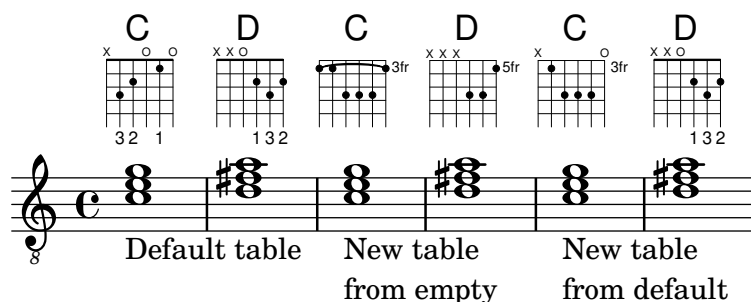
<<
\chords {
  c1 | d1 |

```

```

c1 | d1 |
c1 | d1 |
}
\new FretBoards {
  \chordmode {
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #default-fret-table
    c1 | d1 |
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #custom-fretboard-table-one
    c1 | d1 |
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #custom-fretboard-table-two
    c1 | d1 |
  }
}
\new Staff {
  \clef "treble_8"
  <<
    \chordmode {
      c1 | d1 |
      c1 | d1 |
      c1 | d1 |
    }
    {
      s1_\markup "Default table" | s1 |
      s1_\markup \column { "New table" "from empty" } | s1 |
      s1_\markup \column { "New table" "from default" } | s1 |
    }
  >>
}
>>

```



Generate special note head shapes

When a note head with a special shape cannot easily be generated with graphic markup, a drawing specification for `ly:make-stencil` can be used to generate the shape. This snippet gives an example for a parallelogram-shaped note head.

Unfortunately, the available commands in a drawing specification are currently not documented (this is tracked in Issue #6874 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6874>)); in any case, the used path sub-command has the following signature, quite similar to the `make-path-stencil` Scheme function.

```
(path thickness command-list line-cap-style line-join-style fill)
```

The commands in *command-list* resemble PostScript drawing commands but with arguments after the command name.

```
parallelogram =
```

```

#(ly:make-stencil
  '(path 0.1
    (rmoveto 0 0.25
      lineto 1.2 0.75
      lineto 1.2 -0.25
      lineto 0 -0.75
      lineto 0 0.25)
    round
    round
    #t)
  (cons -0.05 1.25)
  (cons -.75 .75))

myNoteHeads = \override NoteHead.stencil = \parallelogram
normalNoteHeads = \revert NoteHead.stencil

\relative c' ' {
  \myNoteHeads
  g4 d'
  \normalNoteHeads
  <f, \tweak stencil \parallelogram b e>4 d
}

```



Generating custom flags

The stencil property of the Flag grob can be set to a custom Scheme function to generate the glyph for the flag.

```

#(define-public (weight-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
    (log (- (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'duration-log) 2))
    (is-up? (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP))
    (yext (if is-up? (cons (* log -0.8) 0) (cons 0 (* log 0.8))))
    (flag-stencil (make-filled-box-stencil '(-0.4 . 0.4) yext))
    (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
    (stroke-stencil (if (equal? stroke-style "grace")
      (make-line-stencil 0.2 -0.9 -0.4 0.9 -0.4)
      empty-stencil)))
    (ly:stencil-add flag-stencil stroke-stencil)))

% Create a flag stencil by looking up the glyph from the font
#(define (inverted-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
    (dir (if (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP) "d" "u"))
    (flag (retrieve-glyph-flag "" dir "" grob))
    (line-thickness (ly:staff-symbol-line-thickness grob))
    (stem-thickness (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'thickness))
    (stem-width (* line-thickness stem-thickness))

```



```

(stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
(stencil (if (null? stroke-style)
             flag
             (add-stroke-glyph flag stem-grob dir stroke-style "")))
(rotated-flag (ly:stencil-rotate-absolute stencil 180 0 0))
(ly:stencil-translate rotated-flag (cons (- (/ stem-width 2)) 0)))

snippetexamplenotes =
{
  \autoBeamOff c'8 d'16 c'32 d'64 \acciaccatura {c'8} d'64
}

{
  \time 1/4
  <>^"Normal flags"
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>_"Custom flag: inverted"
  \override Flag.stencil = #inverted-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>^"Custom flag: weight"
  \override Flag.stencil = #weight-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>_"Revert to normal"
  \revert Flag.stencil
  \snippetexamplenotes
}

```



Generating random notes

This Scheme-based snippet generates random notes. Use as

```
\randomNotes n from to dur
```

to generate *n* random notes between pitches *from* and *to*, with duration *dur*.

```

randomNotes =
#(define-music-function (n from to dur)
  (integer? ly:pitch? ly:pitch? ly:duration?)
  (let ((from-step (ly:pitch-steps from))
        (to-step (ly:pitch-steps to)))
    (make-sequential-music
     (map (lambda (_)
            (let* ((step (+ from-step
                             (random (- to-step from-step))))
                  (pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 step 0)))
              #{ pitch $dur #})))

```

```
(iota n))))))
```

```
\randomNotes 24 c' g' 8
```



Generating whole scores (also book parts) in Scheme without using the parser

A LilyPond score internally is just a Scheme expression, generated by the LilyPond parser. Using Scheme, one can also automatically generate a score without an input file. If you have the music expression in Scheme, a score can be generated by simply calling

```
(scorify-music music)
```

on your music. This generates a score object, for which you can then set a custom layout block with

```
(let* ((layout (ly:output-def-clone $defaultlayout)))
  ; modify the layout here, then assign it:
  (ly:score-add-output-def! score layout))
```

Finally, all you have to do it to pass this score to LilyPond for typesetting. This snippet defines functions (add-score score), (add-text text), and (add-music music) to pass a complete score, some markup, or some music to LilyPond for typesetting.

This snippet also works for typesetting scores inside a `\book {...}` block as well as top-level scores. To achieve this, each score scheduled for typesetting is appended to the list of top-level scores, and the top-level book handler (which is a Scheme function called to process a book once a `\book{...}` block is closed) is modified to insert all collected scores so far to the book.

Note: For technical reasons, only the first `\book` is shown, as the other `\book` commands create additional output files.

```
#(define-public (add-score score)
  (ly:parser-define! 'toplevel-scores
    (cons score (ly:parser-lookup 'toplevel-scores))))

#(define-public (add-text text)
  (add-score (list text)))

#(define-public (add-music music)
  (collect-music-aux (lambda (score)
    (add-score score))
    music))

#(define-public (toplevel-book-handler book)
  (map (lambda (score)
    (ly:book-add-score! book score))
    (reverse! (ly:parser-lookup 'toplevel-scores)))
  (ly:parser-define! 'toplevel-scores (list))
  (print-book-with-defaults book))

#(define-public (book-score-handler book score)
  (add-score score))
```

```

#(define-public (book-text-handler book text)
  (add-text text))

#(define-public (book-music-handler book music)
  (add-music music))

% Some example code to show how to use these functions. Each call to
% ``oneNoteScore`` constructs a global markup followed by a single
% staff with a single quarter note. The pitch of this note is taken
% from the variable `pitch`; the start value 0 corresponds to pitch C.
% After emitting the score, variable `pitch` gets increased by 1.
%
% ``oneNoteScore`` calls Scheme function `add-one-note-score` to do all
% the work.

#(define add-one-note-score #f)
#(let ((pitch 0))
  (set! add-one-note-score
    (lambda ()
      (let* ((music
              (make-music
               'EventChord
               'elements (list (make-music
                               'NoteEvent
                               'duration (ly:make-duration 2 0 1/1)
                               'pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 pitch 0))))))
        (score (scorify-music music))
        (layout (ly:output-def-clone $defaultlayout))
        (note-name (case pitch
                     ((0) "do")
                     ((1) "ré")
                     ((2) "mi")
                     ((3) "fa")
                     ((4) "sol")
                     ((5) "la")
                     ((6) "si")
                     (else "huh"))
        (title (markup #:large #:line
                       ("Score with a" note-name))))
      (ly:score-add-output-def! score layout)
      (add-text title)
      (add-score score))
      (set! pitch (modulo (1+ pitch) 7))))))

oneNoteScore =
#(define-void-function () ()
  (add-one-note-score))

\book {
  \oneNoteScore

```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
}
```

```
\book {
  \oneNoteScore
  \oneNoteScore
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
}
```

% Top-level scores are also handled correctly.

```
\oneNoteScore
\oneNoteScore
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

Score with a do



Isolated percent repeats

Isolated percents can also be printed.

```
makePercent =
#(define-music-function (note) (ly:music?)
  "Make a percent repeat the same length as NOTE."
  (make-music 'PercentEvent
    'length (ly:music-length note)))
```

```
\relative c' {
  \makePercent s1
}
```



Numbers as easy note heads

Easy notation note heads use the `note-names` property of the `NoteHead` object to determine what appears inside the note head. By overriding this property, it is possible to print numbers representing the scale-degree.

A simple engraver can be created to do this for every note head object it sees.

```
#(define Ez_numbers_engraver
  (make-engraver
    (acknowledgers
      ((note-head-interface engraver grob source-engraver)
        (let* ((context (ly:translator-context engraver))
              (tonic-pitch (ly:context-property context 'tonic))
              (tonic-name (ly:pitch-notename tonic-pitch))
```

```

(grob-pitch
  (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch))
(grob-name (ly:pitch-notename grob-pitch))
(delta (modulo (- grob-name tonic-name) 7))
(note-names
  (make-vector 7 (number->string (1+ delta))))
(ly:grob-set-property! grob 'note-names note-names))))))

#(set-global-staff-size 30)

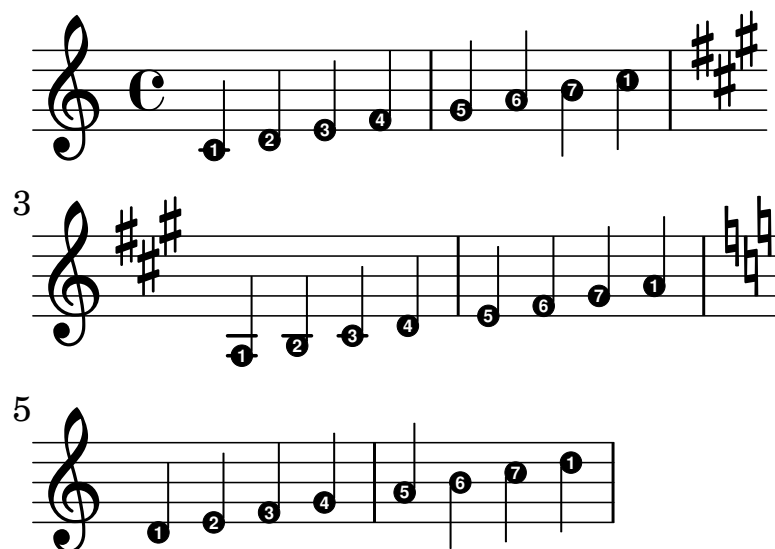
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists \Ez_numbers_engraver
  }
}

\relative c' {
  \easyHeadsOn
  c4 d e f
  g4 a b c \break

  \key a \major
  a,4 b cis d
  e4 fis gis a \break

  \key d \dorian
  d,4 e f g
  a4 b c d
}

```



Overriding articulations by type

Sometimes you may want to affect a single articulation type. Although it is always possible to use `\tweak`, it might become tedious to do so for every single sign of a whole score. The

following shows how to tweak articulations with a list of custom settings. One use-case might be to create a style sheet.

```
#(define (custom-script-tweaks ls)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((type (ly:event-property (ly:grob-property grob 'cause)
                                     'articulation-type))
           (tweaks (assoc-ref ls type)))
      (when tweaks
        (for-each
         (lambda (x) (ly:grob-set-property! grob (car x) (cdr x)))
         tweaks)))))
```

```
customScripts =
#(define-music-function (settings) (list?)
  #{
    \override Script.before-line-breaking =
      #(custom-script-tweaks settings)
  })
revertCustomScripts = \revert Script.before-line-breaking
```

% Example

% Predefine two sets of desired tweaks.

```
#(define my-settings-1
  '((accent . ((font-size . 0)
                (color . (1 0 0))))
    (segno . ((font-size . 0)
              (color . (1 0 0))))
    (staccato . ((color . (1 0 0))
                 (padding . 0.5)))
    (staccatissimo . ((padding . 1)
                      (color . (1 0 0))))
    (tenuto . ((color . (1 0 0))
               (rotation . (45 0 0))
               (padding . 2)
               (font-size . 10)))
  ))
```

```
#(define my-settings-2
  '((accent . ((font-size . 4)
                (color . (0 1 0))
                (padding . 1.5)))
    (coda . ((color . (0 1 0))
              (padding . 1)))
    (staccato . ((color . (0 1 0))))
    (staccatissimo . ((padding . 2)
                      (color . (0 1 0))))
    (tenuto . ((color . (0 1 0))
               (font-size . 10)))
  ))
```

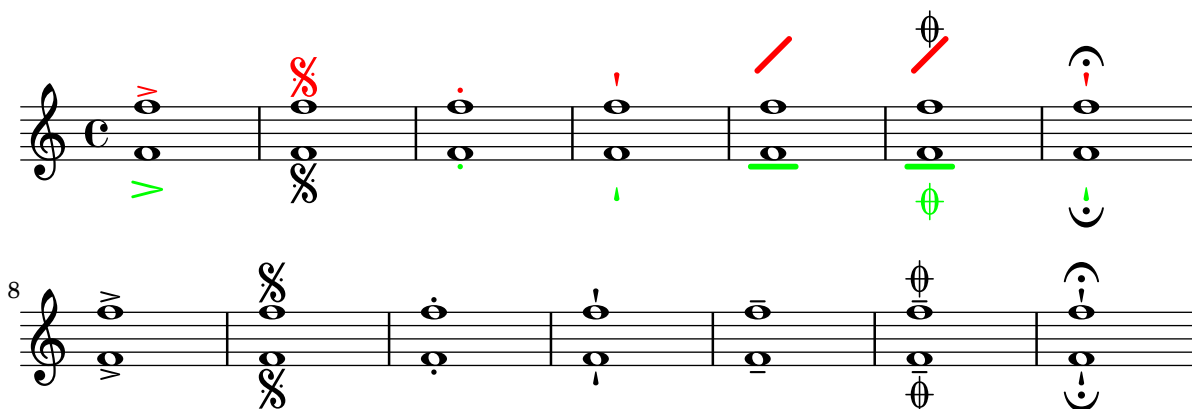
```

music = { f1-> | f\segno | f-. | f-! | f-- | f--\coda | f-!\fermata | }

block = {
  \music
  \break
  \revertCustomScripts \music
}

\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with { \customScripts #my-settings-1 }
    \relative c'' { \voiceOne \block }
  \new Voice \with { \customScripts #my-settings-2 }
    \relative c' { \voiceTwo \block }
>>

```



Positioning grace notes with floating space

Setting the property `strict-grace-spacing` makes the musical columns for grace notes ‘floating’, i.e., decoupled from the non-grace notes: first the normal notes are spaced, then the (musical columns of the) graces are put left of the musical columns for the main notes.

Due to Issue #6876 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6876>), however, accidentals are ignored if this property is set. This snippet gives a workaround to circumvent the problem.

Another unfortunate side effect of this property is that LilyPond does not check whether there is enough horizontal space for grace notes (this is tracked as Issue #2630 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/2630>)). You have to make sure that enough space is available, for example, by using `\newSpacingSection` together with a proper value for the `base-shortest-duration` of the `SpacingSpanner` grob.

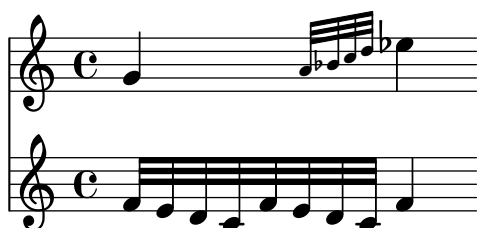
```

shiftedGrace =
#(define-music-function (offset music) (number? ly:music?)
  #{
    \override NoteHead.X-offset = #(- offset 0.85)
    \override Stem.X-offset = #offset
    \grace { $music }
    \revert NoteHead.X-offset
    \revert Stem.X-offset
  #})

```

```
\relative c' ' <<
  { g4 \shiftedGrace #-1.3 a32 \shiftedGrace #-0.5 { bes c d } es4 }
  { f,32 e d c f e d c f4 }
>>
```

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-grace-spacing = ##t
  }
}
```



Print chord names with same root and different bass as slash and bass note

To print subsequent chord names only differing in their bass note as slash and bass note without a root symbol, use the Scheme engraver defined in this snippet. The behaviour is controlled by the `chordChanges` context property.

```
#(define Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver
  (lambda (ctx)
    "Drop root for follow-up chord names that differ only in bass."
```

In other words, the chord name sequence 'D D/C D/B' gets actually printed as 'D /C /B'.

Set the ``chordChanges`` context property to ``#t`` to activate this feature."

```
(let ((chord-pitches '())
      (last-chord-pitches '())
      (bass-pitch #f))
  (make-engraver
    ((initialize this-engraver)
     (let ((chord-note-namer (ly:context-property ctx
                                                    'chordNoteNamer)))
       ;; Set `chordNoteNamer`, respecting user setting if already
       ;; done.
       (ly:context-set-property! ctx 'chordNoteNamer
                                  (if (procedure? chord-note-namer)
                                      chord-note-namer
                                      (chord-name:markup #f)))))

    (listeners
     ((note-event this-engraver event)
      (let* ((pitch (ly:event-property event 'pitch))
              (pitch-name (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
```



```

        (pitch-alt (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))
        (bass (ly:event-property event 'bass #f))
        (inversion (ly:event-property event 'inversion #f)))
;; We look at the `bass` and `inversion` event properties
;; to decide how to handle the current note event.  If
;; `inversion` is set we add the bass note to the chord as
;; an ordinary member so that we can compare inversed
;; chords; if `bass` is set the bass note is not added to
;; the chord.
;;
;; In the `chord-pitches` list we actually collect only
;; the notes' pitch names (which are integers) and pitch
;; alterations as pairs, ignoring the octave.
(cond (bass (set! bass-pitch pitch))
      (inversion
       (set! bass-pitch pitch)
       (set! chord-pitches
              (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt)
                    chord-pitches)))
      (else
       (set! chord-pitches
              (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt)
                    chord-pitches))))))

(acknowledgers
 ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
  (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx
                                             'chordChanges #f)))
    ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
    ;; we change the `text` property to print only the slash
    ;; and the bass note (via the formatter stored in the
    ;; `chordNoteNamer` context property).
    ;;
    ;; Equality is tested by comparing the sorted lists of
    ;; this chord's elements and the previous chord.  Sorting
    ;; is needed because inverted chords may have a different
    ;; order of pitches.  Note that we only do a simplified
    ;; sorting using the pitch name, ignoring the alteration.
    (if (and bass-pitch
              chord-changes
              (equal? (sort chord-pitches car<)
                      (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
        (ly:grob-set-property!
         grob 'text
         (make-line-markup
          (list
           (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
           ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
            bass-pitch)
           (ly:context-property ctx
                                'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
      (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)

```

```

        (set! chord-pitches '())
        (set! bass-pitch #f)))

    ((finalize this-engraver)
     (set! last-chord-pitches '())))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  % \germanChords

  \set chordChanges = ##t
  d2:m d:m/cis

  d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b

  e1:7
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  e
  \break

  \once \set chordChanges = ##f
  e1/f
  e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b
}

<<
  \new ChordNames
    \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
    \myChords
  \new Staff \myChords
>>

```

The image displays two staves of musical notation for German chords. The first staff contains six measures with the following chords: Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B, E⁷, and E. The second staff, beginning at measure 5, contains eight measures with the following chords: E/F, /G#, E, Em/F, Dm, /C#, /C, and Dm/B. The notation uses a treble clef and common time signature. Chords are represented by vertical stems with flags and various accidentals (sharps, naturals) to indicate the specific notes in the chord.

Replacing default MIDI instrument equalization

The default MIDI instrument equalizer can be replaced by setting the `instrumentEqualizer` property in the Score context to a user-defined Scheme procedure that uses a MIDI instrument name as its argument along with a pair of fractions indicating the minimum and maximum volumes, respectively, to be applied to that specific instrument.

The following example sets the minimum and maximum volumes for flute and clarinet.

```
#(define my-instrument-equalizer-alist '())

#(set! my-instrument-equalizer-alist
  (append
    '(("flute" . (0.7 . 0.9))
      ("clarinet" . (0.3 . 0.6)))
    my-instrument-equalizer-alist))

#(define (my-instrument-equalizer s)
  (let ((entry (assoc s my-instrument-equalizer-alist)))
    (if entry
      (cdr entry))))

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      \set Score.instrumentEqualizer = #my-instrument-equalizer
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute"
      \new Voice \relative {
        r2 g' \mp g fis~
        4 g8 fis e2~
        4 d8 cis d2
      }
    }
    \new Staff {
      \key g \major
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \new Voice \relative {
        b'1 \p a2. b8 a
        g2. fis8 e
        fis2 r
      }
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Separating key cancellations from key signature changes

By default, the accidentals used for key cancellations are placed adjacent to those for key signature changes. This behavior can be changed by overriding the `break-align-orders` property of the `BreakAlignment` grob.

If you look up the definition of the `break-alignment-interface` in LilyPond's Internals Reference (https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/break_002dalignment_002dinterface), you get the following list of available break-align symbols:

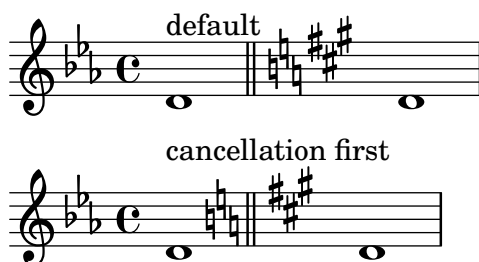
```
ambitus
breathing-sign
clef
cue-clef
cue-end-clef
custos
key-cancellation
key-signature
left-edge
signum-repetitionis
staff-bar
staff-ellipsis
time-signature
```

From this list, we find that we want to move `key-cancellation` so that it comes before `staff-bar`. This is accomplished with the `\breakAlignInsert` function.

```
music = { \key es \major d'1 \bar "||"
          \key a \major d'1 }

{ <>^\markup "default"
  \music }

{ <>^\markup "cancellation first"
  \breakAlignInsert key-cancellation before staff-bar
  \music }
```



Slanted parentheses around dynamics

The easiest way to parenthesize dynamics is to use the normal `\parenthesize` command and adjust the font size, e.g., `{ c'4 \tweak Parentheses.font-size 2 \parenthesize \f }`. However, this results in upright parentheses, while dynamic marks are normally slanted. This snippet gives a method to make the parentheses slanted as well.

```
paren =
#(define-event-function (dyn) (ly:event?)
  (make-dynamic-script
    #{ \markup \concat {
```

```

        \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 (
        \pad-x #0.2 #(ly:music-property dyn 'text)
        \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 )
    }
    #})))

\relative c'' {
  c4\paren\f c c \dynamicUp c\paren\p
}

```



String number extender lines

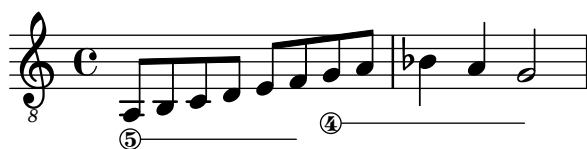
Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```

stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
        \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
    #})

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \textSpannerDown
  \stringNumberSpanner "5" a8\startTextSpan b c d
  e f\stopTextSpan \stringNumberSpanner "4" g\startTextSpan a |
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}

```



Three-sided box

This example shows how to add a markup command to get a three-sided box around some text (or other markup).

```

% New command to add a three-sided box, with sides north, west, and south.
% Based on the `box-stencil` command defined in `scm/stencil.scm`.
% Note that ";" is used to comment a line in Scheme.
#(define-public (NWS-box-stencil stencil thickness padding)
  "Add a box around STENCIL, producing a new stencil."
  (let* ((x-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil X) padding))

```

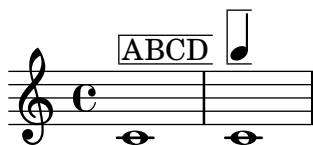
```

      (y-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil Y) padding))
      (y-rule (make-filled-box-stencil (cons 0 thickness) y-ext))
      (x-rule (make-filled-box-stencil
                (interval-widen x-ext thickness) (cons 0 thickness))))
;; (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X 1 y-rule padding))
(set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X LEFT y-rule padding))
(set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y UP x-rule 0.0))
(set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y DOWN x-rule 0.0))
stencil))

% The corresponding markup command, based on the \box command defined
% in `scm/define-markup-commands.scm`.
#(define-markup-command (NWS-box layout props arg) (markup?)
  #:properties ((thickness 0.1) (font-size 0) (box-padding 0.2))
  "Draw a box round ARG.

Look at THICKNESS, BOX-PADDING, and FONT-SIZE properties to determine
line thickness and padding around the markup."
  (let ((pad (* (magstep font-size) box-padding))
        (m (interpret-markup layout props arg)))
    (NWS-box-stencil m thickness pad)))

\relative c' {
  c1^\markup { \NWS-box ABCD }
  c1^\markup { \NWS-box \note {4} #1.0 }
}
```



Transposing pitches with minimum accidentals (“smart” transpose)

This example uses some Scheme code to enforce enharmonic modifications for notes in order to have the minimum number of accidentals. In this case, the following rules apply:

- double accidentals should be removed
- b sharp → c
- e sharp → f
- c flat → b
- f flat → e

In this manner, the most natural enharmonic notes are chosen.

```

#(define (naturalize-pitch p)
  (let ((o (ly:pitch-octave p))
        ;; `ly:pitch-alteration` returns quarter tone steps.
        (a (* 4 (ly:pitch-alteration p)))
        (n (ly:pitch-notename p)))
    (cond
```

```

((and (> a 1)
      (or (eqv? n 6) (eqv? n 2)))
 (set! a (- a 2))
 (set! n (+ n 1)))
((and (< a -1)
      (or (eqv? n 0) (eqv? n 3)))
 (set! a (+ a 2))
 (set! n (- n 1)))
(cond
 ((> a 2)
  (set! a (- a 4))
  (set! n (+ n 1)))
 ((< a -2)
  (set! a (+ a 4))
  (set! n (- n 1))))
(when (< n 0)
  (set! o (- o 1))
  (set! n (+ n 7)))
(when (> n 6)
  (set! o (+ o 1))
  (set! n (- n 7)))
(ly:make-pitch o n (/ a 4)))

#(define (naturalize music)
  (let ((es (ly:music-property music 'elements))
        (e (ly:music-property music 'element))
        (p (ly:music-property music 'pitch)))
    (when (pair? es)
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'elements
                              (map naturalize es)))
    (when (ly:music? e)
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'element
                              (naturalize e)))
    (when (ly:pitch? p)
      (set! p (naturalize-pitch p))
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'pitch p))
    music))

naturalizeMusic =
#(define-music-function (m) (ly:music?)
  (naturalize m))

music = \relative c' { c4 d e g }

\new Staff {
  \transpose c ais { \music }
  \naturalizeMusic \transpose c ais { \music }
  \transpose c deses { \music }
  \naturalizeMusic \transpose c deses { \music }
}

```

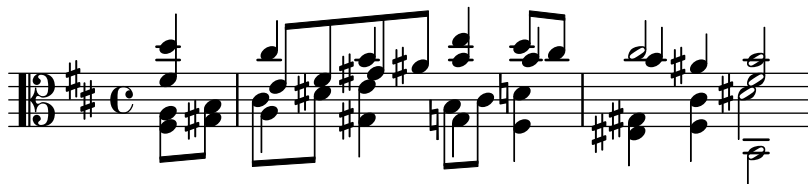


```

\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b' \customPartCombineUp \soprano \alto
  \customPartCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \accepts "VoiceBox"
  }
  \context {
    \name "VoiceBox"
    \type "Engraver_group"
    \defaultchild "Voice"
    \accepts "Voice"
    \accepts "NullVoice"
  }
}

```



User-defined time signatures

New time signature styles can be defined. The time signature in the second measure is printed upside down in both staves.

```

#(add-simple-time-signature-style 'topsy-turvy
  (lambda (fraction)
    (make-rotate-markup 180 (make-compound-meter-markup fraction))))

<<
  \new Staff {
    \time 3/4 f'2.
    \override Score.TimeSignature.style = #'topsy-turvy
    \time 3/4 R2. \bar "|."
  }
  \new Staff {
    R2. e''
  }
>>

```



Using `ly:grob-object` to access grobs with `\tweak`

Some grobs can be accessed “laterally” from within another grob’s callback. These are usually listed as “layout objects” in the “Internal properties” section of a grob interface. The function `ly:grob-object` is used to access these grobs.

Demonstrated below are some ways of accessing grobs from within a `NoteHead` callback, but the technique is not limited to `NoteHeads`. However, the `NoteHead` callback is particularly important, since it is the implicit callback used by the `\tweak` command.

The console output of the example function below (`display-grobs`) is as follows.

```
-----
#<Grob Accidental >
()
#<Grob Stem >
```

It is probably not that useful, but it demonstrates that the grobs are indeed being accessed.

```
#(define (notehead-get-accidental notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (ly:grob-object notehead 'accidental-grob))

#(define (notehead-get-arpeggio notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((notecolumn (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)))
    (ly:grob-object notecolumn 'arpeggio)))

#(define (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (ly:grob-parent notehead X))

#(define (notehead-get-stem notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((notecolumn (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)))
    (ly:grob-object notecolumn 'stem)))

#(define (display-grobs notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((accidental (notehead-get-accidental notehead))
        (arpeggio (notehead-get-arpeggio notehead))
        (stem (notehead-get-stem notehead)))
    (format (current-error-port) "~2&~a\n" (make-string 20 #\ -))
    (for-each
     (lambda (x) (format (current-error-port) "~a\n" x))
     (list accidental arpeggio stem))))

\relative c' {
  %% display grobs for each note head:
```

```

%\override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-grobs
<c
%% or just for one:
\tweak before-line-breaking #display-grobs
es
g>1\arpeggio
}

```



Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark

This short vertical line placed above the note is commonly used in baroque music. Its meaning can vary, but generally indicates notes that should be played with more “weight”. The following example demonstrates how to achieve such a notation.

```

upline =
\tweak stencil
#(lambda (grob)
  (grob-interpret-markup grob #{ \markup \draw-line #'(0 . 1) #}))
\stopped

\relative c' {
  a'4^\upline a( c d')_\upline
}

```



33 Spacing

See also Section “Spacing issues” in *Notation Reference*.

Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

```
music = \relative c' { c4 d e f | g4 f e d | c1 }
text = \lyricmode { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }

<<
  \new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
  % Default layout:
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto melody \text

  \new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
  % Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics.
  \new Lyrics \with {
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
      #'((basic-distance . 1))
  } \lyricsto melody \text
>>
```



Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff

By default, vertically oriented fingerings are positioned outside the staff; that behavior, however, may be disabled. Attention needs to be paid to situations where fingerings and stems are in the same direction: by default, fingerings will avoid only beamed stems. That setting can be changed to avoid no stems or all stems; the following example demonstrates these two options, as well as how to go back to the default behavior.

```
\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}
```



Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts

LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to horizontally align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text, even if they are positioned on different sides of a staff. This connection cannot be broken, contrary to the vertical alignment (see snippet “Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts”).

There are two solutions to circumvent the problem.

- Modify the `shorten-pair` property of the `Hairpin` grob to compensate the offset by which the hairpin was moved.
- Put the two dynamic objects into different voices.

Both solutions are demonstrated in this snippet.

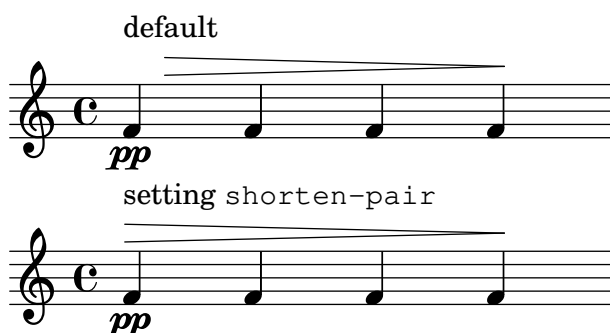
```
{
  <>^"default"
  f' _\pp ^\> f' f' f'\!
}

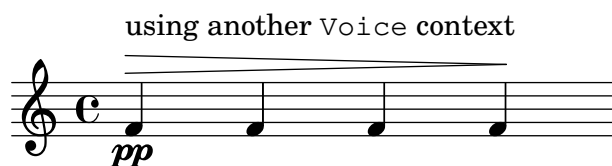
{
  <>^\markup { setting \typewriter shorten-pair }
  f' _\pp \tweak shorten-pair #'(-3 . 0) ^\> f' f' f'\!
}

{
  <>^\markup { using another \typewriter Voice context }
  << { f' ^\> f' f' f'\! }
  \new Voice { s4 _\pp } >>
}

\layout {
  line-width = 8\cm
  ragged-right = ##f

  \context {
    \Voice
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #3.5
  }
}
```





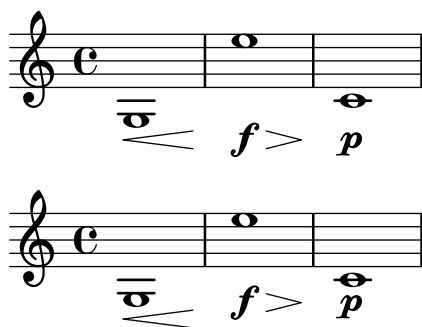
Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts

By default, LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to vertically align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text. However, this is not always wanted. By inserting `\breakDynamicSpan`, which ends the alignment spanner prematurely, this vertical alignment can be avoided.

See also snippet “Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts”.

```
{ g1\< |
  e''\f\> |
  c'\p }
```

```
{ g1\< |
  e''\breakDynamicSpan\f\> |
  c'\p }
```



Harmonizing bar line thickness for staves with different sizes

When using `\magnifyStaff` only for some staves in a `StaffGroup`, `BarLine` grobs do not align any more due to its changed properties `thick-thickness`, `hair-thickness`, and `kern`.

To fix this, multiple workarounds are available, as demonstrated below.

```
\markuplist {
% First row.
\fill-line {
  \score {
    \new StaffGroup <<
      \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2 } {
        \textMark \markup \tiny "default"
        b1 b \bar "|."
      }
      \new Staff { b b }
    >>
  }
  \score {
    \new StaffGroup <<
      \new Staff \with { \magnifyStaff #1/2 } {
        \textMark \markup \tiny \column { "reverting only the"
```

[illegible]

```

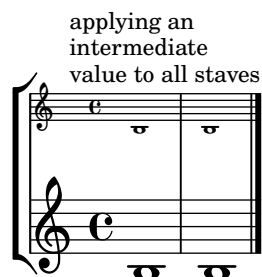
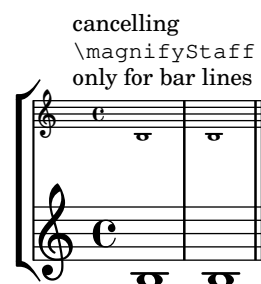
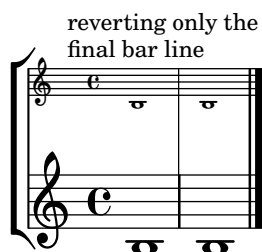
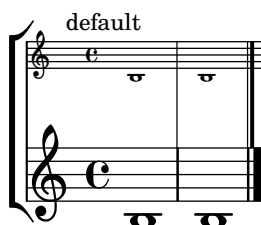
\textMark \markup \tiny \column { "applying an"
                                   "intermediate"
                                   "value to all staves" }

b1 b \bar "|." }
\new Staff \with { #(scale-props 'magnifyStaff 3/4 #t
                             '((BarLine thick-thickness)
                               (BarLine hair-thickness)
                               (BarLine kern))) } {

  b b }

>>
}
""
}
}

```



Page label

Page labels may be placed inside music or at top-level, and referred to in markups.

```

#(set-default-paper-size "a7" 'landscape)
#(set-global-staff-size 11)

```

```

\label license
\markup \fill-line {
  \center-column {
    "This snippet is available"
    "under the Creative Commons"
    "Public Domain Dedication license." } }

```

```

{
  \repeat volta 2 {
    \label startRepeat
    \repeat unfold 22 { c'2 2 }
  }
}

```



```

\pageBreak
\repeat unfold 16 { c'2 2 }
}
\textEndMark \markup {
  \with-link #'startRepeat \line {
    To page \page-ref #'startRepeat "0" "?"
  }
}
}

```

```

\markup \fill-line {
  \line {
    See page \page-ref #'license "0" "?" for
    licensing information. } }

```

This snippet is available
under the Creative Commons
Public Domain Dedication license.



See page ? for licensing information.

Proportional strict notespacing

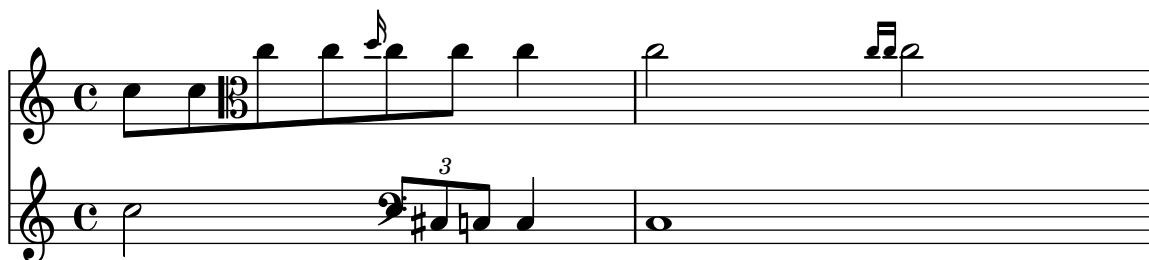
If the `strict-note-spacing` property of the `SpacingSpanner` grob is set to `#t`, spacing of notes is not influenced by bars or clefs within a system. Rather, they are placed just before the note that occurs at the same time. This may cause collisions.

```

\relative c' ' <<
\override Score.SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
\set Score.proportionalNotationDuration = #1/16

\new Staff {
  c8[ c \clef alto c c \grace { d16 } c8 c] c4
  c2 \grace { c16[ c16] } c2
}
\new Staff {
  c2 \tuplet 3/2 { c8 \clef bass cis,, c } c4
  c1
}
>>

```



Vertically aligned dynamics and textscripts

For all `DynamicLineSpanner` objects (i.e., hairpins and dynamic texts), the vertical minimum distance between their reference line and the staff is given by the value in the `staff-padding` property, unless other notation elements forces them to be farther away. Setting this property to a sufficiently large value aligns the dynamics.

The same idea, together with `\textLengthOn`, is used to align text scripts along their baseline.

```
music = \relative c' {
  a'2\p b\f
  e4\p f\f\> g, b\p
  c2^\markup { \huge gorgeous } c^\markup { \huge fantastic }
}

{
  \music
  \break
  \override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = 3
  \textLengthOn
  \override TextScript.staff-padding = 1
  \music
}
```



Vertically aligning ossias and lyrics

This snippet demonstrates the use of the context properties `alignBelowContext` and `alignAboveContext` to control the positioning of lyrics and ossias.

```
\relative c' <<
  \new Staff = "1" { c4 c c c }
  \new Staff = "2" { d4 d d d }
  \new Staff = "3" { e4 e e e }

  { \skip 2
    <<
      \lyrics {
```

```

\set alignBelowContext = "1"
lyrics4 below
}
\new Staff \with {
  alignAboveContext = "3"
  fontSize = -2
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -2)
  \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-staff-spacing =
    #'((minimum-distance . 0)
      (basic-distance . 0)
      (padding . 1))
} {
  \tuplet 6/4 {
    \override TextScript.padding = 2
    c8[~"ossia above" d e d e f]
  }
}
>>
}
>>

```

The image displays a musical score with three staves. The top staff contains five quarter notes. The middle staff also contains five quarter notes, with the text "lyrics below" positioned centrally beneath the notes. The bottom staff contains five quarter notes, and a sextuplet of six eighth notes begins on the third measure, labeled "ossia above".

34 Specific notation

Accordion register symbols

Accordion register symbols are available as `\markup` as well as as standalone music events (as register changes tend to occur between actual music events). Bass registers are not overly standardized. The available commands can be found in ‘Discant symbols’ in the Notation Reference (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/notation/accordion#discant-symbols>).

```
#(use-modules (lily accreg))
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \discant "10"
    r8 s32 f'[ bes f] s e[ a e] s d[ g d] s16 e32[ a]
    <<
      { r16 <f bes> r <e a> r <d g> }
      \\
      { d r a r bes r }
    >> |
    <cis e a>1
  }

  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \freeBass "1"
    r8 d'32 s16. c32 s16. bes32 s16. a32[ cis] s16
    \clef bass \stdBass "Master"
    <<
      { r16 <f, bes d>~"b" r <e a c>~"am" r <d g bes>~"gm" |
        <e a cis>1~"a" }
      \\
      { d8_"D" c_"C" bes_"B" | a1_"A" }
    >>
  }
>>
```

The image shows a musical score for piano and accordion. The piano part is written on two staves (treble and bass clef). The accordion part is written on a single staff in bass clef. The score is in 4/4 time. The piano part starts with a circled 'b' symbol above the first measure. The accordion part starts with a circled 'b' symbol above the first measure. The score shows a sequence of chords: D, C, B, and A. The accordion part includes register symbols: b, am, gm, and a. The piano part includes a circled 'b' symbol above the first measure.

Adding bar lines to ChordNames context

To add bar line indications in the ChordNames context, add the `Bar_engraver`.

```

\new ChordNames \with {
  \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 3)
  \consists "Bar_engraver"
}

\chordmode {
  f1:maj7 f:7 bes:7
}

```

$$F^{\Delta} \quad | \quad F^7 \quad | \quad B\flat^7 \quad |$$

Adding drum parts

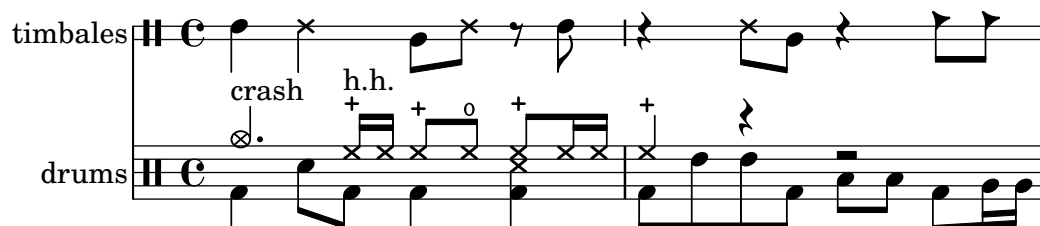
Using the powerful pre-configured tools such as the `\drummode` function and the `DrumStaff` context, inputting drum parts is quite easy: drums are placed at their own staff positions (with a special clef symbol) and have note heads according to the drum. Attaching an extra symbol to the drum or restricting the number of lines is possible.

```

drh = \drummode {
  cymc4.^"crash" hhc16^"h.h." hh hhc8 hho hhc8 hh16 hh
  hhc4 r4 r2
}
drl = \drummode {
  bd4 sn8 bd bd4 << bd ss >>
  bd8 tommh tommh bd toml toml bd tomfh16 tomfh
}
timb = \drummode {
  timh4 ssh timl8 ssh r timh r4
  ssh8 timl r4 cb8 cb
}

\score {
  <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "timbales"
      drumStyleTable = #timbales-style
      \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #2
      \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 1)
    }
    <<
      \timb
    >>
    \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "drums" }
    <<
      \new DrumVoice { \stemUp \drh }
      \new DrumVoice { \stemDown \drl }
    >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { \tempo 4 = 120 }
}

```

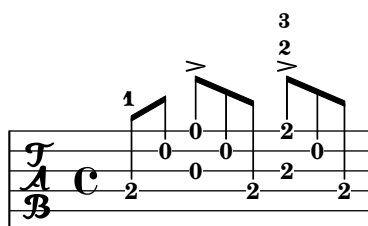


Adding fingerings to tablatures

To add fingerings to tablatures, use a combination of `\markup` and `\finger`.

```
one = \markup { \finger 1 }
two = \markup { \finger 2 }
threeTwo = \markup {
  \override #'(baseline-skip . 2)
  \column {
    \finger 3
    \finger 2
  }
}

\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \tabFullNotation
    \stemUp
    e8\4~\one b\2 <g\3 e'\1>~>[ b\2 e\4]
    <a\3 fis'\1>~>~\threeTwo[ b\2 e\4]
  }
}
```



Aiken head thin variant noteheads

Aiken head white notes get harder to read at smaller staff sizes, especially with ledger lines. Losing interior white space makes them appear as quarter notes.

```
\score {
  {
    \aikenHeads
    c''2 a' c' a

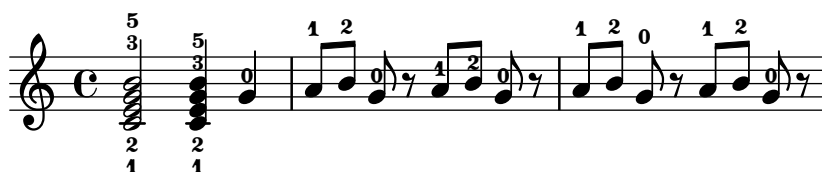
    % Switch to thin-variant noteheads
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(doThin reThin miThin
                          faThin sol laThin tiThin)
    c'' a' c' a
  }
}
```



Allowing fingerings to be printed inside the staff

By default, vertically oriented fingerings are positioned outside the staff; that behavior, however, may be disabled. Attention needs to be paid to situations where fingerings and stems are in the same direction: by default, fingerings will avoid only beamed stems. That setting can be changed to avoid no stems or all stems; the following example demonstrates these two options, as well as how to go back to the default behavior.

```
\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}
```



Changing the number of lines in a staff

The number of lines in a staff may be changed by overriding the `StaffSymbol` property `line-count`.

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  c4 d e f
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  c4 b a g
}

\score {
  \context PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff {
      \upper
    }
    \new Staff {
      \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #4
      \lower
    }
  >>
}
```



Chant or psalm notation

This form of notation is used for psalm chant, where verses are not always of the same length.

```
stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
```

```
stemOn = \undo \stemOff
```

```
\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve~\markup { \italic flexe }
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}
```



Chord name exceptions

The property `chordNameExceptions` stores a list of chord name exceptions to handle cases either not covered or handled incorrectly.

The default chord names used by LilyPond follow the rules as given in Klaus Ignatzek's book "Die Jazzmethode für Klavier 1"; the algorithm to convert chords to chord names can be found in file `scm/chord-ignatzek-names.scm`. Additional rules are given as chord exceptions and stored in the variable `ignatzekExceptions`, as set up in file `ly/chord-modifiers-init.ly`.

This snippet modifies these exceptions in three steps.

1. Set up some music with chords and associated markup. By convention, the root (i.e., the lowest note) of each chord should have pitch `c`.
2. Call Scheme function `sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions` to create a new list of exceptions, then concatenate it with the existing ones. Since `ignatzekExceptions` is set up with this function's second parameter set to `#t` (to ignore the root of the chords), we have to do the same.
3. Register the new exception list.

% Step 1: Define music with chords and markup for maj9 and 6(add9).

```
chExceptionMusic = {
  <c e g b d'>-\markup { \super "maj9" }
  <c e g a d'>-\markup { \super "6(add9)" }
```



```

}

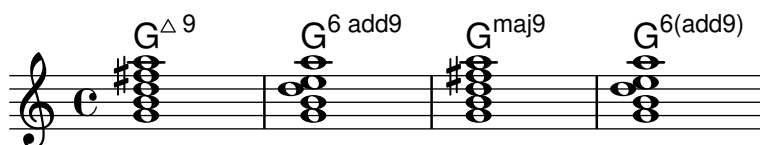
% Step 2: Create extended exception list.
chExceptions =
#(append (sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions chExceptionMusic #t)
         ignatzekExceptions)

theMusic = \chordmode {
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
  % Step 3: Register extended exception list.
  \set chordNameExceptions = #chExceptions
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
}

<<
  \new ChordNames \theMusic
  \new Voice \theMusic
>>

\layout {
  line-width = 10\cm
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```



Chord name major7

The layout of the major 7 can be tuned with the `majorSevenSymbol` context property.

```

\chords {
  c:7+
  \set majorSevenSymbol = \markup { j7 }
  c:7+
}

```

$C^{\Delta} C^{j7}$

Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice

Sometimes chords with a stretched fingering are required. If not otherwise specified the context property `maximumFretStretch` is set to value 4, though, resulting in a warning about “No string for pitch ...”, and the note is omitted. You may set `maximumFretStretch` to an appropriate value or explicitly assign string numbers to all notes of a chord to fix that.

```

% The code below prints two warnings for the second chord,
% which may be omitted by uncommenting the following line.
%
% #(for-each (lambda (x) (ly:expect-warning "No string for pitch")) (iota 2))

```

```

mus = {
  <c' bes'>

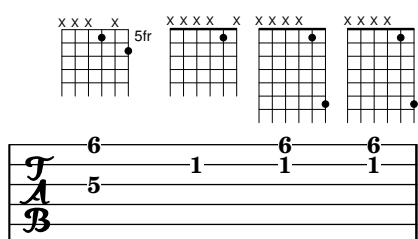
```

```

<c'\2 bes'>
\set maximumFretStretch = 5
<c' bes'>
<c'\2 bes'\1>
}

<<
\new FretBoards \mus
\new TabVoice \mus
>>

```



Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```

fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
\new Staff \fragment
\new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>

```



Contemporary glissando

A contemporary glissando without a final note can be typeset using a hidden note and cadenza timing.

```

\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  \override Glissando.style = #'zigzag
  c4 c
  \cadenzaOn
  c4\glissando
  \hideNotes
  c,,4
  \unHideNotes
}

```

```

\cadenzaOff
\bar "|"
}

```



Controlling the placement of chord fingerings

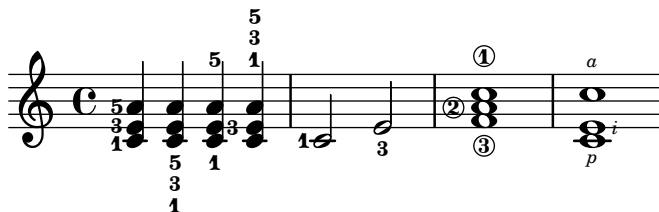
The placement of fingering numbers can be controlled precisely by using the property `fingeringOrientation`. For fingering orientation to apply, the fingering command must be used within a chord construct (`<...>`), even for single notes. Orientation for string numbers and right-hand fingerings may be controlled in a similar way by using the properties `stringNumberOrientation` and `strokeFingerOrientation`, respectively.

These properties can be set to a list of one to three values. They control whether fingerings may be placed above (if `up` appears in the list), below (if `down` appears), to the left (if `left` appears), or to the right (if `right` appears). Conversely, if a location is not listed, no fingering is placed there. LilyPond takes these constraints and works out the best placement for the fingering of the notes of the following chords. Note that `left` and `right` are mutually exclusive – fingerings may be placed only on one side or the other, not both.

```

\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}

```



Cow and ride bell example

Two different bells, entered with `'cb'` (cow bell) and `'rb'` (ride bell).

```

#(define mydrums '((ridebell default #f 3)

```

```

(cowbell default #f -2)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Different Bells" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
  \override DrumStaff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)

  \time 2/4
  rb8 8 cb8 16 rb16-> ~ |
  16 8 16 cb8 8 |
}

```



Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 10) % for the documentation
% #(set-global-staff-size 20) % for letter and A4

```

```

\book {
  \score {
    { \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break } }

    \layout {
      indent = 0
      \context {
        \Staff
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \remove "Clef_engraver"
        \remove "Bar_engraver"
      }
      \context {
        \Score
        \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

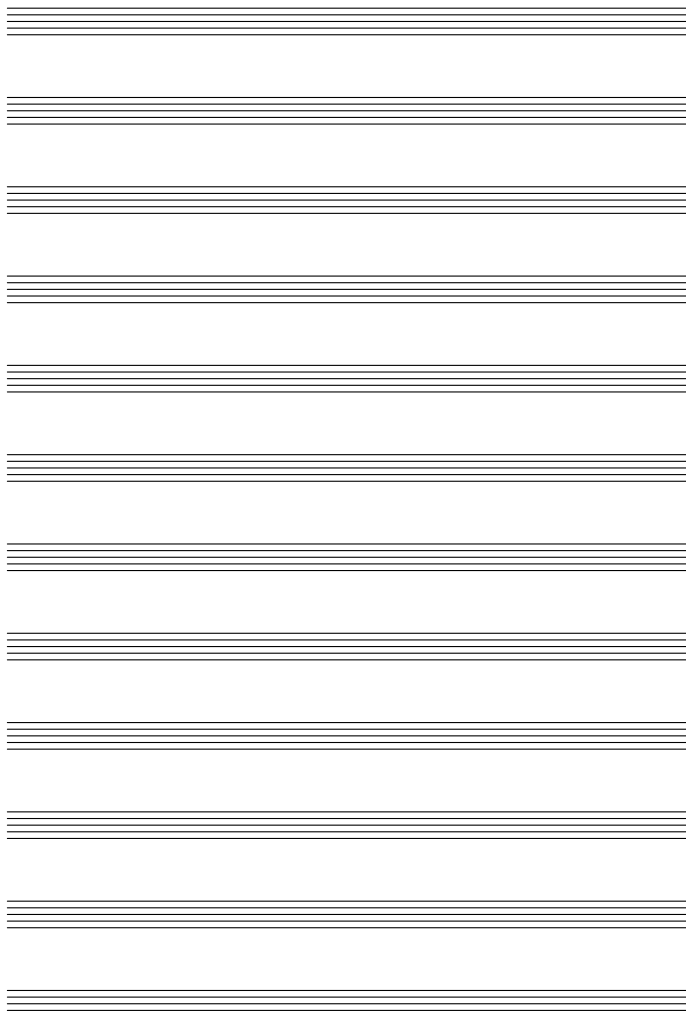
% for the documentation
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a6")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 90\mm
  left-margin = 7.5\mm
}

```

```
    bottom-margin = 5\mm
    top-margin = 5\mm
    tagline = ##f
}

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 7.5\in
  left-margin = 0.5\in
  bottom-margin = 0.25\in
  top-margin = 0.25\in
  tagline = ##f
}
}%

% uncomment these lines for "A4" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a4")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 180\mm
  left-margin = 15\mm
  bottom-margin = 10\mm
  top-margin = 10\mm
  tagline = ##f
}
}%
}
```



Custodes

Custodes may be engraved in various styles.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

\score {
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Custos_engraver" } \relative c' {
    \override Staff.Custos.neutral-position = #4

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
    c1^"hufnagel" \break
    <d a' f'>1

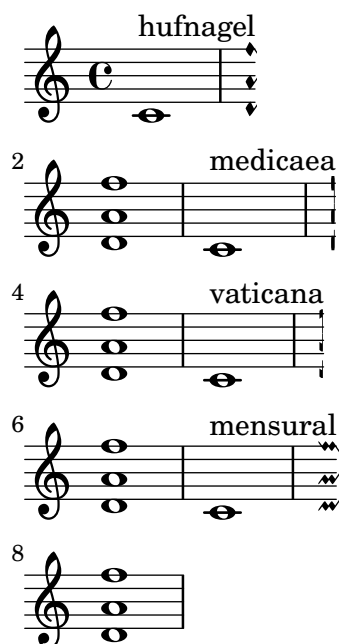
    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'medicaea
    c1^"medicaea" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'vaticana
    c1^"vaticana" \break
    <d a' f'>1
  }
}
```

```

\override Staff.Custos.style = #'mensural
c1^"mensural" \break
<d a' f'>1
}
}

```



Demo of MIDI instruments

Problem: How to know which `midiInstrument` values would be best for your composition?

Solution: A LilyPond demo file. You have to compile this snippet by yourself and listen to the created MIDI output file.

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \tempo 4 = 150
  c4.\mf g c16 b' c d
  e16 d e f g4 g'4 r
  R1
}

```

```

\score {
  \new Voice \melody
  \layout { }
}

```

```

\score {
  \new Voice {
    r\mf
    % 1-8 keyboard
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic grand" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "bright acoustic" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric grand" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "honky-tonk" \melody
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 1" \melody
  }
}

```

```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "harpsichord" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "clav" \melody

% 9-16 chrom percussion
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "celesta" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "glockenspiel" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "music box" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "vibraphone" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "marimba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "xylophone" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tubular bells" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "dulcimer" \melody

% 17-24 organ
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "drawbar organ" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "percussive organ" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "rock organ" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "church organ" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "reed organ" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "accordion" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "harmonica" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "concertina" \melody

% 25-32 guitar
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (nylon)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (steel)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (jazz)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (clean)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (muted)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "overdriven guitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "distorted guitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar harmonics" \melody

% 33-40 bass
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic bass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (finger)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (pick)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fretless bass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 2" \melody

% 41-48 strings
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "violin" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "viola" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "contrabass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tremolo strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pizzicato strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestral harp" \melody

```



```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "timpani" \melody

% 49-56 ensemble
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "choir aahs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "voice oohs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth voice" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestra hit" \melody

% 57-64 brass
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trombone" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tuba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "muted trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "french horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "brass section" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 2" \melody

% 65-72 reed
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "soprano sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "alto sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tenor sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "baritone sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "oboe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "english horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bassoon" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet" \melody

% 73-80 pipe
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "piccolo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "recorder" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pan flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "blown bottle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shakuhachi" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "whistle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "ocarina" \melody

% 81-88 synth lead
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 1 (square)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 2 (sawtooth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 3 (calliope)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 4 (chiff)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 5 (charang)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 6 (voice)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 7 (fifths)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 8 (bass+lead)" \melody

```

```

% 89-96 synth pad
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 1 (new age)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 2 (warm)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 3 (polysynth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 4 (choir)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 5 (bowed)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 6 (metallic)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 7 (halo)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 8 (sweep)" \melody

% 97-104 synth effects
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 1 (rain)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 2 (soundtrack)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 3 (crystal)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 4 (atmosphere)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 5 (brightness)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 6 (goblins)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 7 (echoes)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 8 (sci-fi)" \melody

% 105-112 ethnic
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "sitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "banjo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shamisen" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "koto" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "kalimba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bagpipe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fiddle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shanai" \melody

% 113-120 percussive
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tinkle bell" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "agogo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "steel drums" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "woodblock" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "taiko drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "melodic tom" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "reverse cymbal" \melody

% 121-128 sound effects
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar fret noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "breath noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "seashore" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bird tweet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "telephone ring" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "helicopter" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "applause" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "gunshot" \melody
}
\midi { }
}

```



Direction of merged ‘fa’ shape note heads

Using property `NoteCollision.fa-merge-direction`, the direction of “fa” shape note heads (“fa”, “faThin”, etc.) can be controlled independently of the stem direction if two voices with the same pitch and different stem directions are merged. If this property is not set, the “down” glyph variant is used.

```
{
  \clef bass

  << { \aikenHeads
    f2
    \override Staff.NoteCollision.fa-merge-direction = #UP
    f2 }
  \\ { \aikenHeads
    f2
    f2 }
  >>
}
```

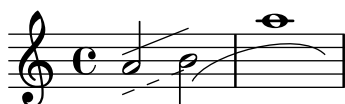


Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block

PostScript code can be directly inserted inside a `\markup` block.

In general it is recommended to use LilyPond’s native graphical markup commands like `\polygon` instead, which can be used with all LilyPond backends.

```
\relative c' {
  a2-\markup \postscript "0 3 moveto
                        5 2 rlineto
                        stroke"
  -\markup \postscript "[1 1] 0 setdash
                        0 0 moveto
                        5 2 rlineto
                        stroke"
  b2-\markup \postscript "1 1 moveto
                        0 0 1 2 8 4 10 2 rcurveto
                        stroke"
  a'1
}
```



Engravers one by one

LilyPond handles the various elements necessary to typeset a score with plugins. Each plugin is called an *engraver*. In this example, (some) engravers are switched on one by one, in the following order:

- note heads,
- staff symbol,
- clef,
- stem,
- beams, slurs, accents,
- accidentals, bar lines, time signature, and key signature.

Engravers are grouped. For example, note heads, slurs, beams, etc., form a Voice context. Engravers for key signature, accidentals, bar line, etc., form a Staff context.

```

topVoice = \relative c' {
  \key d \major
  es8([ g] a[ fis])
  b4
  b16[-. b-. b-. cis-.]
  d4->
}

% empty staff and voice contexts
MyStaff = \context {
  \type Engraver_group
  \name Staff
  \accepts Voice
  \defaultchild Voice
}

MyVoice = \context {
  \type Engraver_group
  \name Voice
}

% add note heads
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Note_heads_engraver
}

\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add staff
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Staff_symbol_engraver
}
```

```

}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add clef
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Clef_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add stems
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Stem_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add beams, slurs, and accents
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Beam_engraver
  \consists Slur_engraver
  \consists Script_engraver
  \consists Rhythmic_column_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add accidentals, bar, time signature, and key signature

```

```

MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Accidental_engraver
  \consists Bar_engraver
  \consists Time_signature_engraver
  \consists Key_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

```



Flamenco notation

For flamenco guitar, some special notation is used.

- A *golpe* symbol indicates a slap on the guitar body with the nail of the ring finger.
- An arrow indicates (the direction of) strokes.
- Different letters for fingering are used (“p”: thumb, “i”: index finger, “m”: middle finger, “a”: ring finger and “x”: little finger).
- Marking 3- and 4-finger *rasgueados*: stroke upwards with all fingers, ending with an up-and down using the index finger.
- *Abanicos* are strokes (in tuples) with thumb (down), little and index finger (both up). There’s also an *abanico 2* where middle and ring finger are used instead of the little finger.
- *Alza pua* indicates fast playing with the thumb.

Most figures use arrows in combination with fingering; with *abanicos* and *rasgueados*, note heads are printed only for the first chord.

This snippet contains some header-like code that can be copied as `flamenco.ly` and included in source files.

```
%%%%%%%% Cut here ----- Start of `flamenco.ly`.
```

```

% Text indicators.
abanico = ^\markup \small { \italic Abanico }
rasgueado = ^\markup \small { \italic Ras. }
alzapua = ^\markup \small { \italic Alzapua }

% Finger stroke symbols.
strokeUp = \markup {
  \combine
    \override #'(thickness . 1.3) \draw-line #'(0 . 2)
    \raise #2 \arrow-head #Y #UP ##f }
strokeDown = \markup {
  \combine
    \arrow-head #Y #DOWN ##f
    \override #'(thickness . 1.3) \draw-line #'(0 . 2) }

% Golpe symbol.
golpe = \markup {
  \filled-box #'(0 . 1) #'(0 . 1) #0
  \hspace #-1.6
  \with-color #white
  \filled-box #'(0.15 . 0.85) #'(0.15 . 0.85) #0
}

% Strokes, fingers, and golpe command.
RHp = \rightHandFinger #1
RHi = \rightHandFinger #2
RHm = \rightHandFinger #3
RHa = \rightHandFinger #4
RHx = \rightHandFinger #5
RHu = \rightHandFinger \strokeUp
RHd = \rightHandFinger \strokeDown
RHg = \rightHandFinger \golpe

% Various shorthands.
tupletOff = {
  \once \omit TupletNumber
  \once \omit TupletBracket
}

tupletsOff = {
  \omit TupletNumber
  \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
}

tupletsOn = {
  \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'default
  \undo \omit TupletNumber
}

headsOff = {
  \hide TabNoteHead

```

```

\hide NoteHead
\override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

headsOn = {
  \override TabNoteHead.transparent = ##f
  \override NoteHead.transparent = ##f
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##f
}

%%%%%%%% Cut here ----- End of `flamenco.ly`.

part = \relative c' {
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up)
  \key a\major

  <a, e' a cis e\RHu\RH>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
    r4
    r2^\markup\golpe |
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH\RHg>8
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>8
    r2 |
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>16\rasgueado
    \headsOff
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHm>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>~
    \headsOn
    <a e' a cis e>2
    r4 |
  \tupletOff
  \tuplet 5/4 {
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHx>16\rasgueado
    \headsOff
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHm>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RH>
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RH>~
    \headsOn
  }
  <a e' a cis e>2
  r4 |
  <>\abranico
  \tupletsOff
  \repeat unfold 4 {
    \tuplet 3/2 {
      <a e' a cis e\RHd\RHp>8
      \headsOff
    }
  }
}

```



```

    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHx>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHx>
    \headsOn
  }
}
\tupletsOff |
<>\alzapua
\override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 2)
\repeat unfold 4 {
  \tuplet 3/2 {
    a8\RHp
    <e' a\RHu\RHg>
    <e a\RHd>
  }
}
\tupletsOn |
<a, e' a\RHu\RHm>1 \bar "|."
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \context Staff = "part" {
      \clef "G_8"
      \part
    }
    \context TabStaff {
      \part
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
  }
}

```

The image shows a musical score for a guitar piece. The score is written for a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#). The time signature is 4/4. The piece consists of four measures. The first measure has a whole note chord (G4, B4, D5) with an upward bowing arrow above it. The second measure has a whole note chord (G4, B4, D5) with an upward bowing arrow above it. The third measure has a whole note chord (G4, B4, D5) with an upward bowing arrow above it. The fourth measure has a whole note chord (G4, B4, D5) with an upward bowing arrow above it. The score is also written for a guitar, with the guitar part shown below the staff. The guitar part is written in standard notation with a key signature of two sharps and a time signature of 4/4. The guitar part consists of four measures, each with a whole note chord (G4, B4, D5). The guitar part is written in a way that it can be played with a guitar, with the notes G4, B4, and D5 corresponding to the 3rd, 4th, and 5th frets of the G, B, and D strings respectively. The guitar part is also written with a key signature of two sharps and a time signature of 4/4. The guitar part is written in a way that it can be played with a guitar, with the notes G4, B4, and D5 corresponding to the 3rd, 4th, and 5th frets of the G, B, and D strings respectively.

The image shows a musical score for two pieces, 'Abanico' and 'Alzapua'. The score is written on a grand staff with five staves. The first staff is a treble clef with a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#). The second staff is a bass clef. The third staff is a tenor clef. The fourth staff is an alto clef. The fifth staff is a bass clef. The score is divided into two sections: 'Abanico' and 'Alzapua'. 'Abanico' consists of four measures of music, each with a specific rhythm indicated by arrows and letters (p, x, i). 'Alzapua' consists of four measures of music, each with a specific rhythm indicated by arrows and letters (p, x, i). The score ends with a double bar line.

High and low woodblock example

Two Woodblocks, entered with 'wbh' (high woodblock) and 'wbl' (low woodblock). The length of the bar line has been altered with an `\override` command, otherwise it would be too short. The positions of the two staff lines also have to be explicitly defined.

```
% These lines define the position of the woodblocks in the stave;
% if you like, you can change it or you can use special note heads
% for the woodblocks.
```

```
#(define mydrums '((hiwoodblock default #f 3)
                  (lowwoodblock default #f -2)))
```

```
woodstaff = {
  % This defines a staff with only two lines.
  % It also defines the positions of the two lines.
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)

  % This is necessary; if not entered,
  % the barline would be too short!
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)
  % small correction for the clef:
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
}
```

```
\new DrumStaff {
  % with this you load your new drum style table
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)

  \woodstaff

  \drummode {
    \time 2/4
    wbh8 16 16 8-> 8 |
    wbl8 16 16-> ~ 16 16 r8 |
  }
}
```

The image shows a musical notation for a drum staff. It is a single staff with a 2/4 time signature. The notation consists of a series of notes and rests, with some notes having a 'y' above them, indicating a specific drum sound. The staff is divided into measures by vertical bar lines.

How to change fret diagram position

If you want to move the position of a fret diagram, for example, to avoid collision, or to place it between two notes, you have various possibilities.

- 1) Modify the value of the padding or extra-offset property (as shown in the first line).
- 2) You can add an invisible voice and attach the fret diagrams to the invisible notes in that voice (as shown in the second line).

If you need to move the fret according with a rhythmic position inside the bar (in the example, the third beat of the measure) the second example is better, because the fret is aligned with the third beat itself.

```

harmonies = \chordmode
{
  a8:13
  \once \override ChordNames.ChordName.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
  b8:13 s4. |
  s2 b2:13
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames \harmonies
    \new Staff {
      % Method 1.
      a8~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-0;4-2;3-0;2-0;1-2;"
      \once \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
      b4.~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;"
      b4. a8 | \break

      % Method 2.
      <<
        { a8 b4.~ b4. a8 }
        { s2 s2~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" }
      >> |
    }
  >>
}

```

The image displays two musical staves. The first staff, in treble clef and common time, shows a whole note chord A⁹ add¹³ followed by a whole note chord B⁹ add¹³. The fret diagrams for these chords are positioned above the notes. The second staff, also in treble clef and common time, shows a whole note chord B⁹ add¹³ followed by another whole note chord B⁹ add¹³. The fret diagram for the first chord is positioned above the note, and the fret diagram for the second chord is positioned above the note.

How to put ties between syllables in lyrics

This can be achieved by separating those syllables by tildes.

```
\lyrics {
  wa~o~a
}

wa_o_a
```

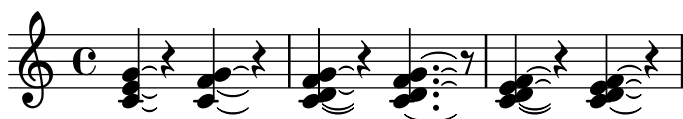
Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their positioning can be tuned using the `tie-configuration` property.

See also snippet “Longer laissez vibrer ties”.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
  \override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
    = #`((-7 . ,DOWN)
        (-5 . ,DOWN)
        (-3 . ,UP)
        (-1 . ,UP))
  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}
```



Percussion example

A short example taken from Stravinsky's *L'histoire du Soldat*.

```
#(define mydrums '((bassdrum default #f 4)
                   (snare default #f -4)
                   (tambourine default #f 0)))
```

```
U = \stemUp
D = \stemDown
```

```
global = {
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2*2
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2
}
```

```
drumsA = {
  \context DrumVoice <<
    \global
    \drummode {
      \autoBeamOff
    }
  }
```

```

\D sn8 \U tamb s |
sn4 \D sn4 |
\U tamb8 \D sn \U sn16 \D sn \U sn8 |
\D sn8 \U tamb s |
\U sn4 s8 \U tamb
}
>>
}

drumsB = \drummode {
  s4 bd8 s2*2 s4 bd8 s4 bd8 s
}

\layout {
  indent = 40\mm
  \context {
    \DrumStaff
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        "Tambourine"
        "et"
        "caisse claire s. timbre" }
    } \drumsA
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "Grosse Caisse"
    } \drumsB
  >>
}

```

Tambourine
et
caisse claire s. timbre

Grosse Caisse

Tam-tam example

A tam-tam example, entered with 'tt'.

```
#(define mydrums '((tamtam default #f 0)))
```

```

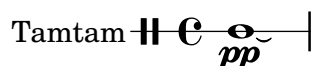
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tamtam" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
}

```

```
\override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

tt 1 \pp \laissezVibrer
}
```



Tambourine example

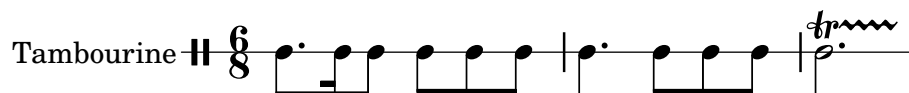
A tambourine example, entered with ‘tamb’.

```
#(define mydrums '((tambourine default #f 0)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tambourine" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  \time 6/8
  tamb8. 16 8 8 8 8 |
  tamb4. 8 8 8 |
  % The trick with the scaled duration and the shorter rest
  % is necessary for the correct ending of the trill-span!
  tamb2.*5/6 \startTrillSpan s8 \stopTrillSpan |
}
```



Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```

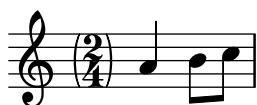


Time signature in parentheses

The time signature can be enclosed within parentheses.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```

}



Using an extra voice for breaks

Often it is easier to manage line and page-breaking information by keeping it separate from the music by introducing an extra voice containing only skips along with the `\break`, `\pageBreak`, and other layout information.

This pattern becomes especially helpful when overriding `line-break-system-details` and the other useful but long properties of the `NonMusicalPaperColumn` grob.

```
music = \relative c'' { c4 c c c }
```

```
\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice {
      s1*2 \break
      s1*3 \break
      s1*4 \break
      s1*5 \break
    }
    \new Voice {
      \repeat unfold 2 { \music }
      \repeat unfold 3 { \music }
      \repeat unfold 4 { \music }
      \repeat unfold 5 { \music }
    }
  >>
}
```

```
\paper {
  indent = 0
  line-width = 140\mm
  ragged-right = ##t
}
```



Woodwind diagrams listing

The following music shows all of the woodwind diagrams currently defined in LilyPond.

```
\relative c' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1^\markup \center-column { "tin whistle"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'tin-whistle #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "piccolo"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'piccolo #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "flute"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'flute #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "oboe"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'oboe #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "clarinet"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'clarinet #'() }

  \break

  c1^\markup \center-column { "bass clarinet"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'bass-clarinet #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "saxophone"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'saxophone #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "bassoon"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'bassoon #'() }
  c1^\markup \center-column { "contrabassoon"
    " "
    \woodwind-diagram #'contrabassoon #'() }
}

\paper {
  \system-system-spacing.padding = 5
}
```


The image displays musical notation for nine woodwind instruments, arranged in two rows. Each instrument is represented by a specific set of notes and rests on a five-line staff, with a treble clef and a common time signature (C) at the beginning of each row. The instruments are labeled above their respective staves.

Top Row:

- tin whistle:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- piccolo:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- flute:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- oboe:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- clarinet:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.

Bottom Row:

- bass clarinet:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- saxophone:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- bassoon:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.
- contrabassoon:** Notes are placed on the first, second, and third lines of the staff.

The notation for each instrument is unique, reflecting its specific range and fingering. The notes are represented by circles with stems, and the rests are represented by horizontal lines.

35 Symbols and glyphs

Accordion register symbols

Accordion register symbols are available as `\markup` as well as as standalone music events (as register changes tend to occur between actual music events). Bass registers are not overly standardized. The available commands can be found in ‘Discant symbols’ in the Notation Reference (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/notation/accordion#discant-symbols>).

```
#(use-modules (lily accreg))
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \discant "10"
    r8 s32 f'[ bes f] s e[ a e] s d[ g d] s16 e32[ a]
    <<
      { r16 <f bes> r <e a> r <d g> }
      \\\
      { d r a r bes r }
    >> |
    <cis e a>1
  }

  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \freeBass "1"
    r8 d'32 s16. c32 s16. bes32 s16. a32[ cis] s16
    \clef bass \stdBass "Master"
    <<
      { r16 <f, bes d>^"b" r <e a c>^"am" r <d g bes>^"gm" |
        <e a cis>1^"a" }
      \\\
      { d8_"D" c_"C" bes_"B" | a1_"A" }
    >>
  }
>>
```

The image shows a musical score for piano and accordion. The piano part is written on two staves (treble and bass). The accordion part is written on a single staff with a treble clef. The score includes various musical notations such as notes, rests, and accidentals. The piano part has a treble clef and a bass clef. The accordion part has a treble clef. The score is in common time (C). The piano part starts with a treble clef and a bass clef. The accordion part starts with a treble clef. The score includes a sequence of notes and rests, with some notes marked with accidentals (sharps, flats, naturals). The piano part includes a circle with a dot above it. The accordion part includes a circle with a dot above it. The score ends with a double bar line and a repeat sign.

Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break

This snippet defines the commands `\splitStaffBarLine`, `\convUpStaffBarLine`, and `\convDownStaffBarLine`. These add arrows at a bar line to denote that several voices sharing a staff will each continue on a staff of their own in the next system, or that voices split in this way recombine.

Note that the implementation in this snippet draws dimensionless arrows into the right margin. For normal printing, this doesn't cause problems. However, it is necessary to increase the bounding box horizontally if you render the code as an image to avoid cropping, as demonstrated below.

```
#(define-markup-command (arrow-at-angle layout props angle-deg length fill)
  (number? number? boolean?)
  (let* ((PI-OVER-180 (/ (atan 1 1) 34))
        (degrees->radians (lambda (degrees) (* degrees PI-OVER-180)))
        (angle-rad (degrees->radians angle-deg))
        (target-x (* length (cos angle-rad)))
        (target-y (* length (sin angle-rad))))
    (interpret-markup layout props
      (markup
        #:translate (cons (/ target-x 2) (/ target-y 2))
        #:rotate angle-deg
        #:translate (cons (/ length -2) 0)
        #:concat (#:draw-line (cons length 0)
          #:arrow-head X RIGHT fill))))))

splitStaffBarLineMarkup = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
  \combine
  \arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
  \arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
}

splitStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob splitStaffBarLineMarkup)
      0))
  \break
}

convDownStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . -.13)\arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
        }#}))
  }
```

```

    0))
  \break
}

convUpStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . .14)\arrow-at-angle #45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
    0))
  \break
}

\paper {
  indent = 10\mm
  short-indent = 10\mm
  line-width = 8\cm
}

separateSopranos = {
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "AI AII"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "AI AII"
  \splitStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "up"
}

convSopranos = {
  \convDownStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "shared"
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "S A"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "S A"
}

sI = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 f''2
  \separateSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 g''2
  \convSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 c''2
}

sII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \change Staff = "up"
  \repeat unfold 4 d''2
}

aI = {

```

```

\voiceTwo
\repeat unfold 4 a'2
\voiceOne
\repeat unfold 4 b'2
\convUpStaffBarLine
\voiceTwo
\repeat unfold 4 g'2
}
aII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}
ten = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
  \repeat unfold 4 d'2
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
}
bas = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 f2
  \repeat unfold 4 g2
  \repeat unfold 4 c2
}

\markup \pad-x #3 % avoid cropping
\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff = up \with {
        instrumentName = "SI SII"
        shortInstrumentName = "SI SII"
      } {
        s1*4
      }

      \new Staff = shared \with {
        instrumentName = "S A"
        shortInstrumentName = "S A"
      } <<
        \new Voice = sopI \sI
        \new Voice = sopII \sII
        \new Voice = altI \aI
        \new Voice = altII \aII
      >>
      \new Lyrics \with {
        alignBelowContext = up
      }
      \lyricsto sopII { e f g h }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto altI { a b c d e f g h i j k l }
    >>
  }

```

```
\new Staff = men \with {  
  instrumentName = "T B"  
  shortInstrumentName = "T B"  
} <<  
  \clef F  
  \new Voice = ten \ten  
  \new Voice = bas \bas  
>>  
\new Lyrics \lyricsto bas { a b c d e f g h i j k l }  
>>  
>>  
  
\layout {  
  \context {  
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves  
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t  
  }  
}  
}
```

The image displays three musical staves, each with two parts: S A (Soprano Alto) and T B (Tenor Bass). The notation is in a medieval style, using square notes on a four-line staff. The first staff shows the letters a, b, c, d. The second staff shows e, f, g, h. The third staff shows i, j, k, l. The notation includes various clefs and note heads, including a 'Vaticana' style with a rounded box and a 'Vaticana' style with a pointed box.

Ancient fonts

This snippets shows many of the symbols contained in the Emmentaler font that are used by LilyPond for typesetting ancient notation.

```
m = { c1 e f ges cis' \bar "||" }
```

```
\score {
  \new VaticanaVoice {
    \clef "vaticana-fa2"
    \key es \major
    \textMark \markup \rounded-box "Vaticana clefs, custos and note heads"

    \override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.punctum
    <>^"vaticana.punctum" \m

    \override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.inclinatum
    <>^"vaticana.inclinatum" \m
```

```

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.quilisma
<>^"vaticana.quilisma" \m

\clef "vaticana-fa1"
\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.plica
<>^"vaticana.plica" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.reverse.plica
<>^"vaticana.reverse.plica" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.punctum.cavum
<>^"vaticana.punctum.cavum" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.lpes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.lpes" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.upes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.upes" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.vupes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.vupes" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.linea.punctum
<>^"vaticana.punctum.linea" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.epiphonus
<>^"vaticana.punctum.epiphonus" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.cephalicus
<>^"vaticana.punctum.cephalicus" \m

\break

\textMark \markup \rounded-box "Medicaea clefs, custos and note heads"
\set VaticanaStaff.alterationGlyphs =
  #alteration-medicaea-glyph-name-alist
\override VaticanaStaff.Custos.style = #'medicaea

\clef "medicaea-fa2"
\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.punctum
<>^"medicaea.punctum" \m

\clef "medicaea-do2"
\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.inclinatum
<>^"medicaea.inclinatum" \m

\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.virga
<>^"medicaea.virga" \m

\clef "medicaea-fa1"
\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.rvirga

```



```

<>^"medicaea.rvirga" \m

\break

\textMark \markup \rounded-box "Hufnagel clefs, custos and note heads"
\set Staff.alterationGlyphs =
  #alteration-hufnagel-glyph-name-alist
\override VaticanaStaff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
\clef "hufnagel-fa2"

\break

\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.punctum
<>^"hufnagel.punctum" \m

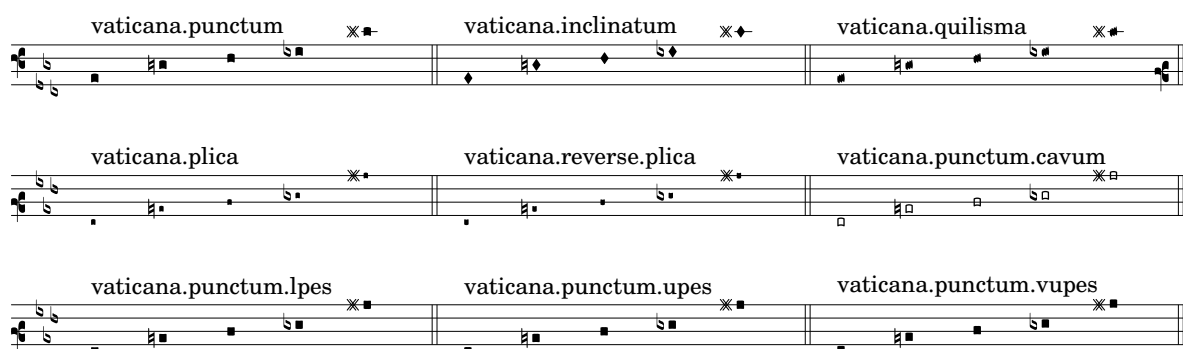
\clef "hufnagel-do2"
\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.lpes
<>^"hufnagel.lpes" \m

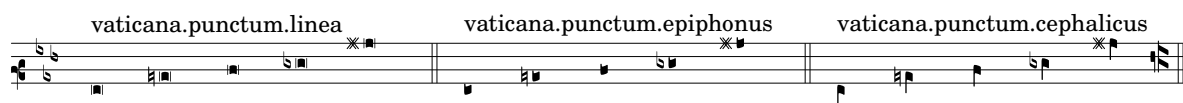
\clef "hufnagel-do-fa"
\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.virga
<>^"hufnagel.virga" \m
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
    \override TextMark.break-align-symbols = #'(left-edge clef staff-bar)
    \override TextMark.padding = 4
    \omit BarNumber
  }
  \context {
    \VaticanaStaff
    alterationGlyphs =
      #alteration-vaticana-glyph-name-alist
  }
}
}

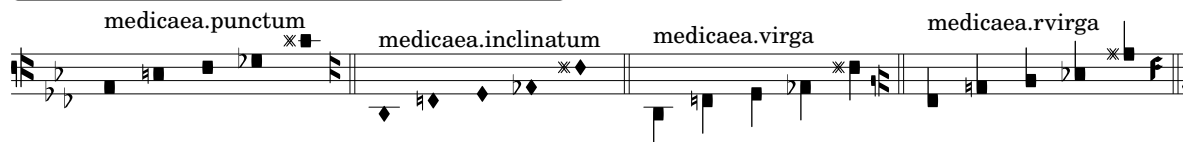
```

Vaticana clefs, custos and note heads





Medicaea clefs, custos and note heads



Hufnagel clefs, custos and note heads



Breathing signs

Breathing signs are available in different tastes: commas (default), ticks, vees and “railroad tracks” (caesura).

```
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  \time 3/4
  % this bar contains no \breathe
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 bes es } >> |
  % Modern notation:
  % by default, \breathe uses the rcomma, just as if saying:
  % \override BreathingSign.text =
  %   #(make-musicglyph-markup "scripts.rcomma")
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

  % rvarcomma and lvarcomma are variations of the default rcomma
  % and lcomma
  % N.B.: must use Staff context here, since we start a Voice below
  \override Staff.BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma" }
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

  % raltcomma and laltcomma are alternative variations of the
  % default rcomma and lcomma
  \override Staff.BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.raltcomma" }
  << { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

  % vee
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.uupbow" }
  es8[ d es f g] \breathe f |

  % caesura
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved" }
  es8[ d] \breathe es[ f g f] |
```

```
es2 r4 \bar "||"
}
```



Broken crescendo hairpin

In order to make parts of a crescendo hairpin invisible, the following method is used: A white rectangle is drawn on top of the respective part of the crescendo hairpin, making it invisible. The rectangle is defined as a text markup.

The markup command `with-dimensions` tells LilyPond to consider only the bottom edge of the rectangle when spacing it against the hairpin. The property `staff-padding` prevents the rectangle from fitting between the hairpin and staff.

Make sure the hairpin is in a lower layer than the text markup to draw the rectangle over the hairpin.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    \dynamicUp
    r2 r16 c'8.\pp r4
  }
  \\\
  {
    \override DynamicLineSpanner.layer = #0
    des,2\mf\< ~
    \override TextScript.layer = #2
    \once\override TextScript.staff-padding = #6
    \once\override TextScript.vertical-skylines = #'()
    des16_\markup \with-dimensions #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 0)
      \with-color #white
      \filled-box #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 2) #0
    r8. des4 ~ des16->\sff r8.
  }
  >>
}
```



Caesura (“railtracks”) with fermata

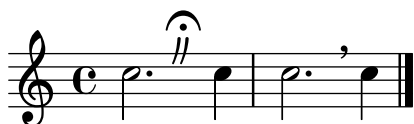
A caesura is sometimes denoted by a double “railtracks” breath mark with a fermata sign positioned above. This snippet shows an optically pleasing combination of railtracks and fermata.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c2.
```

```

% construct the symbol
\override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
  \override #'(direction . 1)
  \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.8)
  \dir-column {
    \translate #'(0.155 . 0)
    \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
    \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.ufermata"
  }
}
\breathes c4
% set the breath mark back to normal
\revert BreathingSign.text
c2. \breathes c4
\bar "|"
}

```



Custodes

Custodes may be engraved in various styles.

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

\score {
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Custos_engraver" } \relative c' {
    \override Staff.Custos.neutral-position = #4

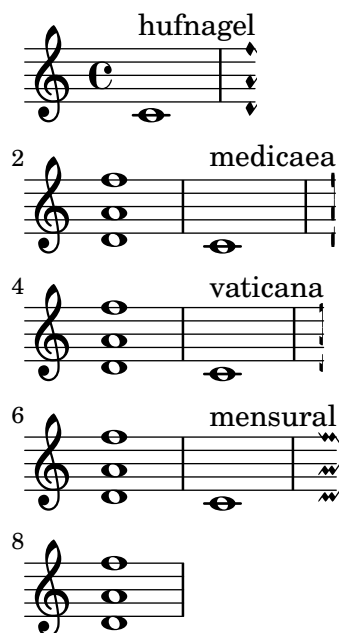
    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
    c1~"hufnagel" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'medicaea
    c1~"medicaea" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'vaticana
    c1~"vaticana" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'mensural
    c1~"mensural" \break
    <d a' f'>1
  }
}

```



Customizing the position and number of dots in repeat sign bar lines

If you want to customize the position and/or number of dots in repeat sign bar lines, you can define new custom bar lines or redefine the way default repeat signs are drawn. This may be particularly helpful when using a staff with custom line positions, as shown in this snippet.

```
#(define ((make-custom-dot-bar-line dot-positions) is-span grob extent)
  "Draw dots (repeat sign dots) at DOT-POSITIONS.
```

The coordinates of DOT-POSITIONS are equivalent to the coordinates of ``StaffSymbol.line-positions``; a dot position of X and a line position of X indicate the same vertical position.

IS-SPAN is not used in this custom function."

```
  (let* ((staff-space (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob))
        (dot (ly:font-get-glyph (ly:grob-default-font grob)
                                "dots.dot"))
        (stencil empty-stencil))
    (for-each
     (lambda (dp)
       (set! stencil (ly:stencil-add stencil
                                     (ly:stencil-translate-axis
                                      dot (* dp (/ staff-space 2)) Y))))
     dot-positions)
    stencil))
```

*% With the procedure above we can define custom bar lines, for example,
 % that resemble standard repeat sign bar lines except that there are
 % three dots at staff positions -3, 0, and 3.*

```
#(add-bar-glyph-print-procedure "*" (make-custom-dot-bar-line '(-3 0 3)))
\defineBarLine ".|*" #'(" " " " " ")
\defineBarLine "*|. " #'(" " " " " ")
```

```
% We can also customize the dot positions used in all default repeat
% signs by redefining the print procedure of the colon bar glyph (":").
% On a staff with line positions of `(-4 -2 2 4)`, the default repeat
% sign dots appear at `(-3 3)`, but we can put them at `(-1 1)` instead.
#(add-bar-glyph-print-procedure ":" (make-custom-dot-bar-line '(-1 1)))
```

```
\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-4 -2 2 4)
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #1.3
} \relative f' {
  g1 \bar ".|*"
  g \bar "*|."
  g \bar ".|:-|"
  g \bar ":|. "
  g |
  \repeat volta 2 { g }
}
```



Fingering symbols for wind instruments

Special symbols can be achieved by combining existing glyphs, which is useful for wind instruments.

```
lineup =
  \tweak outside-staff-padding #0
  \tweak staff-padding #0
  \tweak padding #0.2
  \tweak parent-alignment-X #CENTER
  \tweak self-alignment-X #CENTER
  \etc

\relative c' {
  g\open
  g\lineup ^\markup \combine
    \musicglyph "scripts.open"
    \musicglyph "scripts.tenuto"
  g\lineup ^\markup \combine
    \musicglyph "scripts.open"
    \musicglyph "scripts.stopped"
  g\stopped
}
```



How to put ties between syllables in lyrics

This can be achieved by separating those syllables by tildes.

```
\lyrics {
  wa~o~a
}
```

wa o a

Positioning segno and coda (with line break)

If you want to place an exiting segno sign and add text like “D.S. al Coda” next to it where usually the staff lines are you can use this snippet. The coda will resume in a new line. There is a variation documented in this snippet, where the coda will remain on the same line.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4 c c c | c c c c |
  \repeat segno 2 {
    c4 c c c | c c c c |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 {
        c4 c c c | c c c c |
        % If you don't use \break at Coda, use \noBreak here
        % and after \bar "" below.
        \noBreak
        \section % double bar line
        \cadenzaOn % pause bar count
        \stopStaff % remove staff lines
        % Increasing the unfold counter will expand the staff-free space
        \repeat unfold 4 {
          s1
          \bar ""
        }
        % Place JumpScript where the staff would normally be.
        \once \override Score.JumpScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
        \once \override Score.JumpScript.Y-offset = 0
        \startStaff % resume bar count
        \cadenzaOff % show staff lines again
      }
    }
  }
}
\sectionLabel "Coda"
% Show Coda on a new line
\break
\repeat unfold 6 { c4 c c c }
\fine
}
```





Rest styles

Rests may be used in various styles.

```
restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}
restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}

\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

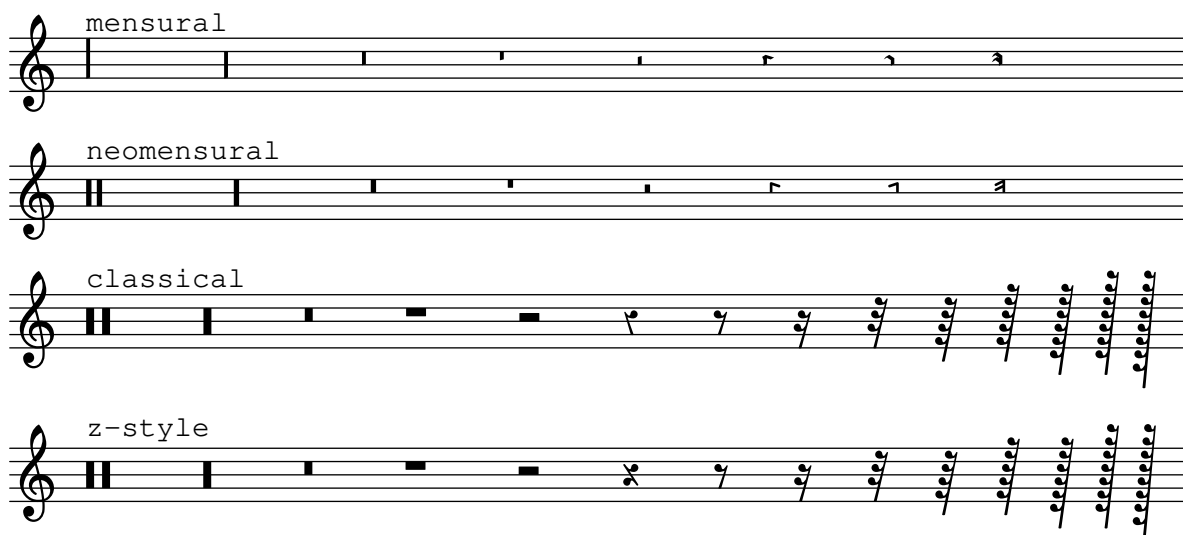
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

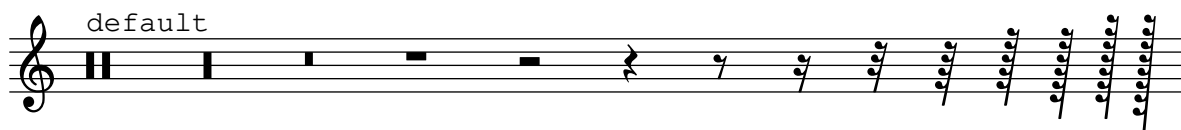
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>^\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>^\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
  <>^\markup \typewriter { default } \restsB \bar "" \break
}
```





Volta text markup using repeatCommands

Though voltes are best specified using `\repeat volta`, the context property `repeatCommands` must be used in cases where the volta text needs more advanced formatting with `\markup`.

Since `repeatCommands` takes a list, the simplest method of including markup is to use an identifier for the text and embed it in the command list using the Scheme syntax `#'((volta ,textIdentifier) ...)` (note the use of the backtick after `#` and the comma before `textIdentifier`). Start- and end-repeat commands can be added as separate list elements:

```
voltaAdLib = \markup { \volta-number { 1. 2. 3... } \italic { ad lib. } }
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  c1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta ,voltaAdLib) start-repeat)
  c4 b d e
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f) (volta "4.") end-repeat)
  f1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f))
}
```



36 Templates

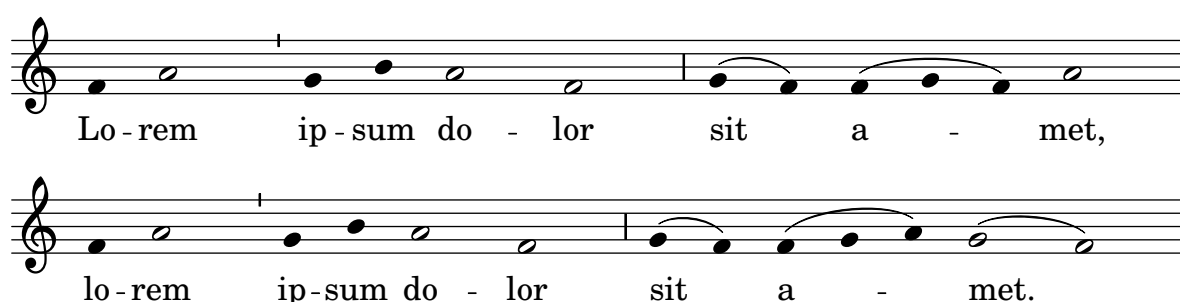
Ancient notation template – modern transcription of Gregorian music

This example demonstrates how to do modern transcription of Gregorian music. Gregorian music has no measure, no stems; it uses only half and quarter note heads, and special marks, indicating rests of different length.

```
chant = \relative c' {
  \set Score.timing = ##f
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g f) a2 \finalis \break
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g a) g2( f) \finalis
}

verba = \lyricmode {
  Lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met,
  lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met.
}

\score {
  \new GregorianTranscriptionStaff <<
    \new GregorianTranscriptionVoice = "melody" \chant
    \new GregorianTranscriptionLyrics = "one" \lyricsto melody \verba
  >>
}
```



Anglican psalm template

This template shows one way of setting out an Anglican psalm chant. It also shows how the verses may be added as stand-alone text under the music. The two verses are coded in different styles to demonstrate more possibilities.

```
SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g1 | c2 b | a1 | \bar "||"
  a1 | d2 c | c b | c1 | \bar "||"
}

AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  e1 | g2 g | f1 |
```

```

    f1 | f2 e | d d | e1 |
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
    c1 | c2 c | c1 |
    d1 | g,2 g | g g | g1 |
}

BassMusic = \relative c {
    c1 | e2 e | f1 |
    d1 | b2 c | g' g | c,1 |
}

global = {
    \time 2/2
}

dot = \markup {
    \raise #0.7 \musicglyph "dots.dot"
}

tick = \markup {
    \raise #1 \fontsize #-5 \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma"
}

% Use markup to center the chant on the page
\markup \fill-line {
    \score { % centered
        \new ChoirStaff <<
            \new Staff <<
                \global
                \clef "treble"
                \new Voice = "Soprano" <<
                    \voiceOne
                    \SopranoMusic
                >>
                \new Voice = "Alto" <<
                    \voiceTwo
                    \AltoMusic
                >>
            >>

            \new Staff <<
                \clef "bass"
                \global
                \new Voice = "Tenor" <<
                    \voiceOne
                    \TenorMusic
                >>
                \new Voice = "Bass" <<
                    \voiceTwo
                    \BassMusic
            >>
        >>
    }
}

```

```

>>
>>
>>

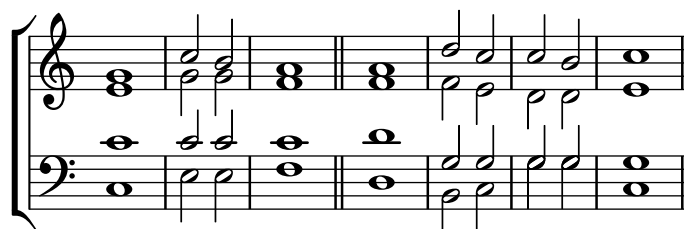
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
      \musicLength 2
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  }
}
} % End score
} % End markup

\markup \fill-line {
  \left-column {
    \null \null \null
    \line { \fontsize #5 0
      \fontsize #3 come
      let us \bold sing | unto \dot the | Lord : let }
    \line { us heartily \concat { re \bold joice }
      in the | strength of | our }
    \line { sal | vation. }

    \null

    \line { \hspace #2.5 8. Today if ye will hear his voice * }
    \line { \concat { \bold hard en }
      \tick not your \tick hearts : as in the pro- }
    \line { vocation * and as in the \bold day of tempt- \tick }
    \line { -ation \tick in the \tick wilderness. }
  }
}

```



O come let us **sing** | unto • the | Lord : let
us heartily **rejoice** in the | strength of | our
sal | vation.

8. Today if ye will hear his voice *
harden ' not your ' hearts : as in the pro-
vocation * and as in the **day** of tempt- '
-ation ' in the ' wilderness.

Hymn template

This code shows one way of setting out a hymn tune where each line starts and ends with a partial measure. It also shows how to add the verses as stand-alone text under the music.

```
Timeline = {
  \time 4/4
  \tempo 4=96
  \partial 2
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \caesura \break
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \fine
}

SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}

AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
  d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
  b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
  b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
}

BassMusic = \relative g {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}

global = {
  \key g \major
}

\score { % Start score
  \new PianoStaff << % Start pianostaff
  \new Staff << % Start Staff = RH
```

```

\global
\clef "treble"
\new Voice = "Soprano" << % Start Voice = "Soprano"
  \Timeline
  \voiceOne
  \SopranoMusic
>> % End Voice = "Soprano"
\new Voice = "Alto" << % Start Voice = "Alto"
  \Timeline
  \voiceTwo
  \AltoMusic
>> % End Voice = "Alto"
>> % End Staff = RH

\new Staff << % Start Staff = LH
  \global
  \clef "bass"
  \new Voice = "Tenor" << % Start Voice = "Tenor"
    \Timeline
    \voiceOne
    \TenorMusic
  >> % End Voice = "Tenor"
  \new Voice = "Bass" << % Start Voice = "Bass"
    \Timeline
    \voiceTwo
    \BassMusic
  >> % End Voice = "Bass"
>> % End Staff = LH
>> % End pianostaff
} % End score

\markup \fill-line {
  \left-column {
    "This is line one of the first verse"
    "This is line two of the same"
  }
  \null
  "And here's line one of the second verse"
  "And the next line of the same"
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    caesuraType = #'((bar-line . "||"))
    fineBarType = "||"
  }
}

\paper { % Start paper block
  indent = 0 % don't indent first system
  line-width = 130 % shorten line length to suit music

```

```

tagline = ##f      % Don't print tag line, can be removed
} % End paper block

```



This is line one of the first verse
This is line two of the same

And here's line one of the second verse
And the next line of the same

Jazz combo template

This is quite an advanced template, for a jazz ensemble. Note that all instruments use `\key c \major`. This refers to the key in concert pitch; the key will be automatically transposed if the music is within a `\transpose` section.

```

\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup \column {
    "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
    "Berlin 07/07/2003" }
}

% To make the example display properly in the documentation.
\paper {
  paper-width = 130\mm
  paper-height = 205\mm
}

% #(set-global-staff-size 16)

\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%% Some macros %%%%%%%%%%%

```

```

sl = { \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
      \hide Stem }
nsl = { \revert NoteHead.style
      \undo \hide Stem }
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

% Insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Keys 'n' thangs %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
  \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \trpt
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  \alto
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c1 |
}

```



```

    \sl d4^"Solo" d d d \ns1 |
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
    s1 | s |
    d2:maj e:m7 |
}
bariSax = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    \bari
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
    \Key
    c1 | c | c |
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
    \global
    \clef bass
    \tbone
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c'' {
    \Key
    c1 |
    \sl b4 b b b \ns1 |
    c1 |
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
    s1 | c2:min7+ d2:maj9 | s1 |
}
guitar = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    \gtr
}

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c'' {
    \voiceOne
    \Key
    c1 | c | c |
}

```

```

rhLower = \relative c' {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e |
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g |
}

lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
  >>
}

PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
  >>
}

piano = <<
  \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
  \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
>>

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}

bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  \Bass
}

% ----- Drums -----

```

```

up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn> |
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
  bd4 s bd s |
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

\book { % For the LilyPond documentation.
  \score {
    <<
      \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
        \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
        \trumpet
        \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
        \altoSax
        \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
        \bariHarmony
        \new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
        \bariSax
        \new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
        \trombone
      >>

      \new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
        \new ChordNames = "chords" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
        \gtrHarmony
        \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
        \guitar
        \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
          instrumentName = "Piano"
          midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
        } \piano
        \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
        \bass
        \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
        \drumContents
    >>
  }
}

```

```
>>
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \RemoveEmptyStaves
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \override BarNumber.padding = 3
    \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
    skipBars = ##t
  }
}
\midi { }
}
```

Song

(tune)

Me

moderato
Swing

Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

B^{Δ} $C\sharp m^7$
Solo

Cm^{Δ} $D^{\Delta 9}$

LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,
Berlin 07/07/2003

Orchestra, choir and piano template

This template demonstrates the use of nested `StaffGroup` and `GrandStaff` contexts to subgroup instruments of the same type together, and a way to use `\transpose` so that variables hold music for transposing instruments at concert pitch.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 17)
```

```
\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}
```

```

fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
% are transposed to concert pitch.
clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }

trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }

% Key signature is often omitted for horns
hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }

percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }

sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }
sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }

altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics
altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
altoIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }
tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\book {
  \score {
    <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
        \fluteMusic

      \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
        instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
      }
      % Declare that written Middle C in the music
      % to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
      % output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
      %\transposition bes
  }
}

```

```

    % Print music for a B-flat clarinet
    \transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with {
    instrumentName = "Horn in F"
  }
  % \transposition f
  \transpose f c' \hornMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with {
    instrumentName = "Trumpet in C"
  }
  \trumpetMusic
>>

\new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion" \with {
  instrumentName = "Percussion"
}
  \percussionMusic

\new PianoStaff \with {
  instrumentName = "Piano"
} <<
  \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
  \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
>>

\new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with {
    instrumentName = "Soprano"
  }
  \new Voice = "soprano" \sopranoMusical
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }

  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_alto" \with {
    \accepts Lyrics
  } <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with {
    instrumentName = "Alto I"
  }
  \new Voice = "altoI"
  \altoIMusical
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
  \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with {
    instrumentName = "Alto II"
  }
  \new Voice = "altoII"
  \altoIIMusical
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIILyrics }

```

```

>>

\new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with {
  instrumentName = "Tenor"
}
  \new Voice = "tenor" \tenorMusic
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin I"
    }
      \violinIMusic
    \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin II"
    }
      \violinIIMusic
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with {
    instrumentName = "Viola"
  }
    \violaMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
    instrumentName = "Cello"
  }
    \celloMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with {
    instrumentName = "Double Bass"
  }
    \bassMusic
  >>
}
}

```


Flute

Clarinet in B \flat

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

Piano template (simple)

Here is a simple piano staff with some notes.

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \upper
    \new Staff = "lower" \lower
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Piano template with centered lyrics

Instead of having a full staff for the melody and lyrics, lyrics can be centered between the staves of a piano staff.

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
```

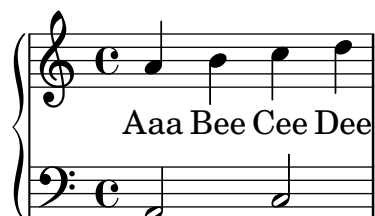
```

    a2 c
}

text = \lyricmode {
    Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
    \new Staff = lower { \lower }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Piano template with melody and lyrics

Here is a typical song format: one staff with the melody and lyrics, with piano accompaniment underneath.

```

melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

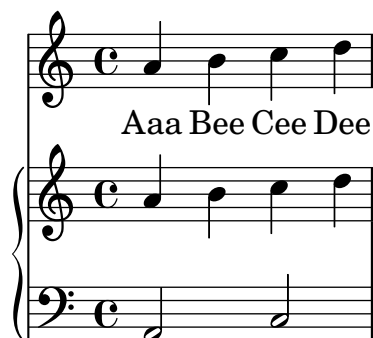
```

```

a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \upper
      \new Staff = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  }
  \midi { }
}

```



SATB choir template – four staves

This is a template for a SATB choir on four staves.

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
  \dynamicUp
}
sopranonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2 \p \< d c d \f
}
sopranowords = \lyricmode { do do do do }
altonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2\p d c d
}
altowords = \lyricmode { re re re re }
tenornotes = {
  \clef "G_8"
  c2\mp d c d
}
tenorwords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }
bassnotes = {
  \clef bass

```

```

    c2\mf d c d
}
basswords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "soprano" <<
        \global
        \sopranonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" \sopranowords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "alto" <<
        \global
        \altonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "alto" \altowords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "tenor" <<
        \global
        \tenornotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" \tenorwords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "bass" <<
        \global
        \bassnotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "bass" \basswords
    >>
  >>
}

```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, and chords

This template allows the preparation of a song with melody, words, and chords.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Single-staff template with notes, lyrics, chords, and frets

Here is a simple lead sheet template with melody, lyrics, chords, and fret diagrams.

```

verseI = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  This is the first verse
}

verseII = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  This is the second verse.
}

theChords = \chordmode {
  % insert chords for chordnames and fretboards here
  c2 g4 c
}

staffMelody = \relative c' {
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  % Type notes for melody here
  c4 d8 e f4 g
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  <<
    \context ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context FretBoards { \theChords }
    \new Staff {
      \context Voice = "voiceMelody" { \staffMelody }
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsI" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseI
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsII" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseII
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```

1. This is the first verse
2. This is the second verse.

Single-staff template with notes and chords

Want to prepare a lead sheet with a melody and chords? Look no further!

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  f4 e8[ c] d4 g |
  a2 ~ a
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c4:m f:min7 g:maj c:aug |
  d2:dim b4:5 e:sus
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Staff \melody
  >>
  \layout{ }
  \midi { }
}
```

Single-staff template with notes and lyrics

This small template demonstrates a simple melody with lyrics. Cut and paste, add notes, then words for the lyrics. This example turns off automatic beaming, which is common for vocal parts. To use automatic beaming, change or comment out the relevant line.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
```



```

a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score{
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" {
      \autoBeamOff
      \melody
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



Single-staff template with only notes

This very simple template gives you a staff with notes, suitable for a solo instrument or a melodic fragment. Cut and paste this into a file, add notes, and you're finished!

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

```

```

\score {
  \new Staff \melody
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



String quartet template (simple)

This template demonstrates a simple string quartet. It also uses a `\global` section for time and key signatures.

See also snippet “String quartet template with separate parts”.

```

global= {

```

```

\time 4/4
\key c \major
}

violinOne = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d
  e1
  \bar "|"
}

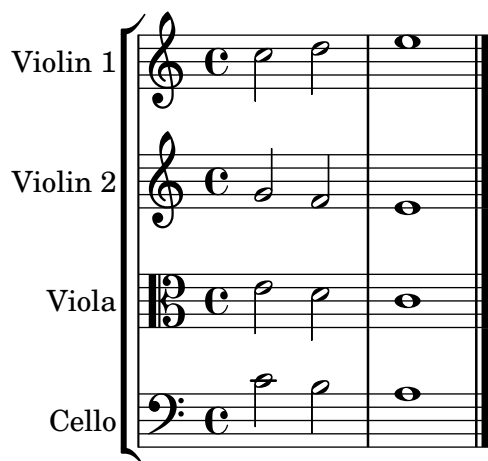
violinTwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 f
  e1
  \bar "|"
}

viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d
  c1
  \bar "|"
}

cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b
  a1
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
      << \global \violinOne >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
      << \global \violinTwo >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
      << \global \viola >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
      << \global \cello >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



String quartet template with separate parts

The “String quartet template (simple)” snippet produces a nice string quartet, but what if you need to print parts? This new template demonstrates how to use the `\tag` feature to easily split a piece into individual parts.

For technical reasons, multiple output files cannot be shown here for a single snippet, which means that the template below unifies the code for separate files. The file names are contained in comments at the beginning of each file.

`piece.ly` contains all the music definitions. The other files – `score.ly`, `vn1.ly`, `vn2.ly`, `vla.ly`, and `vlc.ly` – produce the full score and the four parts.

Do not forget to remove specified comments when using separate files!

```
% piece.ly
% (This is the global definitions file.)
```

```
global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}
```

```
Violinone = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d e1
  \bar "|."
}
```

```
Violintwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 g e1
  \bar "|."
}
```

```
Viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d c1
  \bar "|."
}
```

```
Cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
```

```

    c2 b a1
    \bar "|."
}

music = <<
  \tag #'score \tag #'vn1
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \Violinone >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vn2
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \Violintwo >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vla
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \Viola >>

  \tag #'score \tag #'vlc
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \Cello >>
>>

% These are the other files you need to save on your computer

% score.ly
% (This is the main file.)

% Uncomment the line below when using a separate file.
% \include "piece.ly"

#(set-global-staff-size 14)

\score {
  \new StaffGroup \keepWithTag #'score \music
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

%{ Uncomment this block when using separate files.

% vn1.ly
% (This is the Violin 1 part file.)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn1 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vn2.ly

```

```
% (This is the Violin 2 part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn2 \music
  \layout { }
}
```

```
% vla.ly
% (This is the Viola part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vla \music
  \layout { }
}
```

```
% vlc.ly
% (This is the Cello part file.)
```

```
\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vlc \music
  \layout { }
}
```

```
%}
```

Vocal ensemble template

Here is a standard four-part SATB vocal score. With larger ensembles, it is often useful to include a section which is included in all parts. For example, the time signature and key signature are almost always the same for all parts. Like in the “Hymn template”, the four voices are regrouped on only two staves.

```
\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}
```

```
global = {
```

```

\key c \major
\time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c''4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" {
        \voiceOne
        << \global \sopMusic >>
      }
      \new Voice = "altos" {
        \voiceTwo
        << \global \altoMusic >>
      }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "altos"
    \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
  >>
}

```

```

}
\new Staff = "men" <<
  \clef bass
  \new Voice = "tenors" {
    \voiceOne
    << \global \tenorMusic >>
  }
  \new Voice = "basses" {
    \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >>
  }
>>
\new Lyrics = "basses"
\context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
\context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
\context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
\context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
>>
}

```



Vocal ensemble template with automatic piano reduction

This template adds an automatic piano reduction to the standard SATB vocal score demonstrated in snippet “Vocal ensemble template”. It demonstrates one of the strengths of LilyPond – you can use a music definition more than once. If any changes are made to the vocal notes (say, `tenorMusic`), then the changes also apply to the piano reduction.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c' '4 c c8[( b)] c4
}

sopWords = \lyricmode {

```

```

    hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
    e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
    ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
    g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
    hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
    c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
    ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "altos"

      \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "men" <<
        \clef bass
        \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "basses"

      \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
      \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
      \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
      \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    >>
  >>
}

```



```

>>

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff <<
    \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    \partCombine
    << \global \sopMusic >>
    << \global \altoMusic >>
  >>
  \new Staff <<
    \clef bass
    \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    \partCombine
    << \global \tenorMusic >>
    << \global \bassMusic >>
  >>
>>
>>
>>
}

```

hi hi hi hi

ha ha ha ha

hu hu hu hu

ho ho ho ho

Vocal ensemble template with lyrics aligned below and above the staves

This template is basically the same as the simple “Vocal ensemble template”, with the exception that here all the lyrics lines are placed using `alignAboveContext` and `alignBelowContext`.

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c'' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4
}

```

```

sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative c {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
    % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
}

```



Vocal ensemble template with verse and refrain

This template creates a score that starts with a solo verse and continues into a refrain for two voices. It also demonstrates the use of spacer rests within the `\global` variable to define meter changes (and other elements common to all parts) throughout the entire score.

```
global = {
  \key g \major

  % verse
  \time 3/4
  s2.*2
  \break

  % refrain
  \time 2/4
  s2*2
  \bar "|"
}

SoloNotes = \relative g' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  g4 g g |
  b4 b b |

  % refrain
  R2*2 |
}

SoloLyrics = \lyricmode {
  One two three |
  four five six |
}

SopranoNotes = \relative c'' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |
```

```

    % refrain
    c4 c |
    g4 g |
}

SopranoLyrics = \lyricmode {
    la la |
    la la |
}

BassNotes = \relative c {
    \clef "bass"

    % verse
    R2.*2 |

    % refrain
    c4 e |
    d4 d |
}

BassLyrics = \lyricmode {
    dum dum |
    dum dum |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "SoloVoice" << \global \SoloNotes >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SoloVoice" \SoloLyrics

    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "SopranoVoice" << \global \SopranoNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SopranoVoice" \SopranoLyrics

      \new Voice = "BassVoice" << \global \BassNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "BassVoice" \BassLyrics
    >>
  >>

  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
    \context { \Staff
      % these lines prevent empty staves from being printed
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```

One two three four five six

la la la la

dum dum dum dum

The image shows two musical staves. The top staff is a single treble clef in 3/4 time, with a key signature of one sharp (F#). It contains six quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, B4, and A4. Below the staff are the lyrics 'One two three four five six'. The bottom staff is a grand staff (treble and bass clefs) in 3/4 time, with a key signature of one sharp. The treble staff contains four quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, and C5, with lyrics 'la la la la' below. The bass staff contains four quarter notes: G3, A3, B3, and C4, with lyrics 'dum dum dum dum' below. A brace on the left side of the grand staff indicates it is a single musical unit.

37 Titles

See also Section “Titles and headers” in *Notation Reference*.

Adding the current date to a score

With a little Scheme code, the current date can easily be added to a score.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

% first, define a variable to hold the formatted date:
date = #(strftime "%d-%m-%Y" (localtime (current-time)))

% use it in the title block:
\header {
  title = "Including the date!"
  subtitle = \date
}

\score {
  \relative c' {
    c4 c c c
  }
}

% and use it in a \markup block:
\markup {
  \date
}
```

Including the date!

19-04-2026



19-04-2026

Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `self-alignment-X` property of the `InstrumentName` grob (usually in the `Staff` context). The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper {
  left-margin = 3\cm
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with {
    \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
    instrumentName = \markup \left-column { "Left aligned"
                                              "instrument name" }
    shortInstrumentName = "Left"
```

```

} {
  c''1 \break c''1
}

\new Staff \with {
  \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  instrumentName = \markup \center-column { Centered
                                         "instrument name" }

  shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
} {
  g'1 g'1
}

\new Staff \with {
  \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
  instrumentName = \markup \right-column { "Right aligned"
                                         "instrument name" }

  shortInstrumentName = "Right"
} {
  e'1 e'1
}
>>


\layout {
  indent = 4\cm
  short-indent = 2\cm
  line-width = 6.5\cm
}

```

Left aligned
instrument name

Centered
instrument name

Right aligned
instrument name



Left

Centered

Right



Demonstrating all \header fields

A demonstration of all header fields that LilyPond defines by default. Thanks to setting `print-all-headers` to `#t`, much more fields as usual are displayed, indicating the hierarchy of `\header` blocks.


```
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a6" 'landscape)
  print-all-headers = ##t
}

\book {
  \header {
    title = "title"
    subtitle = "subtitle"
    composer = "composer"
    arranger = "arranger"
    instrument = "instrument"
    meter = "meter"
    opus = "opus"
    piece = "piece"
    poet = "poet"
    copyright = "copyright"
    tagline = "tagline"
  }

  \bookpart {
    \score {
      \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }

      \header {
        title = "localtitle"
        subtitle = "localsubtitle"
        composer = "localcomposer"
        arranger = "localarranger"
        instrument = "localinstrument"
        meter = "localmeter"
        opus = "localopus"
        piece = "localpiece"
        poet = "localpoet"
        copyright = "localcopyright"
        tagline = "localtagline"
      }
    }
  }
}
```


	title	
	subtitle	
poet	instrument	composer
meter		arranger
	localtitle	
	localsubtitle	
localpoet	localinstrument	localcomposer
localmeter		localarranger
localpiece		localopus



	copyright
	tagline

Outputting the version number

It is possible to print the version number of LilyPond in markup.

```
\markup { Processed with LilyPond version #(lilypond-version) }
```

Processed with LilyPond version 2.26.0

38 Tweaks and overrides

See also Section “Changing defaults” in *Notation Reference* and Section “Tweaking output” in *Learning Manual*.

Adding an ottava marking to a single voice

If you have more than one voice on the staff, setting octavation in one voice transposes the position of notes in all voices for the duration of the ottava bracket. If the octavation is only intended to apply to one voice, the `Ottava_spanner_engraver` should be moved to `Voice` context.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
}

{
  \clef bass
  << { <g d'>1~ q2 <c' e'> }
  \\\
  {
    r2.
    \ottava -1
    <b,,, b,,,>4 ~ |
    q2
    \ottava 0
    <c e>2
  }
  >>
}
```



Adding links to objects

To add a link to a grob stencil you can use `add-link` as defined here. It works both with `\override` and `\tweak`.

Drawback: point-and-click is disturbed for the linked grobs.

Limitation: Works for PDF only.

The linked objects are colored with a separate command.

```
#(define (add-link url-strg)
```

```

(lambda (grob)
  (let* ((stil (ly:grob-property grob 'stencil)))
    (if (ly:stencil? stil)
      (let* ((x-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil X))
              (y-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil Y))
              (url-expr `(url-link ,url-strg ,x-ext ,y-ext))
              (new-stil
                (ly:stencil-add
                 (ly:make-stencil url-expr x-ext y-ext)
                 stil)))
        (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil new-stil))))))

%%% test

%% For easier maintenance of this snippet the URL is formatted to use the
%% actually used LilyPond version.
%% Of course a literal URL would work as well.

#(define major.minor-version
  (string-join (take (string-split (lilypond-version) #\.) 2) "."))

urlI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

urlII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/rhythms"
  major.minor-version)

urlIII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-heads"
  major.minor-version)

urlIV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/beams"
  major.minor-version)

urlV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-head-styles"
  major.minor-version)

urlVI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

\relative c' {

```



```

\clef moderntab
\revert TextScript.stencil
\override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
\override TextScript.font-size = #-2
\override TextScript.color = #red
}
\context {
  \Score
  proportionalNotationDuration = #1/8
}
}

```

	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&
T					1-1								1-1			
A					0-0								0-0			
B	3				3			2	3				3			2
						3								3		

Adding timing marks to long glissandi

Skipped beats in very long glissandi are sometimes indicated by timing marks consisting of stems without noteheads. Such stems can also be used to carry intermediate expression markings.

If the stems do not align well with the glissando, they may need to be repositioned slightly.

```

glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

glissandoSkipOff = {
  \revert NoteColumn.glissando-skip
  \undo \hide NoteHead
  \revert NoteHead.no-ledgers
}

\relative c' {
  r8 f8\glissando \glissandoSkipOn f4 g a |
  a8\noBeam \glissandoSkipOff a8
  r8 f8\glissando \glissandoSkipOn g4 a8 \glissandoSkipOff a8 |
  r4 f\glissando\< \glissandoSkipOn a4\> \glissandoSkipOff b8\! r |
}

```



Adjusting grace note spacing

The space given to grace notes can be adjusted using the spacing-increment property of `Score.GraceSpacing`.

```

graceNotes = {
  \grace { c4 c8 c16 c32 }
}

```

```

c8
}

\relative c' {
  c8
  \graceNotes
  \override Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment = #2.0
  \graceNotes
  \revert Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment
  \graceNotes
}

```



Adjusting slur positions vertically

Using `\override Slur.positions` it is possible to set the vertical position of the start and end points of a slur to absolute values (or rather, forcing LilyPond's slur algorithm to consider these values as desired). In many cases, this means a lot of trial and error until good values are found. You probably have tried the `\offset` command next just to find out that it doesn't work for slurs, emitting a warning instead.

The code in this snippet allows you to tweak the vertical start and end positions by specifying *relative* changes, similar to `\offset`.

Syntax: `\offsetPositions #'(dy1 . dy2)`

```

offsetPositions =
#(define-music-function (offsets) (number-pair?)
  #{
    \once \override Slur.control-points =
      #(lambda (grob)
          (match-let (((_ . y1) _ _ (_ . y2))
                      (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob))
            ((off1 . off2) offsets))
          (set! (ly:grob-property grob 'positions)
                (cons (+ y1 off1) (+ y2 off2)))
            (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob)))
      #})

\relative c' {
  c4(^"default" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 1)
  c'4(^"(0 . 1)" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 2)
  c'4(^"(0 . 2)" c, d2)
  \bar "||"
  g4(^"default" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(1 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(1 . 0)" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(2 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(2 . 0)" a d'2)
}

```



Adjusting vertical spacing of lyrics

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

```
music = \relative c' { c4 d e f | g4 f e d | c1 }
text = \lyricmode { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
```

```
<<
\new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
% Default layout:
\new Lyrics \lyricsto melody \text

\new Staff \new Voice = melody \music
% Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics.
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
    #'((basic-distance . 1))
} \lyricsto melody \text
>>
```



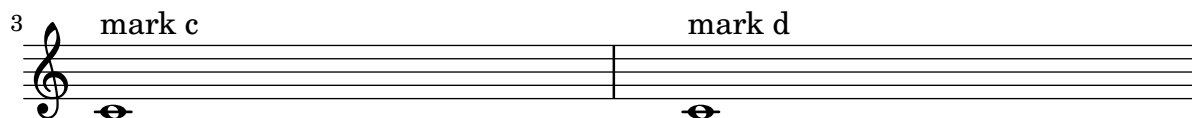
Aligning text marks to notes

By default, TextMark objects are aligned to so-called NonMusicalPaperColumn grobs, like the left edge of the staff or a bar line. They can be aligned to a note instead by setting the non-musical property to #f.

```
\layout {
  line-length = 80\mm
}

{
  \textMark "mark a" c'1 |
  \textMark "mark b" c'1 |
  \break
  \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = #f
  \textMark "mark c" c'1 |
  \textMark "mark d" c'1 |
}
```

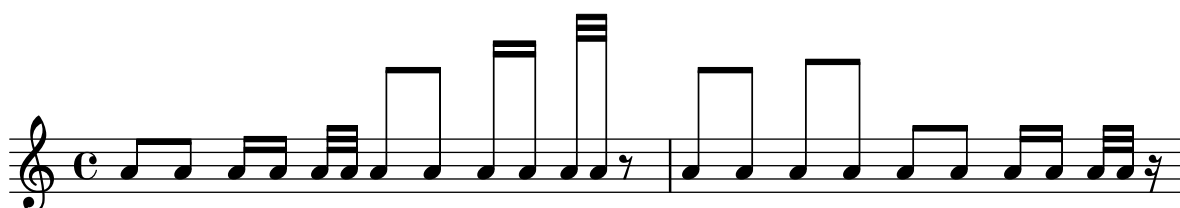




Altering the length of beamed stems

Stem lengths on beamed notes can be varied by overriding the `beamed-lengths` property of the details of the `Stem`. If a single value is used as an argument, the length applies to all stems. When multiple arguments are used, the first applies to eighth notes, the second to sixteenth notes and so on. The final argument also applies to all notes shorter than the note length of the final argument. Non-integer arguments may also be used.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(2)
  a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a]
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(8 10 12)
  a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a] r8 |
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(8)
  a8[ a]
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(8.5)
  a8[ a]
  \revert Stem.details.beamed-lengths
  a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a] r16 |
}
```



Alternative bar numbering

Setting the `alternativeNumberingStyle` context property, two additional methods are available for enumerating bar numbers in repeats.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \repeat volta 3 {
    c4 d e f |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { c4 d e f | c2 d \break }
      \volta 2 { f4 g a b | f4 g a b | f2 a | \break }
      \volta 3 { c4 d e f | c2 d } } }
  c1 \bar "|"
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large "default"
  \music
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large \typewriter "numbers"
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers
}
```



```

\music
}

{
  \textMark \markup \large \typewriter "numbers-with-letters"
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers-with-letters
  \music
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextMark.Y-offset = #5
  }
}

```


default



numbers



numbers-with-letters



Analysis brackets above the staff

Simple horizontal analysis brackets are added below the staff by default. The following example shows a way to place them above the staff instead.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
  }
}

\relative c'' {
  \once \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  c2\startGroup
  d2\stopGroup
}
```



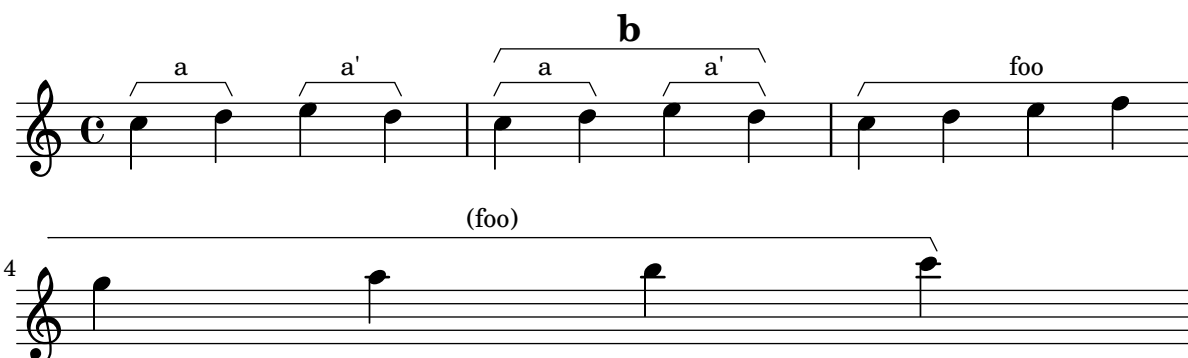
Analysis brackets with labels

Text markup may be added to analysis brackets using the text property of the HorizontalBracketText grob. Adding different texts to brackets beginning at the same time requires the \tweak command.

Bracket text gets parenthesized after a line break. The vertical order of nested brackets can be controlled with the outside-staff-priority property.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
    \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  }
}

{
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a"
  c''\startGroup d''\stopGroup
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a'"
  e''\startGroup d''\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak outside-staff-priority #801
    \tweak HorizontalBracketText.text
      \markup \bold \huge "b" \startGroup
    -\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a" \startGroup
  d''\stopGroup
  e''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a'" \startGroup
  d''\stopGroup\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text foo \startGroup
  d'' e'' f'' | \break
  g'' a'' b'' c'''\stopGroup
}
```



Asymmetric slurs

Slurs can be made asymmetric to match an asymmetric pattern of notes better.

```
slurNotes = { d,8( a' d f a f' d, a) }
```

```
\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  \slurUp
  \slurNotes
  \once \override Slur.eccentricity = #3.0
  \slurNotes
}
```



Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts

LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to horizontally align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text, even if they are positioned on different sides of a staff. This connection cannot be broken, contrary to the vertical alignment (see snippet “Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts”).

There are two solutions to circumvent the problem.

- Modify the `shorten-pair` property of the `Hairpin` grob to compensate the offset by which the hairpin was moved.
- Put the two dynamic objects into different voices.

Both solutions are demonstrated in this snippet.

```
{
  <>^"default"
  f' \pp ^\> f' f' f'\!
}

{
  <>^\markup { setting \typewriter shorten-pair }
  f' \pp \tweak shorten-pair #'(-3 . 0) ^\> f' f' f'\!
}
```

```

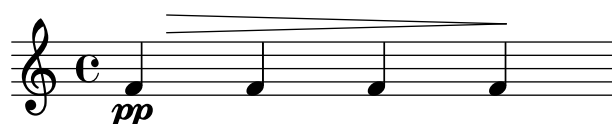
{
  <>^\markup { using another \typewriter Voice context }
  << { f' ^\> f' f' f' \! }
    \new Voice { s4_\pp } >>
}

\layout {
  line-width = 8\cm
  ragged-right = ##f

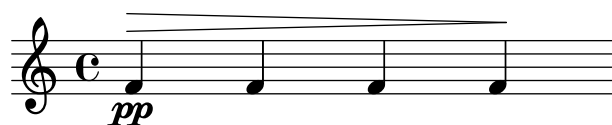
  \context {
    \Voice
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #3.5
  }
}

```

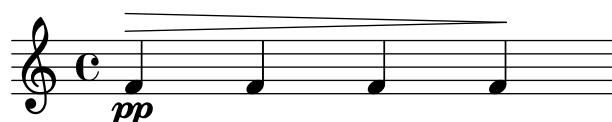
default



setting shorten-pair



using another Voice context



Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts

By default, LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to vertically align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text. However, this is not always wanted. By inserting `\breakDynamicSpan`, which ends the alignment spanner prematurely, this vertical alignment can be avoided.

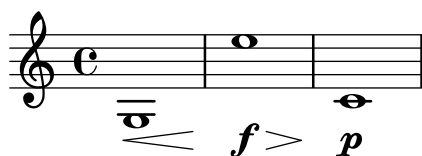
See also snippet “Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts”.

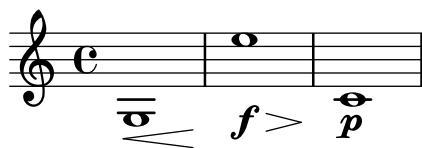
```

{ g1\< |
  e''\f\> |
  c'\p }

{ g1\< |
  e''\breakDynamicSpan\f\> |
  c'\p }

```





Caesura (“railtracks”) with fermata

A caesura is sometimes denoted by a double “railtracks” breath mark with a fermata sign positioned above. This snippet shows an optically pleasing combination of railtracks and fermata.

```
\relative c' {
  c2.
  % construct the symbol
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \override #'(direction . 1)
    \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.8)
    \dir-column {
      \translate #'(0.155 . 0)
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.ufermata"
    }
  }
  \breathe c4
  % set the breath mark back to normal
  \revert BreathingSign.text
  c2. \breathe c4
  \bar "|."
}
```

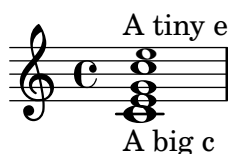


Changing a single note’s size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `<>`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```
\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #-2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }_~\markup { A big c }
}
```



Changing beam thickness and spacing

To make beams thicker or thinner, alter the `beam-thickness` property of the `Beam` grob. To adjust the spacing between beams, alter `length-fraction`.

```

\relative f' {
  \time 1/8
  \override Beam.beam-thickness = #0.4
  \override Beam.length-fraction = #0.8
  c32 c c c
  \revert Beam.beam-thickness % 0.48 is default thickness
  \revert Beam.length-fraction % 1.0 is default spacing
  c32 c c c
  \override Beam.beam-thickness = #0.6
  \override Beam.length-fraction = #1.3
  c32 c c c
}

```



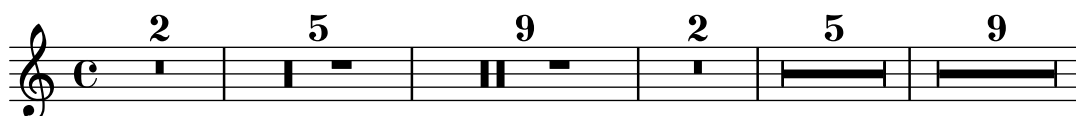
Changing form of multi-measure rests

If there are ten or fewer measures of rests, a series of longa and breve rests (called in German “Kirchenpausen” – church rests) is printed within the staff; otherwise a long, thick horizontal line is shown. This default value of ten may be changed by overriding the `expand-limit` property.

```

\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
    \override MultiMeasureRest.expand-limit = 3
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
  }
}

```



Changing properties for individual grobs

The `\applyOutput` command allows the tuning of any layout object, in any context. It requires a Scheme function with three arguments.

In the example below, function `mc-squared` is executed for all `NoteHead` grobs (within the current `Voice` context) at the current time step; the function modifies the grob’s stencil, using the `staff-position` property to replace some pitches with markup.

See the ‘Extending’ manual (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/extending/running-a-function-on-all-layout-objects>) for more information.

```

#(define (mc-squared grob grob-origin context)
  (let ((sp (ly:grob-property grob 'staff-position)))
    (ly:grob-set-property!
      grob 'stencil
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup \lower #0.5
          #(case sp
            ((-5) "m")
            ((-3) "c ")

```

```

((-2) #{ \markup \teeny \bold 2 #})
(else "bla")) #}})))

\relative c' {
  <d f g b>2
  \applyOutput Voice.NoteHead #mc-squared
  <d f g b>2
}

```



Changing text and spanner styles for text dynamics

The text used for *crescendos* and *decrescendos* can be changed by modifying the context properties `crescendoText` and `decrescendoText`.

The style of the spanner line can be changed by modifying the style property of `DynamicTextSpanner`. The default value is dashed-line, and other possible values include line, dotted-line, and none.

```

\relative c' {
  \set crescendoText = \markup { \italic { cresc. poco } }
  \set crescendoSpanner = #'text
  \override DynamicTextSpanner.style = #'dotted-line
  a2\< a
  a2 a
  a2 a
  a2 a\mf
}

```



Changing the default text font family

The default font families for text can be overridden.

```

%{
You may have to install additional fonts.

Red Hat Fedora: dejavu-fonts-all

Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu: fonts-dejavu-core
                           fonts-dejavu-extra
%}

\paper {
  %{
    run
      lilypond -dshow-available-fonts
    to show all fonts available in the process log.
  %}
}

```

```

property-defaults.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Serif"
property-defaults.fonts.sans = "DejaVu Sans"
property-defaults.fonts.typewriter = "DejaVu Sans Mono"
}

{
g'''4^\markup {
  DejaVu Serif: \bold bold
                \italic italic
                \italic \bold { bold italic }
}
g4_\markup {
  \override #'(font-family . sans) {
    DejaVu Sans: \bold bold
                  \italic italic
                  \italic \bold { bold italic }
  }
}
g''2^\markup {
  \override #'(font-family . typewriter) {
    DejaVu Sans Mono: \bold bold
                      \italic italic
                      \italic \bold { bold italic }
  }
}
}
}

```



Changing the staff size

The simplest way to resize staves is to use

```

#(set-global-staff-size size)

```

To resize an individual staff's size, you can use the properties `staff-space` and `fontSize`.

```

<<
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \dynamicDown c8\ff c c c c c c c
}
\new Staff \with {
  fontSize = #-3
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -3)
} \relative c {
  \clef bass c8 c c c c\ff c c c
}
>>

```




Changing the tempo without a metronome mark

To change the tempo in MIDI output without printing anything, make the metronome mark invisible.

```
\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \tempo 4 = 160
    c4 e g b
    c4 b d c
    \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
    \tempo 4 = 96
    d,4 fis a cis
    d4 cis e d
  }
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



Changing the text for sustain markings

With the `pedalSustainStrings` context property it is possible to set the text used for pedal down and up. Note that the only valid strings are those found in the list of pedal glyphs – the values shown in this snippet constitute an exhaustive list.

```
sustainNotes = { c4\sustainOn d e\sustainOff\sustainOn f\sustainOff }
```

```
\relative c' {
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("P" "P-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("d" "de" "e")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("M" "M-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("Ped" "*Ped" "*")
  \sustainNotes
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```



Controlling spanner visibility after a line break

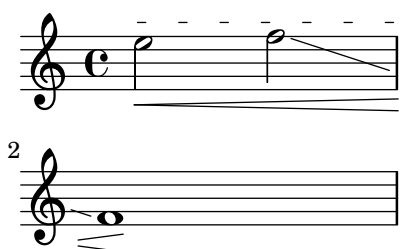
The visibility of spanners which end on the first note following a line break is controlled by the after-line-breaking callback `ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time`.

For objects such as glissandos and hairpins, the default behaviour is to hide the spanner after a break; disabling the callback will allow the left-broken span to be shown.

Conversely, spanners which are usually visible, such as text spans, can be hidden by enabling the callback.

```
\paper {
  line-width = 50\mm
}

\relative c' {
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  % show hairpin
  \override Hairpin.after-line-breaking = ##t
  % hide text span
  \override TextSpanner.after-line-breaking =
    #ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
  e2\<\startTextSpan
  % show glissando
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  f2\glissando
  \break
  f,1\!\stopTextSpan
}
```



Controlling the appearance of tremolo slashes

Using various properties of the `StemTremolo` grob it is possible to control the appearance of tremolo slashes.

- Property `slope` sets the slope for tremolo slashes.
- Property `shape` determines whether tremolo slashes look like rectangles (value `rectangle`) or like very small beams (value `beam-like`).
- Property `style` sets both the slope and the shape depending on whether the note has flags, beams, or only a plain stem. This is in contrast to the previous two properties, which change the slope and shape unconditionally. There are two styles defined.

- default: slashes for down-stem flags are longer and more sloped than slashes for up-stem flags; slashes on beamed notes have a rectangular shape and are parallel to the beam.
- constant: all slashes are beam-like and have the same slope except for down-stem flags.

```
music = {
  a''4:32 a':
  e''8: \noBeam e':
  a'':[ a':]
  f':[ g':]
  d':[ d':]
}

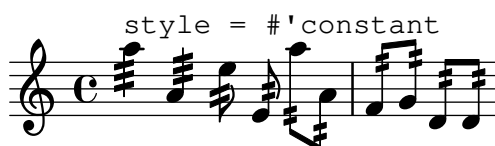
\new Staff {
  <>\markup "default"
  \music
}

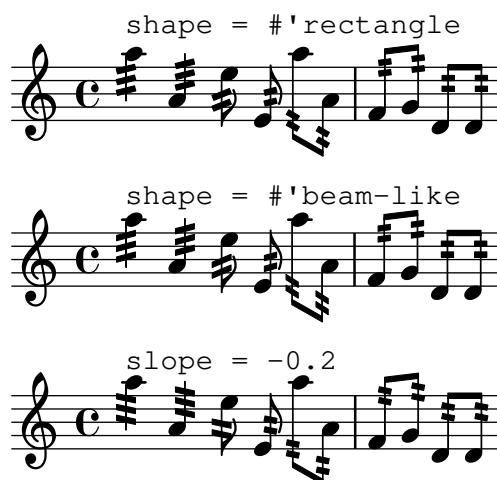
\new Staff {
  <>\markup \typewriter "style = #'constant"
  \override StemTremolo.style = #'constant
  \music
}

\new Staff {
  <>\markup \typewriter "shape = #'rectangle"
  \override StemTremolo.shape = #'rectangle
  \music
}

\new Staff {
  <>\markup \typewriter "shape = #'beam-like"
  \override StemTremolo.shape = #'beam-like
  \music
}

\new Staff {
  <>\markup \typewriter "slope = -0.2"
  \override StemTremolo.slope = -0.2
  \music
}
```





Controlling the vertical ordering of scripts

The vertical ordering of scripts is controlled with the `script-priority` property. The lower this number, the closer it will be put to the note. In this example, the TextScript (the *sharp* symbol) first has the lowest priority, so it is put lowest in the first example. In the second, the *prall trill* (the Script) has the lowest, so it is on the inside. When two objects have the same priority, the order in which they are entered determines which one comes first.

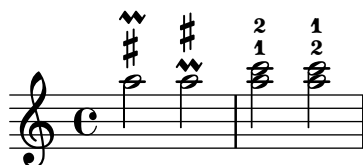
Note that for Fingering, StringNumber, and StrokeFinger grobs, if used within a chord, the vertical order is also determined by the vertical position of the associated note head, which is added to (or, depending on the direction, subtracted from) the grob's `script-priority` value. This ensures that for fingerings above a chord the lower note is associated with the lower fingering (and vice versa for the other direction); it doesn't matter whether you input the notes in the chord from top to bottom or from bottom to top.

By default, the least technical scripts are positioned closest to the note head; the rough order is articulation, flageolet, fingering, right-hand fingering, string number, fermata, bowing, and text script.

```
\relative c' {} {
  \once \override TextScript.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \once \override Script.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-2 a-1>2
  <a-1 c>\tweak script-priority -100 -2>2
}
```



Controlling tuplet bracket visibility

The default behavior of tuplet-bracket visibility is to print a bracket unless there is a beam of the same length as the tuplet.

To control the visibility of tuplet brackets, set the property `bracket-visibility` to either `#t` (always print a bracket), `if-no-beam` (only print a bracket if there is no beam) or `#f` (never print a bracket). The latter is in fact equivalent to omitting the `TupletBracket` object altogether from the printed output.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8]
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    \textMark "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##t
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#t" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##f
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#f" \music
    \omit TupletBracket
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "omit" \music
  }
}
```



Creating a delayed turn

Creating a delayed turn, where the lower note of the turn uses the accidental, requires several overrides. The `outside-staff-priority` property must be set to `#f`, as otherwise this would take precedence over the `avoid-slur` property. Changing the first argument of `\after` (which is a duration) adjusts the horizontal position.

```
\relative c' {
  \after 2*2/3 \turn c2( d4) r |
  \after 4 \turn c4.( d8)
  \after 4
  {
    \once \set suggestAccidentals = ##t
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.outside-staff-priority = ##f
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.avoid-slur = #'inside
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.font-size = -3
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.script-priority = -1
    \once \hideNotes
    cis8\turn \noBeam
  }
}
```

```

}
d4.( e8)
}

```



Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor and D major with an extended range of shown flats.

```

\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

  \override Clef.stencil =
    #(lambda (grob)
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup\combine
          \musicglyph "clefs.C"
          \translate #'(-3 . -2)
          \musicglyph "clefs.F"
        }
      #}))
  clefPosition = #3
  middleCPosition = #3
  middleCClefPosition = #3
}

{
  \key d\minor f bes, f bes, |
  \key d\major fis b, fis b, |
}

```



Creating text spanners

The `\startTextSpan` and `\stopTextSpan` commands allow the creation of text spanners as easily as pedal indications or octavations. Override some properties of the `TextSpanner` object to modify its output.

```

\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c'' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"bla"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"blu"
  a4 \startTextSpan

```

```

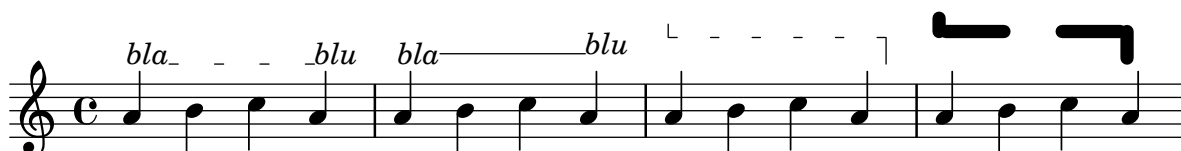
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.style = #'line
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . -2) }
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #-2
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.dash-period = #10
\override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = #0.5
\override TextSpanner.thickness = #10
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```



Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround

Sometimes it is better to use stems from the ‘other’ staff for creating cross-staff chords to trick LilyPond’s beam collision detector. In the following snippet, if the stems from the lower staff were used instead, it would be necessary to explicitly use

```

\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t
so that LilyPond doesn’t move the beams.

\new PianoStaff <<
\new Staff = up \relative c' <<
{ r4
  \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
  \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
    % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
  \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
    % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
    % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
    % (7 is default stem length)
  e e e }
{ s4
  \change Staff = "bottom"

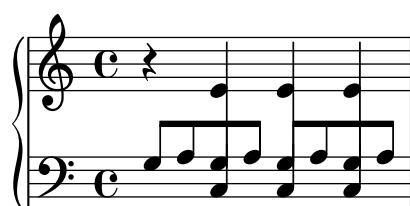
```

```

\override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
c, c c
}
>>

\new Staff = bottom \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne
  g8 a g a g a g a
}
>>

```



Cross-staff stems

This snippet shows how to use `Span_stem_engraver` and `\crossStaff` to connect stems across staves automatically.

The stem lengths need not be specified, as the variable distance between noteheads and staves is calculated automatically. However, it is important that `\crossStaff` is applied to the correct voice or staff (i.e., on the opposite side of where a beam is or would be positioned) to get the desired effect.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
  }
}

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    <b d'>4 r d'16\> e'8. g8 r\! |
    e'8 f' g'4
    \voiceTwo
    % Down to lower staff
    \crossStaff { e'8 e'8 } e'4 |
  }

  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne
    % Up to upper staff
    \crossStaff { <e g>4 e, g16 a8. c8 } d |
    g8 f g4 \voiceTwo g8 g g4 |
  }
>>

```




Custodes

Custodes may be engraved in various styles.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

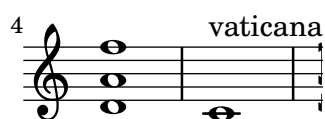
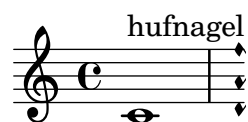
\score {
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Custos_engraver" } \relative c' {
    \override Staff.Custos.neutral-position = #4

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
    c1^"hufnagel" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'medicaea
    c1^"medicaea" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'vaticana
    c1^"vaticana" \break
    <d a' f'>1

    \override Staff.Custos.style = #'mensural
    c1^"mensural" \break
    <d a' f'>1
  }
}
```





Customizing fretboard fret diagrams

Fret diagram properties can be modified by setting the `fret-diagram-details` property. For `FretBoard` fret diagrams, overrides are applied to the `FretBoards.FretBoard` object. Like `Voice`, `FretBoards` is a bottom-level context, and therefore can be omitted in property overrides.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \chordmode { c' }
    #guitar-tuning
    "x;1-1-(;3-2;3-3;3-4;1-1-);"
```

```
% shorthand
```

```
oo = #(define-music-function
  (grob-path value)
  (list? scheme?)
  #{ \once \override $grob-path = #value #})
```

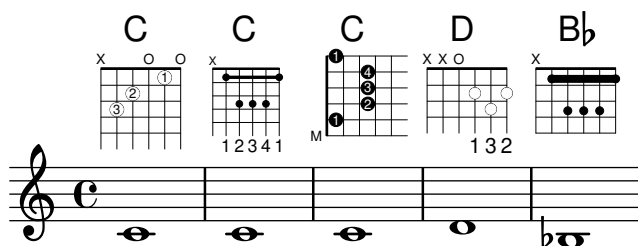
```
<<
```

```
\new ChordNames {
  \chordmode { c1 | c | c | d | bes }
}
\new FretBoards {
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override FretBoards.FretBoard.size = 1.2
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white
  \chordmode {
    c
    \oo FretBoard.size #1.0
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'straight
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'none
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.number-type #'arabic
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation #'landscape
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.mute-string "M"
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.label-dir #LEFT
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-radius #0.35
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-position #0.5
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.fret-count #3
    d
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'straight
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'none
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-radius #0.25
```

```

\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.string-overhang #0.
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-thickness #2.
bes
}
}
\new Voice {
  c'1 | c' | c' | d' | bes
}
>>

```



Customizing markup fret diagrams

Fret diagram properties can be modified by setting the `fret-diagram-details` property. For markup fret diagrams, overrides can be applied to the `Voice.TextScript` object or directly to the markup.

```

<<
\chords { c1 | c | c | d }

\new Voice = "mel" {
  \textLengthOn
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = 1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white

  %% C major for guitar, no barre, using defaults
  % terse style
  c'1~\markup { \fret-diagram-terse "x;3-3;2-2;o;1-1;o;" }

  %% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
  % verbose style
  % size 1.0
  % roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
  c'1~\markup {
    % standard size
    \override #'(size . 1.0) {
      \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
        (number-type . roman-lower)
        (finger-code . in-dot)
        (barre-type . straight))) {
        \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
          (place-fret 5 3 1)
          (place-fret 4 5 2)

```

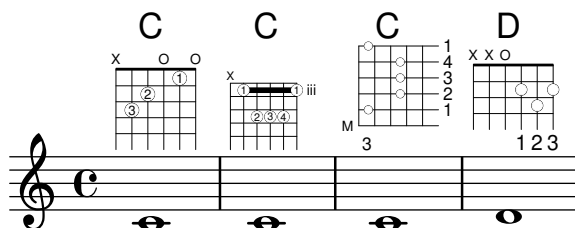
```

        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
}
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% landscape orientation, arabic numbers, M for mute string
% no barre, fret label down or left, small mute label font
c'1^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (number-type . arabic)
    (label-dir . -1)
    (mute-string . "M")
    (orientation . landscape)
    (barre-type . none)
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
    \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
      (place-fret 5 3 1)
      (place-fret 4 5 2)
      (place-fret 3 5 3)
      (place-fret 2 5 4)
      (place-fret 1 3 1)
      (barre 5 1 3))
  )
}
}

%% simple D chord
% terse style
% larger dots, centered dots, fewer frets
% label below string
d'1^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}
}
}
>>

```



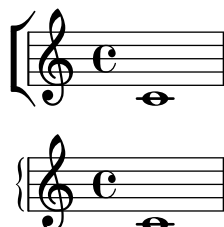
Display bracket with only one staff in a system

If there is only one staff in a `ChoirStaff` or `StaffGroup` context, the bracket and the starting bar line will not be displayed by default. This can be changed by setting the `collapse-height` property to a value less than the number of staff lines in the staff.

Note that in contexts such as `PianoStaff` and `GrandStaff` where the systems begin with a brace instead of a bracket, another property has to be set, as shown on the second system in the example.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    % Must be lower than the actual number of staff lines
    \override StaffGroup.SystemStartBracket.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  >>
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \override PianoStaff.SystemStartBrace.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  >>
}
```



Displaying grob ancestry

When working with grob callbacks, it can be helpful to understand a grob's ancestry. Most grobs have parents which influence the positioning of the grob. X- and Y-parents influence the horizontal and vertical positions for the grob, respectively. Additionally, each parent may have parents of its own.

Unfortunately, there are several aspects of a grob's ancestry that can lead to confusion:

- The types of parents a grob has may depend on context.
- For some grobs, the X- and Y-parents are the same.


```

"X: " X-ancestry "\n"
(make-string padding #\space)
"Y: " Y-ancestry (format #f "~&"))))
(format #f "~&"))))

#(define (display-ancestry grob)
  (format (current-output-port)
    "~2&~a~2%~a~&"
    (make-string 36 #\-)
    (if (ly:grob? grob)
      (format-ancestry (get-ancestry grob) 0)
      (format #f "~a is not a grob" grob))))

\relative c' {
  \once \override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  f4
  \once \override Accidental.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  \once \override Arpeggio.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  <f as c>4\arpeggio
}

```



Dotted harmonics

Artificial harmonics using `\harmonic` do not show dots. To override this behavior, set the context property `harmonicDots`.

```

\relative c' '' {
  \time 3/4
  \key f \major
  \set harmonicDots = ##t
  <bes f'\harmonic>2. ~
  <bes f'\harmonic>4. <a e'\harmonic>8( <gis dis'\harmonic> <g d'\harmonic>)
  <fis cis'\harmonic>2.
  <bes f'\harmonic>2.
}

```



Drawing boxes around grobs

The `stencil` property can be overridden to draw a box around arbitrary grobs, either using `\override` or `\tweak`.

```

\relative c' '' {
  \once \override TextScript.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
  c'4~"foo"
}

```

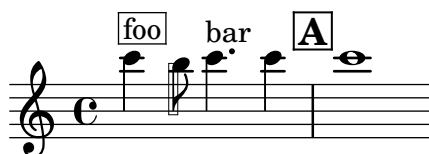
```

\ tweak Stem.stencil
  # (make-stencil-boxer 0.05 0.25 ly:stem::print)
b8

c4.^"bar" c4

\ override Score.RehearsalMark.stencil =
  # (make-stencil-boxer 0.15 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
\ mark \ default
c1
}

```



Drawing circles around various objects

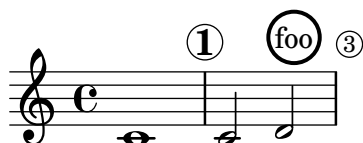
The `\circle` command draws circles around `\markup` objects. For other objects, specific tweaks may be required, as demonstrated for rehearsal marks and measure numbers.

```

\ relative c' {
  c1
  \ set Score.rehearsalMarkFormatter =
    # (lambda (mark context)
      (make-circle-markup (format-mark-numbers mark context)))
  \ mark \ default

  c2 d^ \ markup {
    \ override #'(thickness . 3) {
      \ circle foo
    }
  }
  \ override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
  \ override Score.BarNumber.stencil =
    # (make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
}

```



Dynamics spanner with custom text

Postfix functions for custom crescendo text spanners. The spanners should start on the first note of the measure. One has to use `-\mycresc`, otherwise the spanner start will rather be assigned to the next note.

```

% Two functions for (de)crescendo spanners where you can explicitly
% give the spanner text.
mycresc =
# (define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'CrescendoEvent

```



```

        'span-direction START
        'span-type 'text
        'span-text mymarkup))
mydecresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'DecrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))

\relative c' {
  c4-\mycresc "custom cresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4 c4 c4 |
  c4-\mydecresc "custom decresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4\! c4 c4
}

```



Extending a trill spanner

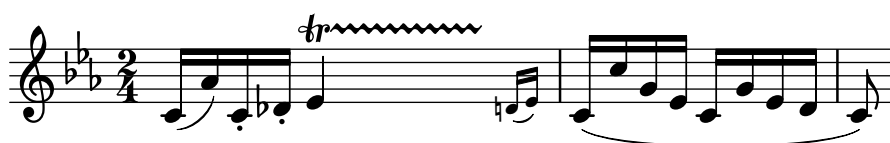
For TrillSpanner grobs, the minimum-length property becomes effective only if the set-spacing-rods procedure is called explicitly.

To do this, the springs-and-rods property should be set to ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods.

```

\relative c' {
  \key c\minor
  \time 2/4
  c16( as') c,-. des-.
  \once\override TrillSpanner.minimum-length = #15
  \once\override TrillSpanner.springs-and-rods = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  \afterGrace es4\startTrillSpan { d16[(\stopTrillSpan es)] }
  c( c' g es c g' es d
  c8)
}

```



Extending glissandi across repeats

A glissando that extends into several \alternative blocks can be simulated by adding a hidden grace note with a glissando at the start of each \alternative block. The grace note should be at the same pitch as the note which starts the initial glissando. This is implemented here with a music function that takes the pitch of the grace note as its argument.

Note that in polyphonic music the grace note must be matched with corresponding grace notes in all other voices.

```

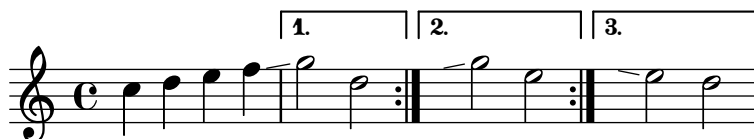
repeatGliss = #(define-music-function (grace)
  (ly:pitch?)
  #{
    % the next two lines ensure the glissando is long enough
    % to be visible
    \once \override Glissando.springs-and-rods
      = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    \once \override Glissando.minimum-length = 3.5
    \once \hideNotes
    \grace $grace \glissando
  #})

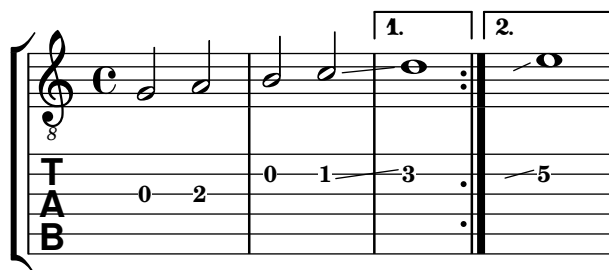
\score {
  \relative c' {
    \repeat volta 3 { c4 d e f\glissando }
    \alternative {
      { g2 d }
      { \repeatGliss f g2 e }
      { \repeatGliss f e2 d }
    }
  }
}

music = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat volta 2 {
    g a b c\glissando
  }
  \alternative {
    { d1 }
    { \repeatGliss c \once \omit StringNumber e1\2 }
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice { \clef "G_8" \music }
    >>
    \new TabStaff <<
      \new TabVoice { \clef "moderntab" \music }
    >>
  >>
}

```





Fine-tuning pedal brackets

The appearance of pedal brackets may be altered in different ways.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c' {
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  c2\tweak shorten-pair #'(-7 . -2) \sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  c2\tweak edge-height #'(0 . 3) \sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
}
```



Flat ties

This snippet provides a function `flared-tie` to draw a tie that consist of straight lines. It is intended as a replacement for the default tie-drawing function (i.e., a replacement argument for the `stencil` property of the `Tie` grob).

The argument of `flared-tie` is a list of coordinate pairs that specify additional points between the first and last point to span up the tie's lines. The first and last point are identical to the original tie's start and end point, respectively. The X and Y coordinate values are multiples of the bounding box length and height of the original tie (also taking care of the tie's direction); consequently, the first point has coordinates (0,0), and the last point (1,0).

The function `flare-tie` defines a shorthand for a flat tie. Further tweaking of the shape is possible by overriding `Tie.details.height-limit` or with `\shape`. It is also possible to change the custom definition on the fly.

```
#(define ((flared-tie coords) grob)
  (define (pair-to-list pair)
    (list (car pair) (cdr pair)))

  (define (normalize-coords goods x y dir)
    (map
      (lambda (coord)
        (cons (* x (car coord)) (* y dir (cdr coord))))
      goods))
```

```

(define (my-c-p-s points thick)
  (make-connected-path-stencil points thick 1.0 1.0 #f #f))

;; Calling `ly:tie::print` and assigning its return value to a
;; variable in this outer `let` triggers LilyPond to position the
;; tie, allowing us to extract its extents. We only proceed,
;; however, if the tie doesn't get discarded (for whatever reason).
(let ((sten (ly:tie::print grob)))
  (if (grob::is-live? grob)
      (let* ((layout (ly:grob-layout grob))
             (line-thickness (ly:output-def-lookup layout
                                                    'line-thickness))
             (thickness (ly:grob-property grob 'thickness 0.1))
             (used-thick (* line-thickness thickness))
             (dir (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
             (xex (ly:stencil-extent sten X))
             (yex (ly:stencil-extent sten Y))
             (lenx (interval-length xex))
             (leny (interval-length yex))
             (xtrans (car xex))
             (ytrans (if (> dir 0)(car yex) (cdr yex))))
        ;; Add last point.
        (coord-list (append coords '((1.0 . 0.0))))
        (uplist
         (map pair-to-list
              (normalize-coords coord-list lenx (* leny 2) dir))))
      (ly:stencil-translate
       (my-c-p-s uplist used-thick)
       (cons xtrans ytrans)))
  '()))

% Define a default tie shape consisting of three straight lines.
#(define flare-tie
  (flared-tie '((0.1 . 0.3) (0.9 . 0.3))))

\relative c' {
  a4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <a c e a c e a c e>~ q
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  q~ q\break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 14"
  \override Tie.details.height-limit = 14
  a'4~ a
  \once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  a4~ a \break

  <>~\markup \small \typewriter "height-limit = 0.5"

```

```
\override Tie.details.height-limit = 0.5
a4~ a
\once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
a4~ a \break
```

```
\revert Tie.details.height-limit
```

```
<>^\markup \small \typewriter
      "\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0))"
\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
a4~ a
\once \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -1) (0 . -1) (0 . 0)) Tie
a4~ a \break
```

```
<>^\markup \small \typewriter
      "#(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))"
\once \override Tie.stencil =
      #(flared-tie '((0.2 . 2) (0.5 . -3) (0.8 . 1)))
a4~ a
<>_^\markup \small \typewriter
      "#(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))"
\once \override Tie.stencil = #(flared-tie '((0.5 . 2)))
a'4~ a
```

```
}
```

The image displays a musical score with six staves, each illustrating a different tie configuration. The staves are numbered 1 through 6 on the left. Staff 1 shows a standard tie between two notes. Staff 2 shows a tie with a 'flare' effect, labeled with the command `height-limit = 14`. Staff 3 shows a tie with a 'flare' effect, labeled with the command `height-limit = 0.5`. Staff 4 shows a tie with a 'flare' effect, labeled with the command `height-limit = 0.5`. Staff 5 shows a tie with a 'flare' effect, labeled with the command `height-limit = 0.5`. Staff 6 shows a tie with a 'flare' effect, labeled with the command `height-limit = 0.5`.

Force a cancellation natural before accidentals

The following example shows how to force a natural sign before an accidental.

```
\relative c' {
  \key es \major
  bes c des
  \tweak Accidental.restore-first ##t
  eis
}
```



Forcing horizontal shift of notes

When the typesetting engine cannot cope, the following syntax can be used to override typesetting decisions. The units of measure used here are staff spaces.

```
\relative c' <<
{
  <d g>2 <d g>
}
\\
{
  <b f'>2
  \once \override NoteColumn.force-hshift = 1.7
  <b f'>2
}
>>
```



Fret diagrams explained and developed

This snippet shows many possibilities for obtaining and tweaking fret diagrams.

```
<<
\chords {
  a1 a \bar "||" \break
  \repeat unfold 3 {
    c c c d d \bar "||" \break
  }
}

\new Voice {
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = 1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
    .finger-code = #'below-string
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
    .dot-color = #'black
```

```

% 1
%
% A chord for ukulele.
a'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((string-count . 4)
      (dot-color . white)
      (finger-code . in-dot)))
  \fret-diagram "4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"

% 2
%
% A chord for ukulele, with formatting defined in definition
% string: 1.2 * size, 4 strings, 4 frets, fingerings below,
% string dot radius .35 of fret spacing, dot position 0.55 of
% fret spacing.
a'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((dot-color . white)
      (open-string . "o")))
  \fret-diagram
    "s:1.2;w:4;h:3;f:2;d:0.35;p:0.55;4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"

%%
%% These chords will be in normal orientation
%%

% 3
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: verbose style,
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 5 1 3))

% 4
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: double barre used

```

```

% to test barre function, verbose style.
c'1^\markup
% 110% of default size
\override #'(size . 1.1)
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
. ((number-type . arabic)
(dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
(finger-code . in-dot)
(fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
(fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
(label-dir . -1)
(mute-string . "M")
(xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
(xo-padding . 0.3)))
\fret-diagram-verbose #'(mute 6)
(place-fret 5 3 1)
(place-fret 4 5 2)
(place-fret 3 5 3)
(place-fret 2 5 4)
(place-fret 1 3 1)
(barre 4 2 5)
(barre 5 1 3))

% 5
%
% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret: verbose style.
c'1^\markup
% 110% of default size
\override #'(size . 1.1)
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
. ((number-type . roman-upper)
(dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
(finger-code . none)
(fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
(xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
(xo-padding . 0.3)))
\fret-diagram-verbose #'(mute 6)
(capo 3)
(open 5)
(place-fret 4 5 1)
(place-fret 3 5 2)
(place-fret 2 5 3)
(open 1))

% 6
%
% Simple D chord.
d'1^\markup
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
. ((finger-code . below-string)
(dot-radius . 0.35)
(string-thickness-factor . 0.3)

```



```

        (dot-position . 0.5)
        (fret-count . 3)))
\fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

% 7
%
% Simple D chord, large top fret thickness.
d'1^\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (top-fret-thickness . 7)
      (fret-count . 3)))
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

%%
%% These chords will be in landscape orientation
%%
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
  .orientation = #'landscape

% 8
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: verbose style,
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight
% barre.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'(mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 5 1 3))

% 9
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: Double barre
% used to test barre function, verbose style.
c'1^\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details

```

```

        . ((number-type . arabic)
          (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
          (finger-code . in-dot)
          (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
          (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
          (label-dir . -1)
          (mute-string . "M")
          (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
          (xo-padding . 0.3)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                          (place-fret 5 3 1)
                          (place-fret 4 5 2)
                          (place-fret 3 5 3)
                          (place-fret 2 5 4)
                          (place-fret 1 3 1)
                          (barre 4 2 5)
                          (barre 5 1 3))

% 10
%
% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret: verbose style.
c'1~\markup
% 110% of default size
\override #'(size . 1.1)
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
  . ((number-type . roman-upper)
    (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
    (finger-code . none)
    (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                          (capo 3)
                          (open 5)
                          (place-fret 4 5 1)
                          (place-fret 3 5 2)
                          (place-fret 2 5 3)
                          (open 1))

% 11
%
% Simple D chord.
d'1~\markup
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
  . ((finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3)))
\ fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

% 12
%
```

```

% Simple D chord, large top fret thickness.
d'1~\markup
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (top-fret-thickness . 7)
      (fret-count . 3)))
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

%%
%% These chords will be in opposing-landscape orientation.
%%
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details
  .orientation = #'opposing-landscape

% 13
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: verbose style,
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight
% barre.
c'1~\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight)))
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 5 1 3))

% 14
%
% C major for guitar, barred on third fret: double barre
% used to test barre function, verbose style.
c'1~\markup
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1)
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details
    . ((number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
      (label-dir . -1)

```

```

        (mute-string . "M")
        (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
        (xo-padding . 0.3)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                          (place-fret 5 3 1)
                          (place-fret 4 5 2)
                          (place-fret 3 5 3)
                          (place-fret 2 5 4)
                          (place-fret 1 3 1)
                          (barre 4 2 5)
                          (barre 5 1 3))

% 15
%
% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret: verbose style.
c'1^\markup
% 110% of default size
\override #'(size . 1.1)
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
             . ((number-type . roman-upper)
               (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
               (finger-code . none)
               (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
               (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
               (xo-padding . 0.3)))
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                          (capo 3)
                          (open 5)
                          (place-fret 4 5 1)
                          (place-fret 3 5 2)
                          (place-fret 2 5 3)
                          (open 1))

% 16
%
% Simple D chord.
d'1^\markup
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
             . ((finger-code . below-string)
               (dot-radius . 0.35)
               (dot-position . 0.5)
               (fret-count . 3)))
\ fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"

% 17
%
% Simple D chord, large top fret thickness.
d'1^\markup
\override #'(fret-diagram-details
             . ((finger-code . below-string)
               (dot-radius . 0.35)
               (dot-position . 0.5)

```

```

        (top-fret-thickness . 7)
        (fret-count . 3)))
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
>>

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.spacing-increment = 3
  }
}
```

The image displays a musical score for guitar, organized into three systems. Each system consists of a treble clef staff and a series of chord diagrams with fingerings.

- System 1:**
 - Measure 1: Chord diagram 'A' (open strings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) with fingering (1) 2.
 - Measure 2: Chord diagram 'A' (open strings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) with fingering 2 1.
- System 2:**
 - Measure 3: Chord diagram 'C' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3 4 1.
 - Measure 4: Chord diagram 'C' (fingering M) with a triplet of notes 3.
 - Measure 5: Chord diagram 'C' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3.
 - Measure 6: Chord diagram 'D' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3.
 - Measure 7: Chord diagram 'D' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3.
- System 3:**
 - Measure 8: Chord diagram 'C' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3 4 1.
 - Measure 9: Chord diagram 'C' (fingering M) with a triplet of notes 3.
 - Measure 10: Chord diagram 'C' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3.
 - Measure 11: Chord diagram 'D' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3.
 - Measure 12: Chord diagram 'D' (fingering iii) with a triplet of notes 1 2 3.

Generate special note head shapes

When a note head with a special shape cannot easily be generated with graphic markup, a drawing specification for `ly:make-stencil` can be used to generate the shape. This snippet gives an example for a parallelogram-shaped note head.

Unfortunately, the available commands in a drawing specification are currently not documented (this is tracked in Issue #6874 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6874>)); in any case, the used path sub-command has the following signature, quite similar to the `make-path-stencil` Scheme function.

```
(path thickness command-list line-cap-style line-join-style fill)
```

The commands in *command-list* resemble PostScript drawing commands but with arguments after the command name.

```
parallelogram =
  #(ly:make-stencil
    '(path 0.1
      (rmoveto 0 0.25
        lineto 1.2 0.75
        lineto 1.2 -0.25
        lineto 0 -0.75
        lineto 0 0.25)
      round
      round
      #t)
    (cons -0.05 1.25)
    (cons -.75 .75))

myNoteHeads = \override NoteHead.stencil = \parallelogram
normalNoteHeads = \revert NoteHead.stencil

\relative c' {
  \myNoteHeads
  g4 d'
  \normalNoteHeads
  <f, \tweak stencil \parallelogram b e>4 d
}
```



Generating custom flags

The stencil property of the Flag grob can be set to a custom Scheme function to generate the glyph for the flag.

```
#(define-public (weight-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
        (log (- (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'duration-log) 2))
        (is-up? (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP))
        (yext (if is-up? (cons (* log -0.8) 0) (cons 0 (* log 0.8))))
        (flag-stencil (make-filled-box-stencil '(-0.4 . 0.4) yext))
        (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
        (stroke-stencil (if (equal? stroke-style "grace")
                              (make-line-stencil 0.2 -0.9 -0.4 0.9 -0.4)
                              empty-stencil)))
    (ly:stencil-add flag-stencil stroke-stencil)))
```

```
% Create a flag stencil by looking up the glyph from the font
#(define (inverted-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
        (dir (if (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP) "d" "u"))
        (flag (retrieve-glyph-flag "" dir "" grob))
        (line-thickness (ly:staff-symbol-line-thickness grob))
        (stem-thickness (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'thickness))
        (stem-width (* line-thickness stem-thickness))
        (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
        (stencil (if (null? stroke-style)
                     flag
                     (add-stroke-glyph flag stem-grob dir stroke-style "")))
        (rotated-flag (ly:stencil-rotate-absolute stencil 180 0 0)))
    (ly:stencil-translate rotated-flag (cons (- (/ stem-width 2)) 0))))

snippetexamplenotes =
{
  \autoBeamOff c'8 d'16 c'32 d'64 \acciaccatura {c'8} d'64
}

{
  \time 1/4
  <>^"Normal flags"
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>_"Custom flag: inverted"
  \override Flag.stencil = #inverted-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>^"Custom flag: weight"
  \override Flag.stencil = #weight-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  <>_"Revert to normal"
  \revert Flag.stencil
  \snippetexamplenotes
}
```



Glissandi can skip grobs

NoteColumn grobs can be skipped over by glissandi.

```
\relative c' {
  a2 \glissando
  \once \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  f''4 d,
}
```



Hairpins with different line styles

Hairpins can take any style from line-interface: dashed-line, dotted-line, line, trill, or zigzag.

```
\relative c' {
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'dashed-line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'dotted-line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'trill
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'zigzag
  c2\< c\!
  \revert Hairpin.style
  c2\< c\!
}
```



Horizontally aligning custom dynamics like “più f”

Some dynamic expressions involve additional text, like “sempre **pp**”. Since dynamics are usually centered under the note, the `\pp` would be displayed way after the note it applies to.

To correctly align the “sempre **pp**” horizontally so that it is aligned as if it were only the `\pp`, there are several approaches:

- Simply use `\once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2` before the note with the dynamics to manually shift it to the correct position. Drawback: This has to be done manually each time you use that dynamic markup...
- Add some padding (`\hspace 7.1`) into the definition of your custom dynamic mark so that after LilyPond center-aligns it, it is already correctly aligned. Drawback: The padding really takes up that space and does not allow any other markup or dynamics to be shown in that position.
- Shift the dynamic script `\once \overrideX-offset =` Drawback: `\once \override` is needed for every invocation!
- Set the dimensions of the additional text to 0 (using `\with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)`). Drawback: For LilyPond, “sempre” has no extent now. This means it might put other stuff there, causing collisions (which are not detected by LilyPond’s collision detection algorithm!). There also seems to be some spacing, so it is not exactly the same alignment as without the additional text.
- Add an explicit shift directly inside the scheme function for the dynamic script.

- Set an explicit alignment inside the dynamic script. By default, this won't have any effect, only if one sets `X-offset`! Drawback: One needs to set `DynamicText.X-offset`, which will apply to all dynamic texts! Also, it is aligned at the right edge of the additional text, not at the center of `\pp`.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  indent = 5\cm
}
```

```
% Solution 1: Using a simple markup with a particular halign value
% Drawback: It's a markup, not a dynamic command, so \dynamicDown
%           etc. will have no effect
semppMarkup = \markup { \halign #1.4 \italic "sempre" \dynamic "pp" }
```

```
% Solution 2: Using a dynamic script & shifting with
%           \once \override ...X-offset = ..
% Drawback: \once \override needed for every invocation
semppK =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"))))
```

```
% Solution 3: Padding the dynamic script so the center-alignment
%           puts it at the correct position
% Drawback: the padding really reserves the space, nothing else can be there
semppT =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"
      #:hspace 7.1))))
```

```
% Solution 4: Dynamic, setting the dimensions of the additional text to 0
% Drawback: To lilypond "sempre" has no extent, so it might put
%           other stuff there => collisions
% Drawback: Also, there seems to be some spacing, so it's not exactly the
%           same alignment as without the additional text
semppM =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)
      #:right-align
      #:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"))))
```

```
% Solution 5: Dynamic with explicit shifting inside the scheme function
semppG =
```

```

#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:hspace 0
    #:translate '(-18.85 . 0)
    #:line (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp")))

% Solution 6: Dynamic with explicit alignment. This has only effect
%           if one sets X-offset!
% Drawback: One needs to set DynamicText.X-offset!
% Drawback: Aligned at the right edge of the additional text,
%           not at the center of pp
semppMII =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line (#:right-align
    #:normal-text
    #:italic "sempre"
    #:dynamic "pp")))

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "standard" }
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4\pp c\p c c | c\ff c c\pp c
    }
  \new Staff \with {instrumentName = "normal markup" }
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4-\semppMarkup c\p c c | c\ff c c-\semppMarkup c
    }
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "explicit shifting" }
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
      c4\semppK c\p c c
      c4\ff c
      \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
      c4\semppK c
    }
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "right padding" }
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4\semppT c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppT c
    }
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "set dimension to zero" }
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4\semppM c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppM c
    }
  \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "shift inside dynamics" }
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major

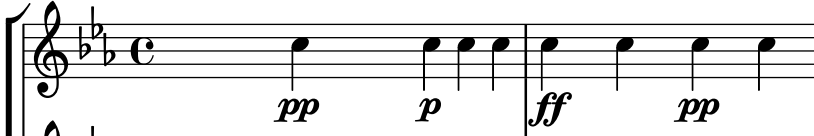



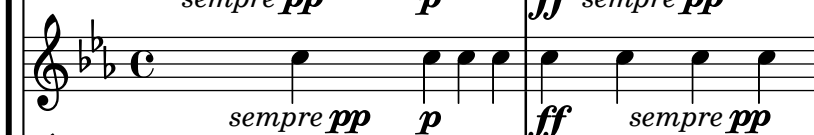
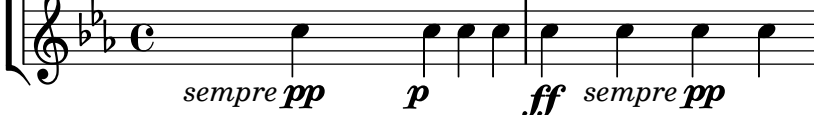
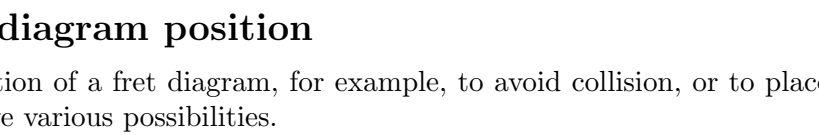
```

```

c4\semppG c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppG c
}
\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "alignment inside dynamics" }
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-1
  c4\semppMII c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppMII c
}
>>

\layout { \override Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT }

```

standard	
normal markup	
explicit shifting	
right padding	
set dimension to zero	
shift inside dynamics	
alignment inside dynamics	

How to change fret diagram position

If you want to move the position of a fret diagram, for example, to avoid collision, or to place it between two notes, you have various possibilities.

- 1) Modify the value of the padding or extra-offset property (as shown in the first line).
- 2) You can add an invisible voice and attach the fret diagrams to the invisible notes in that voice (as shown in the second line).

If you need to move the fret according with a rhythmic position inside the bar (in the example, the third beat of the measure) the second example is better, because the fret is aligned with the third beat itself.

```

harmonies = \chordmode
{
  a8:13
  \once \override ChordNames.ChordName.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
}

```

```

b8:13 s4. |
s2 b2:13
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames \harmonies
    \new Staff {
      % Method 1.
      a8~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-0;4-2;3-0;2-0;1-2;"
      \once \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
      b4.~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;"
      b4. a8 | \break

      % Method 2.
      <<
        { a8 b4.~ b4. a8 }
        { s2 s2~\markup \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" }
      >> |
    }
  >>
}

```

Inserting a caesura

Caesura marks can be created by overriding the text property of the BreathingSign object.

A curved caesura mark is also available.

```

\relative c' {
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.straight"
  }
  c8 e4. \breathe g8. e16 c4

  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
  }
  g8 e'4. \breathe g8. e16 c4
}

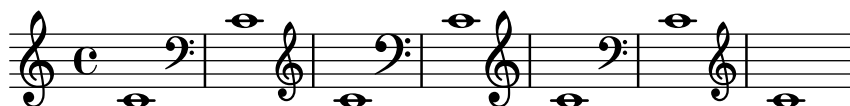
```



Keep change clefs full-sized

When a clef changes, the clef sign displayed is smaller than the initial clef. This can be overridden by setting the context property `full-size-change` to `##t`.

```
\relative c' {
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \override Staff.Clef.full-size-change = ##t
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \revert Staff.Clef.full-size-change
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
}
```



Line arrows

Arrows can be applied to text spanners and line spanners (such as glissandi).

```
\relative c' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-padding = #1.0
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"fof"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"gag"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #0.6

  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER

  \override Glissando.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override Glissando.arrow-length = #0.5
  \override Glissando.arrow-width = #0.25

  a8\startTextSpan gis a4 b\glissando b,
  g'4 c\stopTextSpan c2
}
```



Making an object invisible using `\hide`

Applying `\hide` to a grob causes objects of this type to be printed with “invisible ink”. They are not printed, but all of their other behavior is retained:

- the objects still take up space,
- they take part in collision resolution, and
- slurs, ties, and beams can be attached to them as usual.

This snippet demonstrates how to connect different voices using ties. Normally, ties only connect two notes in the same voice. By introducing a tie in a different voice, and blanking the first up-stem in that voice, the tie appears to cross voices.

```
\relative {
  \time 2/4
  <<
  {
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    b'8 ~ 8\noBeam
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    g8 ~ 8\noBeam
  }
  \\\
  {
    b8 g g e
  }
  >>
}
```

```
\paper {
  line-width = 40\mm
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```



Making glissandi breakable

Normally, LilyPond refuses to automatically break a line at places where a glissando crosses a bar line. This behavior can be changed by setting the `Glissando.breakable` property to `#t`. Also setting the after-line-breaking property to `#t` makes the glissando line continue after the break.

The breakable property does not affect manual breaks inserted with commands like `\break`.

```
glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
}
```

```

\hide NoteHead
\override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

music = {
  \repeat unfold 16 f8 |
  f1\glissando |
  a4 r2. |
  \repeat unfold 16 f8 |
  f1\glissando \once\glissandoSkipOn |
  a2 a4 r4 |
  \repeat unfold 16 f8
}

\relative c'' {
  <>^\markup { \typewriter Glissando.breakable
               set to \typewriter "#t" }
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  \music
}

\relative c'' {
  <>^\markup { \typewriter Glissando.breakable not set }
  \music
}

\paper {
  line-width = 100\mm
}

```

The image displays six staves of musical notation in treble clef, organized into two groups of three staves each. The first group is labeled "Glissando.breakable set to #t" and the second group is labeled "Glissando.breakable not set".

- Staff 1 (Group 1):** Shows a continuous glissando from F1 to F8 over 16 measures.
- Staff 2 (Group 1):** Shows a glissando from F1 to A4, followed by a rest for 2 measures, then a continuous glissando from F8 to F1 over 16 measures.
- Staff 3 (Group 1):** Shows a glissando from F1 to A4, followed by a rest for 2 measures, then a continuous glissando from F8 to F1 over 16 measures.
- Staff 4 (Group 2):** Shows a continuous glissando from F1 to F8 over 16 measures.
- Staff 5 (Group 2):** Shows a glissando from F1 to A4, followed by a rest for 2 measures, then a continuous glissando from F8 to F1 over 16 measures.
- Staff 6 (Group 2):** Shows a glissando from F1 to A4, followed by a rest for 2 measures, then a continuous glissando from F8 to F1 over 16 measures.

Manually controlling beam positions

Beam positions may be controlled manually by setting the `positions` property of the `Beam` grob.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  % from upper staff-line (position 2) to center (position 0)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 0)
  c8 c
  % from center to one above center (position 1)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(0 . 1)
  c8 c
}
```



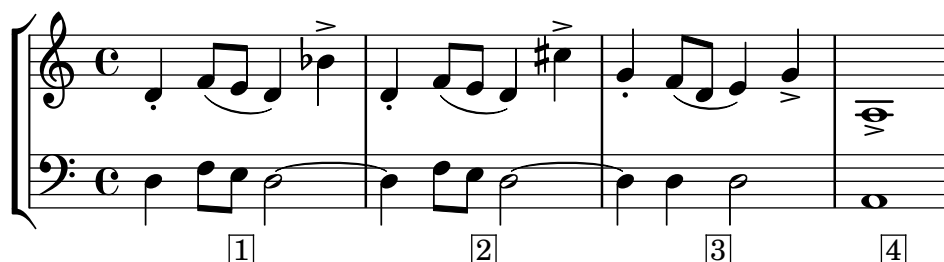
Measure-centered bar numbers

For film scores, a common convention is to center bar numbers within their measure. This is achieved through setting the `centerBarNumbers` context property to `#t`. When this is used, the type of the bar number grobs is `CenteredBarNumber` rather than `BarNumber`.

This example demonstrates a number of settings: the centered bar numbers are boxed and placed below the staves.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    centerBarNumbers = ##t
    barNumberVisibility = #all-bar-numbers-visible
    \override CenteredBarNumber.stencil
      = #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
    \override CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner.direction = #DOWN
  }
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    d4-. f8( e d4) bes'-> |
    d,-. f8( e d4) cis'-> |
    g-. f8( d e4) g-> |
    a,1-> |
  }
  \new Staff \relative c {
    \clef bass
    d4 f8 e d2~ |
    4 f8 e d2~ |
    4 4 2 |
    a1 |
  }
>>
```

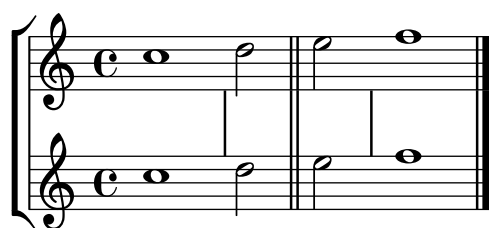
Mensurstriche layout (bar lines between the staves)

Mensurstriche, bar lines between but not through staves, can be printed by setting `measureBarType` to `"-span|"` and using a grouping context that allows span bars, such as `StaffGroup`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}
```

```
music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>
```



Modifying the ottava spanner slope

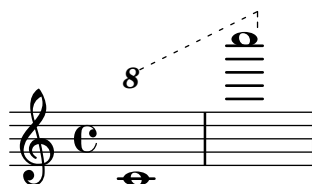
It is possible to change the slope of the ottava spanner.

```
\relative c'' {
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.stencil = #ly:line-spanner::print
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.bound-details =
    #`((left . ((Y . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,LEFT)
      (padding . 0)
      (stencil-align-dir-y . ,CENTER)))
    (right . ((Y . 5.0) ; Change the number here
      (padding . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,RIGHT)
      (text . ,(make-draw-dashed-line-markup
```

```

                                (cons 0 -1.2))))))
\override Staff.OttavaBracket.left-bound-info =
  #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
\override Staff.OttavaBracket.right-bound-info =
  #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
\ottava 1
c1
c'''1
}

```



Moving dotted notes in polyphony

When a dotted note in the upper voice is moved to avoid a collision with a note in another voice, the default is to move the upper note to the right. This behaviour can be changed setting the `prefer-dotted-right` property of the `NoteCollision` grob.

```

\new Staff \relative c' <<
{
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##f
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##t
  f2. f4
}
\\
{ e4 e e e e e e e e e e }
>>

```



Moving slur positions vertically

The vertical position of a slur can be adjusted using the `positions` property of `Slur`. The property has 2 parameters, the first referring to the left end of the slur and the second to the right. The values of the parameters are not used by LilyPond to make an exact movement of the slur – instead it selects what placement of the slur looks best, taking into account the parameter values. Positive values move the slur up, and are appropriate for notes with stems down. Negative values move downward slurs further down.

See also snippet “Adjusting slur positions vertically”.

```

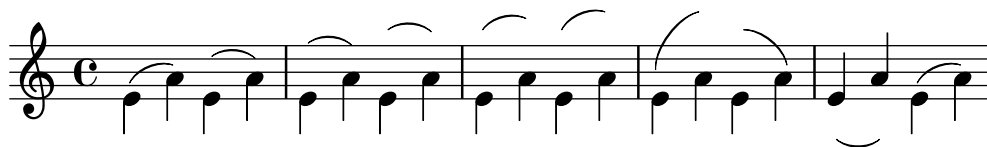
\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  e4( a)
  \override Slur.positions = #'(1 . 1)
  e4( a)
  \override Slur.positions = #'(2 . 2)
}

```

```

e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(3 . 3)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(4 . 4)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(0 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 0)
e4( a)
\stemUp
\override Slur.positions = #'(-5 . -5)
e4( a)
\stemDown
\revert Slur.positions
e4( a)
}

```



Nesting staves

The property `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` can be used to make more complex nested staff groups. The `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` property of the `StaffGroup` context takes an alphabetical list of the number of staves produced. Before each staff a system start delimiter can be given. It has to be enclosed in brackets and takes as much staves as the brackets enclose. Elements in the list can be omitted, but the first bracket takes always the complete number of staves. The possibilities are `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBracket`, `SystemStartBrace`, and `SystemStartSquare`.

```

\new StaffGroup
\relative c' ' <<
  \override StaffGroup.SystemStartSquare.collapse-height = 4
  \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy
    = #'(SystemStartSquare
        (SystemStartBrace
          (SystemStartBracket a
            (SystemStartSquare b))
          c)
        d)

  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
>>

```



Overriding articulations by type

Sometimes you may want to affect a single articulation type. Although it is always possible to use `\tweak`, it might become tedious to do so for every single sign of a whole score. The following shows how to tweak articulations with a list of custom settings. One use-case might be to create a style sheet.

```
#(define (custom-script-tweaks ls)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((type (ly:event-property (ly:grob-property grob 'cause)
                                     'articulation-type))
           (tweaks (assoc-ref ls type)))
      (when tweaks
        (for-each
         (lambda (x) (ly:grob-set-property! grob (car x) (cdr x)))
         tweaks))))))
```

```
customScripts =
#(define-music-function (settings) (list?)
  #{
    \override Script.before-line-breaking =
      #(custom-script-tweaks settings)
  })
revertCustomScripts = \revert Script.before-line-breaking
```

% Example

% Predefine two sets of desired tweaks.

```
#(define my-settings-1
  '((accent . ((font-size . 0)
                  (color . (1 0 0))))
    (segno . ((font-size . 0)
              (color . (1 0 0))))
    (staccato . ((color . (1 0 0)))))
```

```

        (padding . 0.5)))
    (staccatissimo . ((padding . 1)
                      (color . (1 0 0))))
    (tenuto . ((color . (1 0 0))
              (rotation . (45 0 0))
              (padding . 2)
              (font-size . 10)))
  ))

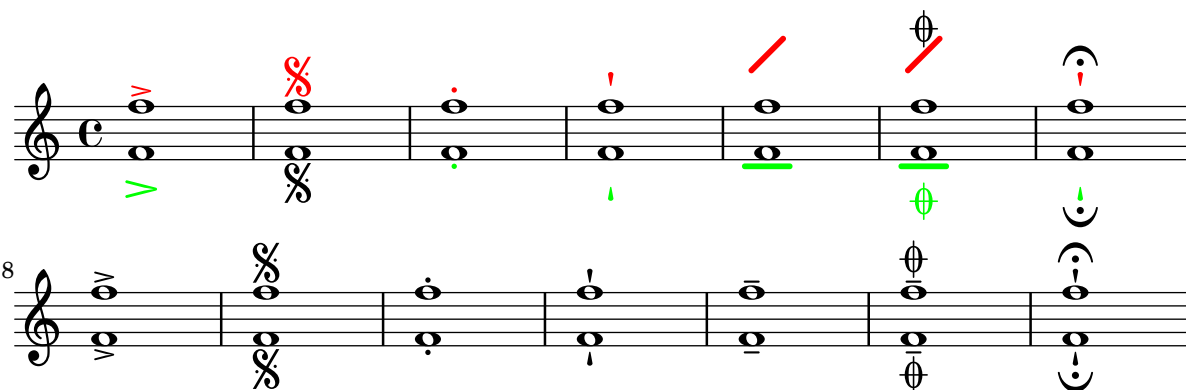
#(define my-settings-2
  '((accent . ((font-size . 4)
                (color . (0 1 0))
                (padding . 1.5)))
    (coda . ((color . (0 1 0))
             (padding . 1)))
    (staccato . ((color . (0 1 0))))
    (staccatissimo . ((padding . 2)
                      (color . (0 1 0))))
    (tenuto . ((color . (0 1 0))
              (font-size . 10)))
  ))

music = { f1-> | f\segno | f-. | f-! | f-- | f--\coda | f-!\fermata | }

block = {
  \music
  \break
  \revertCustomScripts \music
}

\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with { \customScripts #my-settings-1 }
  \relative c'' { \voiceOne \block }
  \new Voice \with { \customScripts #my-settings-2 }
  \relative c' { \voiceTwo \block }
>>

```



Percent repeat count visibility

Percent repeat counters can be shown at regular intervals by setting the context property `repeatCountVisibility`.

```

\relative c' {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 5)
  \repeat percent 10 { c1 } \break
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 2)
  \repeat percent 6 { c1 d1 }
}

```



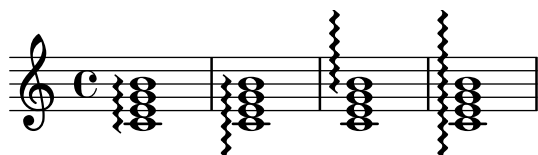
Positioning arpeggios

If you need to extend or shorten an arpeggio, you can modify the upper and lower start positions independently.

```

\relative c' {
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 0)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(0 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
}

```



Positioning fingering indications precisely

The semi-automatic positioning of fingering within a chords works fine in most situations. If one of the indications needs to be positioned more precisely the following, tweaks as shown in this snippet may be used. This is particularly useful for correcting the positioning when intervals of a second are involved.

```

\score {
  \relative c' {
    \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
    <c-1 d-2 a'-5>4
    <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 0.2)-2 a'-5>

    \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
    <c-1 d-2 a'-5>
    <c-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . -1.1)-1
      d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1.2 . -1.8)-2 a'-5> |

    \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)

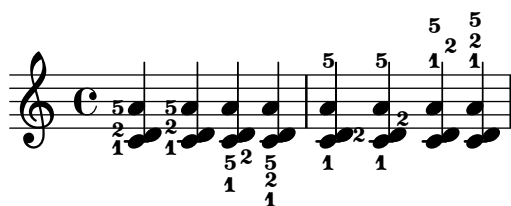
```

```

<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-0.3 . 0)-2 a'-5>4
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1 . 1.2)-2 a'-5>

\set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1.1)-2
  a'-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1)-5>
<c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1.2 . 1.5)-2
  a'-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1.4)-5> |
}
}

```



Positioning multi-measure rests

Unlike ordinary rests, there is no predefined command to change the staff position of a multi-measure rest symbol of either form by attaching it to a note. However, multi-measure rests in odd-numbered and even-numbered voices are vertically separated in polyphonic music.

This snippet shows how positioning of multi-measure rests can be controlled.

```

\relative c'' {
  % Multi-measure rests by default are set under the fourth line.
  R1
  % They can be moved using an override or tweak.
  \tweak staff-position -2 R1
  \tweak staff-position 0 R1
  \tweak staff-position 2 R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 3 R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 6 R1
  \revert MultiMeasureRest.staff-position
  \break

  % Odd-numbered voices are under the top line.
  << { R1 } \ { a1 } >>
  % Even-numbered voices are under the bottom line.
  << { a1 } \ { R1 } >>
  % Multi-measure rests in both voices remain separate.
  << { R1 } \ { R1 } >>

  % Separating multi-measure rests in more than two voices
  % requires an override or tweak.
  << { R1 } \ { R1 } \ { \tweak staff-position -2 R1 } >>

  % Using compressed bars in multiple voices requires another override
  % in all voices to avoid multiple instances being printed.
  \compressMMRests
  <<
    \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction

```

```

{ R1*3 } \\  

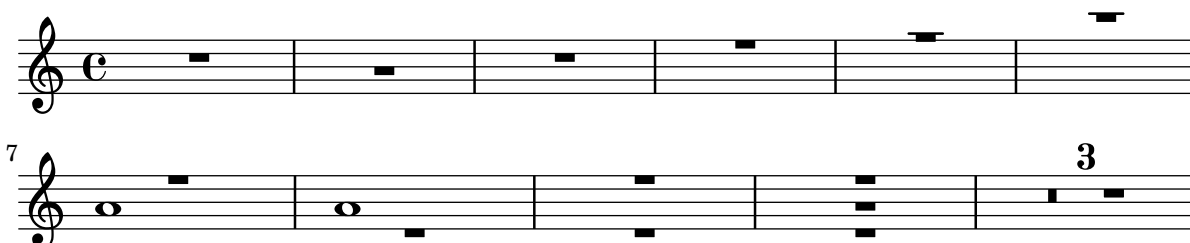
\revert MultiMeasureRest.direction  

{ R1*3 }  

>>  

}

```



Positioning text markups inside slurs

Text markups need to have the `outside-staff-priority` property set to `#f` in order to be printed inside slurs.

```

\relative c' {  

  \override TextScript.avoid-slur = #'inside  

  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f  

  c2(~\markup { \halign #-10 \natural } d4.) c8  

}

```



Printing bar numbers inside boxes or circles

Bar numbers can also be printed inside boxes or circles.

```

\relative c' {  

  % Center bar numbers except at the beginning of a staff.  

  \override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X =  

    #(break-alignment-list CENTER CENTER 0.3)  
  

  % Prevent bar numbers at the end of a line and permit them elsewhere.  

  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible  
  

  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 4)  
  

  % Increase the size of the bar number by 2.  

  \override Score.BarNumber.font-size = 2  
  

  % Draw a circle round the following bar number(s).  

  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil  

    = #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)  

  \repeat unfold 7 { c1 } \break  
  

  % Draw a box round the following bar number(s).  

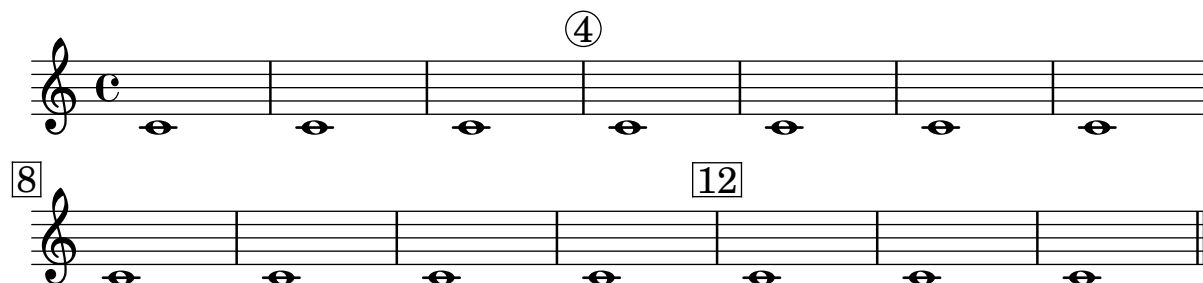
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil  

    = #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)

```



```
\repeat unfold 7 { c1 } \bar "|."
}
```



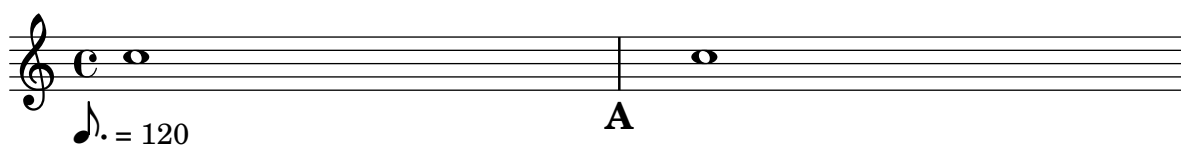
Printing metronome and rehearsal marks below the staff

By default, metronome and rehearsal marks are printed above the staff. To place them below the staff simply set the `direction` property of `MetronomeMark` or `RehearsalMark` appropriately.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  % Metronome marks below the staff
  \override Score.MetronomeMark.direction = #DOWN
  \tempo 8. = 120
  c''1

  % Rehearsal marks below the staff
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.direction = #DOWN
  \mark \default
  c''1
}
```



Printing note names with and without an octave marker

The `NoteNames` context can be used to print the text value of notes. The `printOctaveNames` property turns on or off the representation of the octave of the note.

```
scale = \relative c' {
  a4 b c d
  e4 f g a
}

\new Staff {
  <<
  \scale
  \context NoteNames {
    \set printOctaveNames = ##f
    \scale
  }
}
```

```

>>
R1
<<
  \scale
  \context NoteNames {
    \set printOctaveNames = ##t
    \scale
  }
>>
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \NoteNames
    % Allow vertical overlapping of different `NoteNames` contexts
    % to make them appear as if they were a single line.
    \override VerticalAxisGroup
      .nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing
      .minimum-distance = ##f
  }
}

```



Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side

Whichever option you choose for controlling the tuplet bracket visibility, it will show or hide the tuplet bracket irrespectively of tuplet bracket placement (stem side or note head side). However, when placing the tuplet bracket on the note head side some authors recommend always printing the tuplet bracket. The option `visible-over-note-heads` can be used to achieve this.

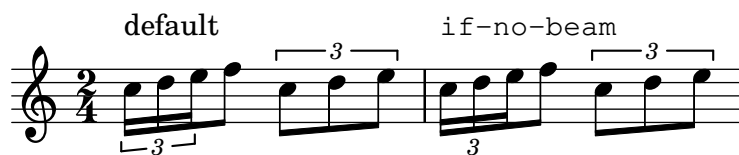
```

music = \relative c'' {
  \tupletNeutral \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8}
  \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #2.5

    \time 2/4
    \override TupletBracket.visible-over-note-heads = ##t
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    <>~\markup "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    <>~\markup \typewriter "if-no-beam" \music
  }
}

```

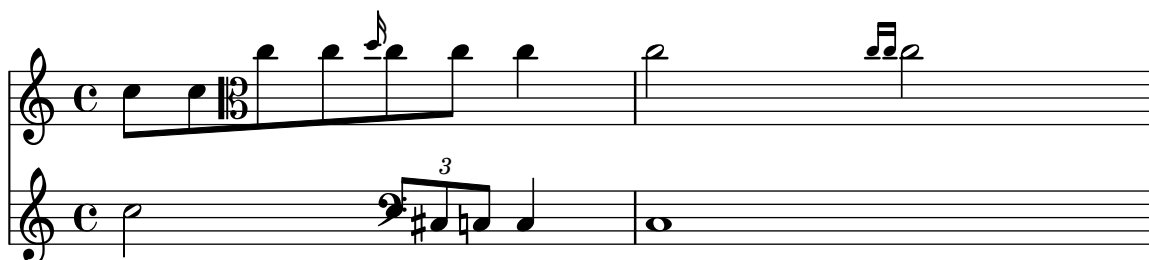


Proportional strict notespacing

If the `strict-note-spacing` property of the `SpacingSpanner` grob is set to `#t`, spacing of notes is not influenced by bars or clefs within a system. Rather, they are placed just before the note that occurs at the same time. This may cause collisions.

```
\relative c' ' <<
  \override Score.SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
  \set Score.proportionalNotationDuration = #1/16

  \new Staff {
    c8[ c \clef alto c c \grace { d16 } c8 c] c4
    c2 \grace { c16[ c16] } c2
  }
  \new Staff {
    c2 \tuplet 3/2 { c8 \clef bass cis,, c } c4
    c1
  }
>>
```



Removing brace on first line of piano score

This snippet removes the first brace from a `PianoStaff` or a `GrandStaff`, together with the clefs. It may be useful when cutting and pasting the engraved image into existing music.

The code uses `\alterBroken` to hide the brace delimiter at the beginning.

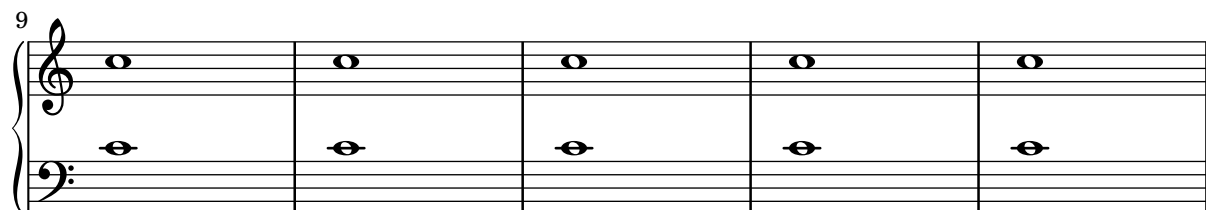
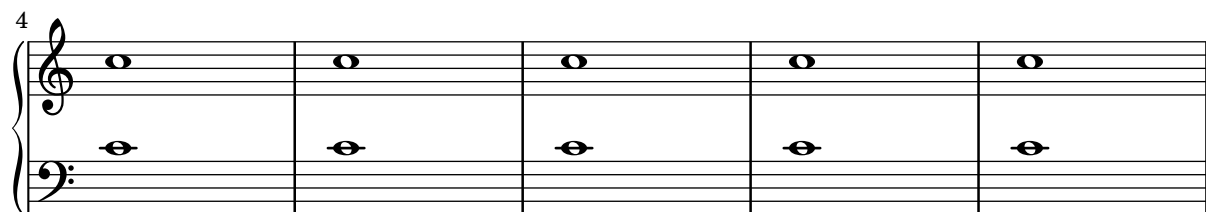
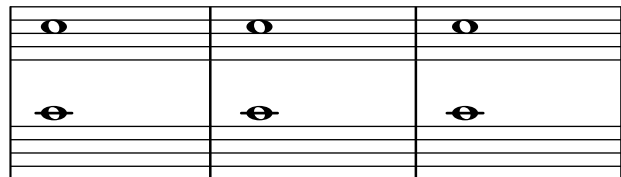
```
someMusic = {
  \once \omit Staff.Clef
  \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
  \repeat unfold 3 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "right" \relative c' ' \someMusic
    \new Staff = "left" \relative c' { \clef F \someMusic }
  >>
  \layout {
```

```

    indent=75\mm
    \context {
      \PianoStaff
      \alterBroken transparent #'(#t) SystemStartBrace
    }
  }
}

```



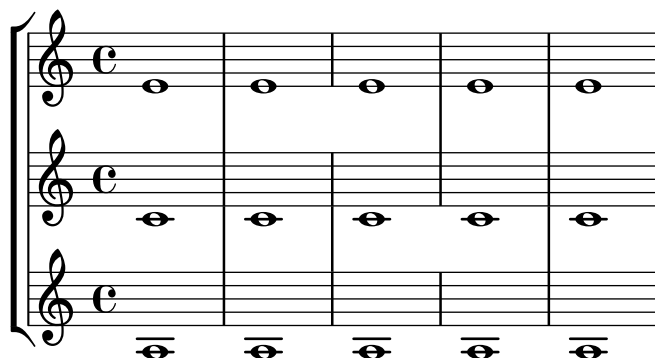
Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff

By default, bar lines in StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff contexts are connected between the staves, i.e., a span bar is printed. This behaviour can be overridden on a staff-by-staff basis.

```

\relative c' {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff {
      e1 | e
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      e1 | e | e
    }
    \new Staff {
      c1 | c | c
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      c1 | c
    }
    \new Staff {
      a1 | a | a | a | a
    }
  >>
}

```



Removing the first empty line

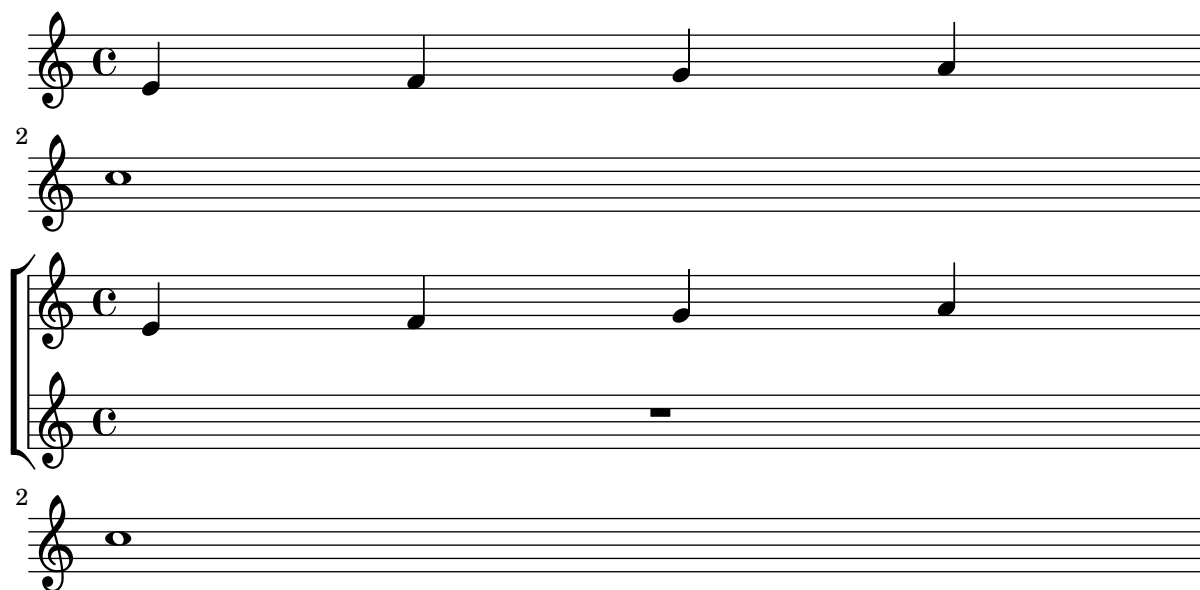
To remove the first empty staff from a score, set the `remove-first` property of the `VerticalAxisGroup` grob to `#t`. This can be done globally inside the `\layout` block or locally inside the specific staff that should be removed. In the latter case, you have to specify the context (`Staff` applies only to the current staff) in front of the property.

The lower staff of the second staff group is not removed, because the setting applies only to the specific staff inside of which it is written.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    % To use the setting globally, uncomment the following line:
    % \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    % To use the setting globally, comment this line,
    % uncomment the line in the \layout block above
    \override Staff.VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    R1 \break
    R
  }
>>
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    R1 \break
    R
  }
>>
```



Rest styles

Rests may be used in various styles.

```
restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}

restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}

\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

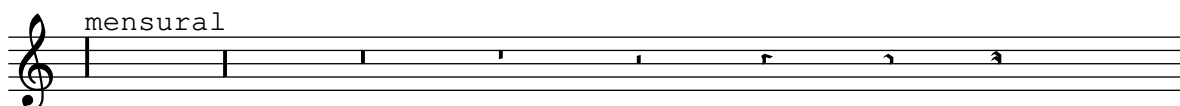
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

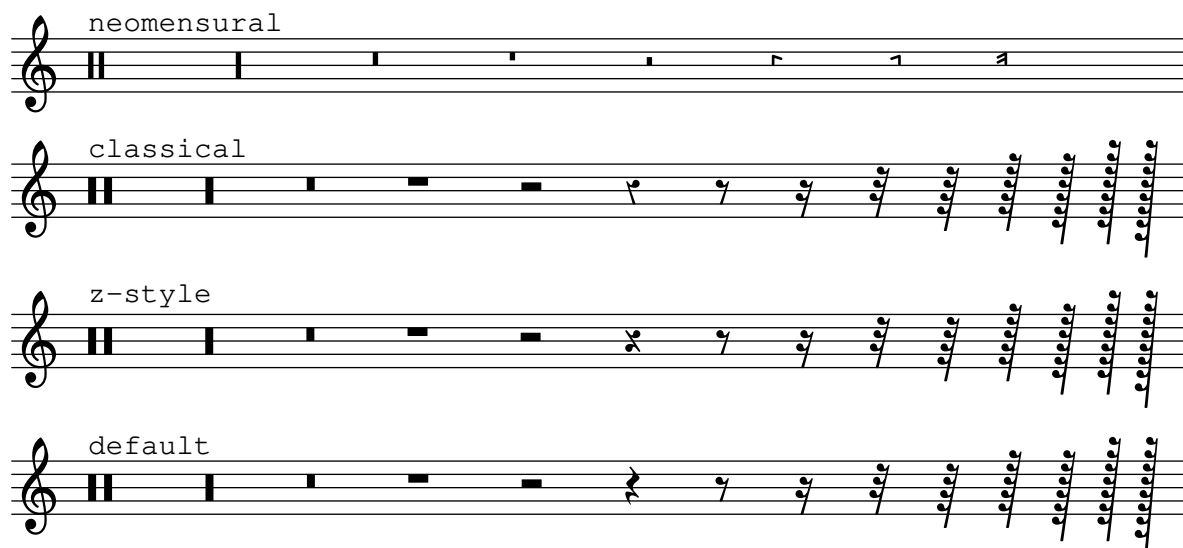
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
  <>\markup \typewriter { default } \restsB \bar "" \break
}
```



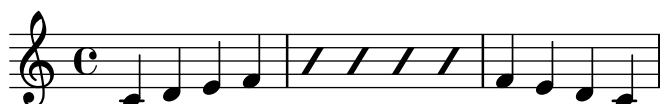


Rhythmic slashes

In “simple” lead-sheets, sometimes no actual notes are written. Instead, only “rhythmic patterns” and chords above the measures are notated to represent the structure of a song. Such a feature can be useful while creating or transcribing the structure of a song, or when sharing lead sheets with guitarists or jazz musicians.

```
startPat = {
  \improvisationOn
  \omit Stem
}
stopPat = {
  \improvisationOff
  \undo \omit Stem
}

\new Voice \with {
  \consists Pitch_squash_engraver
} {
  c'4 d' e' f' |
  \startPat
  4 4 4 4 |
  \stopPat
  f'4 e' d' c'
}
```



Separating key cancellations from key signature changes

By default, the accidentals used for key cancellations are placed adjacent to those for key signature changes. This behavior can be changed by overriding the `break-align-orders` property of the `BreakAlignment` grob.

If you look up the definition of the `break-alignment-interface` in LilyPond’s Internals Reference (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/internals/>)

`break_002dalignment_002dinterface`), you get the following list of available break-align symbols:

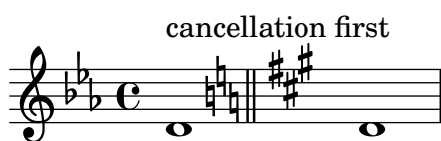
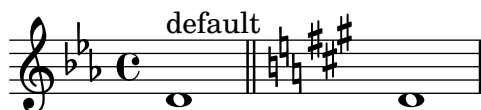
```
ambitus
breathing-sign
clef
cue-clef
cue-end-clef
custos
key-cancellation
key-signature
left-edge
signum-repetitionis
staff-bar
staff-ellipsis
time-signature
```

From this list, we find that we want to move `key-cancellation` so that it comes before `staff-bar`. This is accomplished with the `\breakAlignInsert` function.

```
music = { \key es \major d'1 \bar "||"
          \key a \major d'1 }

{ <>^\markup "default"
  \music }

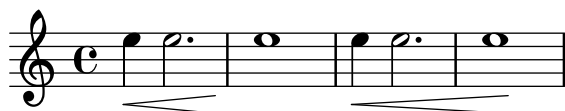
{ <>^\markup "cancellation first"
  \breakAlignInsert key-cancellation before staff-bar
  \music }
```



Setting hairpin behavior at bar lines

If the note which ends a hairpin falls on a downbeat, the hairpin stops at the bar line immediately preceding. This behavior can be controlled by overriding the `to-barline` property.

```
\relative c' {
  e4\< e2.
  e1\!
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  e4\< e2.
  e1\!
}
```



Setting system separators

System separators can be inserted between systems. Any markup can be used, but `\slashSeparator` has been provided as a sensible default.

```

#(set-default-paper-size "a5")

```

```

\paper {
  system-separator-markup = \slashSeparator
  tagline = ##f
}

```

```

notes = \relative c' {
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c
}

```

```

\book {
  \score {
    \new GrandStaff <<
      \new Staff \notes
      \new Staff \notes
    >>
  }
}

```

The image displays three musical staves, each with two systems of music. The first staff has a system number of 3, the second has 5, and the third has 5. Each system contains a whole note 'c' on the first line of the treble clef. The staves are separated by double bar lines with a repeat sign.

Shape individual ties in chords

To shape individual ties in chords use the method demonstrated below.

```

{

```

```

\textMark "Chords can be tied note by note."
<c'~ e'~ g'~ c''~>2 q
}

{
\textMark \markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 3) \wordwrap {
  Modifying those ties with \typewriter "\\shape" does not succeed,
  because \typewriter TieColumn positions them on its own behalf,
  ignoring \typewriter "\\shape" input more or less. You may
  circumvent this by setting \typewriter positioning-done to
  \typewriter "#t" -- alas, \typewriter positioning-done is an
  internal property, and setting it to \typewriter "#t" means: all
  positioning is done, don't do anything further. The next example
  demonstrates a case where the positioning is not finished: all tie
  directions are down, and the thickness is not accurate.
}
<c'~ e'~ g'~ c''~>2
\once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
q
}

{
\textMark "To fix that, enter ties with explicit direction modifiers."
<c'_~ e'_~ g'_~ c''^~>2
\once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
q
}

{
\textMark \markup {
  Now you can use \typewriter "\\shape" for each tie as usual. }
<c'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0)) _~
e'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0)) _~
g'-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0)) _~
c''-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0)) ^~
>2
\once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
q
}

{
\textMark "This also works at line breaks."
<c'-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0))
              ((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0))) _~
e'-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0))
              ((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0))) _~
g'-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0))
              ((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0))) _~
c''-\shape #'(((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0))
              ((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0))) ^~
>2
\break

```

```

\once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
q
}

{
\textMark \markup {
  It also works with the \typewriter tieWaitForNote property. }
\set tieWaitForNote = ##t
c'4-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -10) (0 . -10) (0 . 0)) _~
e'4-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -5) (0 . -5) (0 . 0)) _~
g'4-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . -2) (0 . -2) (0 . 0)) _~
c''4-\shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . 5) (0 . 5) (0 . 0)) ^~
\once \override TieColumn.positioning-done = ##t
<c' e' g' c''>1
}

\layout {
  indent = 0
  \context {
    \Score
    \override TextMark.padding = #4
    \override TextMark.break-align-symbols = #'(left-edge)
  }
}

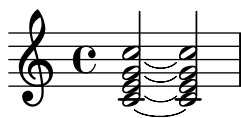
\paper {
  score-system-spacing.padding = 3
}

```

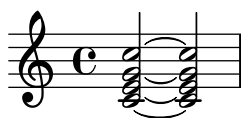
Chords can be tied note by note.



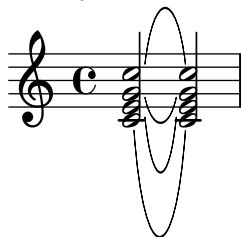
Modifying those ties with `\shape` does not succeed, because `TieColumn` positions them on its own behalf, ignoring `\shape` input more or less. You may circumvent this by setting `positioning-done` to `#t` – alas, `positioning-done` is an internal property, and setting it to `#t` means: all positioning is done, don't do anything further. The next example demonstrates a case where the positioning is not finished: all tie directions are down, and the thickness is not accurate.



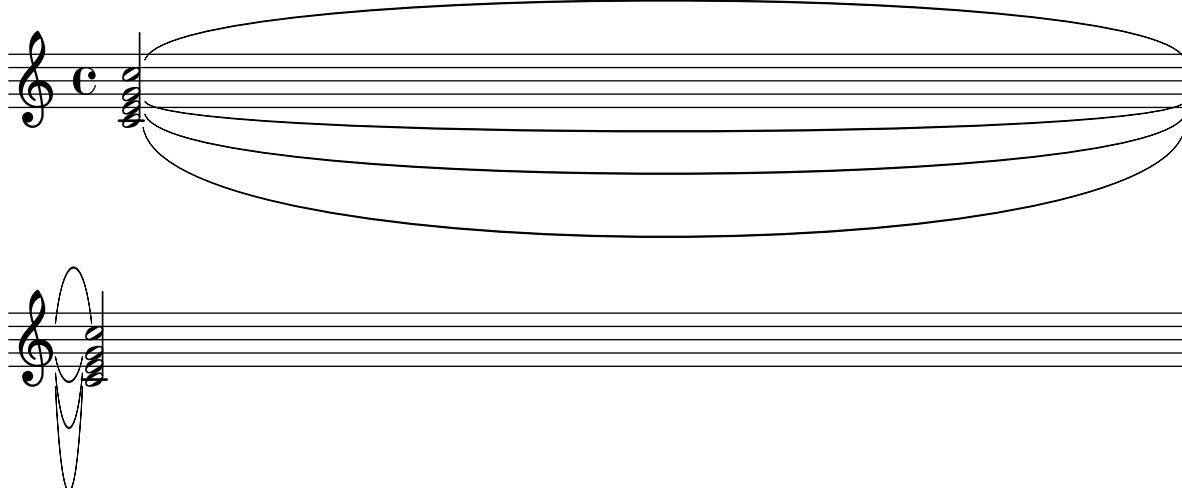
To fix that, enter ties with explicit direction modifiers.



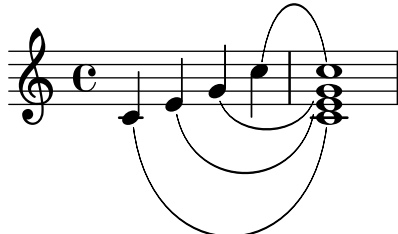
Now you can use `\shape` for each tie as usual.



This also works at line breaks.



It also works with the `tieWaitForNote` property.



Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord

By default, LilyPond does not allow the same articulation (an accent, a fermata, a flageolet, etc.) to be displayed above and below a note. For example, `c4_\fermata^\fermata` only shows a fermata below. The fermata above gets simply ignored.

However, one can stick scripts (just like fingerings) inside a chord, which means it is possible to have as many articulations as desired. This approach has the advantage that it ignores the stem and positions the articulation relative to the note head. This can be seen in the case of the flageolets in the snippet. To mimic the behaviour of scripts outside a chord, `add-stem-support` would be required.

The solution is thus to write the note as a chord and add the articulations inside of `<...>`, using the direction modifiers `^` and `_` as appropriate.

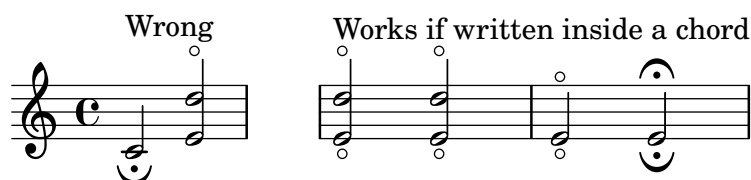
```
\relative c' {
  <>^\fermata^\fermata % The second fermata is ignored!
  <e d'>2^\flageolet_\flageolet

  \stopStaff s1 \startStaff
```

```

<>^"Works if written inside a chord"
<e_\flageolet d'^\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet d'^\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet^\flageolet>2
<e_\fermata^\fermata>2
}

```



String number extender lines

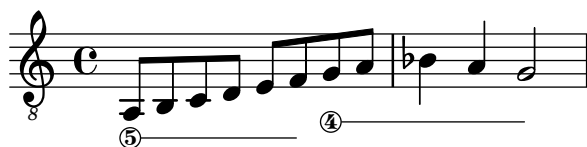
Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```

stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
        \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
    #})

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \textSpannerDown
  \stringNumberSpanner "5" a8\startTextSpan b c d
  e f\stopTextSpan \stringNumberSpanner "4" g\startTextSpan a |
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}

```



Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns

If notes from two voices with stems in the same direction are placed at the same position, and both voices have no shift or the same shift specified, the error message “warning: ignoring too many clashing note columns” appears when compiling the LilyPond file. This message can be suppressed by setting the `ignore-collision` property of the `NoteColumn` object to `#t`. Please note that this does not just suppress warnings but stops LilyPond trying to resolve collisions at all and so may have unintended results unless used with care.

```
ignore = \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
```

```

\relative c' {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice { \ignore \stemDown f2 g }

```

```

\new Voice { c2 \stemDown c, }
>>
}

```



Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

```

\relative c' ' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}

```



Time signature in parentheses

The time signature can be enclosed within parentheses.

```

\relative c' ' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}

```



Time signature printing only the numerator as a number (instead of the fraction)

Sometimes, a time signature should not print the whole fraction (for example, 7/4), but only the numerator (digit 7 in this case). This can be easily done by using `\override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number` to change the style permanently. By using `\revert Staff.TimeSignature.style`, this setting can be reversed. To apply the single-number style to only one time signature, use `\tweak`.

```

\relative c' ' {
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  % Change the style permanently
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
  \time 3/4
}

```

```

c4 c c
% Revert to default style:
\revert Staff.TimeSignature.style
\time 2/4
c4 c
% single-number style only for the next time signature
\tweak style #'single-number \time 5/4
c4 c c c c
\time 2/4
c4 c
}

```



Tuplet bracket and change staff

This snippet shows how to set a tuplet starting in a lower staff and finishing in the upper one.

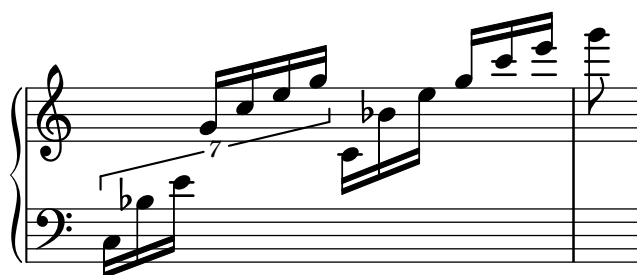
```

aigues = \relative c' {
  \time 6/8
  s4. \stemDown c16[ bes' e] \stemUp g c e \stemDown |
  g8
}

basses = \relative c {
  \time 3/4
  \clef F
  \tweak positions #'(4.5 . 8.5)
  \tweak edge-height #'(1 . -1)
  \tuplet 7/6 { c16[ bes' e] \change Staff = md \stemUp g[ c e g] } s4. |
  s8
}

\new PianoStaff \with { \omit TimeSignature }
<<
  \new Staff = md \aigues
  \new Staff = mg \basses
>>

```



Tweaking clef properties

Changing the clef glyph, its position, or the ottavation does not change the position of subsequent notes on the staff. To get key signatures on their correct staff lines, `middleCClefPosition` must

also be specified, with positive or negative values moving “middle C” up or down respectively, relative to the staff’s center line.

For example, `\clef "treble_8"` is equivalent to setting the context properties `clefGlyph`, `clefPosition` (the vertical position of the clef itself on the staff), `middleCPosition`, and `clefTransposition`. Note that when any of these properties (except `middleCPosition`) are changed a new clef symbol is printed.

The following examples show the possibilities when setting these properties manually. On the first line, the manual changes preserve the standard relative positioning of clefs and notes, whereas on the second line, they do not.

```
{
  % The default treble clef.
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard bass clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 6
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 6
  \key g \major
  c'1
  % The baritone clef.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 4
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard choral tenor clef.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = -2
  \set Staff.clefTransposition = -7
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 1
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 1
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % A non-standard clef.
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 0
  \set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = -4
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = -4
  \key g \major
  c'1 \break

  % The following clef changes do not preserve
  % the normal relationship between notes, key signatures
  % and clefs.
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
  c'1
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
  c'1
```



```

\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 7
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
c'1

% Return to the normal clef.
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 0
c'1
}

```



Tweaking grace layout within music

The appearance of grace expressions can be changed by using the functions `add-grace-property` and `remove-grace-property`.

The following example undefines the `direction` property of Stem grobs for this grace so that stems do not always point up, and changes the default note heads to crosses.

```

\relative c' {
  \new Staff {
    $(remove-grace-property 'Voice 'Stem 'direction)
    $(add-grace-property 'Voice 'NoteHead 'style 'cross)
    \new Voice {
      \acciaccatura { f16 } g4
      \grace { d16 e } f4
      \appoggiatura { f,32 g a } e2
    }
  }
}

```



Using alternative flag styles

Alternative shapes for flags on eighth and shorter notes can be displayed by overriding the `stencil` property of `Flag`. LilyPond provides the following functions: `modern-straight-flag`, `old-straight-flag`, and `flat-flag`. Use `\revert` to restore the default shape.

To get stacked (i.e., vertically more compact) flags, call the command `\flagStyleStacked`, which can be reset with `\flagStyleDefault`.

Overriding the `Flag` stencil does not change how flag elements are positioned vertically. This is especially noticeable for flat flags: LilyPond doesn't dynamically adjust the vertical gaps between flag elements in the same way as it does for beams. A possible solution to harmonize

the appearance is to replace flat flags with half beams, as shown in the second staff; however, this can't be done automatically. In the code of this snippet, such half beams are entered with @ as a prefix, for example @c8.

Be aware that half beams are *not* Flag grobs. This means in particular that modifying Flag properties won't have any effect on them (you have to use Beam properties instead), and properties for their associated Stem grob will also behave beam-like.

```
"@" =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
  #{ \set stemLeftBeamCount = 0 $music [] #})

testnotes = {
  \autoBeamOff
  c8 d16 e''32 f64 \acciaccatura { g,,,8 } a128 b
}

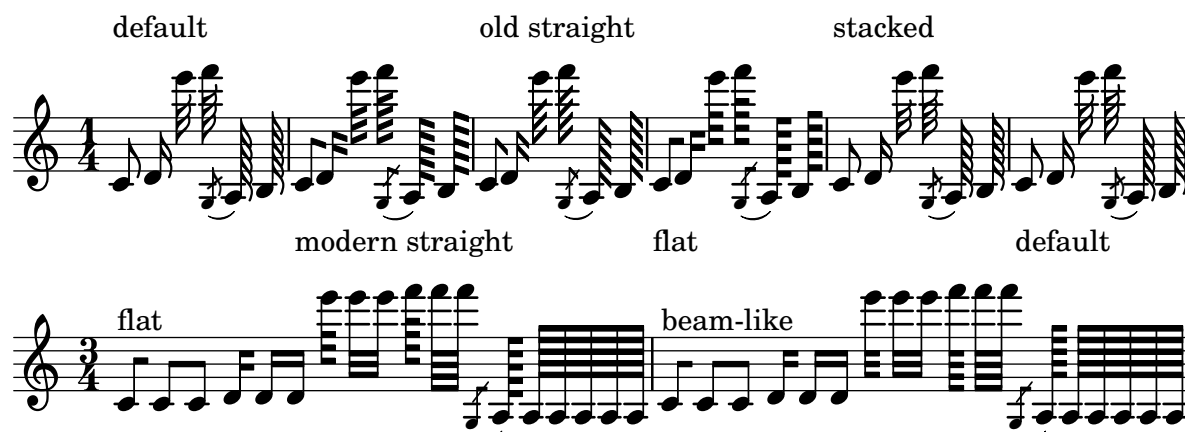
\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.staff-padding = 6
  \time 1/4
  <>^"default" \testnotes
  \override Flag.stencil = #modern-straight-flag
  <>_"modern straight" \testnotes
  \override Flag.stencil = #old-straight-flag
  <>^"old straight" \testnotes
  \override Flag.stencil = #flat-flag
  <>_"flat" \testnotes
  \revert Flag.stencil

  \flagStyleStacked
  <>^"stacked" \testnotes
  \flagStyleDefault
  <>_"default" \testnotes
}

\relative c' {
  \time 3/4
  \override Flag.stencil = #flat-flag

  <>^"flat" c8 c[ c] d16 d[ d] e''32 e[ e] f64 f[ f]
  \acciaccatura { g,,,8 } a128 a[ a a a a]
  <>^"beam-like" @c8 c[ c] @d16 d[ d] @e''32 e[ e] @f64 f[ f]
  \acciaccatura { g,,,8 } @a128 a[ a a a a]
}

\layout {
  indent = 0
  \context {
    \Score
    \override NonMusicalPaperColumn.line-break-permission = ##f
  }
}
```



Using ly:grob-object to access grobs with \tweak

Some grobs can be accessed “laterally” from within another grob’s callback. These are usually listed as “layout objects” in the “Internal properties” section of a grob interface. The function `ly:grob-object` is used to access these grobs.

Demonstrated below are some ways of accessing grobs from within a `NoteHead` callback, but the technique is not limited to `NoteHeads`. However, the `NoteHead` callback is particularly important, since it is the implicit callback used by the `\tweak` command.

The console output of the example function below (`display-grobs`) is as follows.

```
-----
#<Grob Accidental >
()
#<Grob Stem >
```

It is probably not that useful, but it demonstrates that the grobs are indeed being accessed.

```
#(define (notehead-get-accidental notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (ly:grob-object notehead 'accidental-grob))

#(define (notehead-get-arpeggio notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((notecolumn (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)))
    (ly:grob-object notecolumn 'arpeggio)))

#(define (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (ly:grob-parent notehead X))

#(define (notehead-get-stem notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((notecolumn (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)))
    (ly:grob-object notecolumn 'stem)))

#(define (display-grobs notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((accidental (notehead-get-accidental notehead))
        (arpeggio (notehead-get-arpeggio notehead))
        (stem (notehead-get-stem notehead)))
    (format (current-error-port) "~2&~a\n" (make-string 20 #\~))))
```

```

(for-each
  (lambda (x) (format (current-error-port) "~a\n" x))
  (list accidental arpeggio stem))))

\relative c' {
  %% display grobs for each note head:
  %\override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-grobs
  <c
  %% or just for one:
  \tweak before-line-breaking #display-grobs
  es
  g>1\arpeggio
}

```



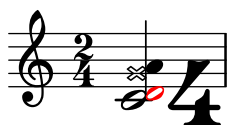
Using the \tweak command to tweak individual grobs

With the \tweak command, every grob can be tuned directly. Here are some examples of available tweaks.

```

\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(right)
  <
    \tweak font-size #3 c
    \tweak color #red d-\tweak font-size #8 -4
    \tweak style #'cross g
    \tweak duration-log #2 a
  >2
}

```



Vertically aligned dynamics and textscripts

For all DynamicLineSpanner objects (i.e., hairpins and dynamic texts), the vertical minimum distance between their reference line and the staff is given by the value in the staff-padding property, unless other notation elements forces them to be farther away. Setting this property to a sufficiently large value aligns the dynamics.

The same idea, together with \textLengthOn, is used to align text scripts along their baseline.

```

music = \relative c' {
  a'2\p b\f
  e4\p f\f\> g, b\p
  c2^\markup { \huge gorgeous } c^\markup { \huge fantastic }
}

{
  \music
}

```

```

\break
\override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = 3
\textLengthOn
\override TextScript.staff-padding = 1
\music
}

```



Vertically aligning ossia and lyrics

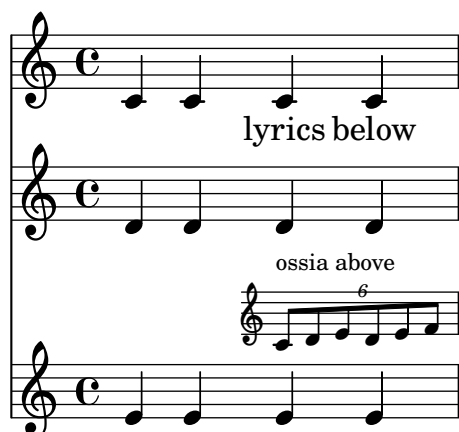
This snippet demonstrates the use of the context properties `alignBelowContext` and `alignAboveContext` to control the positioning of lyrics and ossia.

```

\relative c' <<
  \new Staff = "1" { c4 c c c }
  \new Staff = "2" { d4 d d d }
  \new Staff = "3" { e4 e e e }

  { \skip 2
    <<
      \lyrics {
        \set alignBelowContext = "1"
        lyrics4 below
      }
      \new Staff \with {
        alignAboveContext = "3"
        fontSize = -2
        \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -2)
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-staff-spacing =
          #'((minimum-distance . 0)
             (basic-distance . 0)
             (padding . 1))
      } {
        \tuplet 6/4 {
          \override TextScript.padding = 2
          c8[~"ossia above" d e d e f]
        }
      }
    }
  }
>>
}
>>

```



Vertically aligning stanza numbers of different staves

It can happen that stanza numbers don't align vertically if the verses are attached to different staves. To fix that, override the `self-alignment-X` property of the `LyricText` grob.

```
\markup { default behavior }
```

```
<<
  \new Staff { b b b b }
  \lyrics {
    \set stanza = "3."
    a a a a
  }
```

```

  \new Staff { b b b b }
  \lyrics {
    \set stanza = "1."
    aaaaaaaaaa a a a
  }
  \lyrics {
    \set stanza = "2."
    a a a a
  }
>>
```

```
\markup \vspace #1
\markup {
  using \typewriter "self-alignment-X = #LEFT" }
```

```
<<
  \new Staff { b b b b }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode {
    \set stanza = "3."
    a a a a
  }

  \new Staff { b b b b }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode {
    \set stanza = "1."
    \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
```

```

      aaaaaaaaa a a a
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricmode {
      \set stanza = "2."
      a a a a
    }
  >>

```

default behavior



using self-alignment-X = #LEFT



Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders

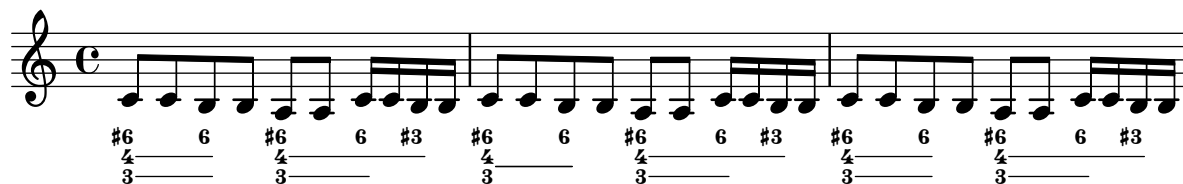
Where figured bass extender lines are being used by setting `useBassFigureExtenders` to `#t`, pairs of congruent figured bass extender lines are vertically centered if `figuredBassCenterContinuations` is set to `#t`.

```

<<
\relative c' {
  \repeat unfold 3 {
    c8 c b b a a c16 c b b
  }
}
\figures {
  \set useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##f
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
}

```

<6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
}
>>

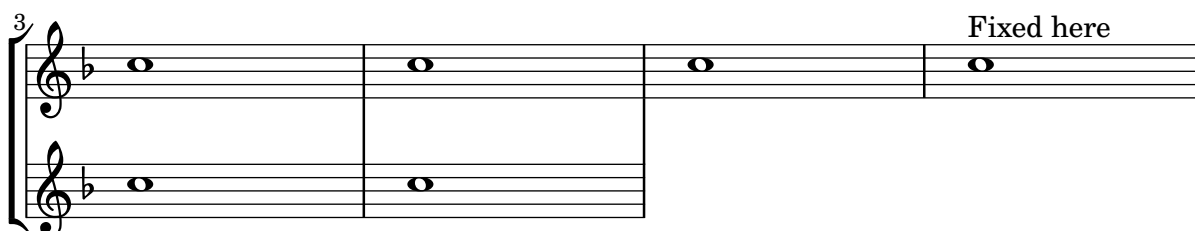
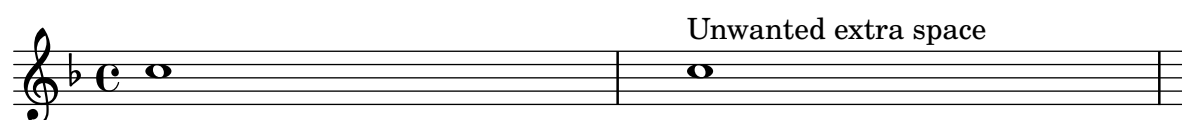


39 Workaround

Adding an extra staff at a line break

When adding a new staff at a line break, some extra space is unfortunately added at the end of the line before the break (to fit in a key signature change, which is never printed anyway). The workaround is to set the `explicitKeySignatureVisibility` property of the `Staff` grob as is shown in the example.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
    \new Staff
    \key f \major
    c1 c^"Unwanted extra space" \break
    << { c1 | c }
    \new Staff {
      \key f \major
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | c
    }
  }
  >>
  c1 | c^"Fixed here" \break
  << { c1 | c }
  \new Staff {
    \once \set Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility =
      #end-of-line-invisible
    \key f \major
    \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
    c1 | c
  }
  >>
}
}
```



Appoggiatura or grace note before a bar line

By default, appoggiaturas and grace notes that occur on the first beat of a measure are printed after the bar line. A possible solution for single staves to print it before the bar line is to add an invisible bar line and then the visible one.

In multi-staff systems, however, adding an invisible bar line distorts the positioning of full-bar rests in other staves; they are no longer centered but slightly shifted to the left. A better solution for such situations is to use the `\afterGrace` command with setting `afterGraceFraction` appropriately.

```
<<
{
  \appoggiatura d''8 c''4 r2. |
  \appoggiatura { \bar "" d''8 \bar "" } |
  c''4 r2.
}
{ R1 | R1 }
>>

afterGraceFraction = 15/16

<<
{
  \appoggiatura d''8 c''4 \afterGrace r2. d''8( |
  c''4) r2.
}
{ R1 | R1 }
>>
```



Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts

LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to horizontally align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text, even if they are positioned on different sides of a staff. This connection cannot be broken, contrary to the vertical alignment (see snippet “Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts”).

There are two solutions to circumvent the problem.

- Modify the `shorten-pair` property of the `Hairpin` grob to compensate the offset by which the hairpin was moved.
- Put the two dynamic objects into different voices.

Both solutions are demonstrated in this snippet.

```
{
  <>^"default"
  f'_\pp ^\> f' f' f'\!
}

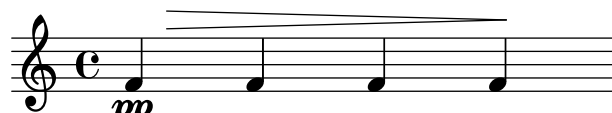
{
  <>^\markup { setting \typewriter shorten-pair }
  f'_\pp \tweak shorten-pair #'(-3 . 0) ^\> f' f' f'\!
}

{
  <>^\markup { using another \typewriter Voice context }
  << { f'^\> f' f' f'\! }
    \new Voice { s4_\pp } >>
}

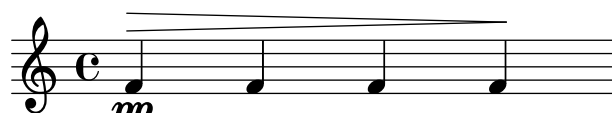
\layout {
  line-width = 8\cm
  ragged-right = ##f

  \context {
    \Voice
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = #3.5
  }
}
```

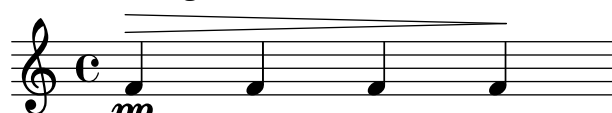
default



setting shorten-pair



using another Voice context



Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts

By default, LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to vertically align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text. However, this is not always wanted. By inserting `\breakDynamicSpan`, which ends the alignment spanner prematurely, this vertical alignment can be avoided.

See also snippet “Breaking horizontal alignment of dynamics and textscripts”.

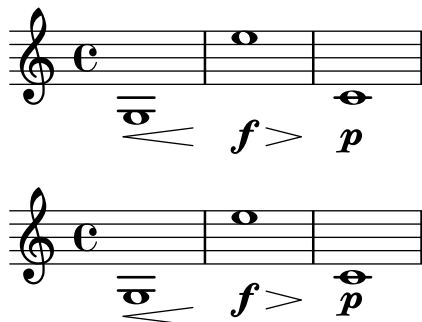
```
{ g1\< |
  e''\f\> |
```

```

c'\p }

{ g1\< |
  e''\breakDynamicSpan\f\> |
  c'\p }

```



Changing time signatures inside a polymeric section using `\scaleDurations`

Flexible polimeter with unaligned measures

To support explicit creation of independently measured contexts, remove the `Timing_translator` from `Score` context and define a `TimingStaffGroup` context that has `Timing_translator`. This makes `Timing` an alias for `TimingStaffGroup`, targeting `\time` commands to the enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Unlike LilyPond's built-in `\enablePerStaffTiming` command, this approach requires the explicit creation of `TimingStaffGroup` contexts; in exchange, it allows creating multiple `Staff` contexts that jointly follow the measure defined in their enclosing `TimingStaffGroup`.

Locally scaled time signatures

Use the unscalable `\time` command to establish a measure of the desired length in `Timing`, a.k.a. `TimingStaffGroup`. In this snippet, all staves below `TimingStaffGroup` use a scaled time signature, so any time signature with the desired measure length is as good as any other. If there were an enclosed context that did not use a scaled time signature, the choice of time signature to set in `Timing` would matter in that context.

Use the `\polymetric \time` command to set scalable metric properties in contexts below `Timing`, and use the `\scaleDurations` command to scale both the local meter and the notes to fit the measure.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \accepts TimingStaffGroup
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \name TimingStaffGroup
    \alias StaffGroup
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
}

```

```

<<
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \scaleDurations 8/5 {
      \time 6/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 6/8
      b8 b b b b b
      \time 4/5 % to set measure length in Timing
      \context Staff \polymetric \time 2/4
      b4 b
    }
  }
>>
\new TimingStaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \time 2/4
    c2 d e f
  }
>>
>>

```



Cross-staff chords – beaming problems workaround

Sometimes it is better to use stems from the ‘other’ staff for creating cross-staff chords to trick LilyPond’s beam collision detector. In the following snippet, if the stems from the lower staff were used instead, it would be necessary to explicitly use

```
\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t
```

so that LilyPond doesn’t move the beams.

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = up \relative c' <<
    { r4
      \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
      \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
        % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
      \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
        % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
        % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
        % (7 is default stem length)
      e e e }
    { s4
      \change Staff = "bottom"
      \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t

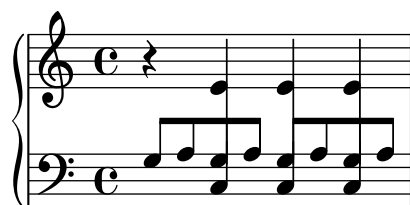
```

```

      c, c c
    }
  >>

  \new Staff = bottom \relative c' {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne
    g8 a g a g a g a
  }
  >>

```



Displaying complex chords

Here is a way to display a chord where the same note is played twice with different accidentals.

```

fixA = {
  \once \override Stem.length = #12
}

fixB = {
  \once \override NoteHead.X-offset = #1.7
  \once \override Stem.length = #7
  \once \override Stem.rotation = #'(45 0 0)
  \once \override Stem.extra-offset = #'(-0.1 . -0.2)
  \once \override Flag.style = #'no-flag
  \once \override Accidental.extra-offset = #'(4 . -.1)
}

\relative c' {
  << { \fixA <b d!>8 } \\ { \voiceThree \fixB dis } >> s
}

```



Extending glissandi across repeats

A glissando that extends into several `\alternative` blocks can be simulated by adding a hidden grace note with a glissando at the start of each `\alternative` block. The grace note should be at the same pitch as the note which starts the initial glissando. This is implemented here with a music function that takes the pitch of the grace note as its argument.

Note that in polyphonic music the grace note must be matched with corresponding grace notes in all other voices.

```

repeatGliss = #(define-music-function (grace)
  (ly:pitch?)

```

```

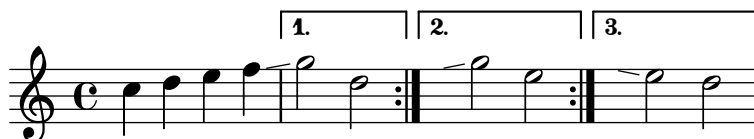
#{
  % the next two lines ensure the glissando is long enough
  % to be visible
  \once \override Glissando.springs-and-rods
    = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  \once \override Glissando.minimum-length = 3.5
  \once \hideNotes
  \grace $grace \glissando
#})

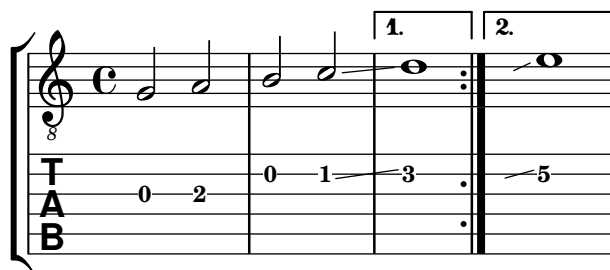
\score {
  \relative c' {
    \repeat volta 3 { c4 d e f\glissando }
    \alternative {
      { g2 d }
      { \repeatGliss f g2 e }
      { \repeatGliss f e2 d }
    }
  }
}

music = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat volta 2 {
    g a b c\glissando
  }
  \alternative {
    { d1 }
    { \repeatGliss c \once \omit StringNumber e1\2 }
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice { \clef "G_8" \music }
    >>
  \new TabStaff <<
    \new TabVoice { \clef "moderntab" \music }
  >>
}

```





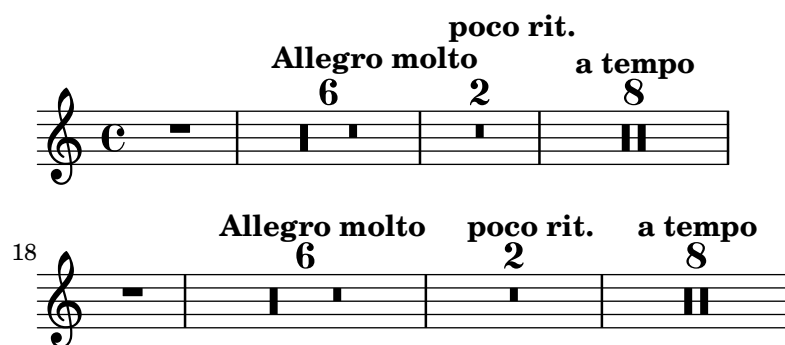
Forcing measure width to adapt to a metronome mark's width

By default, metronome marks do not influence horizontal spacing. This can be solved through a simple override, as shown in the second half of the example.

```
example = {
  R1
  \tempo "Allegro molto" R1*6
  \tempo "poco rit." R1*2
  \tempo "a tempo" R1*8 \break
}

{
  \compressMMRests {
    \example
    \override Score.MetronomeMark.extra-spacing-width = #'(-3 . 0)
    \example
  }
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}
```



Making some staff lines thicker than the others

For educational purposes, a staff line can be thickened (e.g., the middle line, or to emphasize the line of the G clef). This can be achieved by adding extra lines very close to the line that should be emphasized, using the `line-positions` property of the `StaffSymbol` object.

```
{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
    #'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
  d'4 e' f' g'
}
```




Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)

This example shows how to put crosses on stems. Mark the beginning of a spoken section with the command `\speakOn` and end it with `\speakOff`.

```
speakOn = \override Stem.stencil =
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (let* ((x-parent (ly:grob-parent grob X))
      (is-rest? (ly:grob? (ly:grob-object x-parent 'rest))))
      (if is-rest?
        empty-stencil
        (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
          (ly:stem::print grob)
          Y
          (- (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
          (grob-interpret-markup
            grob
            (markup #:center-align #:fontsize -4
              #:musicglyph "noteheads.s2cross")))
          -1.7))))
```

```
speakOff = \revert Stem.stencil
```

```
\new Staff {
  \relative c'' {
    a4 b a c
    \speakOn
    g4 f r g8 a
    b4 r r8 d e4
    \speakOff
    c4 a g f
  }
}
```



Positioning grace notes with floating space

Setting the property `strict-grace-spacing` makes the musical columns for grace notes ‘floating’, i.e., decoupled from the non-grace notes: first the normal notes are spaced, then the (musical columns of the) graces are put left of the musical columns for the main notes.

Due to Issue #6876 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/6876>), however, accidentals are ignored if this property is set. This snippet gives a workaround to circumvent the problem.

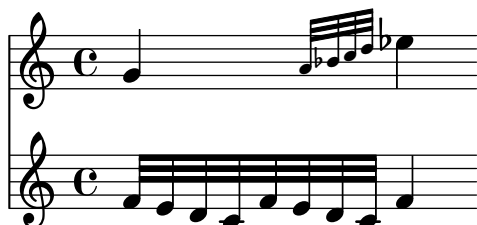
Another unfortunate side effect of this property is that LilyPond does not check whether there is enough horizontal space for grace notes (this is tracked as Issue #2630 (<https://>

gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/2630)). You have to make sure that enough space is available, for example, by using `\newSpacingSection` together with a proper value for the `base-shortest-duration` of the `SpacingSpanner` grob.

```
shiftedGrace =
#(define-music-function (offset music) (number? ly:music?)
  #{
    \override NoteHead.X-offset = #(- offset 0.85)
    \override Stem.X-offset = #offset
    \grace { $music }
    \revert NoteHead.X-offset
    \revert Stem.X-offset
  })

\relative c' ' <<
{ g4 \shiftedGrace #-1.3 a32 \shiftedGrace #-0.5 { bes c d } es4 }
{ f,32 e d c f e d c f4 }
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-grace-spacing = ##t
  }
}
```



Positioning segno and coda (with line break)

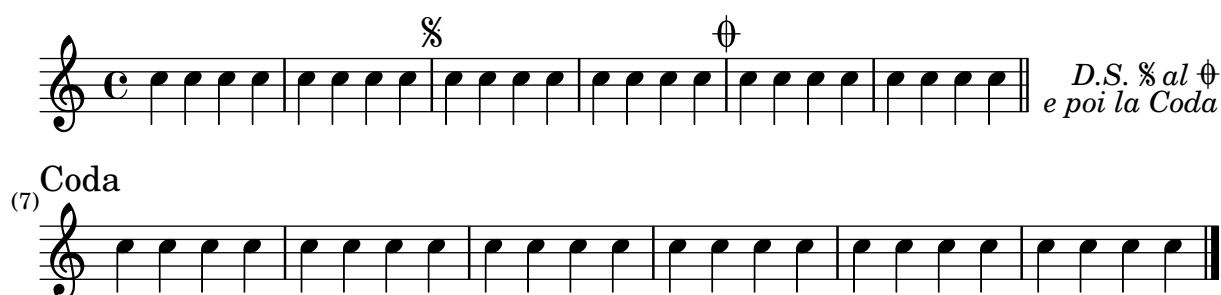
If you want to place an exiting segno sign and add text like “D.S. al Coda” next to it where usually the staff lines are you can use this snippet. The coda will resume in a new line. There is a variation documented in this snippet, where the coda will remain on the same line.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4 c c c | c c c c |
  \repeat segno 2 {
    c4 c c c | c c c c |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 {
        c4 c c c | c c c c |
        % If you don't use \break at Coda, use \noBreak here
        % and after \bar "" below.
        \noBreak
        \section % double bar line
        \cadenzaOn % pause bar count
        \stopStaff % remove staff lines
        % Increasing the unfold counter will expand the staff-free space
        \repeat unfold 4 {
```

```

s1
\bar ""
}
% Place JumpScript where the staff would normally be.
\once \override Score.JumpScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
\once \override Score.JumpScript.Y-offset = 0
\startStaff % resume bar count
\cadenzaOff % show staff lines again
}
}
}
\sectionLabel "Coda"
% Show Coda on a new line
\break
\repeat unfold 6 { c4 c c c }
\fine
}

```



Preventing final mark from removing final tuplet

Due to Issue #2362 (<https://gitlab.com/lilypond/lilypond/-/issues/2362>) the addition of a final mark can result in the loss of a final tuplet marking. This can be overcome by setting `TupletBracket.full-length-to-extent` to `##f`.

```

\new Staff {
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  \time 1/8
  \tuplet 3/2 8 { c'16 c' c' c' c' c' c' c' }
  \tweak direction #DOWN \textEndMark "1234"
}

\new Staff {
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  \override TupletBracket.full-length-to-extent = ##f

  \time 1/8
  \tuplet 3/2 8 { c'16 c' c' c' c' c' c' c' }
  \tweak direction #DOWN \textEndMark "1234"
}

```

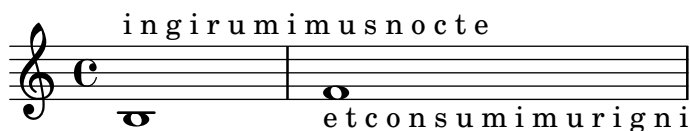




Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```
{
  b1~\markup {
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
  f'_\markup {
    \override #'(text-direction . -1)
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
}
```



Slanted parentheses around dynamics

The easiest way to parenthesize dynamics is to use the normal `\parenthesize` command and adjust the font size, e.g., `{ c'4\tweak Parentheses.font-size 2 \parenthesize \f }`. However, this results in upright parentheses, while dynamic marks are normally slanted. This snippet gives a method to make the parentheses slanted as well.

```
paren =
#(define-event-function (dyn) (ly:event?)
  (make-dynamic-script
    #{ \markup \concat {
      \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 (
        \pad-x #0.2 #(ly:music-property dyn 'text)
      \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 )
    }
    #}))

\relative c' ' {
  c4\paren\f c c \dynamicUp c\paren\p
}
```



Tambourine example

A tambourine example, entered with `'tamb'`.

```
#(define mydrums '((tambourine default #f 0)))
```

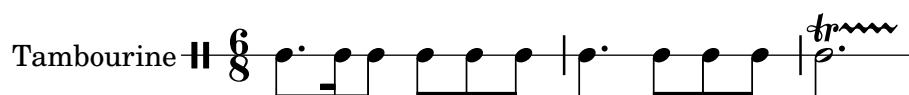
```

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tambourine" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  \time 6/8
  tamb8. 16 8 8 8 8 |
  tamb4. 8 8 8 |
  % The trick with the scaled duration and the shorter rest
  % is necessary for the correct ending of the trill-span!
  tamb2.*5/6 \startTrillSpan s8 \stopTrillSpan |
}

```



Transposing pitches with minimum accidentals (“smart” transpose)

This example uses some Scheme code to enforce enharmonic modifications for notes in order to have the minimum number of accidentals. In this case, the following rules apply:

- double accidentals should be removed
- b sharp → c
- e sharp → f
- c flat → b
- f flat → e

In this manner, the most natural enharmonic notes are chosen.

```

#(define (naturalize-pitch p)
  (let ((o (ly:pitch-octave p))
        ;; `ly:pitch-alteration` returns quarter tone steps.
        (a (* 4 (ly:pitch-alteration p)))
        (n (ly:pitch-notename p)))
    (cond
      ((and (> a 1)
            (or (eqv? n 6) (eqv? n 2)))
       (set! a (- a 2))
       (set! n (+ n 1)))
      ((and (< a -1)
            (or (eqv? n 0) (eqv? n 3)))
       (set! a (+ a 2))
       (set! n (- n 1)))
      ((> a 2)
       (set! a (- a 4))
       (set! n (+ n 1)))
      ((< a -2)
       (set! a (+ a 4))
       (set! n (- n 1))))

```

```

    (when (< n 0)
      (set! o (- o 1))
      (set! n (+ n 7)))
    (when (> n 6)
      (set! o (+ o 1))
      (set! n (- n 7)))
    (ly:make-pitch o n (/ a 4))))

#(define (naturalize music)
  (let ((es (ly:music-property music 'elements))
        (e (ly:music-property music 'element))
        (p (ly:music-property music 'pitch)))
    (when (pair? es)
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'elements
                              (map naturalize es)))

    (when (ly:music? e)
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'element
                              (naturalize e)))

    (when (ly:pitch? p)
      (set! p (naturalize-pitch p))
      (ly:music-set-property! music 'pitch p))
    music))

naturalizeMusic =
#(define-music-function (m) (ly:music?)
  (naturalize m))

music = \relative c' { c4 d e g }

\new Staff {
  \transpose c ais { \music }
  \naturalizeMusic \transpose c ais { \music }
  \transpose c deses { \music }
  \naturalizeMusic \transpose c deses { \music }
}

```



```

        (ly:music-property m 'articulations))))
    (if event
      (let* ((total-tremolo-duration (ly:music-property m
                                                         'duration))
             (tremolo-type (ly:music-property event
                                                'tremolo-type))
             (one-tremolo-note-duration
              (ly:make-duration (ly:intlog2 tremolo-type)))
             (tremolo-note-count
              (/ tremolo-type (expt 2 (ly:duration-log
                                     total-tremolo-duration)))))
        (set! (ly:music-property m 'duration)
              one-tremolo-note-duration)
        (set! (ly:music-property m 'articulations)
              (delete! event (ly:music-property m 'articulations)))
        (make-music 'TremoloRepeatedMusic
                    'repeat-count tremolo-note-count
                    'element m))
      m)))
  music))

```

```
unfoldRepeats = \unfoldRepeats #'() \fixTremolos \etc
```

```
music = { \repeat tremolo 8 c'16 c'2:16 }
```

```

{
  \music
  \unfoldRepeats \music
}

```



Using an extra voice for breaks

Often it is easier to manage line and page-breaking information by keeping it separate from the music by introducing an extra voice containing only skips along with the `\break`, `\pageBreak`, and other layout information.

This pattern becomes especially helpful when overriding `line-break-system-details` and the other useful but long properties of the `NonMusicalPaperColumn` grob.

```
music = \relative c'' { c4 c c c }
```

```

\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice {
      s1*2 \break
      s1*3 \break
      s1*4 \break
      s1*5 \break
    }
    \new Voice {

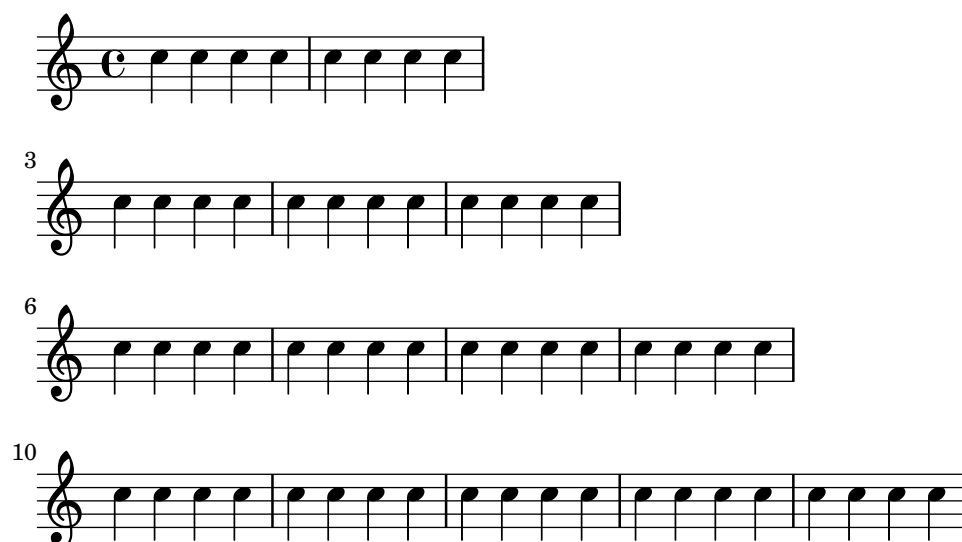
```

```

        \repeat unfold 2 { \music }
        \repeat unfold 3 { \music }
        \repeat unfold 4 { \music }
        \repeat unfold 5 { \music }
    }
    >>
}

\paper {
    indent = 0
    line-width = 140\mm
    ragged-right = ##t
}

```



Vertically aligned dynamics and textscripts

For all `DynamicLineSpanner` objects (i.e., hairpins and dynamic texts), the vertical minimum distance between their reference line and the staff is given by the value in the `staff-padding` property, unless other notation elements forces them to be farther away. Setting this property to a sufficiently large value aligns the dynamics.

The same idea, together with `\textLengthOn`, is used to align text scripts along their baseline.

```

music = \relative c' {
    a'2\p b\f
    e4\p f\f\> g, b\p
    c2^\markup { \huge gorgeous } c^\markup { \huge fantastic }
}

{
    \music
    \break
    \override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = 3
    \textLengthOn
    \override TextScript.staff-padding = 1
    \music
}

```


The image shows two staves of musical notation in C major, 4/4 time. Each staff contains four measures of music. The notes are: Measure 1 (half note C4), Measure 2 (half note E4), Measure 3 (quarter note G4, quarter note F4), and Measure 4 (half note D5). Dynamic markings are *p* (piano) under the first note, *f* (forte) under the second note, *p* under the first note of the third measure, *f* under the first note of the fourth measure, and *p* under the second note of the fourth measure. A wedge-shaped hairpin connects the *f* and *p* markings in the fourth measure. The lyrics "gorgeous fantastic" are written above the staff. A small number "4" is positioned to the left of the first staff.

gorgeous fantastic

4

gorgeous fantastic